

**PCjr Grows!**

# PC WORLD

February 1985 \$2.95

\$3.75 Canada

*The Comprehensive Guide to  
IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles*

Special Report:

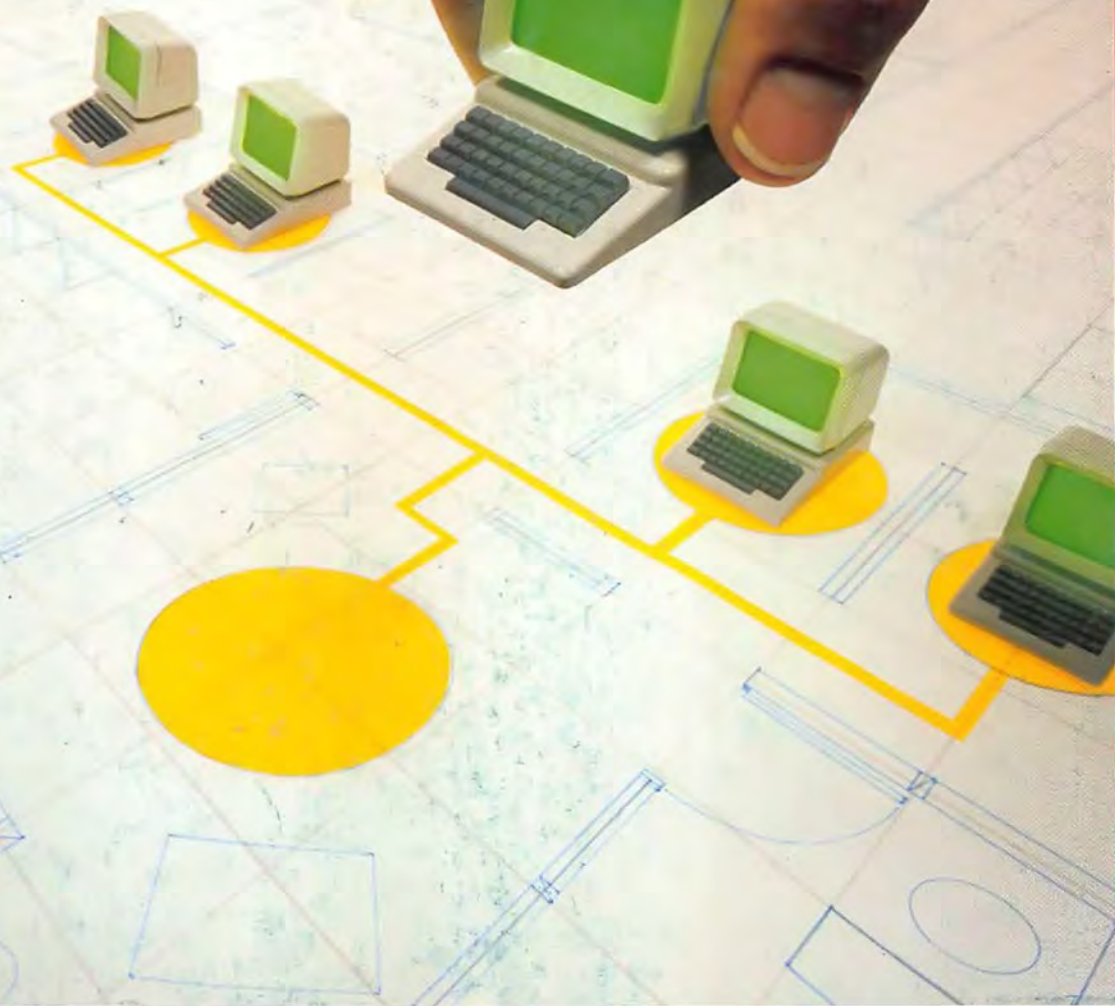
## Making Sense of PC Office Networks

Strategies for  
Getting Started

Reviews of Six  
Top Local Area  
Networks

Interviews With  
the Experts

The Multiuser  
Dimension



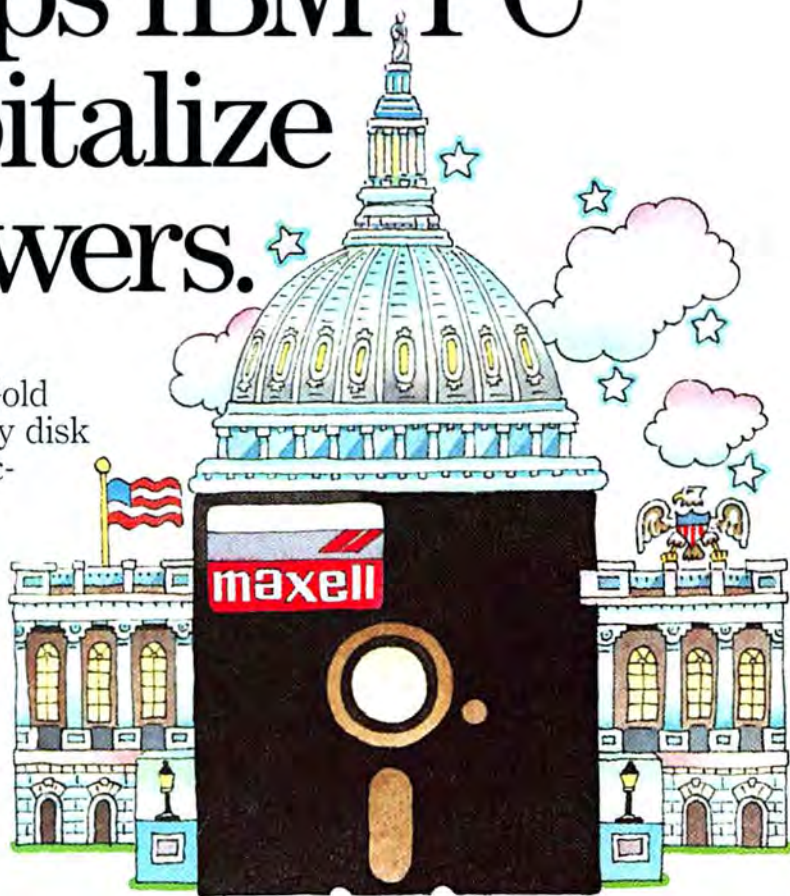


# Maxell Gold.

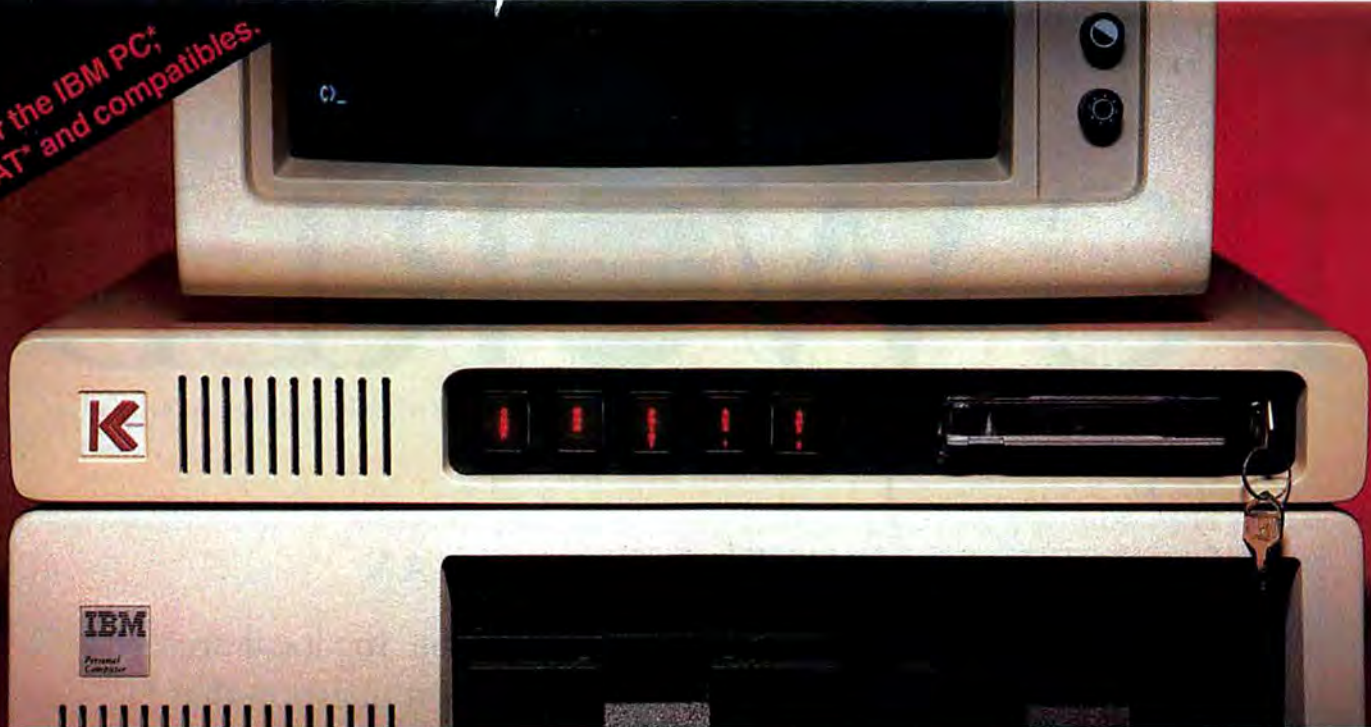
The floppy disk that  
lets PC AT<sup>TM</sup> speed ahead,  
makes PC/XT<sup>TM</sup>  
X-traordinary,  
and helps IBM<sup>®</sup> PC<sup>TM</sup>  
capitalize  
on its powers.

For your Big Blue, only the Gold Standard will do. Maxell. The floppy disk chosen by many disk drive manufacturers to test their new equipment. Each Gold Standard is backed by a lifetime warranty. And each is a perfect match for your IBM. In fact, there's a Gold Standard for virtually any computer made. Even if it's the new IBM PC AT!

**maxell**<sup>®</sup>  
IT'S WORTH IT.


PC AT, PC/XT and PC are trademarks of IBM Corp.

For the IBM PC<sup>+</sup>,  
XT, AT<sup>+</sup> and compatibles.



## We put hard disk storage and backup where it belongs.

### Maximum storage in a minimum space.

A mass storage solution for personal computers need not occupy massive amounts of space.

That's why Kamerman Labs packs an entire hard disk storage and backup system into a package only 2½ inches high.

In fact, our Masterflight system is so well integrated with your PC, it looks like it should have been there all along.

### Hard disk storage.

Inside the Masterflight is a high-performance hard disk system, available in 10, 20 or 30 Megabyte versions. You get up to 100 times the storage capacity of floppies. At up to 10 times the speed. Spend more time working and less time waiting.

### Streamer tape backup.

Any professional working environment demands a reliable backup solution. The Masterflight provides it through a high-performance streamer tape that backs up an entire 10 Megabytes in less than 4 minutes. Streamer tapes are available in 20, 40 and 60 Megabyte capacities. Instead of just a hard disk, Masterflight gives you a complete data storage solution.

### Power control.

Masterflight directs power to your computer, monitor, printer and two other devices through front panel switches. No more blind groping on back panels to power up your system.

### Surge protection.

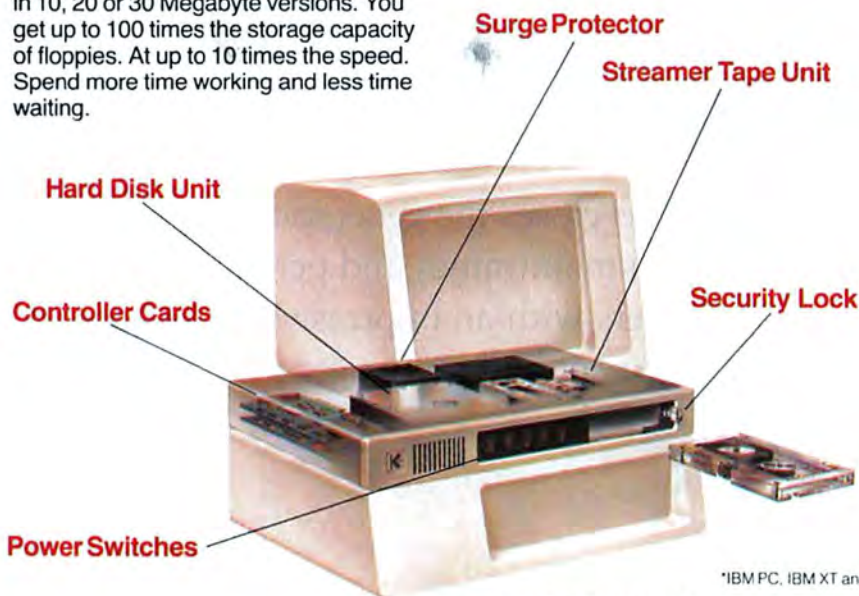
A little power surge can produce a lot of damage. Masterflight protects your system with special circuitry that filters out spikes, surges and line noise.

### Security.

Masterflight guards access to your system through a fully lockable power switch.

Phone today. Dealer and OEM queries welcome. 800-522-2237

In Oregon, Hawaii and Alaska call 503-626-6877



**Kamerman Labs**

8054 SW Nimbus, Bldg. 6  
Beaverton, OR 97005  
Phone 503-626-6877

\*IBM PC, IBM XT and IBM AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

Circle 683 on reader service card

# PC WORLD

*The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles*  
February 1985



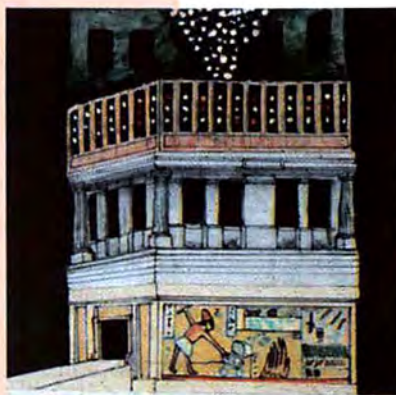
## 72 The Organization LAN

Deciding when to bite the local area networking bullet is a question that faces small and large businesses alike. *PC World* talks to two LAN luminaries about the possibilities and pitfalls of networking—and where IBM and AT&T may take this volatile market.



## 108 Six Leading LANs

Need to share data and peripherals? *PC World's* hard look at the major contenders in the burgeoning local area network field reveals that price and performance aren't always related.



## 216 A New Focus on Data Management

*PC/Focus* closes the generation gap between mainframes and personal computers with an impressive kit of data management and report generation tools.

## ● Getting Started

- 42 Strategies for Sharing Resources, *Michael K. Guttman*  
The costs and benefits of local area networks and multiuser systems, two ways to share data and peripherals efficiently in your office.

## ● Community

- 72 The Organization LAN, *Edited by Robert Luhn*

## ● Review

- 108 Six Leading LANs, *Jonathan Sachs*
- 136 The Multiuser Dimension, *Michael K. Guttman*  
North Star breaks the PC-compatibility barrier for multiuser computers with the Dimension, a system that combines the flexibility of a local area network with the speed of a multiprocessing computer.
- 148 Breaking Ground in Construction, *Bill Dauphinais*  
The *Software Shop Construction System* may be just the thing if you build houses, hire contractors, or dabble in real estate development. A look at the integrated accounting package that helps you control large and small construction projects.

## ● PCjr World

- 192 Color on Command, *Peter von Stackelberg*  
Learn to use Cassette BASIC's PALETTE statement to create special color effects—even animation—on the PCjr.
- 198 A Drive to Succeed, *Seth Novogrodsky*  
Rapport Corporation's Drive Two Expansion Package gives the PCjr a second disk drive, up to 512K RAM, and expanded PC compatibility—the power it needs to succeed in the PC-compatibles race.

## ● State of the Art

- 216 A New Focus on Data Management, *Warren Sirota*

## ● Hands On

- 232 Untangling Networks, *Art Wilcox*  
Shopping for a local area network need not be an endless excursion into technical never-never land. A few pointers and principles can make for enlightened purchase decisions.

## Departments

- 11 David Bunnell
- 17 Letters
- 28 PC World View, *Katie Seger*
- 59 The Help Screen, *Karl Koessel*
- 88 Compatibles Update, *Ken Greenberg*
- 172 From the Software Shelf, *Edited by Robert Luhn*
- 265 \*.\*., *Edited by Steven Cook*
- 271 Listings

## PC World Directory

- 245 A classified guide to products and services

## Indexes

- 276 Products
- 278 Advertisers

*Photo/illustration credits: Don Day, 182; Dow/Clements Photography, cover, 109; John Hersey, 173; Ed Kashi, 28, 72-3, 74-5; Leslie Lerner, 216-7; Jim Ludtke, 29; Steve Lyons, 90; Will Mosgrove, 182; John Reis, 31; George Steinmetz, 136-7; Marcia Stieger, 175; Fred Stimson, 109, 113, 119-23, 148-9, 199, 233.*

# PC WORLD

Volume 3, Number 2  
February 1985

**David Bunnell**  
Publisher

**Andrew Flugelman**  
Editor-in-Chief

**James E. Martin**  
Associate Publisher

**Jacqueline Poirier**  
Associate Publisher

**Cheryl Woodard**  
Associate Publisher

**Harry Miller**  
Editor

## Editorial

**Associate Editors:** Eric Brown, Ken Greenberg, Robert Luhn

**Technical Editor:** Karl Koessel

**Assistant Editors:** Darcy DiNucci, Reed McManus, Ted Nace, J. Schaffner, Katie Seger

**Product Review Editor:** Christine Whyte

**Editorial Mgr.:** Cynthia Hamburger

**Senior Copy Editor:** Tema Goodwin

**Copy Editors:** Kathleen Christensen, Barbara Lewis, Joe Matazzoni, Bonnie Monte, Peggy Nauts  
**Editorial Assistant:** Wesley Nihei

**Contributing Editors:** Burton L. Alpers, Keith Richard Cook, Steven Cook, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Larry Jordan, Lawrence J. Magid, Janette Martin, Seth Novogrodsky, Stuart R. Schwartz, Merrily Shinyeda, Andrew T. Williams

## Art

**Designer:** Marjorie Spiegelman

**Art Director:** Mick Wiggins

**Associate Designer:** Monica Ames

**Design Associates:** Leslie Barton, Donna Sharee, Molly Windsor-McLeod

**Assistant to the Art Director:** Nan Cassidy

## Production

**Production Director:** Herbert Linden

**Senior Production Mgr.:** Frances Mann

**Production Mgr.:** Lee R. Trevino

**Editorial Production Mgr.:** Ellyn L. Hament

**Production Editor:** James Felici

**Ad Traffic Coordinator:** Jayne Boyer

**Telecommunicators:** Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford, Len W. Shirts

**Display Advertising Supervisor:** Lila Villareal

**Production Assistant:** Otto Waldorf

## Advertising Sales

**Director of Marketing & Advertising Sales:**

James E. Martin

**Marketing Services Mgr.:** Charles Abrams

### Account Managers

**Northern California (San Francisco):**

Meredith Browning, J. Mark Doss

**Northwest (San Francisco):** Patricia Navone

**Southwest (San Francisco):** Linda Crawford

**Southern California (Los Angeles):** Jim Martin

**Midwest (Chicago):** Richard Arzaga

**New England (Boston):** Larry Hilderbrand

**Northeast:** Ray Tuzeeo

**Mid-Atlantic (Philadelphia):** P. J. Boatwright  
**Southeast (Atlanta):** Judy Sutter  
**Action Ad/Directory Sales Reps.:** Niki Stranz, Carol Watson  
**Marketing Services:** Rodney Brooks

## PC World Books

**Editor:** Larry Wilson

**Editorial Production Mgr.:** Bersy Dilerma

**Assistant Editor:** Joanne Clapp

## Circulation

**Circulation Director:** Penny Ertelt

**Fulfillment Manager:** Russell Smith

**Services Coordinator:** Phil Semler

**Promotion Coordinator:** Laurie King

**Corporate Sales:** MaryAnn DePietro

### Single Copy Sales

**Director:** George Clark

**Single Copy Sales Mgr.:** William B. Cox

**Dealer Sales Mgr.:** Mary Ruth Kristoff

**Account Mgrs.:** Elaine McMahon, Jo Muilenburg

## Corporate Development

**Director of Sales & Marketing:**

Roderick B. Conklin

**Special Projects:** Susan R. Keller

**International:** Karen G. Dowell

**Publishing Assistant:** Randi Glaser

**Sales:** Jeffrey S. Glines

## Communications

**Manager:** Noreen A. Browning

## Administration

**Director:** Janet D. McGinnis

**Personnel Mgr.:** Sarah Cox

**Accounting Mgr.:** Pat Murphy

**Facilities Mgr.:** Joseph Wollenweber

**Assistant to the President:** Christina W. Spence

## Corporate

PC World Communications, Inc.

**David Bunnell**

Chairman

**Bardett R. Rhoades**

President & CEO

**Andrew Flugelman**

Vice President

**Herbert Linden**

Vice President

**Jacqueline Poirier**

Vice President

**Cheryl Woodard**

Vice President

Manufacturers wishing to have their products reviewed should contact:

Product Review Editor

PC World

555 De Haro St.

San Francisco, CA 94107

415/861-3861

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at \$28 for one year (12 issues), \$48 for two years (24 issues), \$68 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Additional postage outside the U.S. and Canada \$30 per year surface mail, \$130 per year airmail. For questions regarding subscriptions and to place subscription orders call toll-free 800/247-5470 (in Iowa: 800/532-1272). Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and at additional mail offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. Editorial and Business Offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.

CompuServe 74055,412

The Source STE908

PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1985, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, \*, PC World, PC World™ is a member of the CW Communications, Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 53 computer publications in 24 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia: *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia: *Computerworld Australia*, *Australian Micro Computerworld Magazine*, *Australian PC World and Directories*; Brazil: *DataNews*, *MicroMundo*; China: *China Computerworld*; Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark*, *MicroVerden*; Finland: *Mikro*; France: *Le Monde Informatique*, *Golden (Apple)*, *OPC (IBM)*; Germany: *Computerwoche*, *Microcomputerswelt*, *PC Welt*, *Software Market*, *CW Edition/Seminar*, *Computer Business*, *Commodore Magazine*; Italy: *Computerworld Italia*; Japan: *Computerworld Japan*, *Perso ComWorld*; Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico*, *CompuMundo*; Netherlands: *CW Benelux*, *Micro/Info*; Norway: *Computerworld Norge*, *MikroData*; Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain: *Computerworld/España*, *MicroSistemas*; Sweden: *ComputerSweden*, *MikroDatorn*, *Min Hemdator*, *Svenska PC World*; United Kingdom: *Computer Management*, *Computer News*, *Computer Business Europe*; United States: *Computerworld*, *Hot CoCo*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macworld*, *Micro Marketworld*, *Microcomputing*, *PC World*, *Run*, *73 Magazine*, *80 Micro*. Printed in the United States of America.





A Family Album

# The IBM PC Family



The IBM Personal Computer  
Founder of the family

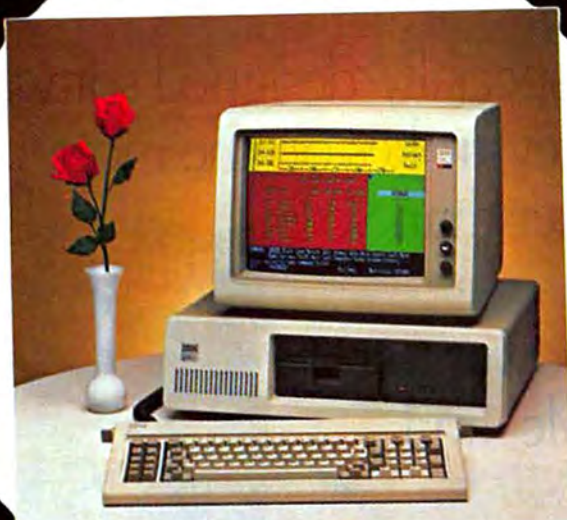
Our growing family  
These relatives not only  
bear a strong family  
resemblance, they share  
strong family traits.  
They're all hardworking,  
helpful, friendly, and  
have a good memory  
for facts and figures.  
All in all, quite a  
compatible group.



IBM Portable PC  
Carrying on the family  
tradition



IBM Personal Computer AT  
The most powerful  
IBM PC ever



*IBM PC/XT  
The PC's sophisticated  
first cousin*



*IBM PC jr  
Growing by leaps  
and bounds*

*IBM PC Network  
the tie that can bind  
many members of the  
family together*



*Friends of the family*

*For an authorized dealer or IBM Product Center near you, call 1-800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii call 1-800-447-0890.  
For information from IBM about the IBM 3270 PC or the IBM PC/XT/370, call 1-800-IBM-2468, ext. 10.*

Circle 798 on reader service card

# Get yourself a

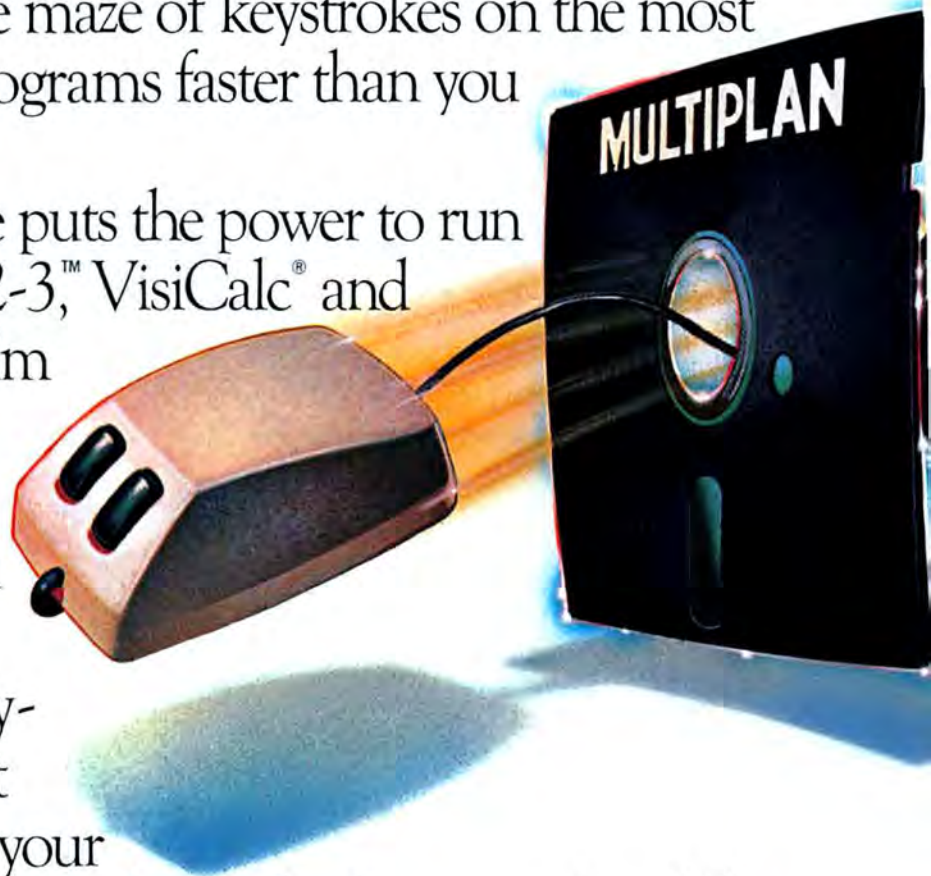
This little critter comes with specially-designed software that flies through the maze of keystrokes on the most popular business programs faster than you can say "cheese."

Microsoft® Mouse puts the power to run Multiplan®, Lotus 1-2-3™, VisiCalc® and WordStar® in the palm of your hand. Click the left button on the mouse, a custom menu appears. In English, not hieroglyphics. Click the right button and execute your command: move text or data, edit, format, print. All at blinding speed without touching the keyboard.

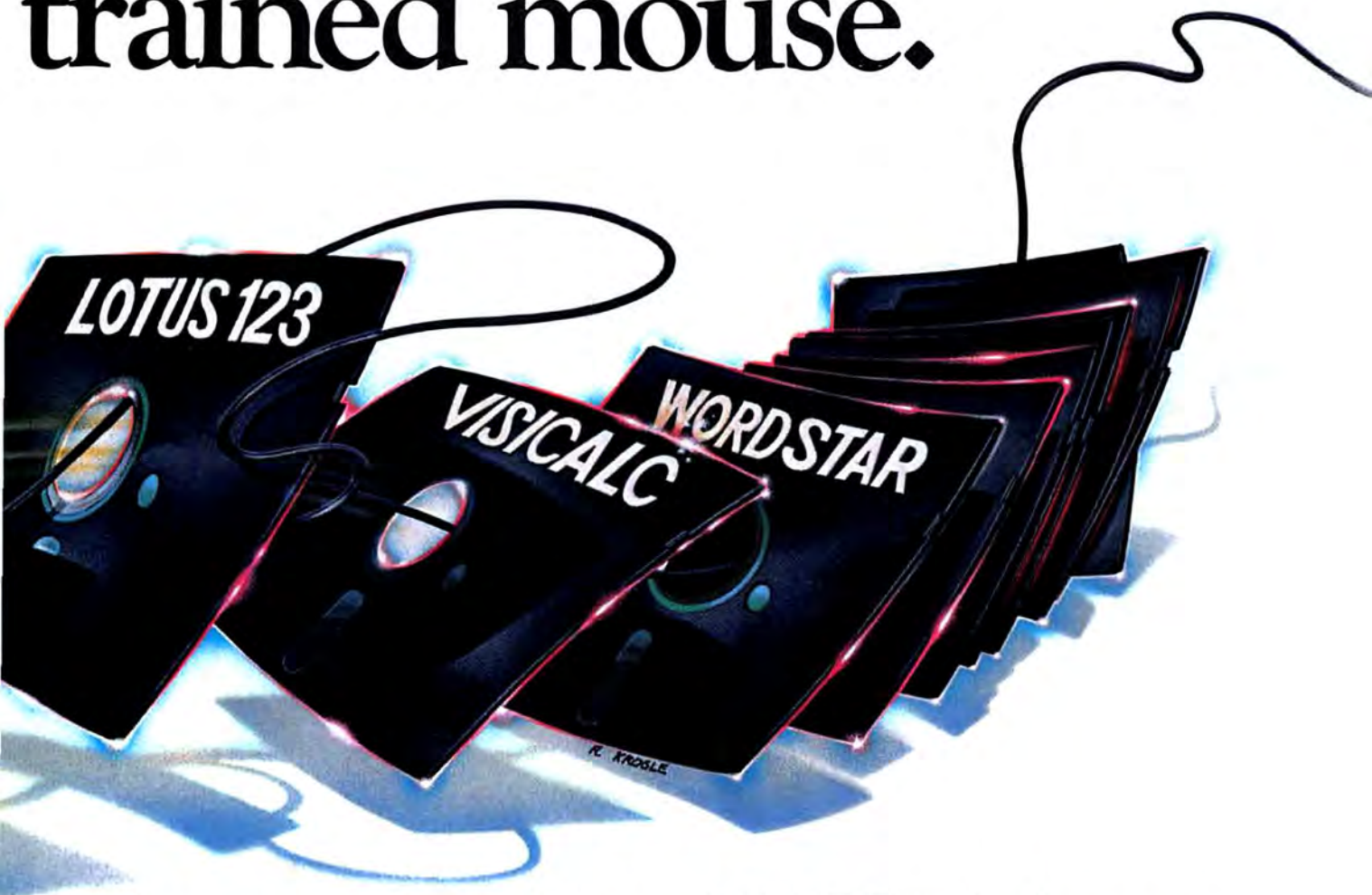
It also lets you create your own menus for editing and formatting existing application programs. So people can learn programs quicker and do more productive work as they learn.

## **The mightiest mouse.**

Microsoft Mouse runs circles around other mice. It is the high performance mouse for the IBM® PC and PC XT. From the company known for high



# trained mouse.



performance software. Microsoft BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

**MICROSOFT**® Our MS™-DOS operating system tells  
The High Performance Software your IBM PC how to think.

So don't monkey around with any other mouse. Call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. Then go with Microsoft Mouse. The mouse that soars.

# MICRO SOFT

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.  
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. VisiCalc  
is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro.  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

# The right network isn't a matter of choice. It's a matter of fact.

**Fact: You can't buy smarter than an OMNINET™ Network.**

Whether you have 2 microcomputers or 200, you bought them to handle information. If each micro has to handle it separately, both your equipment and your people are working inefficiently.

Because they could network with OMNINET. Sharing information—as well as the printing and data storage equipment that really puts information to work.

Add CORVUS' SNA Gateway, and you can link your entire network directly to your mainframe.

That's why an OMNINET Network uses simple, telephone-type line. Even relocating the system to a whole new building is just a move. Instead of a construction project.

**Fact: OMNINET Networks offer unmatched compatibility.**

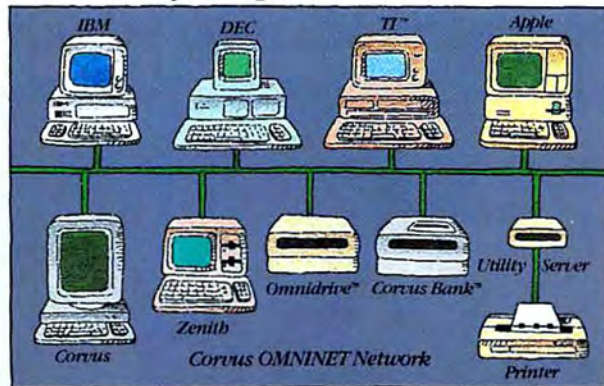
From Apples to Zeniths, OMNINET handles more varieties of computers than any other network.

So keep the DEC's in Data Processing and the PC's in Purchasing. OMNINET will keep them all on speaking terms.

The price? At under \$500 per hookup, OMNINET is the most cost-effective network you can install. Or expand.

**Fact: This network was designed for microcomputers.**

Micros get moved. Businesses expand. Your network should be able to grow and change just as fast as your business does.



**Fact: The experts network with OMNINET.**

Over 30 of the major computer companies have licensed OMNINET for networking their micros. So you don't have to worry about support tomorrow for the system you pick today.

And OMNINET already has the most software options around—over 500 programs to choose from, according to your people's needs. Not their network's limitations.

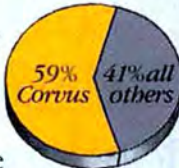
**Fact: The facts have made us #1.**

CORVUS pioneered local area networking for microcomputers, and we've never stopped working on ways to improve it.

Just give us a ring at 800-4-CORVUS to find out more.

Because while calling ourselves the best is a matter of opinion, telling you that 3 out of every 5 locally networked micros work on a CORVUS network is something else.\*

It's a matter of fact.



**CORVUS**  
The Networking Company.

\*59% of all locally-networked micros operate in a CORVUS network, according to InfoCorp. CORVUS, THE NETWORKING COMPANY, OMNINET, OMNIDRIVE and CORVUS BANK are trademarks of CORVUS SYSTEMS, INC. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC. DEC is a trademark of DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION. Zenith is a trademark of Zenith Corporation.



David Bunnell

# A Case of Government Interference?

Bulletin board services are besieged on all fronts—by crafty users, utility companies, and the federal government.

It has often been said that the success of the personal computer is a testimonial to the free enterprise system. Major companies like Apple and Microsoft, in fact, began as dinky two-person operations with few resources but lots of brilliant ideas and an abundance of determination.

According to PC capitalist theory, people who combine good ideas and enthusiasm with a little luck can emerge from nowhere and become millionaires, while creating thousands of opportunities for other citizens.

The real world supports this theory, though there are plenty of instances in which the magic combination was not enough. Reality says that it takes not just a little luck but a whole lot of luck, and even then astronomical success is always subject to instantaneous, inexplicable collapse.

The bottom line is that the personal computer didn't evolve in a totalitarian society, nor is it likely to catch on in such cultures soon.

Thus, it is no surprise that vast numbers of hard-core personal computer users are ardent defen-

ders of unrestrained free enterprise. Thousands of them have rushed to the defense of Thomas Tcimpidis, a TV repairman who ran a free-access computer bulletin board service (BBS) from his home in Los Angeles.

It seems that some unscrupulous person planted illegally obtained telephone credit card numbers on Tcimpidis's system. The phone company discovered this fact through their own BBS snooping program and called the police, who raided Tcimpidis's house, confiscated his personal computer, and charged him with being an accessory to the crime.

This arrest has had a chilling effect on other bulletin board system operators (SYSOPs). Some have simply shut their systems down. Others worry out loud that the spread of personal computer technology has come up against a brick wall.

The BBS phenomenon represents an incredible new kind of freedom. By simply connecting a personal computer to the tele-

# LOTUS 1-2-3™ TEMPLATES

From

**Oceana Microsystems, Inc.**

## Type I:

**1.a – 1984 Tax w/** **\$49.99**

Forms 1040, 2106, 2119,  
2441, 3468, 3903, 4562,  
5695, 6251, W-2  
Schedules A,B,C,D,E,G,  
R,SE,W

**2.a – 1984 Tax w/** **\$29.99**

Schedules A,B,D,E,G,R,W

**4.a – Corporate Tax w/** **\$79.99**

Forms 1120, 3468, 4136,  
4255, 4562, 4626, 4797,  
5884, 6765  
Schedules A,C,D,E,J,L,  
M-1, M-2

**AP – Accts Pay. System** **\$49.99**

**AR – Accts Rec. System** **\$49.99**

**PO – Purchase Order System** **\$49.99**

**Type II:** each only \$9.99 w/one  
from Type I, \$19.99 without.

**CF – Credit Card Filer**

**BF – Business Card Filer**

**AS – Amortization Schedules**

**RF – Record Filer**

## ► MENU DRIVEN

## ► EASY TO USE MARCOS

## ► USER FRIENDLY

## ► FAST!!!

## ► USE 1-2-3™ 1.0 OR 1.a

## ► EXTENSIVE DOCUMENTATION

## ► IRS TAX FORMS INCLUDED

## ► ALL TAXES COMPUTED

## ► LINE NUMBER REF TO IRS FORMS

## ► PRINTS ALL TAX WORKSHEETS

To Order Mail To:  
Oceana Microsystems, Inc.  
Suite 483  
584 Castro Street  
San Francisco, CA 94114-2588

_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
Total	\$ _____
CA Residents add 6.5%	\$ _____
Shipping & Handling	5.00
Total	\$ _____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

David Bunnell

phone, we open up amazing new channels and methods of communication. In fact, Tcimpidis's defense strategy has been formulated largely via electronic conferences among attorneys and interested parties throughout the nation.

The key issue is to identify the function of the SYSOP, whether it be an individual or a corporation, such as CompuServe or The Source.

If the SYSOP is the equivalent of a newspaper publisher, then he or she is responsible if any information posted on the BBS is libelous, obscene, or, in the case of credit card numbers or pirated software, illegal.

However, if the SYSOP is providing a communications medium like those that telephone companies and cable TV companies provide, then the SYSOP is not responsible for the messages people post on the system.

The seriousness of this issue becomes clearer when you realize that CompuServe and The Source do not monitor everything that is put into their systems, in part because they don't have the resources to do so.

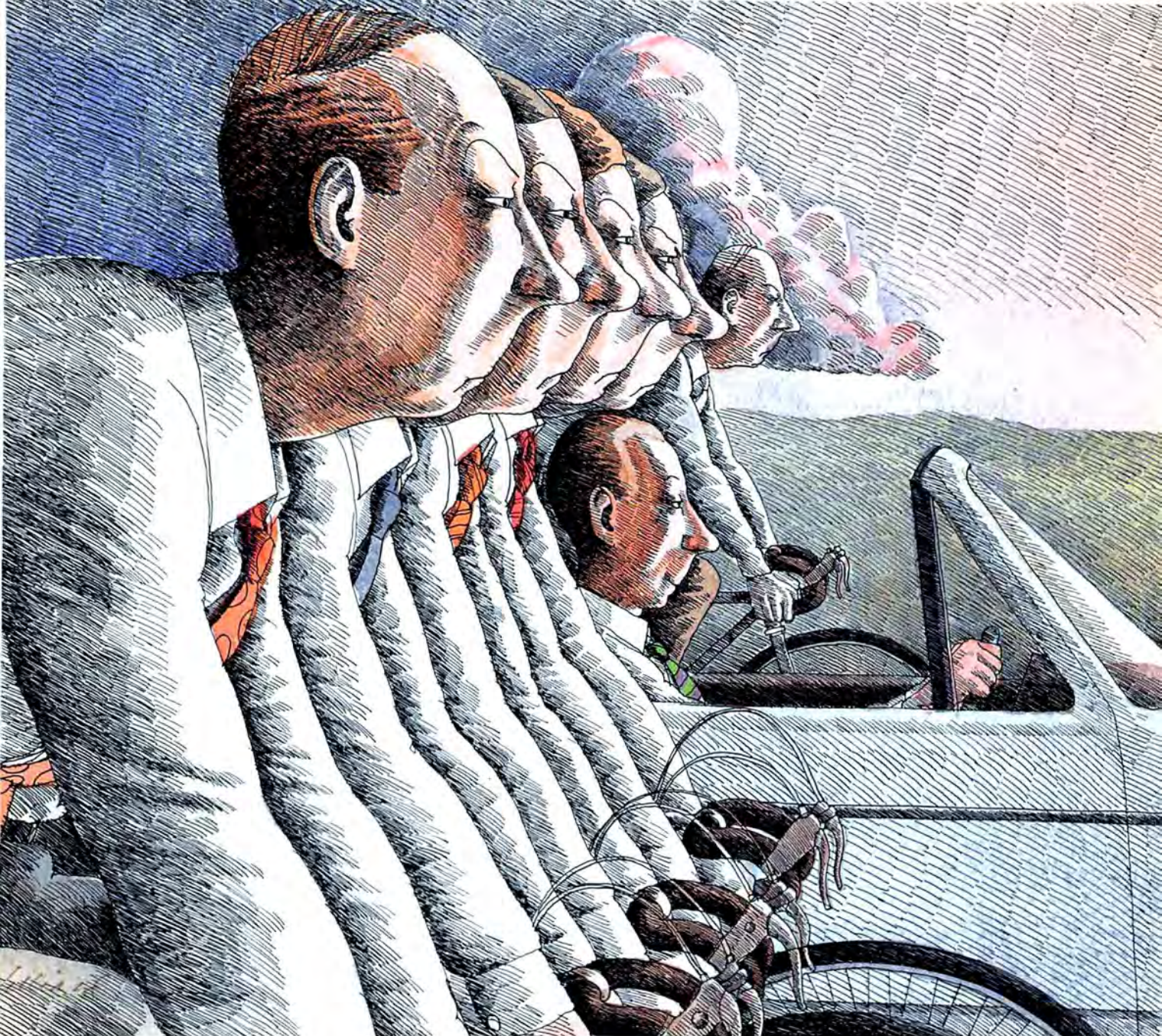
If the result of this case is that the SYSOP is to be regarded as a publisher, then the thousands of individually operated bulletin

boards around the country will most likely cease to exist.

What a shame it would be if the so-called phone phreaks, who represent a tiny minority of personal computer users, were to ruin the party for the rest of us.

In the long run, the phone company would get some sense of satisfaction, but the personal computer phenomenon and its potential to create vast new communications channels would be stopped. Seems like a steep price to pay.

Personal computer users who care about the future development of the PC need to fight government interference wherever it shows up. At the same time we need to repudiate the anarchists in our ranks. The twin wrongheaded notions that long-distance phone access and software should be free to those who are clever enough to steal them represent a threat to our freedom that is as dangerous as that of government control. Thanks to a few crazy people, personal computer history has come to an important crossroads. ●



© 1984 Cosmos Inc.

## Revelation. Because the object is to win.

Winning isn't easy when you have to work harder than your PC because your relational database falls short.

That's why experienced users power their PC's with the Revelation® "Applications Environment" from Cosmos.

More than a relational database. Revelation gives you the tools and flexibility you need to prototype and develop even the most exotic microcomputer applications with relative ease and efficiency. Revelation uses plain English to create files, fields,

entry screens and menus, process information, make simple inquiries or generate complex reports.

Revelation's R/DESIGN applications generator does the work for you, or you can switch to Rev's structured R/BASIC language for precise program customization. You can make changes in programs, screens or data structures in a matter of seconds without having to start from scratch.

Revelation works with MS/DOS™ so you can take advantage of all your favorite microcomputer software packages,

and Rev's "Open Environment" communications concept allows interactive access to many mainframe and mini-computer systems. Networking and runtime versions are also available.

When you need more than a simple database, Rev up your PC with Revelation, the "Applications Environment" from Cosmos.

Contact us by phone or write and we'll arrange an unforgettable demonstration for you with a Cosmos representative in your area.

*MS/DOS™ of Microsoft Corp.*

# COSMOS™

Circle 436 on reader service card

Cosmos Inc. 19530 Pacific Highway S.

Seattle, WA 98188, (206) 824-9942

PC-AT<sup>®</sup>

# The ultimate in PC performance.



## **Introducing Advantage! From AST.**

The first and only multifunction board for your PC-AT, Advantage! lets you add millions of characters of memory capacity, two serial ports, a parallel port and a game port. All in a single expansion slot.

### **The Memory Advantage!**

Advantage! provides the extra memory you need to run sophisticated integrated software such as Framework<sup>™</sup>, Lotus 1-2-3<sup>™</sup> and Symphony<sup>™</sup>. To operate multi-

tasking programs such as IBM's TopView<sup>™</sup> or multiuser operating systems such as XENIX<sup>™</sup>. To handle larger amounts of data, faster. Or for RAM disks.

Our unique memory addressing technique rounds out your system board to 640K, and continues memory expansion at 1 Megabyte. You can add up to 3 Megabytes of parity checked user memory in a single slot using combinations of 64K or advanced 256K memory chips. And of course, Advantage! supports your

AT's high performance bus and faster program processing speed.

**The I/O Advantage!** Connect printers, plotters, mice and joysticks. Add a modem to tap into CompuServe<sup>®</sup>, EasyLink<sup>®</sup>, Dow Jones<sup>®</sup> and other information networks. Or with the appropriate software, connect other terminals and create multiuser environments.

An AT compatible serial port and a parallel port are standard Advantage! features. With our optional second serial port you can attach even more peripherals,

# Advantage!™

## Ultimate performance enhanced.



while our optional game port lets you plug in joysticks and other cursor-control devices for business or just for fun.

### **The Future Advantage!**

Advantage! from AST means your future is open to expansion. When you use precious slot space to your best advantage, you save space for the state-of-the-art in your PC-AT's future.

**The Quality Advantage!** AST's reputation is built on quality products, quality support and quality service. Our complete documenta-

tion makes the Advantage! exceptionally easy to install and use, but if it's not enough we're always here to help.

**The Advantage!—only from AST.** It's the advantage your IBM PC-AT needs today. Call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333 Ext. 5249 for more information on the Advantage! multifunction board and other AST products, or the location of your nearest dealer.

AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue,  
Irvine, CA 92714 TWX: 753699AST UR

### FEATURES

#### **Memory Expansion**

- 128Kb to 3.0Mb in a single slot
- User Upgradeable with either 64K or 256K memory chips
- Split Memory Addressing rounds out AT's system memory to 640K and continues memory expansion at 1Mb

#### **I/O Expansion**

- Up to 2 Serial Ports (1 optional)
- Parallel Printer Port
- Optional Game Port

**Advantage!  
Supports AT's  
Full Program  
Processing  
Speed**

# AST

 RESEARCH INC.

\*IBM PC-AT and TopView trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Framework trademark of Ashton-Tite. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Dow Jones trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. EasyLink copyright Western Union. CompuServe is a H&R Block company. XENIX trademark of Microsoft Corp. Advantage! trademark of AST Research, Inc.

Circle 18 on reader service card



# Draw Your Way to the Top

*PC-Draw Will Increase Your Office Productivity.  
And Upward Mobility.*

**I**magine. You now have the capability to graphically depict your best ideas, plans, designs and proposals. *In color or black & white.* Accurately. Completely. Dramatically. Concepts presented so forcefully—yet so simply—that you leave that critical meeting with upper management... *totally* confident of success.

And you win. Your secret weapon? PC-Draw. A powerful interactive graphics program for the IBM PC or XT<sup>™</sup>—*unlike anything else* on the market. Using PC-Draw you create virtually anything that can be drawn with pencil and paper. Quickly. Easily. With far greater detail.

PC-Draw is ideal for presentation graphics, proposals,

**10 DAY  
TRIAL  
PERIOD**

systems design, forms, diagrams... and an endless variety of charts, graphs and illustrations. PC-Draw allows you to produce drawings *up to 99 pages* long. Several templates come with PC-Draw including Flowcharting, Electrical Design, Office Layout, and Alternate Text. In addition you create and store your *own* unlimited supply of user defined symbols.

PC-Draw includes an *easy-to-follow* interactive tutorial. Requires IBM PC or XT<sup>™</sup> or compatible, graphics adapter and graphics monitor. Version for PCjr available. Graphic boards, plotters at competitive prices.

Shhh! Don't tell your office competition about PC-Draw. They'll catch on soon enough. For free brochure or to order call 800/2PC-DRAW. In Texas or for customer service call 214/234-1769. Micrografx, Inc., 1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 305, Richardson, Texas 75081.

## MICROGRAFX

The Picture of Success.


(Most popular plotters and printers supported.)

Circle 332 on reader service card



# Letters

## Reactions and responses from the PC World community



### Answer to a Reader's Dreams

To date my PC usage has not included modems or communications software, so I have been inclined to skip articles on those subjects. Now that information has become important to me, and because of my trust in *PC World* I look to your magazine.

A manual search through past issues for pertinent information works but is time-consuming, and I may miss articles by not recognizing those relevant to my search. I believe this situation is common and that the publication of a compiled directory of past articles would benefit your readers.

Steven Green

San Jose, California

*PC World already publishes an annual index of articles. The Index to Volume 1 (1983) was published in the January 1984 issue (PCW, Vol. 2, No. 1) and the Index to Volume 2 (1984) appeared in last month's issue (PCW, Vol. 3, No. 1). The articles for each year are indexed by subject. A separate index is provided for editorials and for PCjr World, The Help Screen, and Star-Dot-Star.—Ed.*

### The Eternal Macro

Paul McDermott's "The Little Black Book" and "The Little Black Book II" [PCW, Vol. 2, Nos. 6 and 7] applied Lotus's 1-2-3 in excellent fashion. The use of the date feature was well illustrated with a limited data base, but the use of another date feature could be noted. For those readers who have clock/calendars or who religiously enter the current date, changing cell P4 to '@YEAR(@TODAY)' in place of '84' will avoid an annual change

of that cell location. Also, for consistency column T should be set to 20 characters.

I also found that inserting documented examples of the data query formulas for "complex criteria" in the data query section (cells R32..AB33) was most helpful. This provides a ready reference in the most useful location. (I added more space in the spreadsheet for this reference documentation.)

E. Thomas Robinson

Fairbanks, Alaska

### Chess Pieces

With regard to "The Chess Champion of the 8088" [PCW, Vol. 2, No. 11], it is somewhat reassuring that the PC, in spite of all the wonderful things it can do, is still little more than a chess patzer (definition: a *woodpusher* or *fish* in chess jargon—a player who makes weak, losing moves).

There are several errors in the notation of the game between Sargon III and Julio Kaplan. I reconstructed the correct moves with the aid of the diagrams provided in the article. White's move 12 should be B-QN5, not B-QKn2, as shown. Black's move 18 should be Q-B3 instead of Q-B6, and White's last move should be described as N(R4)xBP. (The symbol N to represent the knight is more common in descriptive notation than K<sub>n</sub>, as used in your listing of the game.)

It is worth noting that some computer chess programs produce printouts of the moves in a game

using nonstandard systems of notation, unlike the algebraic or descriptive systems commonly found in chess literature.

*George Huczek  
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan,  
Canada*

The picture on page 280 of your article "The Chess Champion of the 8088" shows a *Sargon III* screen layout like the one I get on my IBM PC with *Sargon III*, but pages 282 and 283 show a completely different layout. Are you sure Kaplan didn't beat *Sargon I* or *Sargon II*?

*L. Oliver  
Pickerington, Ohio*

*The picture on page 280 shows Sargon III's monochrome graphics. That screen layout, with the text on the left, is also the layout displayed by any but the latest version of Sargon III. The newest version contains a color graphics option that will result in the screen layout shown on pages 282 and 283. All other features of the program remain unchanged. Owners of older versions of Sargon III who want the new color graphics can order the new release by calling Hayden Software's Customer Service Department in Lowell, Massachusetts. The toll-free number is 800/343-1218. Updates are available for \$10 to current owners of Sargon III.—Ed.*

### Balancing the Account

The sidebar "Accounting in a Nutshell" ["How to Choose an Accounting Package," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 11] contained two fundamental accounting errors. First,

the total of all the accounts within the general ledger will rarely equal zero. The difference between the totals of those accounts with debit balances and those with credit balances should be zero. Second, the article stated that accounts payable have a debit balance. Accounts receivable have a debit balance, while accounts payable have a credit balance.

*Carol L. Bower  
Instructor, Computerized  
Accounting  
Empire College  
Santa Rosa, California*

### Re: Numbering Revisited

Reading Ivan Strand's letter "Re: Numbering" [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 7] was most interesting because I too have found *WordStar* inadequate for preparing documents with numbered paragraphs. However, rather than abandon an otherwise powerful word processing program, I wrote two utility programs to number and "unnumber" paragraphs in documents created by *WordStar*.

I am distributing these programs under the "user-supported software" concept and will release them to anyone who sends a formatted disk in a postage-prepaid return mailer to me at P.O. Box 8815, Boston, MA 02114. I request a \$25 donation if the programs prove to be useful. Alternatively, for \$25 up front I will supply the disk, the mailer, and postage.

*Don Framback  
Boston, Massachusetts*

### The One That Got Away

I enjoyed your October issue, but I hope your PC data is more accurate than your fish identification. The item about the Atlanta Boys Club annual bass tournament [*PC World View*, *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 11] is illustrated with a picture of a trout.

*Chuck Duke  
Boston, Massachusetts*

### Already Here

Despite the closing paragraph of "Statistical Quintet" [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 10], your readers should be aware that *SPSS/PC*, the statistical analysis system from *SPSS*, is among the "excellent and affordable packages already available for the PC."

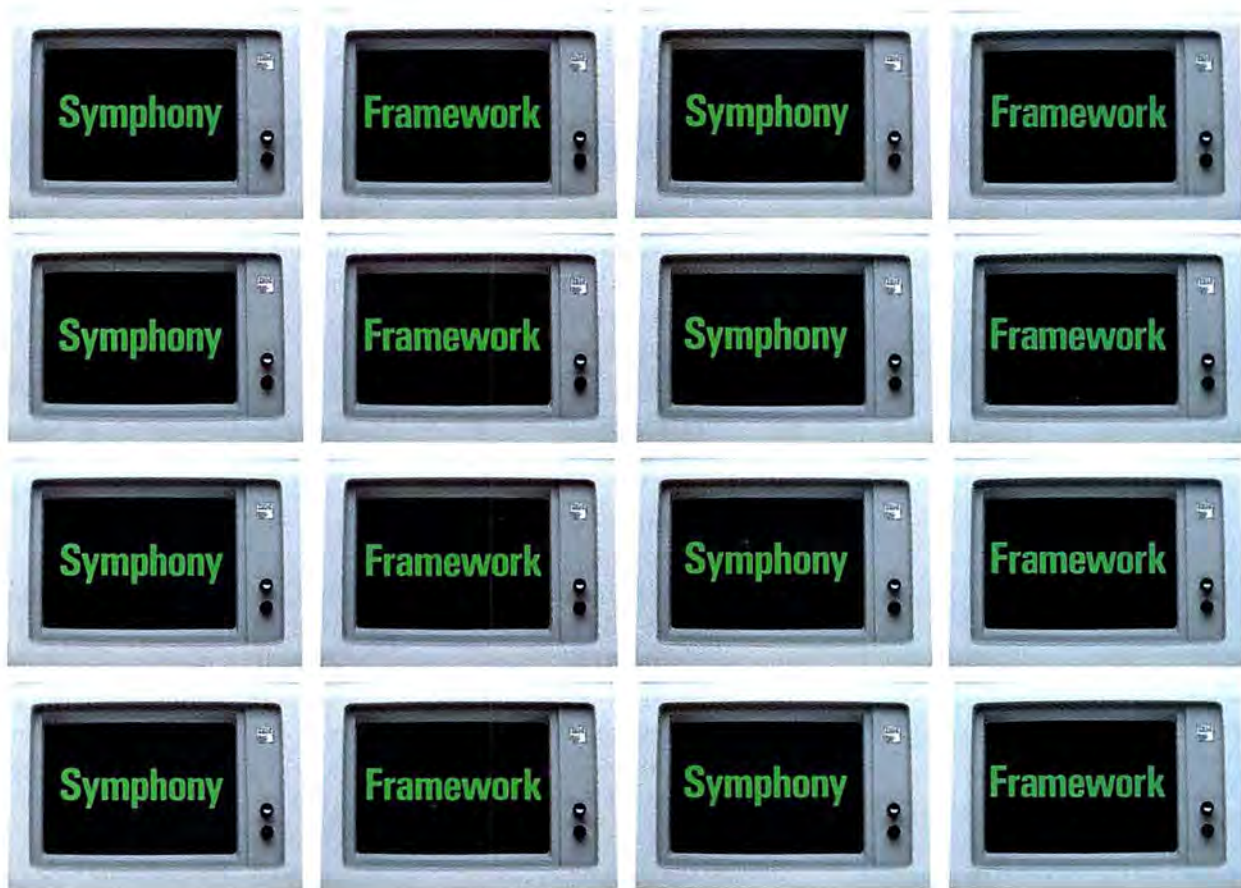
The first *SPSS/PC* system was shipped in July, too late for inclusion in your September issue. Please set the record straight—people don't have to wait for *SPSS/PC*.

*Lucy Saunders  
Marketing, SPSS Inc.  
Chicago, Illinois*

### Star-Dot-Star Star

Thank you for printing the information about my graphics program, *PCPG* ["PC Picture Graphics," \*, \*, *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 3]. I have been distributing *PCPG* as freeware, and it has generated a lot of interest. IBM is now distributing *PCPG* for me as one of its PC software products.

The enhanced *PCPG* distributed by IBM has a user manual on the disk with an on-line tu-



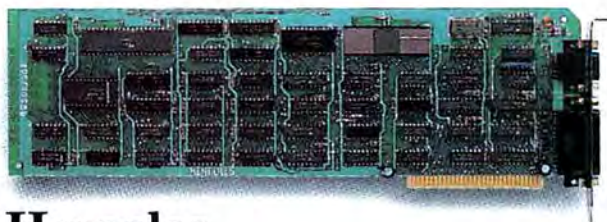
## And you thought we only ran 1-2-3.

Hercules™ is famous for being the only high resolution graphics card authorized by Lotus™ to run 1-2-3.™ Now we are the only graphics card authorized to run a couple of other programs you may have heard about —Symphony™ and Framework.™

When these hot new programs wanted hot graphics, they chose to support the undisputed leader, Hercules. When you've sold over 100,000 graphics cards, the world takes notice.

At Hercules, we believe that the most important feature in a graphics card is that it should run lots of software —with true full-screen, high resolution graphics on the IBM® PC Monochrome Display. So when you buy a Hercules Graphics Card, you can rest assured that it will run more high-res graphics software than anyone else. Even on the new AT.™

Call 800 255-5550 Ext 401 for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you. See why the company that made the first graphics cards for the IBM PC still makes the best.



**Hercules.**  
**We're strong on graphics.**

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 Features: IBM Monochrome Display graphics resolution of 720 x 348; parallel printer port; full text mode software compatibility; free programming software; 2 year warranty. Foreign distributors: CompuServe/Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; Imagineering/Australia; Holland Info Products/Holland; DataTeam/Scandinavia Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony/Lotus Development; Framework/Ashton-Tate; IBM, AT/International Business Machines.

Circle 77 on reader service card

**TaxWizard**  
**STOPS**  
the competition!

## COMPARE!

Computer-prepared forms:	Tax Wizard '84/85™	Brand X
Form 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ	yes	
Sch A, B, C, D, E, G, W, SE	yes	
Manual override for unusual tax situations	yes	
4562: Depreciation	yes	
2106: Employee business expense	yes	
2119: Sale of residence	yes	
2441: Child/elderly credit	yes	
3903: Moving Expense	yes	
3468: Investment credit	yes	
4137: Tip income	yes	
4255: Recapture investment credit	yes	
5695: Residential energy credit	yes	
6251: Alternative minimum tax	yes	
<b>Tax-Planning Features</b>		
Auto-linking: change in any form automatically reflected in all others	yes	
Multiple versions on a single disk*	yes	
Multiple users on single disk*	yes	
<b>Ease of Use</b>		
Easy to follow documentation enables new users to get started in minutes	yes	
Complete manual included	yes	
On-screen help	yes	
Help from IRS manual "Instructions for Preparing Form 1040" available on line by line basis*	yes	
Official IRS Forms and Schedules included	yes	
<b>Suggested retail price</b>	<b>\$64.95</b>	
<b>Availability: IBM, Apple, Macintosh, CPM (100+ formats) &amp; Commodore 64</b>	yes	

\*Not available on Commodore 64 version due to disk capacity limitation.

\*\*Macintosh version includes pull-down menus, mouse interface . . . all the standard MAC features.

**Ask for TaxWizard  
at your local retail store.  
Don't settle for anything less!**

**TaxWizard '84/85™**

by Gamma Productions, Inc.  
817 10th Street, Suite 102  
Santa Monica, CA 90403

Distributed by **Software Resource:**

West: 800/851-9010 (CA: 800/851-9009)

East: 800/223-1143 (NJ: 201/390-0999)

South: 800/531-7383 (TX: 713/953-1030)

Nationwide: 800/851-9010

**Call for nearest participating computer dealer!**

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
Apple, CPM, IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.,  
Digital Research, Inc., and International Business Machines, Corp.  
Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

## Letters

torial and on-line help. It has an additional font (italic) and 60 more symbols. All the old symbols that were not closed (with painting leaking) are fixed. An automatic slide show is supported, users can create their own symbol library, and there are many other new features.

IBM is selling this new version at \$29.95, the usual price of free-ware or shareware. The enhanced PCPG will be sold at major computer stores and IBM product centers very soon or can be ordered now by calling, toll-free, 800/IBM-PCSW. Because of my contract with IBM, I don't distribute PCPG myself.

Eugene Ying

Kingsbridge Station, New York

## Compiler Updates

I was very disappointed that in "Super BASIC" [PCW, Vol. 2, No. 10] Glenn Ouchi made no mention that IBM has never updated the BASIC compiler to support DOS 2.00 or 2.10 commands. I know many others besides myself who have written programs for IBM's BASCOM, only to be left hanging when it comes to path names and commands such as SHELL. I am very angry that IBM fails to support its languages. I am even angrier that my software will have to be rewritten in another language in order to perform functions that IBM supports in its BASIC interpreter but which may never be added to the compiler.

Michael J. Stone

New York, New York

In "Super BASIC" you indicate that the IBM PC BASIC compiler and the Microsoft BASIC compiler are slightly different. Slightly, indeed! If you don't need to use CLS, the function keys, and all of the commands related to the screen other than PRINT, I guess you can call the difference slight. But if you want to use all the power of the IBM version of BASIC, you had better use the IBM compiler.

You did a disservice to your readers by not including Microsoft's description of the differences in its compiler as a sidebar to the article.

Richard L. Budd

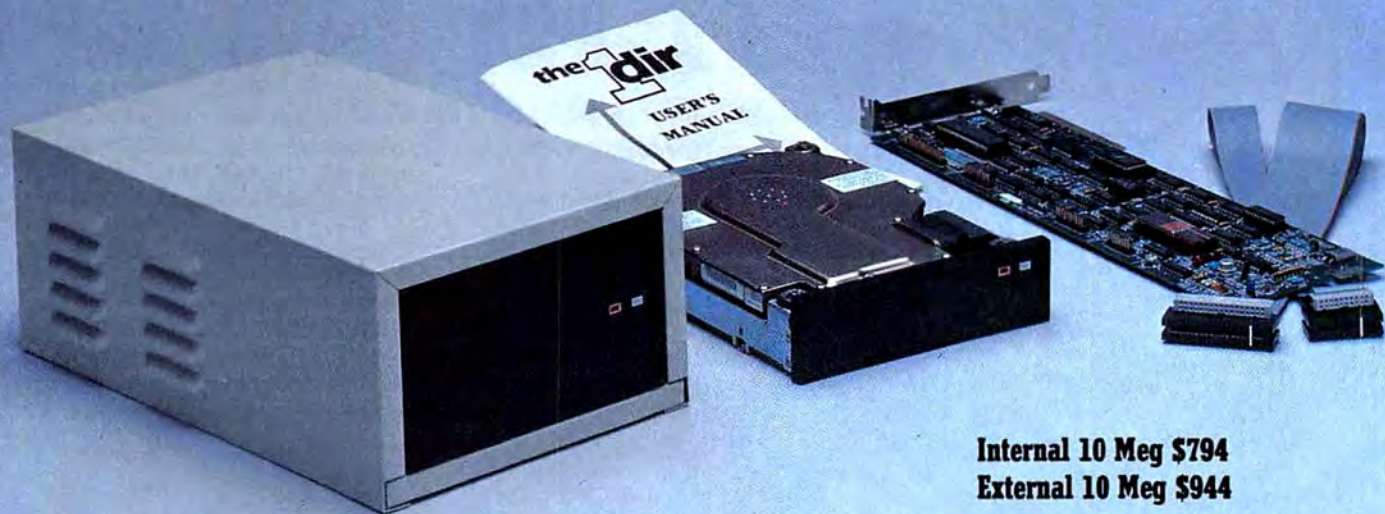
Beaver, Pennsylvania

*It is a sad fact that IBM has not updated its compiler to include the powerful DOS 2.00 and 2.10 commands. I am sorry that I made no specific mention of this flaw.*

*Mr. Budd makes a good point: The differences between the Microsoft MS-DOS compiler and the IBM PC BASIC compiler were not emphasized. The Microsoft MS-DOS version is a "vanilla" compiler that contains no hardware-dependent commands. Thus, graphics, sound, and function keys are not utilized.—Glenn Ouchi*

*Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PC-WORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. We reserve the right to edit letters. Letters should not exceed 300 words. ●*

# The Hard Disk With The Software Shell



Internal 10 Meg \$794

External 10 Meg \$944

**Why pay more for 10 or 20 Meg drives** than you have to? Our 10 Meg internal hard disk subsystem is priced at \$794, with the 20 Meg model going for \$1288. Our external 10 Meg goes for \$944, 20 Meg for \$1438.

**Our drives are fully compatible** with any IBM PC or PC-compatible with 64K RAM and PC-DOS 2.0 or later.\* Qubie' drives boot directly from the hard disk. You can power up the PC and load the system directly, without using any floppy disks. No software patches or drivers to install.

**Using the same amount of power** as a floppy drive, the Qubie' hard disk uses less energy than other aftermarket drives.

type in DOS commands, and are all selected by using cursor control keys. 1dir even explains commands with HELP screens that give you on-line advice when you need it.

**Qubie' drives are made of special** plated recording media. They withstand the vibration and movement that has damaged hard disks in the past. In fact, Qubie' drives have been selected by several computer makers for use in their portable computers.

**Good service starts with answering** your questions before and after you buy. It continues with same or next day shipment of your order. Since we only sell a few selected products, we have the information and inventory to help you fast.

**We perform repairs in our own service** department within 48 hours, should you ever need service during the one year warranty period.

**Our price is the whole price.** All prices include UPS surface charges and insurance. In a hurry? Two day UPS air service is just \$12.

**Corporations, dealers and institutions,** call for volume purchase price information.

\*Call for information.

## No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

## Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by credit card. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. California residents, add 6% sales tax. Hours: Mon-Fri 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. PST Sat 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. PST

**(800) 821-4479**

Toll Free Outside California

**(805) 987-9741**

Inside California

**QUBIE'**

4809 Calle Alto  
Camarillo, CA 93010

London (01) 223-4569  
Paris (01) 321-5316  
Sydney (02) 579-3322

© Qubie' 1984



**The drives come complete with 1dir software.** 1dir's commands are in English, eliminating the need to

Circle 905 on reader service card

Available for the IBM PC, AT, XT, jr,\* and true compatibles

# CLEAR THE DESK, SIDEKICK'S HERE! *The Super Organizer*

ALWAYS JUST A KEYSTROKE AWAY . . .

No matter what software you're running!

WHETHER YOU'RE RUNNING LOTUS, WORDSTAR,  
dBASE OR WHATEVER . . .

JUST A KEYSTROKE AND A SIDEKICK WINDOW OPENS . . .

- A CALCULATOR
- AN APPOINTMENT CALENDAR
- A NOTEPAD
- AN AUTO DIALER
- A PHONE DIRECTORY
- AN ASCII TABLE



**"IF YOU USE A PC,  
GET SIDEKICK. YOU'LL SOON  
BECOME DEPENDENT ON IT."**

Jerry Pournelle, BYTE



INTRODUCTORY OFFER

**\$49.95**

Copy Protected Version

**30 DAY  
MONEY-BACK  
GUARANTEE**



**Here's Sidekick in action.** That's Lotus 1-2-3 running underneath. In the Sidekick Notepad you can see data that's been imported from the Lotus screen. On the upper right, that's the Sidekick Calculator.

B3: (C2) 400

REVENUE			
Sales	\$440.00	\$440.00	\$48
Royalties	\$55.00	\$60.50	\$6
Other	\$15.00	\$16.50	\$1
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$470.00</b>	<b>\$517.00</b>	<b>\$56</b>
EXPENSES			
Cost of Materials	\$20.00	\$22.00	\$2
Rent	\$5.00	\$5.50	\$5
Advertising	\$45.00	\$49.50	\$5
Salaries			
<b>Total Expense</b>	<b>\$70.00</b>	<b>\$77.00</b>	<b>\$20</b>
<b>Profit before TAX</b>	<b>\$400.00</b>	<b>\$440.00</b>	<b>\$36</b>
<b>Net Profit</b>	<b>\$385.00</b>	<b>\$423.50</b>	<b>\$35</b>

NOW... Whether you're working in dBase, Lotus, Wordstar or whatever... you can unleash the full power of your computer... and make a lot of extra space on your desk at the same time.

Whenever you're using your computer... from start to finish of your session... Sidekick™ will be there... ready to serve. And it's as lightning-fast and compact as only Borland knows how to make it.

There's a notepad that has a full-screen editor that can time and date stamp your notes, and then save them to disk. You can even pull information into the notepad directly from the screen of your "underlying" software.

Suppose you're working in Lotus and the phone suddenly rings. Give your Sidekick a call and it pops right up over Lotus with the notepad you need. Or an appointment calendar... one you can never misplace.

What if you need to do a quick calculation? A keystroke instantly brings up the calculator. And the results of your calculations can even be transferred to your "underlying" software.

Need to make a phone call? Up pops your personal phone directory. Type in the name you want... and Sidekick jumps right to the phone number. Another keystroke, and the phone is automatically dialed for you.†

There's lots more, too. You can move the Sidekick windows anywhere on the screen you like. And you can have as many on screen at a time as you need. There's even an on-line help window for each of Sidekick's features.

We designed it because we needed it. If you've ever been writing a report and needed to do a quick calculation, or jot down a note, then you need Sidekick, too.

†Only with Hayes Smartmodem and compatibles.

# GOT YOUR SIDEKICK YET?

**YOU CAN ORDER YOUR COPY OF SIDEKICK™ TODAY!**

For VISA and MasterCard orders call Toll Free **1-800-255-8008** in California **1-800-742-1133**

(lines open 24 hours, 7 days a week) Dealer Distributor Inquiries Welcome 408-438-8400

SIDEKICK™ \$49.95 ☐  
Non-copy protected  
Version: \$79.95 ☐  
(Plus \$5.00 shipping  
and handling.)

Check ☐ Money Order ☐  
VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐  
Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

\*PCjr. runs non-copy protected version only.

Please be sure your computer is an IBM PC, AT, XT, jr., or true compatible!

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY/STATE/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add \$15.00. (If outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders.

Circle 760 on reader service card

**BORLAND  
INTERNATIONAL**

Borland International  
4113 Scotts Valley Drive  
Scotts Valley, California 95066  
TELEX: 172373



# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR TRS-80 • IBM • APPLE • KAYPRO • COMMODORE 64 • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER\*



## The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

### VERSARECEIVABLES™

\$99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

### VERSAPAYABLES™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

### VERSAPAYROLL™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

### VERSAINVENTORY™

\$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

### VERSALEDGER II™

\$149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module. All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80).

#### To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818  
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- \* add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- \* add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- \* add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- \* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

# COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

\*The VersaBusiness Series is available for TRS-80 • IBM • APPLE • KAYPRO • COMMODORE 64 • OSBORNE • XEROX • TELEVIDEO • SANYO • ZENITH • NEC • DEC • TI • EPSON • MORROW MICRO DECISION • NORTHSTAR • MSDOS and CP/M computers with 8" disk drives (Computer names are trademarks and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers).

Circle 891 on reader service card

# THE NCR PC IS COMPATIBLE WITH PEOPLE, TOO.

Getting along with all kinds of people is one of the most endearing qualities of the NCR PC4.

It gets along with bosses, secretaries, accountants, engineers, lawyers, everybody.

Even first-timers take a liking to this computer the moment they take it out of the box.

Perhaps its good looks have a lot to do with this. But its beauty is more than skin deep.

Its smart, integrated cabinet takes up precious little space on your desk.

There are no complicated wires or clumsy boxes to set up. All you have to do is plug it in.

The keyboard is the same familiar layout your fingers know and love. Plus a couple of nice touches. Like separate

cursor keys and a separate numeric keypad to make it easier to work with programs that have long lists and lots of numbers.

The NCR PC even comes with two special self-teaching programs that will have you computing in a matter of minutes. NCR PAL shows you how to use the computer itself. NCR TUTOR introduces you to word processing, spreadsheets and other popular business programs.

And if you get lost along the way, there's a built-in HELP command you type in to get you back on track.

Add all this up and you start to see why the NCR PC is so compatible with people.

Of course, it's also compatible with thousands of programs available at computer stores everywhere.

And it's compatible with industry standard hardware. Which means you

can add on all sorts of helpful accessories. Like a printer, a modem for electronic mail, a mouse for even easier operation and all the memory you need—up to 640K.

If you'd like to meet this terrific computer, go to your nearest Authorized NCR Personal Computer Dealer.

Just ask for the computer everybody gets along with.

For the name of your nearest dealer, call toll-free: 1-800-544-3333. In Nebraska call: 1-800-343-4300.

**NCR**

**A BETTER PERSONAL COMPUTER.  
IT'S EXACTLY WHAT YOU'D  
EXPECT FROM NCR.**



Circle 834 on reader service card

New!  
70 MB & 120 MB drives.  
Plus choice of 10 MB Cartridge  
or Streaming Tape back up.

# We have a missing piece for your IBM PC.

The IDEAmax 384



IDEAassociates  
The best IBM PC peripheral company

The IDEAcomm 1200



IDEAassociates  
The best IBM PC peripheral company

The IDEAcomm 3278



IDEAassociates  
The best IBM PC peripheral company



IDEAnet



IDEAassociates  
The best IBM PC peripheral company

IDEAgraph



IDEAassociates  
The best IBM PC peripheral company

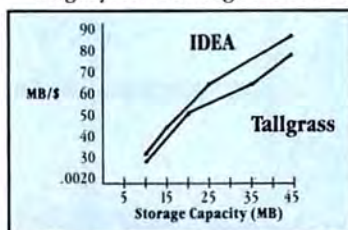
# IDEAdisk. The best idea in disk drives.



There are lots of disk drive manufacturers waiting in the grass for you. They're all trying to sell you price. Or performance. Or both.

We want to set the record straight. IDEAdisk has always been the price/performance leader. We introduced built-in backup with the removable Winchester cartridge back in 1982. And we've stayed ahead of the crowd ever since.

IDEA offers better features. Higher quality. And a lower price. With IDEAdisk prices starting at **\$1,595**, you get more megabytes of storage for each dollar invested.



(Based on published manufacturers' suggested retail prices)

What makes IDEAdisk even better is our unique trade-up policy. The only trade-up policy in the business. So when you buy a disk drive today, and want to trade up tomorrow, you haven't wasted your money.

You've invested it.

Every IDEAdisk undergoes rigorous testing before it is shipped. Piece by piece, and as a subsystem. This means we can offer a full year of limited warranty, compared to the industry-standard 90 days.

IDEAdisk features include:

- The best backup: Built-in backup with removable Winchester cartridge. Faster, more reliable than tape!

- The best storage combinations: 5, 10, 15, 25, 45 MB capacities. Combine two IDEAdisks and get almost 100 MB of storage. IDEAdisk Plus adds memory, serial port, and clock options without using another expansion slot.

- The best software, free.

Disk Caching: Access most frequently used files at RAM speeds. Accelerates your word processing, database, accounting applications.

Self Booting: Turn on your PC and access the hard disk directly. No floppies required.

Dynamic Partitioning: Segments the disk into logical drives for different applications or multiple (up to 40) users. Private/shared files.

Security Features: Passwords, User ID's, file and record locking.

- The best resource sharing: Fully integrated with IDEAs share and IDEAnet resource sharing products.

But IDEAdisk is just a piece of the whole IDEA story. We design and manufacture a full line of peripherals that are compatible with the IBM PC. And more importantly, compatible with each other.

Ask for IDEAdisk and the entire IDEA family of products at all Computer Depot, Math Box, Amerisource and Northeast Computer stores, plus selected Computerland, Inacomp and MicroAge® locations. For the name of the IDEA store nearest you, call us toll-free at **800-257-5027**.

See why the best IDEA in disk drives is the piece you've been missing for your PC.

**IDEA**  
**IDEAassociates**

**The best IDEAs for personal computers.**

IDEAssociates, Inc., 35 Dunham Rd, Billerica, MA 01821 (617) 663-6878  
Telex 94-8245. IDEAassociates S.A., 5, Route de Chêne, CH1207 Geneva, Switzerland (22)86.11.19 Telex 428 388 KRSCH



IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MicroAge is a registered trademark of MicroAge Computer Stores. IDEAdisk and IDEAdisk Plus are registered trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.

Circle 200 on reader service card

# PC WORLD

## Microsoft Presses On

Microsoft Press, the publishing division of the Bellevue, Washington, software firm, may become the best-known name and logo in international computer book publishing. "The key for any consumer product is distribution," said M. Nahum Stiskin, Microsoft Press publisher and Microsoft Corporation vice president. The Microsoft Press International Publishing Consortium, scheduled at press time to debut at October's International Book Fair in Frankfurt, Germany, should assure him of the distribution he seeks.

The publishing consortium is made up of Simon & Schuster (the United States and Canada); Penguin Books (United Kingdom, Australia, and New Zealand); The Bertelsmann Publishing Group



M. Nahum Stiskin

(Germany); Nathan Editeur (France); Mondadori Editore (Italy); Kluwer Group (the Netherlands); Tanum-Norli Forlaget (Norway); Liber Grafiska (Sweden); and ASCII Corporation (Japan). Each consortium member will publish the complete line of Microsoft books, with each volume carrying the dual imprint of Microsoft Press and the publisher. The precedent-setting agreement calls for consortium members to retain the format and style of the original books.

Stiskin is especially pleased at the inclusion of Mondadori, a publishing house known for its production and design standards.

"No one tells Mondadori how to design a book," said Stiskin. He counts it as a coup that the Italian publisher agreed to use Microsoft Press's original design and art work.

Stiskin, who began looking for European distributors at the 1983 Frankfurt book fair, plans to bring other publishers into the fold. Within the next few months he expects to sign agreements with publishers in Spain, Portugal, Denmark, and perhaps Greece. "But what I'm really shooting for is China," he said.

*PC World View reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing speculation about industry trends and personalities. We've reserved the "Grapevine" section of this column for industry reports that are still at the speculative stage.*  
—Katie Seger

# View

News and notes for the computing community

## Politics Makes Strange Bedfellows

The use of personal computers in political campaigns increased 155 percent in 1984, according to a study conducted by Aristotle Industries. The company markets *Campaign Manager*, a leading microcomputer political software package. In 85 percent of the races

tracked, the candidates with computers won their races. According to John Phillips, Aristotle Industries president, "Half a million people run for elected office every year."

Not all the political races studied ended in Washington; 1984 was the year that candidates for local offices—from county sheriff to school board member—discovered the Apple and the IBM PC.

## Grapevine

As we go to press, the mystery surrounding the theft of a prototype PC AT from an IBM laboratory in Palm Beach County, Florida, has yet to be solved. News of the theft, which occurred last year during a weekend in May, was concealed even from the local sheriff's office and only came to light when a *Miami Herald* reporter received a tip.

An IBM spokesperson said that the company is continuing its "routine internal investigation" into the incident, but refused to give details. It's not surprising that IBM is publicly being tight-lipped about the theft, but it's probably a different story behind Entry Systems Division doors. Someone must have paid a great deal of money to get hold of the machine months before its formal announcement.



# Big Blue's News

*IBM's recent announcement of a local area network has overshadowed Big Blue's active pursuit of another branch of telecommunications—one that may change the way you buy software.*

At a recent computer conference, Joyce Wrenn, director of software publishing for IBM's Entry Systems Division, dropped a few hints about the company's plans for software publishing and distribution. In addition to lauding the recent release of 31 business and productivity programs developed by IBM, Wrenn noted that IBM is looking hard at the idea of distributing its software to dealers by modem.

Although the concept of electronic software distribution is hardly new—retail computer stores and third-party marketers have toyed with the idea for several years—developing and distributing software for the PC is something of a departure for IBM. If nothing

else, an electronic distribution system would show that IBM is getting aggressive with its software competitors—and may beat them to the software shelf.

The implications of an IBM electronic distribution network are staggering. All 1700 authorized PC dealers can currently be linked by modem to IBM's Customer Support System, which is served by an IBM mainframe computer located in Tampa, Florida. Dealers who subscribe to this service can get information about IBM products and receive technical assistance from IBM experts. With a software distribution network in place, dealers could receive the most up-to-date versions of IBM-written PC programs in very short order. IBM's grip on the software market could tighten further if the company extended the network to bookstores and software-only shops.

For dealers, the advantages of electronic distribution are obvious. There'd be no need to invest in expensive and rapidly outdated inventory; more important, no sales would be lost because programs were out-of-stock.

The potential to reach thousands of dealers instantly—and through them, hundreds of thousands of PC users—with IBM products is likely to etch permanent smiles on dealers' faces and strike fear into the hearts of independent software developers. The power of the IBM logo to move impressive amounts of merchandise, coupled with instant software availability and reduced inventory expense for the dealer, may well give IBM the imprimatur in the software market. The question is, will other major software publishers and distributors keep up and match IBM modem for modem?

\*\*\*\*\*

## *Adding Up the Costs*

IBM will outspend other computer companies in advertising this year, according to Schonfeld & Associates, a management consultant and mainframe software company based in Evanston, Illinois. The firm projects that IBM will spend \$1.3 billion in 1985 for television, radio, print, and direct-mail advertising. Of course, not all that money will be spent plugging the PC family, but the advertising dollars are certain to keep Big Blue's name in the public eye.

## Genetic Research



Dr. Robert H. Schwartz

Tracing your family tree is not the only application for genealogy research programs. Dr. Robert H. Schwartz, professor of pediatrics at the University of Rochester in Rochester, New York, has been using the *Family Roots* program from Quinsept for nearly two years in recombinant DNA research on cystic fibrosis. The fatal illness is one of the "most commonly inherited diseases in the United States," says Schwartz.

Schwartz, who is also director of the Cystic Fibrosis Care, Teaching, and Resource Center at the university's medical center, previously relied on standard genealogical flow charts to trace the inherited disease. Now he stores and organizes the personal, demographic, genealogic, and genetic records of approximately 850 people on his PC. Schwartz groups the subjects into "large kindreds"—families that descend from a common ancestral couple. One such kindred of 23 American and Canadian family groups descends from a husband and wife who lived in Alsace-Lorraine in the mid-1700s. Thirty-seven cases of cystic fibrosis have occurred in that kindred.

## A Fair Exchange

The Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) has initiated an electronic filing and retrieval system for publicly traded companies. The system, which debuted in September with 150 volunteer companies, is scheduled to run as a pilot program for approximately one year.

Called EDGAR—for electronic data gathering and retrieval—the system allows participating companies to file stock prospectuses, annual reports, tender offers, proxy statements, and similar information either by modem or by sending floppy disks. This information can then be accessed via IBM PC at SEC offices in Washington, D.C.; New York; and Chicago. For now, companies must also submit the electronically filed information the old-fashioned way—on paper. Approximately 1000 companies—including Citicorp, IBM, and Exxon—will be involved in the pilot program by March.

When the pilot program is completed, SEC officials plan to put the records of approximately 10,000 publicly held companies on line. However, personal computer users won't be able to connect their machines to the agency's files until March 1986.

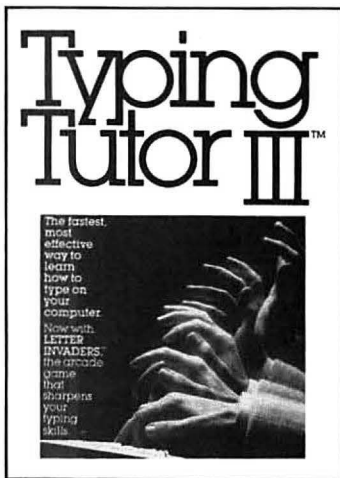
# IF YOU CAN'T TYPE, YOU CAN'T COMPUTE

Your computer productivity is directly proportional to your speed at the keyboard. That's why *Typing Tutor III™* with *Letter Invaders™*:

- ☐ Automatically adjusts to your abilities and progress;
- ☐ Tests words, numbers, and full keyboard, as well as through a standard speed test;
- ☐ Features *Letter Invaders*, an arcade-style game that lets you take an entertaining break while sharpening your typing skills at the same time.

Called "the most miraculous of programs" by *The Whole Earth Software Catalog*.

Available for the IBM PC, Apple II/II+ /IIe/IIc, Apple Macintosh, and Commodore 64 wherever software is sold.



**BY KRIYA SYSTEMS™, INC.**

**SIMON & SCHUSTER**

Typing Tutor III, Letter Invaders, and Kriya Systems, Inc. are trademarks owned by and licensed from Kriya Systems, Inc.

Simon & Schuster  
1230 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020

Circle 928 on reader service card

## Educational Discounts

The hefty prices charged for sophisticated word processing and spreadsheet programs often discourage their use in high school and college classrooms. Priced for business budgets, many programs are beyond the modest means of most school districts. But *PC World* correspondent Linda Williams discovered that help is at hand.

Recognizing that the programs students learn in school are probably the ones they'll buy after graduation, many software firms now offer substantial discounts—in some cases up to 78 percent off the retail price—to educational institutions. Most firms require school personnel to certify that the programs will be used by students in the classroom and not by teachers and administrators for school business.

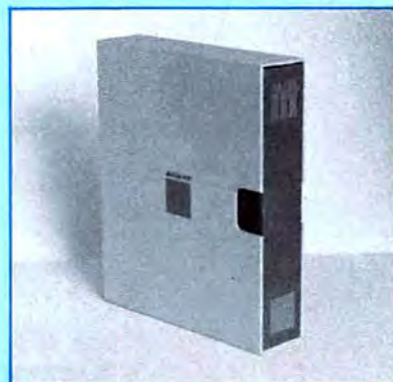
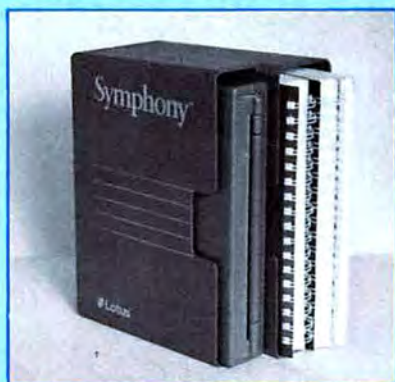
Williams tracked down the single-unit, discount price of some popular PC programs: *EasyWriter I System* and *EasyWriter II System* from Information Unlimited Software, including mail merge and spelling checker programs, are available to schools for \$50 each; Lifetree Software's *Volkswriter Deluxe* costs \$65 per program; MicroPro's *WordStar* sells for \$70; *SuperCalc 3*, from Sorcim, costs

\$37.50; and Lotus Development's *1-2-3* is offered to schools for \$198. Other software firms offer similar discounts but had not yet determined prices at press time.

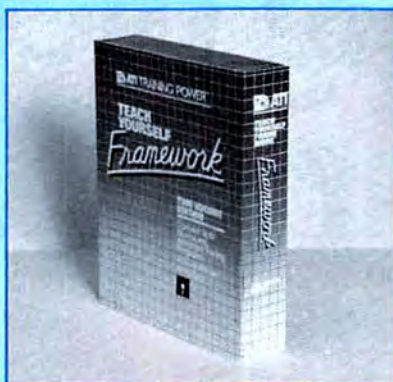
Microsoft sells *Word* and *Multiplan* at approximately 50 percent off the list price, but the company doesn't stipulate a classroom-use-only policy. In fact, Microsoft lets educational institutions resell programs to faculty and students for their own use. Since Microsoft's discount prices are steeper than those of other vendors, the company's policy is probably more attractive to universities, where more PCs are found on and off campus.

*PC World View welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to \$50 for each item we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions; send them to PC World View, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. ●*

# Having problems?



## ATI has the answer!



ATI has the training solution for over forty computer and software programs, from the IBM PC to dBASE II (now including training for Symphony, Framework, and dBASE III). University studies confirm our skill-based approach lets you learn

in half the time of any other training program... usually in less two hours. Complete programs start as low as \$39.95. Ask for ATI at your favorite computer store, or use this coupon to order by mail.



### ATI™ COMPUTER-BASED TRAINING FOR HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

Please rush me the following programs:

#### \$75.00 — ATI TRAINING POWER™ (Two-Volume Editions)

##### How to Use Software

- ☐ dBASE II
- ☐ dBASE III
- ☐ Framework
- ☐ Lotus 1-2-3
- ☐ Microsoft Word
- ☐ MultiMate
- ☐ Multiplan
- ☐ SuperCalc
- ☐ Symphony
- ☐ WordStar

##### How to Use Your Computer

- ☐ MacCoach

#### \$39.95 — SKILL BUILDER™

##### How to Use Your Computer

- ☐ COMPAQ
- ☐ IBM PC
- ☐ IBM PCjr
- ☐ TI Professional
- ☐ CP/M
- ☐ MS-DOS
- ☐ PC-DOS
- ☐ Applesoft BASIC
- ☐ BASIC

##### (One-Volume Editions)

##### How to Use Software

- ☐ BPI General Accounting
- ☐ PeachCalc
- ☐ Peach Text
- ☐ Peachtree Accounting Series
- ☐ Perfect Calc
- ☐ Perfect Writer
- ☐ Spellbinder
- ☐ TKISolver

##### General Introduction

- Introduction to:
- ☐ Accounting
- ☐ Business Software
- ☐ Databases
- ☐ Word Processing

##### How to Use Software

- ☐ The Home Accountant
- ☐ Multiplan for Apple
- ☐ VisiCalc
- ☐ Volkswriter deluxe

#### \$12.95 — ATI SOFTWARE SAMPLERS™

- ☐ Spreadsheet Samplers
- ☐ Word Processing Samplers

Please enclose the appropriate amount plus \$2.50 shipping. (CA add 6.5%)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

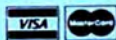
Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

My computer brand is: \_\_\_\_\_

#### For rush order call:

(213) 823-1129  
(800) 421-4827



PCW

#### My computer uses:

- ☐ PC DOS
- ☐ MS DOS
- ☐ CP/M
- ☐ APPLE II CP/M
- ☐ APPLE IIe 80 col.

#### Dealers: call for sales kit

(213) 823-1129 (800) 421-4827

#### Mail order form to:

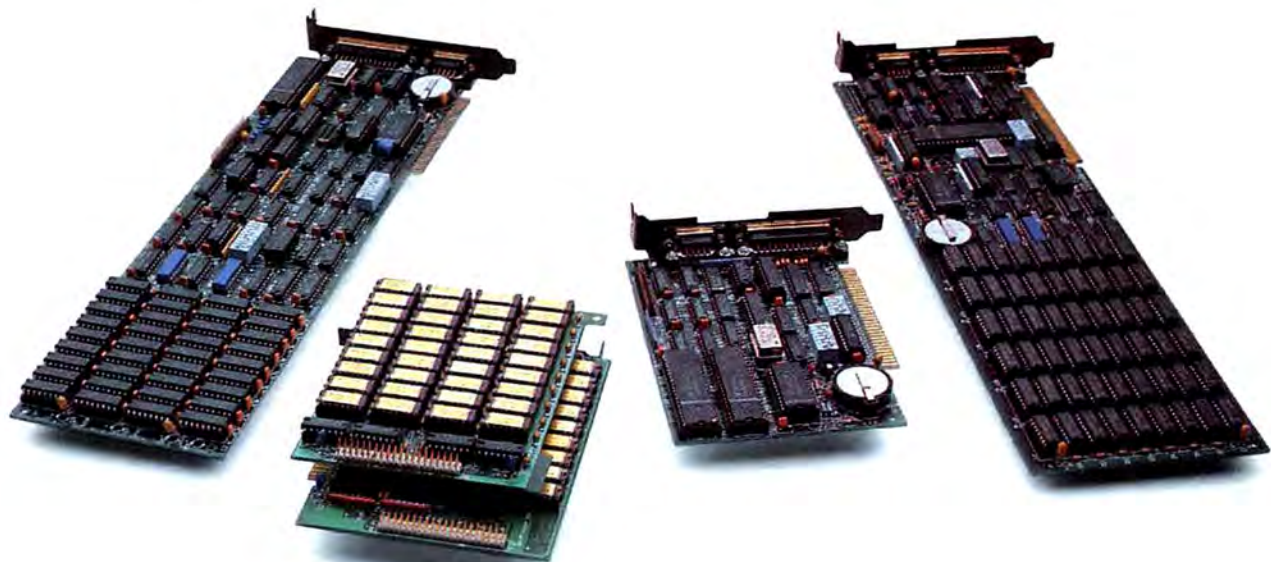
Software Training Company  
A Division of ATI  
12638 Beatrice Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90066

**ATI Money Back Guarantee:** If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you learn with ATI Interactive Training Power Programs, simply return within 3 days for full purchase refund.

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power, and Skill Builder, of American Training International; CP/M, of Digital Research; PC-DOS, of IBM; WordStar, of Micropro; MS-DOS, Multiplan, Microsoft Word, and BASIC, of Microsoft; dBASE II, dBASE III, and Framework, of Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc, of Sorcim; VisiCalc, of VisiCorp; Microplan, of Chang Laboratories; Peach Calc, of Peachtree Software; Spellbinder, of Lexisoft; Perfect Writer, and Perfect Calc, of Perfect Software; Lotus 1-2-3, and Symphony, of Lotus Development; COMPAQ, of COMPAQ; IBM PC and IBM PCjr, of IBM; TI Professional, of Texas Instruments; MultiMate, of MultiMate International; TKISolver, of Software Arts; volkswriter of Lifetree, Inc.; The Home Accountant of Arrays, Inc.

©1984 American Training International.

**We have the  
missing pieces for  
your IBM PC.**



# IDEA Multifunction Boards. Across the board, we're the best combination of performance and price.

Performance and price. Until now, when you went shopping for multifunction boards, you had to settle for one or the other. IDEA gives you the best combination of both.

## IDEAmax 384

The unique backplane of our IDEAmax 384 multifunction board allows you to cable interfaces directly from the back of the board. Our competitors make you thread cable through adjacent slots. This limits valuable space in your PC.

**New Lower  
Price:  
\$325.**



But, more importantly, why pay \$50 to \$200 more for our competitors' boards when the IDEAmax is only \$325 at the same fine stores?

And that price buys you 64K, parallel port, serial port and clock/calendar options. Plus, a game port and a total of 384K memory are also available with IDEAmax.

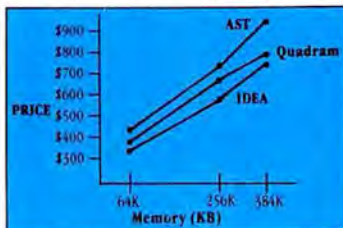
And, best of all, every IDEAmax 384 is backed by the best quality and support in the business. As your needs expand, the unique IDEA upgrade policy gives you credit for your initial purchase when you're ready to trade up. No one else in the business makes you that offer.

## All new software that's free

IDEAmax 384—and every IDEA multifunction board—comes with a library of free software programs, including IDEAmenu, RAMfloppy Disk Emulation, Printer Spooler, Printer Selection, Clock Routine, and Diagnostics.

## IDEAplus

This is our unique host adapter board for the IDEAdisk Plus. We've improved our reliable IDEAplus so that you can boot directly from the hard disk and add 256K, serial, and clock options without using an additional slot.



(Based on published manufacturers' retail prices.)

**And now for  
the IBM  
Portable!**



## IDEA Minimax

Designed specifically for the IBM Portable short slots, IDEA Minimax gives you 384K memory in a double decker configuration. Better yet, IDEA Minimax takes only one slot, saving your valuable long slots for other enhancements. Don't buy an XT or Portable without it. From \$325 (with 128K RAM).

## IDEAmini

Now our versatile I/O short card for the PC and XT fits into the short slots of the IBM Portable. IDEAmini gives you a choice of two serial ports, parallel port, and clock/calendar. And IDEAmini is specially designed to link four PCs in our IDEAshare resource sharing network. Plus, you get our same great software and support. From \$195.



Ask for IDEA multifunction boards at Math Box, Computer Depot, Amerisource, Schaak Electronics, and Northeast Computer stores, as well as many other locations. Call **800-257-5027** for the IDEA store nearest you.

IDEA. The best idea *since* the IBM PC is the best idea *for* the IBM PC.

**IDEA**  
**IDEAassociates**

**The best IDEAs for personal computers.**

IDEAssociates, Inc., 35 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821 (617) 275-4430 Telex 94-8245.  
IDEAssociates S.A., 5, Route de Chêne, CH1207 Geneva,  
Switzerland (22)86.11.19 Telex 428 388 KBSCH



IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. IDEAmax 384, IDEAmenu, IDEAmini, IDEA Minimax, IDEAplus, IDEAdisk, and IDEAdisk Plus are registered trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.

Circle 153 on reader service card

# The Ven-Tel Half Card.<sup>TM</sup>

## The only 1200 baud modem for your IBM XT or IBM Portable PC.

The Ven-Tel Half Card<sup>TM</sup> is the only internal 1200/300 baud modem that fits in the small expansion slots of the IBM-XT and the IBM Portable.

**Free Expansion Slot.** If you own an IBM PC-XT, look inside the chassis sometime. You'll see a number of standard sized expansion slots and one unused half-sized slot. That's where the Half Card<sup>TM</sup> fits—in a spot that would otherwise be wasted. So why take up one (or sometimes two) valuable full-size slots for your modem? With the Half Card,<sup>TM</sup> it's like getting an extra expansion slot for free.

**True Portability.** IBM Portable PC owners will appreciate the true portability offered by the Half Card,<sup>TM</sup> the only modem that fits in the half-sized slots of the Portable. When you're on the road, you won't need to pack along a bulky external modem, cable and power supply. Your modem will already be inside your computer, ready to go!

Although it's half the size of other modems, the Half Card<sup>TM</sup> has all of the high performance features you expect: selection of 1200 or 300 baud,

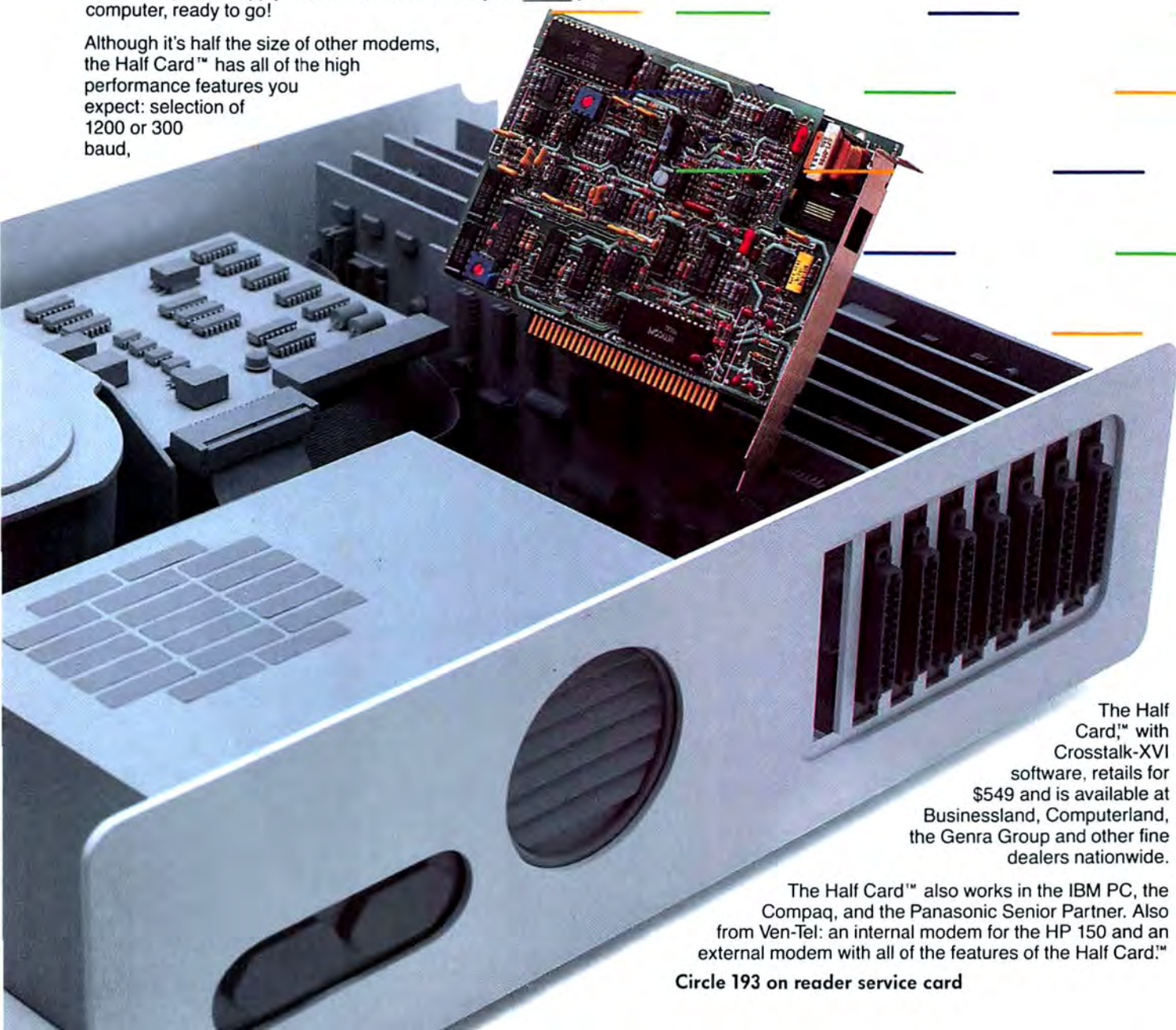
automatic dialing using the industry standard "AT" command set, automatic answer on any ring, and full compatibility with virtually all software.

The Half Card<sup>TM</sup> comes complete with one of the most popular communications software packages available, CROSSTALK XVI by Microstuf. Whether you use an information service such as The Source or Dow Jones News Retrieval, or transfer files and electronic mail, the Half Card<sup>TM</sup> connects your Portable or XT to the world.

Effortless Communication

**From Ven-Tel Inc.**

2342 Walsh Ave.  
Santa Clara, CA 95051  
(408) 727-5721



The Half Card,<sup>TM</sup> with Crosstalk-XVI software, retails for \$549 and is available at Businessland, Computerland, the Genra Group and other fine dealers nationwide.

The Half Card<sup>TM</sup> also works in the IBM PC, the Compaq, and the Panasonic Senior Partner. Also from Ven-Tel: an internal modem for the HP 150 and an external modem with all of the features of the Half Card.<sup>TM</sup>

Circle 193 on reader service card

# The new HERCULES Color Card gives you the parallel port IBM forgot-for \$1 more.



The new Hercules Color Card gives you these five important features in a color graphics card.

1. Full IBM color card compatibility.<sup>1</sup> Any program that runs on IBM's color card will run on the new Hercules Color Card at the same resolution.

2. A parallel printer port—standard on the Hercules Color Card, but forgotten by IBM on theirs.

3. It's short. The pint-sized Hercules Color Card fits in the short slot in an XT or *Portable*.<sup>2</sup> And it's AT™ compatible.

4. It can work in your system at the same time as the famous high resolution Hercules Graphics Card.<sup>3</sup> And it will continue to work backed by our 2 year warranty.

5. Low price. At a suggested list price of \$245, the Hercules Color Card is only \$1 more than IBM's card.<sup>4</sup> And our Graphics Pak™ saves you even more money when you buy both Hercules cards at the same time.

Call 800 255-5550 Ext 421 for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you. See why the company that made the first graphics cards for the IBM PC still makes the best.

	IBM Mono Display Compatible	IBM Color Display Compatible	Hi-Res Text	720 × 348 Hi-Res Graphics	320 × 200 Color Graphics	640 × 200 B&W Graphics	Parallel Printer Port
Hercules Color Card		■			■	■	■
Hercules Graphics Card	■		■	■			■
IBM Mono Card	■		■				■
IBM Color Card		■			■	■	

**Hercules.  
We're strong  
on graphics.**

**Address:** Hercules, 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Foreign distributors:** Compuserve/Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; Imagineering/Australia; Holland Info Products/Holland; DataTeam/Scandinavia  
**Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules, Graphics Pak/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM, AT/ International Business Machines **Notes:** (1) An adapter is supplied for composite video. (2) The IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter must be removed from the *Portable* before the Hercules Color Card is installed. (3) Model GB101 or later. (4) Based on the list price as of 7.1.84 for the IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter.

Circle 77 on reader service card

# MR. MORSE HAD THE RIGHT IDEA. We just improved it.



Introducing **AROUND™**.  
Communications software so powerful, it's made sending electronic mail a one-finger operation and receiving it even simpler.

Morse Code revolutionized communications as the world listened; with one finger and a telegraph key, messages could be sent or received with, what was then, lightning speed.

Truly, Mr. Morse had the right idea with this first application of "Electronic Mail". But today, one problem remains with us from those early days; just as Morse Code was complicated, so are sign-on codes and user passwords that seem to take as long to enter as the electronic messages themselves.

Enter, **AROUND™**.

Introducing the exceptionally powerful new software that makes using the most popular electronic mail services and database services a one-finger operation. Not just access, but sending and receiving is accomplished with the same ease. Just like Mr. Morse had in mind, only a good deal simpler.

Simplicity is getting **AROUND™**.

AROUND applies this "power = simplicity" approach to every function in its rather amazing repertoire. Besides single keystroke operation, AROUND provides money-saving off-line message preparation with full-screen editing. And AROUND will even collect your electronic mail automatically at pre-set times. No fingers.

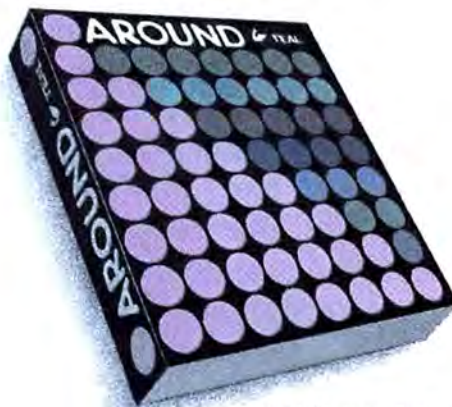
Efficiency is getting **AROUND™**.

With AROUND, you can transfer spread sheets over electronic mail. And the on-screen Directory allows you to prepare and store prompter notes for each person or company listed.

The word is getting **AROUND™**.

In business today, the key word is "productivity". AROUND delivers. With electronic mail and communications services at the touch of a finger. Automatic reminders. Automatic dialing. And comprehensive on-screen "Help" that provides you with step-by-logical-step information on how to get the most out of AROUND.

So, if you want to improve productivity and efficiency with communications software that virtually thinks for itself; you'll want to get AROUND.



AROUND supports IBM PC, IBM PC XT, COMPAQ™ and other compatible personal computers.

Spread the Word. **AROUND™**



Teal Communications Inc., 126 East 15th Street, North Vancouver, B.C.,  
Canada V7L 2P9 (604) 984-4411

™ Trademark Teal Communications Inc. 1984  
IBM is a registered trademark and PC XT is a trademark of  
International Business Machines Corporation.  
COMPAQ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

Circle 901 on reader service card



# In the time it takes to win your next match...you can finish off your 1984 tax return.

You'll have the advantage of every conceivable tax cut coming to you.

**With PC/TaxCut even the most grueling tax returns are blissfully simple.**

You don't have to be a tax or computer expert to save time and money on your next return. PC/TaxCut calculates and prints your 1040 long form and 21 other forms and schedules. All instructions are in plain English, so it's virtually goof proof. Your financial data is transferred from one section to another without rekeying. Gives you professional, computer printed returns—the kind the IRS just loves to see.

**For years your accountant has played it safe. Now it's your turn to play it smart.**

The last thing a CPA wants is an audit. So he can afford to be conservative with your tax return. But can you? PC/TaxCut computes and calculates every exemption and deduction. It lets you see the impact of financial decisions on your taxes before you make them. What you save may well exceed the cost of the program. And as a bonus, think of what you'll save on accounting fees. Of course, the cost of the program is tax deductible on next year's return.

**Put aside your fears. Tax preparation can be fun.**

Bureaucratic legalese and almost impossible-to-follow instructions often turn intelligent taxpayers into intimidated tax preparers. But PC/TaxCut triumphs over this unnecessary confusion. It was written by tax experts to take the mystery out of taxes. It's strictly one to one—and it remembers everything you tell it. All of this at your leisure, in the privacy of your own home.

**Our guarantee. If PC/TaxCut goofs we pay the penalty.**

In the unlikely event that PC/TaxCut makes a mathematical miscalculation in your tax return and the IRS requires you to pay a penalty as a result, we'll pay it for you. Complete information on this conditional guarantee is available on request from Best Programs.

**Tax break point: Call or write today**

For immediate delivery of your PC/TaxCut program or for more information, phone us toll free at 1-800-368-2405. (In Virginia, call 703-931-1300.) Or complete the coupon below and mail today.

## Best Programs

5134 Leesburg Pike  
Alexandria, Virginia 22302  
Phone Toll-Free 1-800-368-2405

*Rated # 1  
in Software Digest's  
overall evaluation  
rating.*

**Yes, I want to be a winner on April 15, 1985.**

- ☐ Send me more information about PC/TaxCut  
☐ Send me PC/TaxCut for \$195, plus \$4.50 postage and handling.  
(Virginia residents add 4% sales tax.)  
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Please charge my credit card:  
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card number: \_\_\_\_\_ Ex. Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ I am also interested in learning how your PC/Professional Finance Program can help me keep track of my finances year round, and work with PC/TaxCut to give me instant tax calculations.

A101



**BEST PROGRAMS™**  
"The Quality Software Company"

Circle 202 on reader service card



## **SHE'S TEMPORARY. THE DAMAGE IS PERMANENT.**

One wrong key.  
The slightest slip.  
And your accounts receivable  
are accounts irretrievable.

It can happen to you—because  
a leading cause of data loss is  
human error. If you employ people  
and computers, you're vulnerable.  
Unless you backup your data.  
Every day.  
No matter what.

The smartest way to do that  
is with a Tallgrass HardFile™  
Mass Storage System.



*Shown above, the 20 megabyte HardFile  
with 20 megabyte tape for \$2,995.*

**TALLGRASS SELLS MORE  
HARD DISK STORAGE WITH  
CARTRIDGE TAPE BACKUP  
THAN ANYONE IN THE WORLD.**

Tallgrass took the industry's  
most reliable medium—magnetic  
tape—and perfected a format  
that's become the standard for  
personal computers.

We used a removable tape  
cartridge to store data out of



harm's way. And made two versions. Our 3000 Series HardFiles combine tape's accuracy with the enormous capacities of hard disk, providing 12, 20, 35 or 70 megabytes storage with a removable cartridge tape for backup. Our 4060 tape storage system, for personal computers with hard disks built in, supplies 60 megabytes of backup capacity.

Result: the world's best selling mass storage systems with the most reliable data protection.

The only kind to have when facing a permanent problem.

For a free brochure, your nearest dealer, and more good reasons to backup, call 1-800-228-DISK. And solve your problems permanently.



**TALLGRASS  
TECHNOLOGIES**

COMMITTED TO MEMORY

Circle 188 on reader service card

HardFile™ and Tallgrass® are trademarks of Tallgrass Technologies Corporation. © 1984 Tallgrass Technologies.

# Strategies for Sharing Resources

Your office has outgrown its first PC, and it's time to buy more hardware. You could buy a few more stand-alone PCs, but with a little research you may discover more efficient ways of handling office information. Linking several PCs on a local area network or buying a multiuser computer with several terminals may be the best way to get the most from your hardware and data.

*Michael K. Guttman*

When an office first acquires a PC, the machine's capacities seem almost unlimited. Gradually, however, it begins to seem that one PC is not enough. The next step is usually to purchase more PCs.

First each department gets one, then PCs start multiplying within departments. New complications arise: each PC requires its own peripherals and software. In order to share data among users of different computers, disks must be carried from machine to machine, multiplying the headaches of keeping track of copies and backing up data.

Sooner or later it becomes clear that there must be a better way to handle data and computing resources within an office. There is. More and more offices are turning toward alternatives that allow several users at once to share data and peripherals. The two alternatives are multiuser systems and local area networks (LANs).



### ■ The Next Step

According to Future Computing, a market research firm specializing in the personal computing marketplace, shipments of personal computer LANs will increase from 10,000 in 1983 to 166,000 in 1988. Although the multiuser market is not projected to grow as fast as the LAN market, multiuser sales are expected to double in the next five years.

LANs allow individual users to pursue tasks independently from separate PCs while calling on shared resources, such as hard disks, high-speed printers, and shared data bases (see "Local Area Networks," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 7, for an introduction to LANs). Networks have been used for some time to link large computers.

In general, a multiuser system ties users together more closely than a LAN. Each user may pursue tasks independently, but it is more likely that users will be engaged in tasks that involve intensive sharing of common data.

### ■ Bus Routes

If an office has already acquired several PCs, the best way to share resources may be a LAN. Unlike multiuser systems, LANs can usually use PCs as work stations, or *nodes* in LAN terminology. Theoretically some LANs can support hundreds of PCs, but all the machines must usually be in a fairly small area, such as a single building.

Several different *topologies*, or geometric layouts, are used for LANs. The most common are *star*, *ring*, and *bus* networks (see Figure 1). Most net-



works depend on *file servers*, which are central computers responsible for managing the transfer of data between the computers. The file server usually contains hard disk storage for common files and manages access to shared peripherals. In a star network each PC is hooked directly to a central file server. In a ring network each PC is hooked to the next, creating a circle. In a bus network the PCs are strung along a central bus, or cable, which is connected to a file server. Each topology has advantages and disadvantages (see "Untangling Networks" in this issue for a discussion of the benefits of different LAN configurations).

The topology of a multiuser system is generally referred to as its *system architecture* (see Figure 2). The most straightforward form is single-processor architecture. This configuration assigns all system functions to a single multitasking processor unit. The central system unit usually contains a hard disk and interfaces for printers, modems, and other peripherals. The processor shares its time among terminals, usually giving each in turn a small time slice (perhaps a fraction of a second) on a first in, first out basis. In a multiuser system the central processing unit and terminals are usually designed especially for the system. Each multiuser system requires its own proprietary hardware.

Single-processor architecture offers tight control of system resources, but it has the disadvantage of bogging down dramatically as system activity increases. When several users are on the system, the central processor spends more time shuttling around users' requests than processing them. To remedy the problem, multiprocessor multiuser systems have been developed, in which the processing load is shared among a constellation of processors.

In a multiprocessor environment tight resource control is maintained, but the central processor, a multitasking chip like the Intel 80186 or 80286, delegates portions of a task to single-tasking "slave" processors for execution. Multiprocessing systems are more expensive than single-processor systems, but their performance is considerably faster (see "The Multiuser Dimension" in this issue for a review of North Star Computers' multiprocessor system, the Dimension).

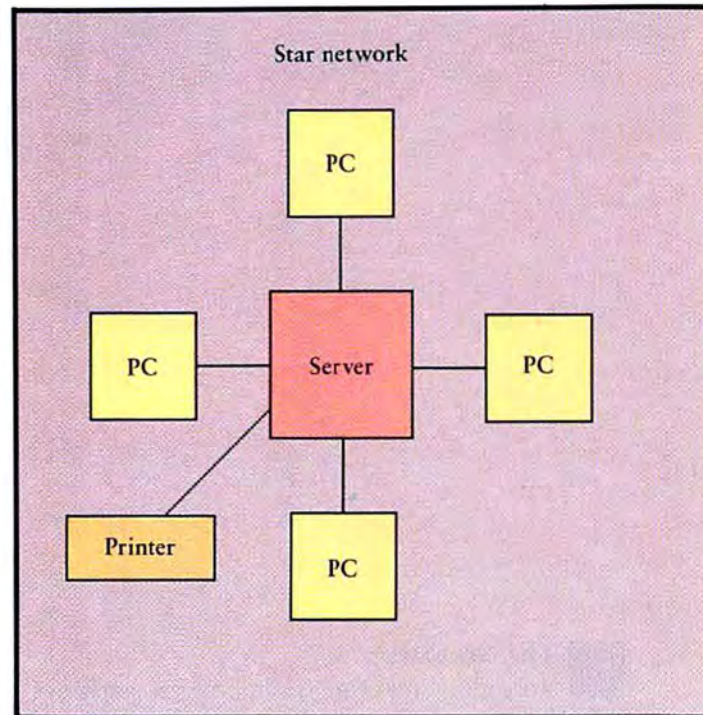


Figure 1: Networks are usually organized into star, ring, or bus topologies. Networks usually depend on a central file server that controls the distri-

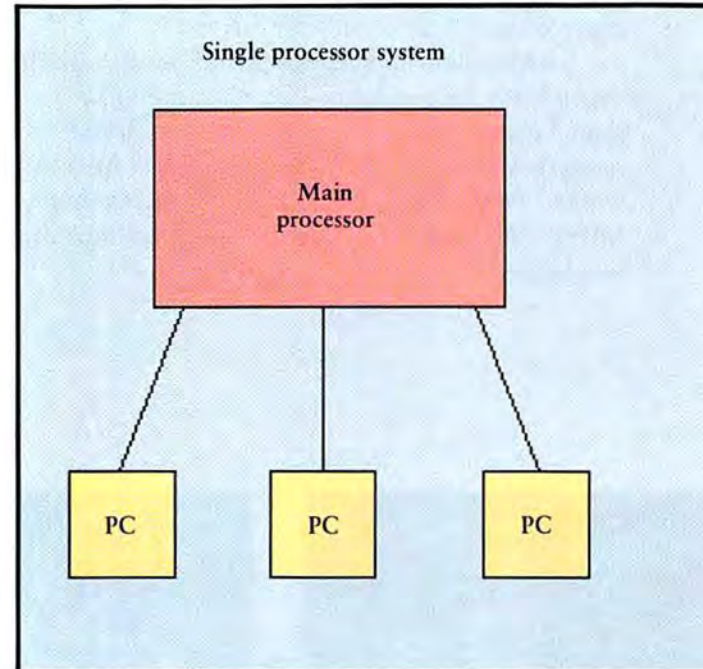
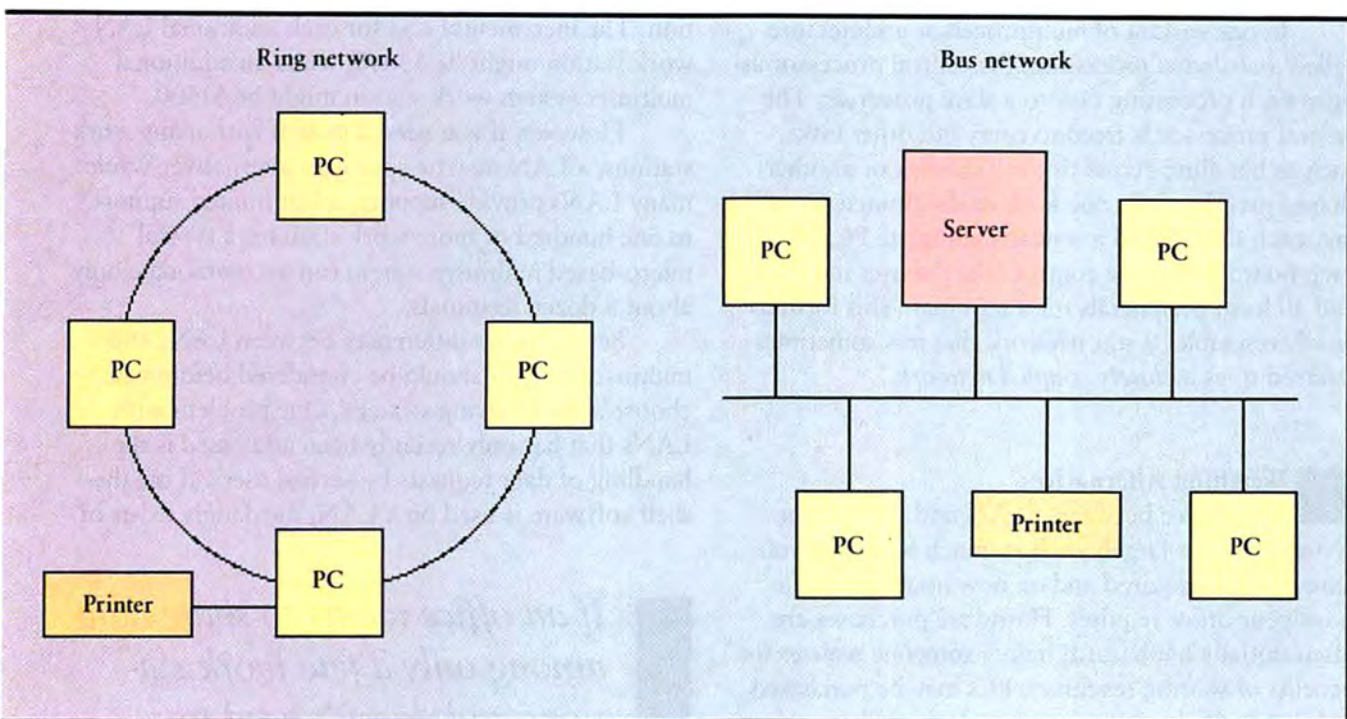
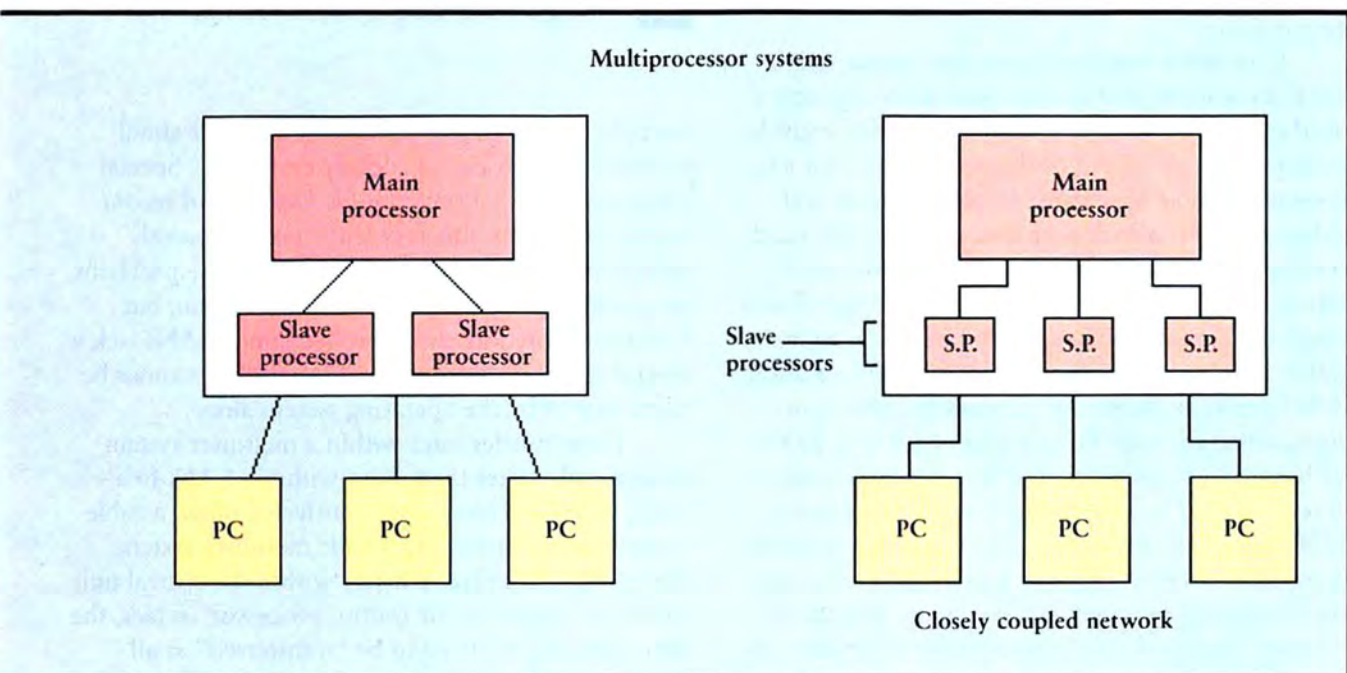


Figure 2: Multiuser systems are divided into single-processor and multiprocessor systems. In a multiprocessor system the main processor delegates tasks to slave processors to keep system per-



bution and storage of data. Any PC on the network can use any peripheral or the files from any disk drive.



formance high. In some multiprocessor systems each terminal has its own multipurpose processor in the main processing unit. This type of multiuser system, sometimes called a closely coupled net-

work, is much like a LAN, except that each workstation's processor is in the main cabinet instead of within the work station.

In one variant of multiprocessor architecture called *distributed processing*, the central processor assigns each processing task to a slave processor. The central processor is freed to carry out other tasks, such as handling access to the hard disk or another shared peripheral. In one form of distributed processing, each slave board is a nearly complete PC, with each board exercising control over the user interface and all local peripherals for a terminal. This form so nearly resembles a star network that it is sometimes referred to as a *closely coupled network*.

### ■ Weighing Alternatives

The choice between a LAN and a multiuser system depends largely on how much hardware you have already acquired and on how many work stations your office requires. Hardware purchases are often initially haphazard; before someone realizes the benefits of sharing resources, PCs may be purchased independently by different individuals or departments with substantial duplication of hardware, software, and peripherals. If your office already has a substantial number of PCs, the clear choice for resource sharing is a local area network, which can integrate existing hardware.

If an office wants to share data among only a few work stations and doesn't need to incorporate a lot of existing hardware, a multiuser system might be the better solution (see "Multiuser Systems" for a list of some available hardware). Implementation and add-on costs for a multiuser system are usually much less than for a LAN, because each multiuser work station is an inexpensive dumb terminal rather than a complete computer plus network board. An eight-station LAN could easily cost over \$30,000, or about \$4000 per work station. A network board is generally required for each PC at a cost of \$500 to \$1000 per board. The company must also purchase a file server (\$10,000 to \$15,000) and network software (\$500 to \$2500). In addition, the office may have to be rewired and rearranged to accommodate the network's physical requirements, and new application software, designed for use on a network, must be acquired. An eight-station multiuser system would probably cost about \$16,000, or \$2000 per work sta-

tion. The incremental cost for each additional LAN work station might be \$3000, while an additional multiuser system work station might be \$1500.

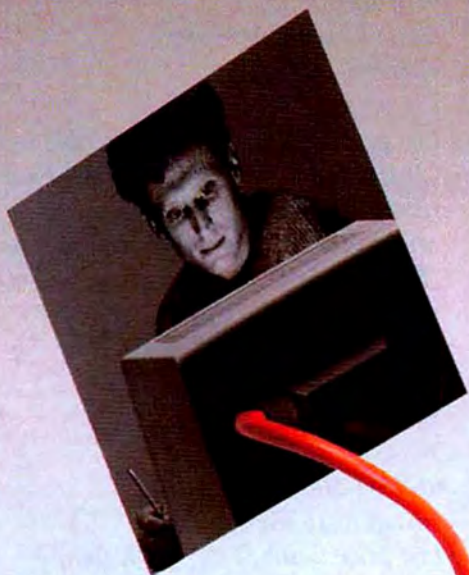
However, if you need a system with many work stations, a LAN may be your only alternative. While many LANs provide support, albeit limited support, to one hundred or more work stations, a typical micro-based multiuser system can accommodate only about a dozen terminals.

Several other differences between LANs and multiuser systems should be considered before you choose a data-sharing strategy. One problem with LANs that has only recently been addressed is the handling of data requests by several users. If off-the-shelf software is used on a LAN, the danger exists of

*If an office wants to share data among only a few work stations and doesn't need to incorporate a lot of existing hardware, a multiuser system might be the better solution.*

multiple users trying to update the same file simultaneously (the so-called "deadly embrace"). Special LAN software that provides *file locking* and *record locking* to prevent this problem has only recently been developed. In a multiuser system these problems are usually managed by the operating system, but LANs are more loosely controlled. Since LANs lack a central controlling processor, file handling cannot be taken care of by the operating system alone.

Data transfer rates within a multiuser system are generally faster than those within a LAN. In a LAN, data must be serially transferred down a cable to each PC for processing, while multiuser system processing takes place entirely within the central unit under the control of the central processor. In fact, the data often doesn't need to be "transferred" at all. This means that LAN operation may be too slow for applications that require frequent access to data, and a multiuser system would be a better data-sharing strategy for tasks that depend on those applications.



## Multiuser Systems

The list below represents a sampling of available multiuser computers. These computers vary widely in their capacities and configurations. Multiprocessor systems generally give faster performance than single-processor systems, especially when a number of people are using the system simultaneously. Most multiprocessor computers use an integrated processor like the Intel 80186 or 80286 to oversee multiple tasks, assigning tasks to single-tasking "slave" processors. Some assign the tasks for each workstation to a separate slave processor, while others distribute portions of each task to a few microprocessors. More information about the capabilities of each of these systems can be obtained by calling the numbers listed. Terminals are generally not included in the quoted list price.

### Single-Processor Systems

*IBM PC AT*  
*IBM*  
*Entry Systems Division*  
*P.O. Box 1328*  
*Boca Raton, FL 33432*  
*For up to 4 users*  
*800/447-4700, 800/447-0890 Alaska and Hawaii, 800/322-4400 Illinois*  
*List price: Model 68 (256K, one 1.2MB floppy disk drive) \$3995; Model 99 (512K, one 1.2MB floppy disk drive, combination serial and parallel board, 20MB hard disk) \$5795*

*Poppy 186*  
*Durango Systems Inc.*  
*3003 N. First St.*  
*San Jose, CA 95134*  
*408/946-5000*  
*For up to 4 users*  
*List price: with 128K, one 819K floppy disk drive, 10MB hard disk, two serial ports, one parallel port, Concurrent CP/M-86 \$3345*

*SuperMicro*  
*Rair Microcomputer Corp.*  
*4101 Burton Dr.*  
*Santa Clara, CA 95050*  
*408/988-1790*  
*For up to 16 users*  
*List price: with 512K (expandable to 2MB), floppy disk drive, 50MB hard disk, 45MB streaming tape drive, eight serial ports, 80287 coprocessor \$15,500*

*Visual 2000*  
*Visual Technology Inc.*  
*540 Main St.*  
*Tewksbury, MA 08176*  
*617/851-5000*  
*For up to 16 users*  
*List price: with 512K, 800K floppy disk drive, 19MB hard disk, one parallel and six serial ports \$8990; 45MB streaming tape drive \$2795*

420, 440, 460

*Stride Computers*

4905 Energy Way

Reno, NV 89509

702/322-6868

*For up to 16 users*

*List price: 420 with 256K RAM, two 800K floppy disk drives, one parallel port, four serial ports (four users) \$2900; 440 with one 800K floppy disk drive, 10MB hard disk, ten serial ports (ten users), one parallel port \$5900; 460 with 256K RAM, one 800K floppy disk drive, 15MB hard disk, ten serial ports (ten users), one parallel port \$8900*

### **Multiprocessor Systems**

*Corona Mega PC*

*Corona Data Systems*

3134 Via Colinas #110

Westlake Village, CA 91361

213/707-0672

*For up to 8 users*

*List price: with two terminals, 256K RAM per user, 10MB hard disk \$7805; each additional user \$1495; 43MB streaming tape drive \$1995*

*TeleVideo Personal Mini*

*TeleVideo Systems, Inc.*

550 E. Brokaw Rd.

San Jose, CA 95112

800/971-0255, 800/821-3774

*California*

*For up to 8 users*

*List price: with 43MB hard disk, 767K floppy disk drive, the InfoShare operating system \$8995*

*Compupro 10 Plus*

*Compupro*

3506 Breakwater Ct.

Hayward, CA 94545

415/786-0909

*For up to 4 users*

*List price: with 1MB RAM, two 800K floppy disk drives, seven serial ports, one parallel port, Concurrent CP/M-816 \$4995*

*Compupro 286*

*Compupro*

*For up to 5 users*

*List price: with 512K RAM (expandable to 16MB), one 800K floppy disk drive, a 40MB hard disk, five serial ports, one printer port, one parallel port, Concurrent DOS-816 \$9995*

*Poppy 286*

*Durango Systems Inc.*

3003 N. First St.

San Jose, CA 95134

408/946-5000

*For up to 12 users*

*List price: with 512K RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 20MB hard disk, two serial ports, one parallel port \$6995*

But multiuser systems are not without their problems. Thus far no single multiuser manufacturer has managed to create a de facto standard in the marketplace. None of the industry leaders, including IBM, has yet marketed a micro-based multiuser product. Since MS-DOS was designed for use with the 8088 single-user processor, until quite recently no multiuser systems ran the MS-DOS software that made the IBM PC and its compatibles so popular.

Because of this gap, most micro-based multiuser systems have been designed to run multiuser operating systems such as Digital Research's MP/M (the big brother of CP/M), Bell Labs' UNIX, and their various imitators. IBM is now apparently marching under the UNIX banner, having released a version of Microsoft's Xenix for the PC AT. In the absence of an obvious standard, each manufacturer's system tends to be unique. Even systems that claim to follow UNIX or MP/M are not always 100 percent compatible, largely because of the understandable temptation for manufacturers to offer attractive, but nonstandard, enhancements to their systems.

Probably the most serious difficulty with multiuser systems is that the failure of a single component in the central processor can bring all users to a halt, while users on a LAN could continue local tasks without great inconvenience. Of course, in star networks or any LANs in which the majority of work requires access to a central data base, failure of the central file server can cause much the same problem.

### ■ Market Trends, Future Systems

The problems with both LANs and multiuser systems have not gone unnoticed. New multiuser systems that support DOS software, along with improved LAN technology and software, are erasing the file-handling problems that have troubled the market.

Products attempting to fill the MS-DOS support gap for multiuser systems can be divided into two basic groups. The first group offers a multiuser computer with a custom operating system designed to run MS-DOS software. North Star Computers, TeleVideo Systems, and Corona Data Systems are now offering products that run MS-DOS software in a multiuser environment. The second group runs a version

of DOS under a multiuser operating system such as MP/M or UNIX. Industry analysts predict that the future of the multiuser market lies in the development of machines that can run any number of operating systems concurrently and independently underneath a machine-dependent BIOS (Basic Input/Output System). This admirable goal may be closer than one might expect. For example, Stride (formerly Sage) Computers of Reno, Nevada, already offers a line of multiuser computers that the company claims can run 14 different operating systems concurrently if enough memory is provided.

At the same time, LAN technology is improving. We can expect the eventual introduction of less expensive LANs that mimic the data transfer rates and process control functions of multiuser systems.

Ultimately, LANs and multiuser systems will each find a place in the market, probably in configurations that include both types of systems. Multiuser systems are best for small clusters of users that share common data, such as single departments. LANs, on the other hand, can provide communication between multiuser system clusters. And at a higher level, telecommunications networks could connect corporate LANs around the world.

Many microcomputer manufacturers are already anticipating this blending of multiuser systems and LANs. Compupro, a long-time manufacturer of MP/M multiuser systems, has introduced a networking system that provides the performance of a multiuser system and also gives access to an extended network of up to 255 multiuser system clusters. This approach, already in heavy use for mini/mainframe connections, may well mark the future for microcomputing as well. ●

*Michael K. Guttman is a general partner in Professional Computer Technologies, a consulting and software development company in Chico, California.*

# IBM PC AT BACKUP



**BACK UP YOUR IBM®  
PC AT™ HARD DISK  
IN 5 MINUTES WITH  
MOUNTAIN'S \$1,595\*  
AT-FILESAFE™ TAPE.**

Our new internal AT-FileSafe Tape lets you back up your irreplaceable hard disk files with complete confidence. It's fast. Economical. Easy-to-use. And installs in 10 minutes. It's 100% compatible with IBM's new DOS 3.0. And it comes network-ready to support the 3COM Ether Series, Novell, Orchid PCnet® and NESTAR when available.

Mountain's FileSafe Tape is already the backup standard for thousands of IBM PC and XT™ users worldwide. AT-FileSafe Tape provides the same simple backup/restore user menus or batch (command) flexibility, and error correction (CRC) logic for the IBM AT. Plus it's backed by our six-month warranty.

There's only one practical backup solution for the AT's 20 megabyte hard disk. See Mountain's new AT-FileSafe Tape at Entre, MBI Business Centers, Office Technology Plus (Federal Agencies only), and other leading computer stores today.

For more information, write: Mountain, Inc.,  
300 El Pueblo Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066.  
Or call (408) 438-6650.  
TWX 910-598-4504.



**Mountain®**  
**THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE**

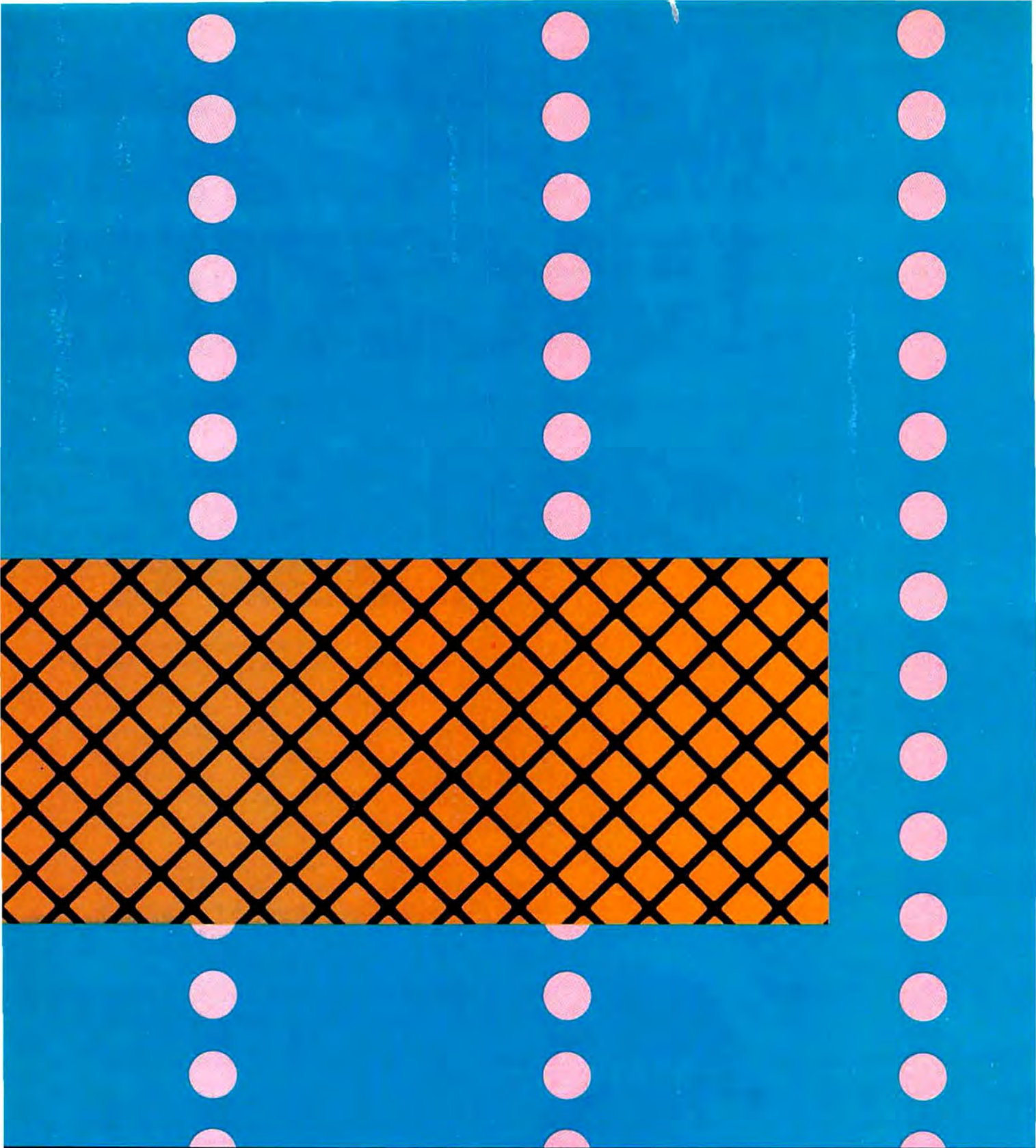
1-800-458-0300 (in California, 1-800-821-6066)

\*Suggested Retail Price for FSTI27-AT.  
FSTI27-AT with 27 megabytes (formatted)  
FSTI60-AT with 60 megabytes (formatted)

Mountain is a registered trademark and FileSafe is a trademark of Mountain, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark; AT and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology.  
©1984 Mountain, Inc.

In Canada, call Parity Plus Inc. (416) 673-3321.  
1495 Bonhill Road, #12, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T 1M2

**Circle 120 on reader service card**



### **HELP THEM READ BETWEEN THE LINES.**

To make a powerful presentation, you should sit in the back row.

Because when you put yourself in the place of your audience, you see that what's simple to you, isn't to them. To help people follow your thinking, you need strong, clear graphics.

You need Graphwriter. The graphics software that brings you closer to that guy in the back row. Graphwriter puts more easy-to-customize charts at your fingertips than any other graphics package.

It designs, labels, and previews your chart on the screen, automatically. If you like it, plot it. If not, fix it. In seconds.

You don't have to bend over backwards to reach your audience. Reach for the software built to bring them to you. Before your next presentation, get your hands on Graphwriter at ComputerLand, Entre, or your local computer store. Or call 617-890-8778.

## FORMATS

text/word  
vertical column  
stacked column  
clustered column  
horizontal bar  
stacked bar  
clustered bar  
pies (1-4)  
proportional pies  
line  
scatter plots  
bar-line combination  
Gantt  
organization  
bubble  
table  
pie-bar combination  
surface line  
stacked line  
line-table  
double stacked bars  
range  
paired bars  
3D horizontal bar

## FLEXIBILITY

text justification  
variable font sizes  
variable font colors  
22 font styles  
adjustable bar widths  
pie rotation/placement  
unequal line lengths  
8 line types  
5 frame options  
8 fill patterns  
axes labels (\$, %, x)  
log/semilog scaling  
multiple curve fits  
floating comments  
vertical page plotting  
multiple plots per page

## EASY-TO-USE

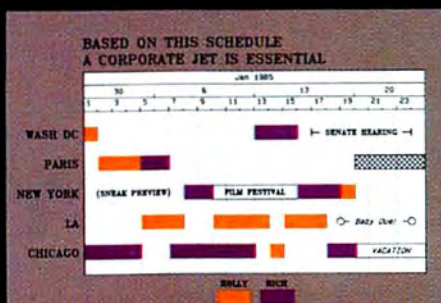
pre-designed formats  
chartbook  
input forms  
1-2-3; DIF \* access  
Multiplan \* file access  
on-screen help messages  
chart preview  
"built-in artist"  
batch processing  
chart/template storage

## OUTPUT OPTIONS

paper  
transparency  
35mm slides  
Polaroid Palette™

## COMPUTERS

IBM PC, XT and AT \*  
DEC Rainbow \*  
Tandy 2000 \*  
HP 150 \*  
NEC APC \*  
Burroughs ET2000 \*  
Fortune Systems \*



**Graphwriter®**  
THE ART OF PERSUASION.™

Graphic Communications Inc.  
Waltham, Massachusetts 02254  
617-890-8778

Circle 502 on reader service card

# Don't buy a disk/tape system that can't grow with you.



## Get the Sysgen<sup>TM</sup> XL<sup>TM</sup> *expandable* hard disk and tape back-up system.

Most popular disk/tape systems offer 20 Megabytes of hard disk, plus a 20-Megabyte tape back-up.

That may seem ample now, but do you know whether, a year down the road, 20 Megabytes will give you enough storage?

You don't. So it makes sense to get the *only* disk/tape system that gives you room for expansion later on.

And that doesn't cost you any more now.

The new Sysgen XL comes with 20 Megabytes of fast, reliable hard disk storage, a built-in 60-Megabyte tape for fast, reliable back-up, *plus* room for an additional hard disk drive.

### ***What happens if you later need more hard disk storage?***

With the XL, you simply add a second 5¼" disk drive. It fits inside the cabinet, and plugs right into the XL controller.

You can add an additional 20 Megabytes, and back-up with a single pass of the 60-Megabyte tape.

Or add up to 100, and back-up with two tapes.

With the low cost of hard disk drives, expansion is *much*

more economical than buying a whole new \$3,000 system. Plus, you save desktop space by expanding *inside* the cabinet.

***The XL sells for \$3,295, including cabling, host adaptor, and utility software. You get everything you need.***

(Watch out. Some companies charge extra for cabling and the host adaptor.)

Installation? Just snap in the controller, plug in the system, install the system software, and you're running.

### ***Compare before you buy:***

You'll find the XL to be the outstanding disk/tape system for your PC, XT, AT<sup>TM</sup>, or compatible today. And the only system that can expand for your needs for tomorrow.

Trademarks: Sysgen, XL—Sysgen, Inc.; AT—International Business Machines, Inc.

**SYSGEN** 47853 Warm Springs Blvd.,  
Fremont, CA. 94539  
INCORPORATED (415) 490-6770 Telex 4990843



## THE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM FOR EXECUTIVE DECISIONS

Fast, accurate information is vital to the executive decision making process. Barron Ross Accounting software, designed for the IBM PC, is a fast, completely integrated accounting system for small-to-medium sized businesses.

We've designed our accounting process specifically to save you time. Data is entered just once, and each software module immediately posts its transactions to the General Ledger.

You can expand your Barron Ross software system from a single IBM PC to as many as twenty-four stations with Execu-Net, the Barron Ross office information network.

Execu-Net compiles information

from each work station to quickly create cumulative financial reports. Operators can simultaneously share the same accounting program, spreading the workload among several work stations.

The Barron Ross software line includes:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Payroll
- Sales Order
- Purchase Order
- Point of Sale
- Business Graphics
- Communications

Now that we've given you a new dimension in computerized accounting, you can relax with Barron Ross knowing you are keeping pace with today's financial world.

***Barron Ross***

SOFTWARE DESIGNED for BUSINESS

10933 Trade Center Drive  
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670  
916/638-0475 800/238-3243

A Computermate Corporation

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Execu-Net is a trademark of Computermate, Inc.

Circle 747 on reader service card

# Quick. Who

New Microsoft® Chart. Nothing draws conclusions better. Chart gives your IBM® PC presentation-quality business graphics. So you can be sure everyone gets the picture. Quick.

## Illustrate your point.

Microsoft Chart helps you set up the chart that most clearly displays your information. Because Chart gives you the freedom to do what you want. Quickly and easily.

Start by picking the chart that makes your point best: line, bar, area, pie, column, high-low, and scatter charts are shown right on the screen. You can see how your

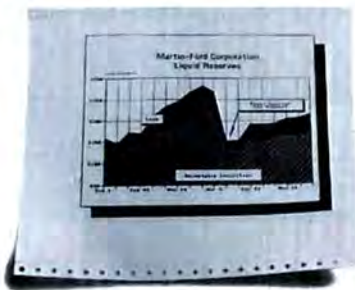


Chart it and print it in minutes.

information looks in different charts, switching from one to the other on command.

Then you can fine-tune the chart to get

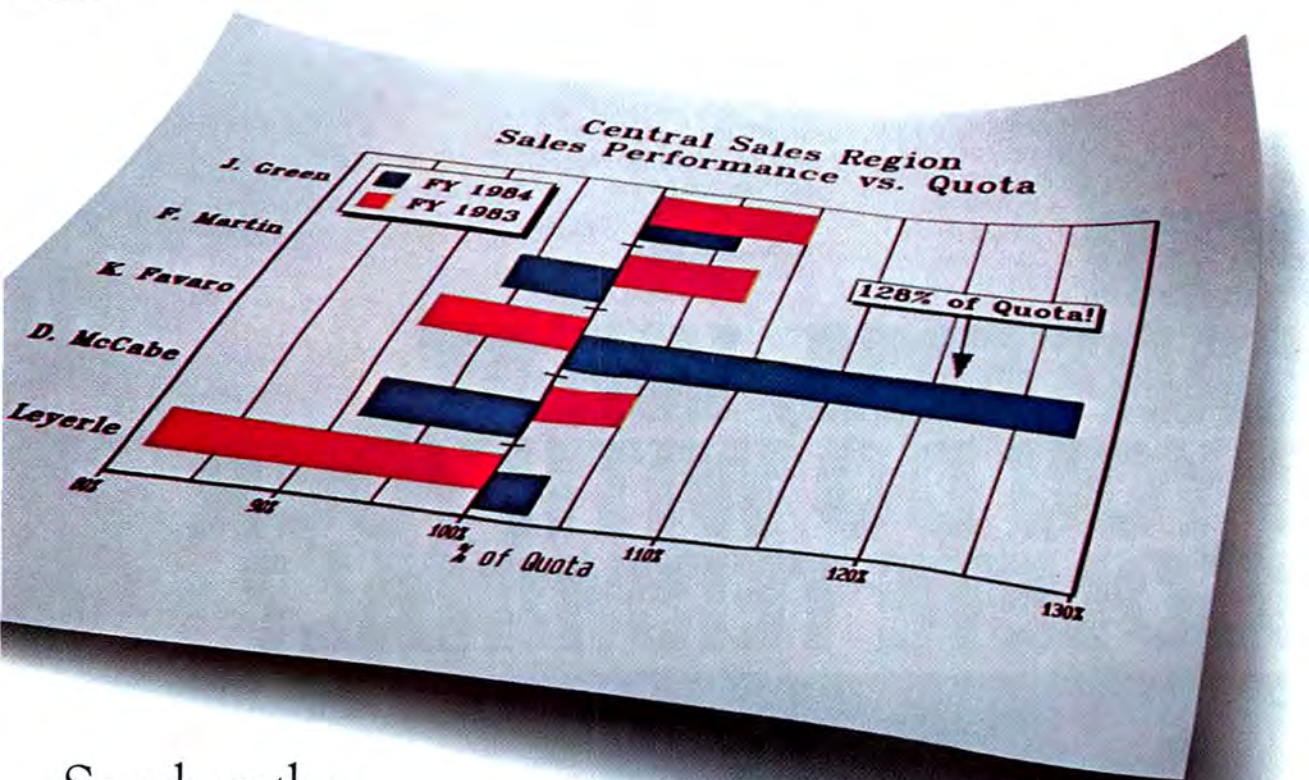
exactly what you want. Move any section. Position it, change its size, shape or highlight it. Your chart is displayed on the screen, so you can see how it looks with every change.

Like it? Print it. Chart works with over 20 printers and more than 10 color plotters.

Chart links with Microsoft Multiplan.®

# CHART

# gets the bonus?



So when the numbers change, the charts change. Automatically. It also picks up information from Lotus™ 1-2-3™, VisiCalc® and dBASE II®.

Small wonder Microsoft puts you on top of the charts. We designed the MS™-DOS operating system that tells the IBM PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

So if you want to get the picture, quick, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska and Hawaii, call (206) 828-8088. Ask for more information on Microsoft Chart. And the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

**MICROSOFT®**  
The High Performance Software

## YOUR DAYS OF BUYING TERMINALS ARE OVER!

Now there's SmarTerm terminal emulation software for your IBM\* PC, XT, AT or compatible system. All SmarTerm products offer comprehensive and exact terminal emulation, powerful file transfer facilities, and include TTY mode to link you to The Source, CompuServe, Dow Jones or other popular time-sharing services. We've included features such as ASCII and binary file transfer,

multiple setup configurations, XMODEM and PDIP\* protocol

support, "smart" softkeys, plus European DOS support.

**SmarTerm 100** is your choice for DEC\* VT100, VT102 and VT52 emulation.

**SmarTerm 125** has all the features of SmarTerm 100, plus VT125 ReGIS graphics support. For Data General Dasher\* D100, D200 or D400 emulation, you need **SmarTerm 400**.

More than 15,000 users are already "hooked" on SmarTerm. Try it for 30 days, with full refund privileges, and you will be too.

Persoft, Inc. - 2740 Ski Lane  
Madison, WI 53713  
(608) 273-6000 - TELEX 759491



# AFTER SMARTERM<sup>TM</sup>, WHAT DO YOU DO WITH YOUR OBSOLETE TERMINAL?



See your name in print! Send us your ideas for uses of obsolete terminals replaced by SmarTerm. The best ideas will be used in future ads. Write Persoft, Dept. FISH., 2740 Ski Lane, Madison, WI 53713.


\*SMARTERM and PDIP are trademarks of Persoft, Inc. \* IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. \* DEC, VT and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. \* DASHIER is a registered trademark of Data General Corp.

Circle 142 on reader service card



# The Help Screen

*PC World offers answers and advice at every level*



When the PC was introduced, critics asked what users would do with more memory than could be recorded on a floppy disk. One of the first and most versatile uses of “excess” RAM is the emulation of disk drives.

*Karl Koessel*

*An Introduction to RAM Disks*  
Q. In Raymond DeMers’ October “Hands On” article, “The Single-Button Menu” [PCW, Vol. 2, No. 11], he tells us to make a RAM disk. What is a RAM disk? How do you prepare them and what do they do? Also, how are they used in programming? Obviously I am a novice, but the IBM manuals do not mention RAM disks.

Wayne M. Harris  
La Jolla, California

A. RAM disks are known by many names: emulated disks, memory disks, electronic disks, E-disks, pseudodisks, hyperdisks, V-disks, virtual disks, and logical disks. (The terms “logical disk” and “virtual disk” also have other meanings.) A RAM disk is a portion of the computer’s RAM (also called user memory—the random access memory chips inside the PC to which a program and data are loaded) that can be used as if it were a disk drive. Like a floppy or hard disk drive, a RAM disk drive is referenced by a drive designator (a letter followed by a colon), and files are written to and read from it. For example, if the RAM drive is drive D:, the DOS command DIR D: displays the directory of the files in the RAM drive.

RAM that is set aside for use as a RAM disk is no longer available for any other use (until the PC is reset). But because a large amount of RAM can be installed in the PC, utilizing part of RAM as a RAM disk is quite popular.

Because a RAM disk has no moving parts, it performs disk operations (which consist mostly of reading and writing data) nearly 50 times faster than a floppy disk drive and about 10 times faster than a typical hard disk. In addition to providing greater speed, a

RAM disk prolongs the life of floppy disks and floppy disk drives by reducing their use. But these advantages are not free. Because a RAM disk stores its data in the PC’s electronic memory, any files you want to save for later use must be copied onto a physical (floppy or hard) disk. If the computer becomes inoperative due to a system error or a power problem before you save your files, the contents of the RAM disk are lost.

You can provide some measure of insurance against these problems by equipping your PC with a battery-operated backup power supply and by keeping only copies of programs (not data files) in the RAM disk. Each of these forms of insurance has its drawbacks, however.

Backups that “kick in” fast enough to prevent the PC from resetting itself due to a power interruption are expensive. In addition, if the PC has become inoperative due to a system error rather than a loss of power, backup power is of no use. In such cases, RAM files generally cannot be copied. (*JFormat*, from Tall Tree Systems, includes a RAM disk with other utilities that enable you to reboot the PC and preserve the contents of the RAM disk.)

Restricting the RAM disk to storage of programs, not data, defeats a primary purpose of RAM drives: to maximize the speed at which data is manipulated, particularly by such “disk-intensive” applications as data base managers.

But there’s a third form of insurance against losing the data held in RAM disk files—a macro

processor such as *SmartKey*, from Software Research Technologies, or *ProKey*, from RoseSoft. Although a macro processor requires that you define the steps necessary to copy RAM disk files (which is not as difficult as it sounds—see “The WordStar WIP File,” *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 4), a single keystroke or key combination will copy data files in the RAM disk to a physical drive. This approach can’t, of course, anticipate (or recover data lost during) power problems, but it can make saving RAM disk files second nature.

(*PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 1, includes two articles on macro processors: “The PC in a New Key” and “ProKey Chimes In.” Both mention *Keynote*, a macro processor that is no longer available, but the articles are good introductions to macro processors. “Macro Mastery,” *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 1, explores the potential of *ProKey*, whose excellent features make it one of the most powerful macro processors.)

Software for creating RAM disks is available from over 20 sources, including some in the public domain. Such software is included free—along with other “RAM-resident” utilities, such as print spoolers—with almost every third-party memory expansion board. (These utilities are usually available from manufacturers for a low price if you don’t want to buy a memory board.)

IBM published a RAM disk assembly language listing (which requires an assembler to implement) as a sample “installable device driver,” a new feature for DOS 2.00 (also supported by later versions) in Chapter 14 of the DOS 2.00 manual and in Chapter 3 of the pink DOS 2.10 Technical Reference manual (not to be confused with the indigo Technical Reference manual). IBM now markets *Memory Options*, a disk of utilities for the PCjr that includes a RAM disk device driver in a file called RAMDISK.COM. The DOS 3.00 system disk also has a RAM disk device driver, called VDISK.SYS. VDISK can be installed on any member of the PC family that has sufficient memory and is running DOS 2.00 or a later version.

RAM disk software comes in two forms: as a device driver or as a DOS program. RAM disk programs that are device drivers require DOS 2.00 or a later version for installation; those that are DOS programs usually work only with a specific (earlier) version of DOS. A DOS program RAM disk is implemented by entering the program name—usually followed by parameters specifying various features (see details following)—at the DOS prompt from either the keyboard or a batch file.

A device driver RAM disk is installed by including the following line in a text file called CONFIG.SYS on the DOS disk with which you start up your PC:

**DEVICE = filename [option(s)]**

*Filename* is the name of the device driver file; *option(s)* indicates the desired available feature(s), such as the drive letter and the size of the RAM disk. The start-up disk must also contain a copy of the device driver file. (More specific instructions for installing a RAM disk device are included with each manufacturer’s driver.)

The features provided by RAM disk software vary among manufacturers. Some programs allow you to specify the RAM disk’s drive designator, while others automatically name the drive with the next available drive letter. Some programs require you to reset the PC’s system switches (which are inside the system unit) to indicate the additional RAM drive(s). Some allow you to assign the RAM drive only a specific drive letter (for example, C:) or a small range of drive letters (such as B: through D:, or A: through F:), while others allow you to use any letter of the alphabet. Some programs allow you to assign a drive letter belonging to an existing physical drive, enabling you to use a RAM drive with those (poorly programmed) applications that can write only to a specific drive. For the same reason, some programs allow you to assign a drive letter and specify that the RAM drive is to be inserted. For example, if your system has phys-

ical drives A:, B:, and C:, and you insert a RAM drive B:, the physical drives B: and C: will be re-designated as C: and D:. Some RAM disk software can create only one RAM drive, while other programs can create as many RAM drives as the number of drive letters they can recognize.

Some programs can create only drives of a fixed size (such as 180K or 360K), but most permit you to designate the size of the RAM drive or the amount of memory that is to be left free after the drive has been installed. Given these options, you can use available memory as you see fit. Some programs permit you to designate the size of the RAM disk in increments of 1K, while others inconveniently require you to designate the size as a factor of some larger increment (for example, you might have to specify a size of "10" for a 320K RAM drive). Most limit the maximum size to 320K or 360K; however, some can create larger RAM disks (up to 2½ megabytes) if your system has enough RAM.

Besides reducing the time required by disk-intensive operations, RAM disks can facilitate the use of subdirectories with applications that do not recognize subdirectory paths. Many hard disk users, accustomed to a favorite word processor written before the implementation of subdirectories, have copied their word processor into each subdirectory (such as \MEMOS, \LETTERS,

\ARTICLES, and \BRIEFS) in which they store their various word processing data files. A RAM disk enables you to forgo that technique, which wastes disk space and inelegantly stores both application and data files in the same directory.

RAM disks also speed up the execution of applications that use "overlay files." To minimize the amount of RAM required, some applications load into RAM only the program code for their most frequently used features. This design technique is common among applications intended for microcomputers with 64K or less. When a lesser-used feature is needed, the application reads the appropriate code from an overlay file and writes that code into a small section of RAM reserved by the application for that purpose. The next time a lesser-used feature is called, its code is written to that same small section of RAM, overlaying the previous code. Because the overlay code must be read from a disk, features provided in this way are slower (and noisier) than features already in RAM.

Overcoming the deficiency of applications that do not recognize subdirectories and speeding up applications that use overlay files are the subject of the next item.

## Arlington Computer Products

### 800-548-5105

#### IBM PC \$1699

2 DRIVES, 256K CONTROLLER & KEYBOARD

#### IBM PC \$2095

2 DRIVES, 256K CONTROLLER, KEYBOARD, MONOCHROME/PRINTER CARD AMDEK 310A

#### DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2	\$145
CDC 9409	\$149
CDC 9428	\$145
SHUGART SA455	\$115
TEAC 55B	\$125
TEAC 55F	\$149
QUME 142 (for IBM portable)	\$155
COGITO 10 MB	
WINCHESTER W/CONTROLLER	\$769

#### PRINTERS

OKIDATA 84P	\$725
92 IBM	\$399
93 IBM	\$629

#### MONITORS

AMDEK 300G	\$129
300A	\$139
310A	\$155
COLOR 300	\$249
COLOR 600	\$429
COLOR 700	\$499
PRINCETON HX12 RGB COLOR	\$469

#### ★★★ SPECIALS ★★★

AST 6 PAK PLUS 384K	\$419
64K RAM CHIPS (Bank of 9)	\$27
256K CHIPS	each \$19
MAXELL DS/DD DISKETTES	\$22
SHUGART SA455	\$115
TANDON TM100-2	\$145
CDC 9409	\$149

#### ADD-ON BOARDS

AST 6 PAK PLUS	\$259
PERSYST MONOCHROME CARD W/PARALLEL PORT	\$189
INNOVATION COLOR/GRAPHICS CARD W/PARALLEL PORT	\$169

#### SOFTWARE

KEEP - TRACK HOME RECORD SYSTEM	\$59
Records your expenses and sorts them for tax purposes. Also gives you an automated bank reconciliation. Much more!	

Arlington Computer Products

1329 ELGIN LANE  
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60194

Master Charge VISA

800-548-5105

IN ILLINOIS (312)882-3724

Circle 825 on reader service card

# micromission

1-800-544-5182



302-762-7820



222 Philadelphia Pike • Wilmington, DE 19809

## PRINTERS

EPSON Call for best prices!	
OKIDATA ML 92	\$429
OKIDATA ML 93	CALL
OKIDATA ML 84	CALL
TOSHIBA 1340	\$749
TOSHIBA 1351	\$1249
NEC 2050 spinwriter	\$749
NEC 3550 spinwriter	\$1389
Dataproducts 8050 color printer "IBM's Choice"	\$1395
NEC 8850	\$1759
GEMINI 10X	\$249
GEMINI 15X	\$349
NEC PIN WRITERS	CALL
All Data Products Printers	CALL

## BOARDS

QUADBOARD MULTIFUNCTION BOARD with 64K	
AST SIX PAK with 64K	\$259
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	\$329
AMDEK MAI CARD	CALL
ORCHID TURBO 186 with 256K	CALL
64K CHIP KITS	\$45
QUADCOLOR I & II	CALL
ALL AST PRODUCTS	CALL
TECMAR ALL PRODUCTS	CALL

## MONITORS

AMDEK 310 A Amber Monitor	CALL
PGS MAX 12 Amber Monitor	\$169
Quadram Quadchrome RGB Monitor	\$459
PGS HX-12 RGB Monitor	\$459
ALL AMDEK Monitors	CALL

## SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3	\$349
SYMPHONY	\$479
ASH TON-TATE D-Base III	\$409
FRAMEWORK	CALL
MULTI-MATE word processor	CALL
SAMNA word processor	CALL
IUS	CALL

## MODEMS

Hayes 1200 External	CALL
Hayes 1200 B Internal	CALL
Hayes 300	CALL

## ACCESSORIES

DYSAN DS/DD Diskettes 10 box	\$35
IRMA replaces 3278's with PC's	CALL
Microfazer print buffer	CALL
Flip n' File	\$9.95
ISOBAR Surge Protectors, starting at	\$59
Panasonic half-height disc drives	\$129
Tandon TM100-2 disc drives	CALL
XT Compatible 10 MB hard disc	\$995
WYSE 50 terminals	\$509
Microfazer print buffer	CALL

**"OUR MISSION IS TO BEAT  
THE COMPETITION!  
CALL MICROMISSION AND SEE  
WHAT YOU'VE BEEN MISSIN' "**

QUALITY PRODUCTS AT COMPETITIVE PRICES

**FREE SHIPPING**

Circle 939 on reader service card

## The Help Screen

### Improving WordStar With a RAM Disk

*Q. I get the feeling that most people who buy PCs eventually become hackers—or at least delve into the mysteries of programming and telecommunications. In my case, I have no such ambitions; I am a writer, and all I use with my XT is the ever-faithful word processor WordStar. While the setup is quieter than a Selectric, I'm tired of listening to drive A: clank and rattle every time I need a WordStar function. Is there any way to minimize disk reads—and cut down on the racket?*

*Alan Kenworthy  
New York, New York*

A. Using a RAM disk (see the previous item) on any PC will eliminate the noise that accompanies the reading of WordStar's overlay files and speed up the process as well. Using a RAM disk will also enable you and other hard disk users of WordStar (which does not recognize subdirectory paths) to store your various data files in separate subdirectories, which will keep you better organized. For example, you could create a subdirectory for each new novel you begin. Each subdirectory could contain different files with the same name (such as CHAPT1, CHAPT2, CHAPT3, and so on). CHAPT1 of the subdirectory \BLUEMOON (\BLUE-MOON\CHAPT1) will never be

confused with CHAPT1 of the subdirectory \TALLTALE (\TALLTALE\CHAPT1).

First get a RAM disk utility (preferably one that allows you to specify the size of the RAM disk in 1K increments) and learn how to install it (directions accompany the RAM disk software). For WordStar version 3.3, the largest PC version, you need a 98K RAM drive to hold a file allocation table (which keeps track of which parts of the disk are and are not in use), a file directory (which stores the file's name and size, the date and time it was last saved, and other information), and the three WordStar files (WS.COM, WSMSG5.OVR, and WSOVLY1.OVR).

Next you must modify WS.COM, which currently looks for its overlay files on drive A:, to look for those files on the RAM drive. If you have WordStar version 3.3, you can use the WINSTALL program to make this change to a copy of the WordStar disk you now use. (Keep your current disk unchanged so that you will have a version of WordStar that will run on machines for which you cannot install a RAM drive, such as those with a small amount of installed memory.) At the DOS prompt type **WINSTALL** and press <Enter>. Answer the prompts until you reach the Installation menu, and then press **E** for the menu of WordStar features. Press **R** for the System Disk Drive option. Press **C** to change the current value of 1, which indicates drive A:. Enter the new value that corresponds to the drive letter you



want for the RAM drive. Answer the prompts as they appear and press **X** until you reach the Exit Options menu. Then press **A** to save the changes made during the WINSTALL session. You now have a copy of *WordStar* that will call its overlays from the RAM drive. (The copy cannot be used without the RAM drive.)

If you are using *WordStar* versions 3.2, 3.2M, 3.21, 3.24, or 3.24\*, you can use **DEBUG** instead of **WINSTALL**. (If you have version 3.02, you can get a free update by taking your original *WordStar* disk to your dealer.) The patch to change the drive on which **WS.COM** will look for overlay files was incompletely printed in "WordStar Made to Order," (PCW, Vol. 1, No. 2) but was corrected in "WordStar Patches-P.S.," (PCW, Vol. 1, No. 3). The correct patch is reprinted in this column.

Copy **DEBUG.COM** from the DOS Supplemental Programs disk onto a copy of the *WordStar* disk you normally use. At the DOS prompt type **DEBUG WS.COM**. Then type **F 2DC L1** followed by a space and the numerical position in the alphabet of the RAM drive letter you want. For example, if the RAM drive is drive D:, type **4**. Then press <Enter>. Type **F 1E04 L2 90 90**, press <Enter> again, and

FINALLY! MAIL ORDER SERVICE YOU CAN DEPEND ON!

# EXPRESS

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT **PLUS** RELIABLE PERSONALIZED SERVICE  
AND WE'LL STILL BEAT MOST PRICES IN THIS MAGAZINE!

WORDSTAR PROPAK	SYMPHONY	SIDEKICK (C.P.)	MULTIMATE	TURBO PASCAL (C.P.)	LOTUS 1-2-3
<b>\$249</b>	<b>\$419</b>	<b>\$40</b>	<b>\$259</b>	<b>\$40</b>	<b>\$299</b>

<b>AID</b>		<b>HARVARD SOFTWARE</b>		<b>MONOGRAM</b>	
Typequick	85 85	Harvard Project Mgr	395 240	Dollars and Sense (IBM)	179 149
<b>ALPHA SOFTWARE</b>		<b>HERITAGE</b>		Dollars and Sense (Mac)	149 119
Data Base Manager	295 179	Smart Key	90 65	<b>OASIS</b>	
<b>ANDERSON-BELL</b>		<b>IUS</b>		Word Plus	150 105
Abstat	395 267	Easy System II	395 184	Punctuation and Style	150 95
<b>ASHTON-TATE</b>		General Ledger	595 319	<b>PACIFIC DATA SYSTEMS</b>	
All Products	CALL	Accounts Payable	595 319	Money Track	295 219
<b>ATI</b>		<b>LEXISOFT</b>		<b>PEACHTREE</b>	
Training Word Star	75 45	Spellbinder	495 239	Peachtext 5000	425 185
Training dBase II	75 45	<b>LIFETREE</b>		Calendar Management	195 165
<b>BORLAND INTERNATIONAL</b>		Volkswriter Deluxe	295 158	Decision Manager	625 495
Toolbox	49 40	<b>LIVING VIDEO TEXT INC.</b>		Business Graphics System	295 219
<b>CDEX</b>		Think Tank (IBM)	195 149	Peachpak 4	395 199
Advanced Lotus 1-2-3	70 45	Think Tank (Apple)	150 109	<b>PETER NORTON</b>	
<b>CHANG LABS</b>		<b>MDBS</b>		Norton Utilities	80 52
Rags to Riches Ledger	99 79	Knowledgeman	500 299	<b>PRENTICE-HALL</b>	
<b>CONDOR</b>		<b>MECA</b>		Execuview	395 299
Condor 3	650 249	Managing Your Money	199 135	<b>SELECT INFORMATION SYSTEMS</b>	
<b>CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE</b>		<b>MICROPRO</b>		Select Word Processor	295 199
Home Accountant Plus	150 99	WordStar	350 195	<b>SORCIM</b>	
<b>DIGITAL MARKETING</b>		SpellStar	99 79	SuperCalc 2	295 154
Writers Pak	295 199	CorrectStar	145 99	SuperCalc 3	395 199
Footnote	99 84	MailMerge	99 79	<b>SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INT'L</b>	
Datebook II	295 179	InfoStar	495 248	Open Access	695 349
Notebook	150 98	ProPak Plus	695 395	<b>TYLOG</b>	
Proofreader	50 38	<b>MICROIM</b>		dBase Window	249 155
Grammatik	75 65	R Base 4000	495 299	<b>WARNER SOFTWARE INC.</b>	
<b>ENERTRONICS</b>		Extended Report Writer	150 119	The Desk Organizer	295 199
Energistics W/Plot Opt.	450 297	<b>MICROSOFT</b>		<b>WOLF SYSTEMS</b>	
<b>FOX &amp; GELLER</b>		Multiplan	250 139	Move It	150 85
DGraph or Quickcode	295 159	Basic Interpreter	350 249		
dUtil	99 58	Word/Mouse	475 319		
<b>FOX RESEARCH</b>		Chart (Mac)	125 99		
10 Base	495 399	Cash Plan (IBM)	150 50		
10 Net	695 499	<b>MICROSTUFF</b>			
<b>FUNK</b>		Crosstalk	194 98		
Sideways	60 45				

**Free UPS shipping on orders over \$1,000.00**

**CALL FOR PRODUCTS YOU DON'T SEE HERE!**

**CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG**

**TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE:**

**(800) 235-3020 (USA)**

**(800) 235-3021 (CA)**

**(415) 382-9085**

# EXPRESS

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

448 IGNACIO BLVD., STE. 332  
NOVATO, CA 94947

**TERMS:**

- Call for shipping charges and support policies
  - Full guarantee against manufacturers defects
  - Allow 3 weeks for checks to clear
  - Prices may change
  - Call for availability
  - No cash refunds!
- Due to our low prices, all sales final.

- SAME DAY SHIPMENT ON MOST ORDERS
- Prompt UPS service
- Authorized purchase orders accepted
- Dealer, institutional and quantity discounts available
- No surcharge for credit card purchases
- VISA & Mastercard accepted
- COD

## FREE UPS SHIPPING NO HIDDEN CHARGES

### Dot Matrix

**BROTHER/DYNAX**

Brother 2044L ..... \$ 1039.88

#### C. ITOH

Prowriter BPI (PC) ..... CALL

HotDot ..... CALL

#### EPSON

RX/FX/LQ Series ..... CALL

#### OKIDATA

Microline 92 (PC) ..... 399.88

Microline 93 (PC) ..... 639.88

Microline 84 (PC) ..... 739.88

#### NEC

P-2 Pinwriter (PC) ..... 699.88

P-3 Pinwriter (PC) ..... 959.88

#### STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10X (PC) ..... 249.88

Gemini 15X (PC) ..... 369.88

Delta 10 (PC) ..... 339.88

Delta 15 (PC) ..... 489.88

Radix 10 (PC) ..... 559.88

Radix 15 (PC) ..... 619.88

#### TOSHIBA

P-1351 ..... CALL

P-1340 ..... CALL

### Letter-Quality

**BROTHER/DYNAX**

HR-DX-15 ..... \$ 399.88

HR-25 ..... 669.88

HR-35 ..... 939.88

#### C. ITOH

A-10 ..... CALL

F-10/40 ..... CALL

F-10/55 ..... 1379.88

Diablo Series ..... CALL

#### NEC

2010/2030 ..... 739.88

2050 (PC) ..... 759.88

3510/3530 ..... 1379.88

3550 (PC) ..... 1499.88

7710/7730 ..... 1779.88

Tractor ..... 359.88

#### QUME

Sprint 11/40 ..... 1519.88

Sprint 11/55 ..... 1679.88

LetterPro 20 ..... 459.88

#### SILVER REED

EXP-770 ..... 979.88

EXP-550 ..... 469.88

770/550 Tractor ..... 129.88

EXP-500 ..... 389.88

EXP-400 ..... 329.88

500/400 Tractor ..... 119.88

#### STAR MICRONICS

PowerType ..... 359.88

### Modems

#### HAYES

Smartmodem 300 ..... \$ CALL

Smartmodem 1200 ..... CALL

Smartmodem 1200B ..... CALL

#### NOVATION

SmartCat+ ..... 349.99

#### US ROBOTICS

Password 1200 ..... 369.88

### Monitors

#### AMDEK

300G (gn) ..... \$ CALL

300A (am) ..... 159.88

#### PGS

HX-12 ..... CALL

Max-12 ..... 199.88

#### ROLAND

DG-121 ..... 144.88

DG-122 ..... 169.88

### PC Peripherals

64K Memory ..... \$ 59.88

#### ALLOY

16MB Disk/Tape ..... CALL

41MB Disk/Tape ..... CALL

PC Backup ..... CALL

#### HERCULES

Graphics Card ..... CALL

Color Card ..... CALL

#### KEYTRONICS

KB-5151 ..... 219.88

#### MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC-Mouse (3.0) ..... 129.88

Mouse w/PC-Paint ..... 149.88

PC-Paint ..... 69.88

#### QUADRAM

384K Quadboards ..... 269.88

with (64K) ..... 239.88

Quad 512 + (64K) ..... 504.88

QuadColor-1 ..... 219.88

QuadColor-2 ..... 229.88

QuadVue (TTL) ..... 259.88

Parallel, RS-232C, or Clock/ ..... 79.88

Calendar Card ..... 79.88

Memory Boards ..... 209.88

(64K) ..... 258.88

(128K) ..... 294.88

(192K) ..... 509.88

QuadLink ..... 539.88

for Columbia ..... 539.88

for Compaq ..... 539.88

#### STB

Graphics+ II ..... 359.88

I/O ..... 169.88

RIO (64K) ..... 289.88

RIO+ (64K) ..... 309.88

#### TANDON

DSDD Drive ..... 199.88

#### TITAN

Cygnus (Par) ..... 149.88

Cygnus (Ser) ..... 169.88

TG Joystick ..... 59.88

### Accessories

#### CURTIS

PC-Pedestal II ..... \$ 39.88

System Stand ..... 19.88

Keyboard Cable ..... 29.88

Monitor Cables ..... 39.88

Surge Protectors ..... 34.88

Diamond ..... 44.88

Emerald ..... 54.88

Sapphire ..... 64.88

Ruby ..... 64.88

#### IDE

Switch Boxes ..... 109.88

Parallel, 2-way ..... 159.88

Parallel, 4-way ..... 129.88

Cross Switch ..... 129.88

#### INLAND

Monitor Stand ..... 39.88

Printer Stand (80) ..... 39.88

Printer Stand (132) ..... 49.88

#### KENSINGTON

PC-Saver ..... CALL

#### QUADRAM

Microfazer Print Buffers ..... 139.88

Parallel-Parallel 8K ..... 184.88

64K ..... 149.88

Parallel-Serial 8K ..... 199.88

64K ..... 149.88

Serial-Parallel 8K ..... 199.88

64K ..... 149.88

Serial-Serial 8K ..... 199.88

64K ..... 199.88

### TECHNICAL INFORMATION/SALES

**(603) 881-9855**

**TOLL-FREE ORDER DESK**

**(800) 343-0726**

**Hours: 9:00 to 5:30 EST, Mon-Fri**

- FREE UPS ground shipping on all orders over \$50 (under \$50 add \$2.50 handling)
- MasterCard, VISA, American Express, Diners Club & Carte Blanche credit cards accepted
- No surcharges on credit card orders
- Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped from our warehouse
- CODs accepted up to \$1000 (add \$10 for COD handling). Payable with certified check, money order or cash.
- Allow 10 days for shipping from date of order
- All personal checks held 30 days for clearance
- Full manufacturer's warranty on all products sold
- Sorry, no APO/FPO or foreign orders

**HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES**

**THE BOTTOM LINE**

Millford, NH 03055-0423 ■ Phone (603) 881-9855

Circle 208 on reader service card

type **E < Enter > Q < Enter >**. Readers without hard disks can skip the next paragraph.

Now that **WS.COM** has been patched (by **WINSTALL** or **DE-BUG**), return to the **DOS C>** prompt and create a subdirectory for your **WordStar** program files. To do that, type **MD \WORDSTAR < Enter >**. Change the current directory to **\WORDSTAR** by typing **CD \WORDSTAR < Enter >**, and copy the patched version of **WS.COM** and the two overlay files to that directory:

**COPY WS.COM C:**

**COPY WSMGS.OVR C:**

**COPY WSOVL1.OVR C:**

Now modify the **AUTO-EXEC.BAT** file. If your RAM drive software is a DOS program, put the appropriate command in the **AUTOEXEC.BAT** file. Put in the **COPY** commands that will copy the three **WordStar** files into the RAM drive (from the disk in drive A: if you don't have a hard disk or from the **\WORDSTAR** subdirectory if you do have a hard disk). Now **WordStar** can be called from the RAM drive, and when it calls its overlays, it will do so quietly and quickly.

For hard disk users, to facilitate using your RAM-based **WordStar** with your hard disk's subdirectories, add the path **C:\BATCH** to the current **PATH** command in the **AUTOEXEC.BAT** file. (If there is no **PATH** command in the **AUTO-EXEC.BAT** file, insert the com-

mand **PATH C:\;C:\BATCH** into the file.) Return to the **DOS C>** prompt and create subdirectories for your batch files, letters, memos, and various novels:

**MD \BATCH < Enter >**

**MD \LETTERS < Enter >**

**MD \MEMOS < Enter >**

**MD \BLUEMOON < Enter >**

**MD \TALLTALE < Enter >**

Now change the current directory to **\BATCH** (type **CD \BATCH < Enter >**) and create the batch files that will quickly bring up **WordStar** with the appropriate subdirectory on drive C:. Assuming the hard disk is drive C: and the RAM drive is drive D:, type:

**COPY CON: LETTER.BAT < Enter >**

**C: < Enter >**

**CD \LETTERS < Enter >**

**D:WS %1 < F6 > < Enter >**

The next time you start up your PC, you can type **C:LETTER filename < Enter >**, and regardless of the current directory or the default drive, the **PATH** command will ensure that **LETTER.BAT** is found and executed. The batch file will make sure C: is the default drive and **\LETTERS** is the current directory and then call **WordStar** to edit **filename**. Create similar batch files to invoke **WordStar** for each of your subdirectories. The procedure is the same as that shown for **LETTER.BAT** except for the name you give the batch file (in the **COPY** command) and for the name of the desired subdirectory (**\LETTERS** in the **CD** command).



### Swapping Serial Port Addresses

A couple of readers have informed me that swapping the serial port addresses in the ROM BIOS Data Area ("Swapping Ports With Assembly Language," *The Help Screen*, PCW, Vol. 2, No. 11) to switch COM1: and COM2: works only with those programs that use interrupt 14 hex to send data to a serial port. The technique does not work with programs that use interrupts B or C to output serial data. Such programs include most commercial software packages and BASIC as well. Because these programs have their own serial routines and set the vectors for interrupts B and C when they are loaded, it is not possible to swap those vectors before such programs have reset the interrupt vector values.

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908. ●

### New Release

4.1



We've continually improved Microstat since it was introduced in 1978, and the latest release includes many new features you've wanted.

Interactive and Batch Processing  
Expanded Data Management  
Subsystem with New Data  
Transforms  
Reading data files created by other  
programs  
3 types of Analysis of Variance  
Time Series  
Crosstabs and Chi-Square  
Factorials, Permutations, and  
Combinations  
Hypothesis Tests

Data sets that can exceed memory  
Multiple Regression (including  
Stepwise)  
Scatterplots (including best fit  
regression)  
Correlation Analysis  
12 Nonparametric tests  
8 Probability Distributions  
Descriptive Statistics  
Easy Installation

Microstat's algorithms have been designed to prevent numeric overflow errors and yield unsurpassed accuracy. Microstat's price is \$375.00 including the user's manual and is available for the Z80, 8086, 8088 CPU's and CP/M80, CP/M86, MS-DOS, and PC-DOS. To order, call or write.



6413 N. College Ave. • Indianapolis, IN 46220  
(317) 255-6476



Trademarks: Microstat (Ecosoft), CP/M (Digital Research), MS-DOS (Microsoft), PC-DOS (IBM), Z80 (Zilog), 8086, 8088 (Intel).

Circle 493 on reader service card

**At last... software that lets you  
LOAD data ERROR-FREE from any source  
directly into spreadsheet format without re-keying!**

### Introducing WORKLOAD™

#### With WORKLOAD, you can —

- load data into any of the popular spreadsheet formats—Lotus 1-2-3; MultiPlan; VisiCalc; Symphony; etc.—no matter how long the file.
- define and modify file specs easily...
- and save for future use.
- load a whole report or selected portions.

- load numbers as numbers and text as text... leave blanks where they're meant to be... maintain the integrity of numbers with commas, dollar signs or parentheses.
- use the only "intelligent" automatic mode on the market today—loads your files as you would.

### Road-test the power of WORKLOAD™ for just \$10!

It's easy to learn...you'll be up and running in less than 15 minutes!  
Join the list of satisfied users including Mellon Bank, Rockwell International, and General Foods.

When you're ready to buy, we'll credit your \$10.00 towards the purchase of the complete WORKLOAD package—\$195.00 including Software Diskette, User's Manual, and Quick Reference Card.

Order your Demo Copy today!

(In PA, call  
412-683-9533.)

→ For fast delivery or more information, call **800-MSA-INFO**

**YES...I want to put WORKLOAD to the loading test. Rush my demo diskette to:**

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_


☐ Check Enclosed (PA residents add 6% sales tax)  
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express  
Card # \_\_\_\_\_  
Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Make check payable to Management Science Associates, Inc. (MSA)  
Mail to: **WORKLOAD, c/o MSA, 5100 Centre Avenue, Pittsburgh, PA 15232**

WORKLOAD runs on all IBM PC/XT's and work-alikes, VisiCalc TM VisiCorp, MultiPlan TM MicroSoft, 1-2-3 & Symphony, TM Lotus Development Corp., IBM TM of International Business Machines.

PCW

Circle 692 on reader service card



*Give people the tools they need,  
and there is no limit to what they achieve.*

*Announcing the first major  
breakthrough in word processing  
technology since WordStar.*

*Now, state-of-the-art  
comes easy.*

Introducing WordStar 2000, a totally new word processing program from the makers of WordStar.

WordStar 2000 removes all limits from word processing. From what you can create. From what you can achieve.

Because WordStar 2000 lets you do everything.

Easily.

---

**From windows, to undo,  
to spelling correction, WordStar 2000  
does it all. And more.**

---

WordStar 2000 gives you the works.

"Windows" allows you to work on different documents—simultaneously. "Undo" lets you replace text you mistakenly removed. A built-in spelling corrector checks and corrects misspellings from over 97% of the most commonly used words.

WordStar 2000 also has a "typewriter mode" to fill in forms or envelopes easily. Plus "format sheets," which give you ready-made

headings, tabs and margins at the touch of one key. It can even create and update footnotes.

---

**Finally, a truly integrated  
word processing system.**

---

WordStar 2000 goes well beyond words.

It comes with a built-in five function calculator. A built-in mail merge enables you to mass produce form letters. Get our special Plus package and you also get a built-in mail list data base that allows you to create, update and sort your own mailing lists. Also a built-in indexer. Not to mention built-in telecommunications capabilities.

All integrated together, so you never have to leave the program.

---

**The only word processing program  
that interacts with you on your level,  
whatever your level.**

---

Before we created WordStar 2000, we studied the way people worked, and thought. We also drew from our experience with over 1,250,000 WordStar owners.



As a result, the keys you press are the keys you'd expect to press ("c" for copy, "p" for print, etc.). You may also use your computer's function keys. Menus have been uniquely designed for easy access to all functions. And MicroPro's exclusive "tutor-in-your-computer" makes learning fast and fun.

WordStar 2000 is the easy word processing program you'll never outgrow. Of course, the original WordStar and WordStar for PCjr will continue to provide substantial and proven word processing capability for those with more modest budgets.

See your local MicroPro dealer today or call (800) 227-6703 [in CA (800) 632-7979] for the dealer nearest you.

So you can remove all limits from what you can achieve.

**WORDSTAR**  
**2000**

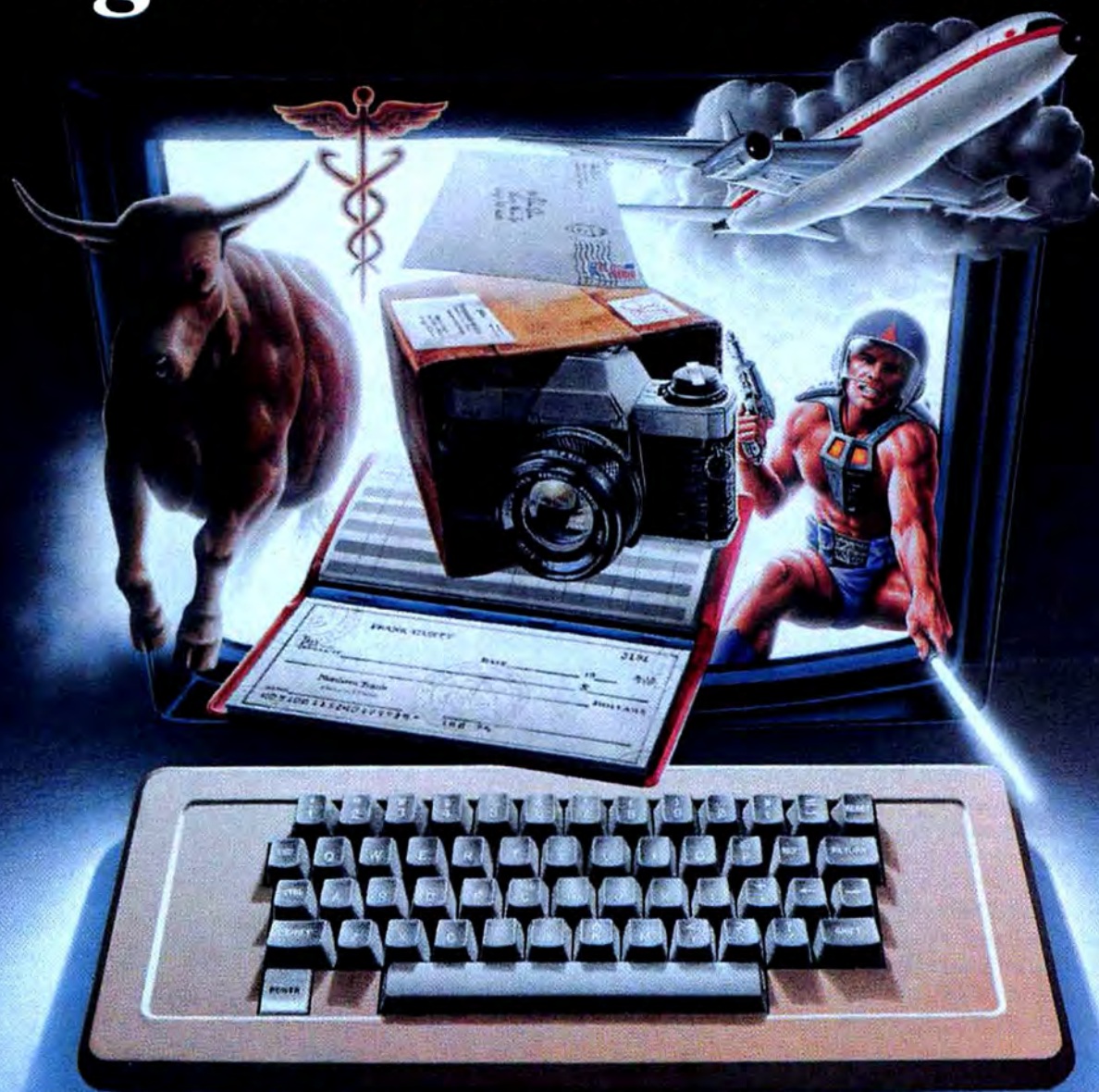
Current WordStar owners can upgrade to WordStar 2000 quickly and easily through their dealer, or by calling MicroPro Customer Update (800) 227-5609, 9am-3pm P.S.T.

*Now there are no limits.™*

**MicroPro.**

Circle 382 on reader service card

# We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.



## **CompuServe puts a world of information, communications, and entertainment at your fingertips.**

CompuServe is the easy to use videotex service designed for the personal computer user and managed by the communications professionals who provide business information services to over one fourth of the Fortune 500 companies.

Subscribers get a wealth of useful, profitable, or just plain interesting information like national news wires, electronic banking and shop at home services, and

sophisticated financial data. Plus, a communications network for electronic mail, a bulletin board for selling, swapping, and personal notices and a multi-channel CB simulator.

You get games on CompuServe, too. Classic puzzlers, educational, sports and adventure games and fantastic space games featuring MegaWars, the "ultimate computer conflict."

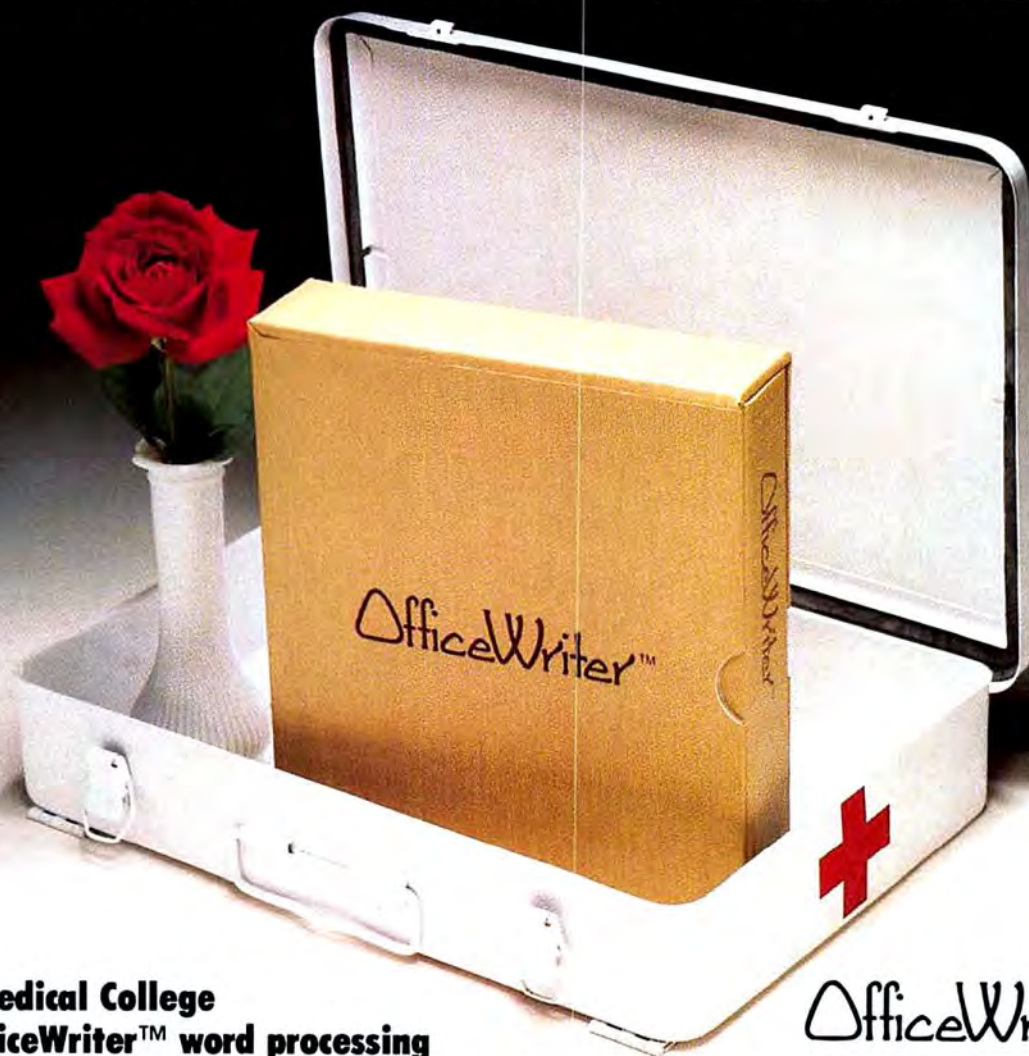
The videotex service for you, no matter which computer you own. To buy a Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call or write:

### **CompuServe**

Consumer Information Service, P. O. Box 20212  
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220  
**800-848-8199** In Ohio Call 614-457-0802  
An H&R Block Company

Circle 856 on reader service card

# PAINLESS CHOICE.



**Albany Medical College  
chose OfficeWriter™ word processing  
software for good reason: It was the most  
effortless PC word processing they tried.**

And they aren't alone. Frito-Lay, Wisconsin Power & Light and many other companies across the country have discovered OfficeWriter's Wang-like similarity to dedicated word processing.

Software Digest evaluators gave it a four-star rating — their highest commendation in a comparison of 30 IBM PC word processing software systems appearing in the January 1984 issue of *The Ratings Newsletter*.

Our 30-minute on-screen tutorial puts OfficeWriter at the top of its class for easy start-up.

No other system is easier to use.

Our new OfficeSpeller feature integrates the Proximity/Merriam-Webster electronic dictionary with our newest release for goof-proof text every time.

And a complete set of editing features get high marks for speed, productivity, versatility and performance.

So when you're faced with the problem of which word processing software to choose, take the painless route.

Ask us about our free 30-day trial. (Return the coupon or call **1-800-228-0747**. In Wisconsin call **1-608-274-5047**.) It could mark the end of your word processing software selection headaches once and for all.

OfficeWriter™

## FREE 30-DAY TRIAL

Please send me more information about a free 30-day trial of OfficeWriter!

Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone # \_\_\_\_\_

Return coupon to:  
OFFICE SOLUTIONS INC.  
5708 Odana Road, Dept. PCW94  
Madison, WI 53719  
Or telephone: 1-800-228-0747  
(1-608-274-5047 in Wisconsin)

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Wang is a trademark of Wang Laboratories Inc.

Circle 533 on reader service card





# Big business accounting for

IBM's new Business Management Series for Personal Computers.

IBM's Business Management Series (BMS) can improve your accounting in so many ways, they're almost uncountable.

It's derived from accounting software big IBM machines are famous for; but for not so big an investment.

(If you don't have a PC already, keep

reading. BMS is a terrific reason for buying one.)

There are six easy-to-learn programs in BMS, and they can work alone or with each other:

For example:

*Inventory Accounting* helps you maintain more responsive, and therefore more profitable, levels of stock by taking its information directly from....

*Order Entry and Invoicing*, which offers flexible methods of pricing, discounting and taxing while it helps you automatically update....

*Accounts Receivable* for a clear picture of your open accounts to improve



The BMS programs work alone or as a team. You can start with one, such as General Ledger or Payroll, and add others later. Or, buy all at once. If you plan to own several, consider an IBM computer



## companies with smaller numbers.

cash flow and reduce bad debt.

*Payroll* keeps records, writes paychecks and W-2 forms, easily tackles multiple pay rates and frequencies, and much more.

*Accounts Payable* not only writes

checks, it helps you decide to whom and when. And, like other BMS programs, it feeds into....

*General Ledger*, a "big picture" program that gives you something all the green notebooks and #2 pencils in the

world never will:

The ability to see more quickly and clearly not only where you are, but where you're going.

To learn more, see an IBM Product Center or authorized IBM PC dealer.

For their number, and a free brochure, call this one—800-447-4700. (In Alaska and Hawaii, 800-447-0890.)



like the PC/XT. It lets you store them, permanently, inside your machine. Very handy. Here's another tip. IBM's new Personal Decision Series (for spreadsheets, writing, graphing, etc.) can

take information directly from BMS. Very, very handy. And ask about IBM Extended Support, a way to get software updates and telephone assistance, direct from IBM.

# IBM®

Personal Computer Software

Circle 830 on reader service card

# The Organization LAN

As companies find themselves contending with a multitude of PCs, choosing and setting up a local area network become imperative. PC World talked with David Ferris and Tim Sammons, two of the luminaries in local area networking, about the necessity of networking now and in the future.

*Edited by Robert Luhn*

||||| A personal computer by definition is a stand-alone, personal device. Therein lies its attraction, for the user is in the driver's seat, processing and storing data at his or her whim. Of course, personal computers such as the PC are not exactly islands; floppy disks are easily shuttled among machines. But as an organization grows, so does its need to efficiently store, retrieve, update, and correlate the data it collects and uses. As time goes by, users are often compelled to move up to the XT, AT, or other hard disk systems, and eventually to share their data and storage with other computers in the office via a local area network, or LAN.

The concept of networking isn't new to most large corporations. For years mainframe terminals have brought a measure of computing power to big



"If a LAN vendor starts talking gobbledygook to you, stop the conversation and ask, What does it mean to my business?"—Tim Sammons of Sammons and Associates.





"Companies underestimate the amount of technical tickling a network needs— everything from putting in a network card to writing utility programs. These are not trivial endeavors."—David Ferris of Ferrin Corporation.



business desk tops. But the enthusiastic response to the PC and its peers has added a new wrinkle to the issue of corporate networking. Large corporations must not only link PCs together but must tie them into existing corporate computer resources. For the small to medium-size business with a gaggle of PCs, networking offers a way to wrest the greatest efficiency from the computers and peripherals on hand—and a means to keep up with larger and better-heeled competitors. Whatever the size of the business, the need for networking PCs is clear, even if issues surrounding the maturity of the technology and the marketplace are fuzzy.

Deciding which network to buy and when to buy it is no simple job. (For more information see “Six Leading LANs” and “Untangling Networks” in this issue.) The LAN marketplace today is not unlike the personal computing market of 1981. Confusion is the byword, and standards—de facto or otherwise—have yet to surface. People are once more waiting for IBM to drop the other shoe, this time on the head of telecommunications giant AT&T, Big Blue’s likely competitor. The two behemoths are slowly circling one another, announcing new computers and networks, investing in high tech companies and, on occasion, buying these companies outright. Who will dominate in the LAN market remains to be seen: IBM has the reputation and marketing muscle; AT&T, the technological prowess and an unmatched installed network—the phone system.

And what of the small network vendor? Will existing network companies such as 3Com, Nestar, Corvus, and Novell be left out in the cold or crammed into specialized niches? Should the prospective network buyer take the plunge now or wait for the battle of the network acronyms?

In an attempt to shed some light on these and other questions, *PC World* Associate Editors Ken Greenberg and Robert Luhn talked with David Ferris and Tim Sammons, two nationally known experts on local area networks. David Ferris is CEO of the San Francisco-based Ferrin Corporation, a personal com-

puting services firm that specializes in product evaluation and planning, hardware and software installation, software development, training, and ongoing support. Past and present clients include such corporate titans as Bank of America, Del Monte, and American President Lines. Tim Sammons is director of Sammons and Associates, a Berkeley, California, computer consulting firm that was selected last year by the Democratic National Committee to coordinate the first computerized and networked political convention. Among the firm's Fortune 500 clients are Chevron and Bank of America. The following is an edited version of the conversation that took place.

*PCW: It seems that no one is rushing to embrace LANs—even the superior LANs. Why hasn't the LAN market taken off?*

Sammons: Users aren't gullible; they know what they need. They've had a hard time matching that with what the computer industry provides, because the industry hasn't been listening very well.

Ferris: It's easy to forget that it takes a long time for people in the marketplace to learn about a new technology. I'm confused as well. IBM's involved with Sytek [developer of the company's broadband LAN], yet owns Rolm, a PBX developer. PBXs are an attractive alternative to networking that make terrific sense. A PBX can send data down a telephone line very, very quickly. The phone system is a magnificent network and it's already in place.

*PCW: Which gives AT&T a substantial head-start over IBM.*

Ferris: Absolutely. Many of our clients who've made major commitments to IBM mainframes and microcomputers have also made major commitments to AT&T PBXs.

*PCW: How long will it be before AT&T has the marketing savvy it supposedly lacks to compete effectively with IBM?*

Sammons: I don't think AT&T lacks much. It just hasn't been in the public eye the way IBM has. IBM has always been able to manage the media. When you think of IBM you think of computers. When you think of AT&T you think of phones, of a utility. So it's mostly a matter of perception.

*PCW: Then it's not simplistic to see a confrontation brewing between these two giants? Will a standard emerge when the dust settles?*

Sammons: There's going to be a serious tussle between IBM and AT&T. For a long time IBM said, "Don't worry about us. The phone company is the phone company and we're the computer company; you buy your data from us and your voice from them." But with the breakup, AT&T is a direct competitor. And right now, AT&T has the lead in fiber optics and laser technology—the places that really count.

Ferris: I think it will be very interesting. LANs are realistic and will have their chunk of the market; PBXs are going to have theirs as well. There are going to be shakeouts, with two or three companies dominating each area. The big boys—IBM and AT&T—will survive, as will some of the current vendors such as Sytek, Ungermann-Bass, and 3Com. And I think it's reasonable to expect Rolm and Microsoft to become major players. Large corporations won't be able to choose one technology over the other for the next three or four years, though I think many companies will go the PBX route. IBM's dealings with Rolm are certainly significant in that area. Some companies may end up doing quite a bit of networking using a mainframe as a central node.

*PCW: If LANs are realistic, what's holding the market back—a lack of system and application software?*

Ferris: As a matter of fact, I don't think so, although [that lack] is a limiting factor. Software is a sine qua non if LANs are to make any significant penetration in the market. It's imperative that software vendors tailor their software for networks; that 1-2-3 works on LANs; that data base software offers some level of backup, recovery, and file and record locking; and that data integrity in a shared environment is assured.

What's been done by most software vendors so far is pretty halfhearted. We were disappointed with the multiuser version of *dBASE II*, but it's good that someone is taking some first steps. And let's face it: software companies have finite resources. They've got to put their energy into areas where they're going to see cash. If IBM does even a halfway-competent job with their network, it's going to attract developers.

It takes ten years for a new technology to become common in the marketplace. It's taking longer for users to learn that they need to hook their computers together—and longer still for that need to be filled.

Sammons: The big problem is that IBM and AT&T just aren't in the market yet. I don't think they're going to sit back on their haunches; they're going to enter the marketplace. But IBM is like the

*'IBM is like the Republican party. It waits until the issues are well resolved and then jumps into the middle and moves everything to the conservative edge.'*

Republican party. It waits until the issues are well resolved and then jumps into the middle and moves everything to the conservative edge.

PCW: *What about current offerings from both AT&T and IBM? How does the Sytek LAN compare to AT&T's 3B2 network?*

Sammons: They don't really compare at all. The Sytek network is pretty stripped down, which is why IBM liked it. It's technologically sound, it can carry videotex with no real problems, and it can probably network computers from 20 different manufacturers. It certainly meshes well with the economies of mass production. The 3B2 network is fast and well designed, but most people don't need it—and they wouldn't want to pay for it.

PCW: *Can you expect much from 8088-based networks?*

Ferris: Undoubtedly, yes. But we must also agree that there are severe limitations. The PC's 8088 [microprocessor] isn't really capable of some important functions, namely the sort of concurrent operation a good multitasking system can offer. A PC can run one task in the background, typically the printer. But the PC is definitely enough for an attractive level of networking.

PCW: *By attractive you mean...*

Ferris: Data sharing, primarily. It's nice to share printers conveniently, too, but you can't justify the cost of a LAN on that basis alone. People really need a network to share data. Let's say that a company has developed an order entry or order tracking system in *dBASE II*. They've got one person entering and changing the orders. The business grows, the system is used by more and more people. Disks are all over the place. People have different and out-of-date copies of the data base. In some businesses, this is acceptable.

But if that order entry system is your lifeblood, the key to effective customer service or to your receivables—to the money in your pocket—then it's time to bite the bullet and get into LANs. It's worth the \$2000 or \$10,000 investment.

Sammons: Networking is much more attractive when you consider using non-8088 machines. Consider the possibilities of an intelligent, interactive data base management program that allows you to window mainframe data and simultaneously update multiple locations in a file. Those features exist in data base management programs; unfortunately, they run on IBM mainframes, not on 8088-based micros. That will change with the [Motorola] 68020 [microprocessor]; it has the power to support concurrency, record locking, and even field locking.

PCW: *Where does the PC AT fit into the LAN scheme?*

Sammons: If nothing else, it's going to replace the PC as a network's work station. The AT costs about \$5000 now. It'll start with the department manager having an AT; that will be the department's focus of information flow. Others who have PCs will be networked to the AT. Once all the PCs have been depreciated and written off three years later, companies will then go out and pay the money—\$5000, or maybe only \$2000 to \$3000 by then—to get AT performance for everyone.

PCW: *What about LAN alternatives, such as multiuser systems from North Star and TeleVideo?*

Sammons: North Star has a good technical concept, but I've never been impressed by its R & D department's responsiveness to marketing pressures. If North Star ever wakes up and understands what users really need, it could do very well.

Ferris: Multiuser systems make sense in some situations, but they have nothing to do with personal computing. In that regard, they're really a waste of time. It's silly to have any number of users sharing a

*'Administrative duties never go away with a network. Planning is essential; you have to think through the problems of computer systems administration; if you don't, you'll pay a penalty before very long.'*

\$100 microprocessor and at the same time working with an incredibly complex operating system with all its attendant bugs. I can see sharing a \$50,000 processor, but then we're not talking about microcomputers anymore.

PCW: *But what's the real difference between an 80286-based multiuser machine serving ten users and a typical LAN with ten work stations?*

Ferris: Up to a point it might not make a bit of difference to the user. But as you add users, there are certain advantages to a LAN. You get better response time and there's less chance of a central processor crashing. On the minus side, a LAN is susceptible to a hard disk server crashing—and to the whims of software vendors.

Sammons: Multiuser systems—shared logic systems—are generally easier to set up and they have more powerful processors. Multiuser systems got a bad name because companies claimed their systems

would support 12 users when 2 users was probably more realistic. But I think the kind of processing power offered by the 68010 and 68020 can make these systems work.

PCW: *What do companies usually overlook when they decide to network?*

Ferris: They underestimate the amount of technical tickling a network needs—everything from putting in a network card to organizing all the files on the server and writing utility programs. These are not trivial endeavors. Companies also don't realize that they will need someone in-house who knows how to administer files, do backup and recovery, add new users, change user passwords, and so on. Administrative duties never go away with a network. Planning is essential; you have to think through the problems of computer systems administration; if you don't, you'll pay a penalty before very long.

PCW: *Is it crucial for a business to have a working knowledge of such things as data transfer rates, topologies, protocols, cabling, and so on?*

Sammons: You have to translate those technical terms into functional business activity. If a LAN vendor starts talking gobbledygook to you, stop the conversation and ask, What does it mean to my business? Either you take the time to learn those things or you hire a consultant. If I wanted to buy a high-performance race car, I wouldn't pick one because it looked nice; nor would I test drive it, because I'm not a race car driver.

If your company has only one operating division or 50 employees, I wouldn't spend a whole lot of time worrying about the LAN's spec sheet. I'd try to get the best possible deal—and a written guarantee that the LAN would do what I wanted it to do. As long as you keep in mind the basic functionality you want, you can't go seriously wrong; most LANs will more or less do the job.

PCW: *Is a consultant with systems experience vital to anyone installing and using a relatively large network?*

Ferris: Well, this is a little bit of a sales plug, but they probably will need someone like us. A small business won't like the fact that we're going to charge them around \$100 an hour, but sooner or later they discover a qualified consultant's expertise pays off.

PCW: *An industry rule of thumb says that most companies are unwilling to pay more than 15 percent of a system's price to link it to a LAN. Is that a reasonable figure?*

Ferris: It's grotesquely absurd, because the real costs are much higher. This market is still fairly immature, and common sense hasn't emerged yet. Everyone is confused right now, and as a result you see companies rushing into networking without considering the real costs. They don't consider how long it will take their people to learn to use the system, much less maintain it. They'll need a consultant, at the going rate of \$60 to \$120 an hour, to implement the LAN. A job like that typically costs our clients \$15,000, and we're pretty technically adept. Installation may involve adding menus to the network, converting programs, and handling all the minutiae I mentioned earlier.

When it comes to in-house expense, remember that employees will have to spend time learning to use the system. The salary cost, with overhead, can be as much as \$250 a day per person. At the very least, you have to hire a half-time system administrator. More likely you'll reassign someone to the job and fill the vacant position. That's another cost that's commonly forgotten.

PCW: *Are DP [data processing] departments in large corporations hostile to the concept of personal computers and LANs?*

Ferris: That might have been the case three years ago, but we don't see that today. An MIS [management information system] director or a DP manager can't afford to say micros are no good, because his or her credibility would be shot. In fact, half our clients are DP departments that need to supply services to users in the company. The practical problem is getting a budget commitment from top management—they don't really see personal computers as part of their overall computing resources.

PCW: *Of course, one of the original arguments made for the personal computer was that it freed the user from the stultifying control of centralized processing. Won't networking PCs bring that back?*

Sammons: Oh, sure. Control and centralization of information processing are compelling reasons to get a LAN. I think we'll see some companies go back to a centralized operational structure. Others will centralize locally so a given manager will be able to review the work done by his or her staff. But the key for large companies is not so much networking micros as networking micros to mainframes.

PCW: *Given all the caveats, why should anyone invest in a network today?*

Ferris: Because the needs—for data sharing, for efficiency—are compelling. We do warn clients that network technology is emerging and to expect to write off the hardware and software they invest in over a two-year period—and start afresh with new LANs after two years.

As with personal computers, there's a point when the benefits outweigh the costs. We've all discovered that computers have an insidious way of becoming the crux of a business. They're initially bought on the isn't-that-a-lovely-spreadsheet impulse. Then the company discovers one data base application and then another and pretty soon finds itself de-

*'As long as you keep in mind the basic functionality you want, you can't go seriously wrong; most LANs will more or less do the job.'*

pending on the computer. I think the same progression is going on with networks, though it's occurring much more slowly than we expected.

Sammons: There is no answer for all seasons or all companies. There are some good solutions coming out now, but nothing compares to what we'll see in two years. The point is, how much money will a LAN save you in operating costs over the next two or three years? That LAN may not be the end-all, but it might significantly improve your company's performance. The need varies. In some companies, profit

A N N O U N C I N G

**AMERICA'S 1st  
COMPUTER GOLF  
TOURNAMENT**

*Are You Ready For the Challenge?*

**GOLF'S BEST**

*Use your mental golf strategies and our realistic golf simulation software, GOLF's BEST to win.*

The World famous  
Pinehurst No. 2  
course is the setting  
for our first tournament.

**PINEHURST**  
WORLD'S PREMIER GOLF RESORT

**First Prize**

- \$1,000 cash plus an all expense paid trip for 4 to Pinehurst.
- Special prizes for 2nd thru 10th places, too! Over \$6,000 in total prizes.

The purchase of GOLF's BEST will give you one entry in our tournament.

Practice as many times as you want then mail us your best score by May 31st, 1985 to be eligible!

Now available at your nearby  
COMPUTERLAND stores,  
IBM Product Centers and  
other recognized dealers. only

**\$49.95**



*For the IBM PC, PC-XT, PC Jr, PC-AT and PC Portable.*



1 STEP,  
Charlotte Plaza, Suite 1300  
Charlotte, NC 28244  
704-554-7255

Open only to residents of the U.S. Void where prohibited by law.  
**Circle 918 on reader service card**

margins are so tight and efficiency so high that LANs don't make a whole lot of sense; in others they're absolutely essential. If you've got 5000 people in an organization who have to be able to communicate in small groups, who need to share files and to window data from a mainframe, who need data quickly, it makes sense—particularly if your competitors are lowering the cost of their services with LANs.

Now if I were a CEO or a corporate DP manager wanting a fully capable voice-and-data network, then I'd wait. IBM isn't going to have such a product for at least another year.

*PCW: What does the near future hold for networks and personal computers?*

Sammons: I think the personal, stand-alone computer has about four or five years left. And by the time local area networks as we know them come of age, they'll be obsolete as well. The future lies in very-high-speed networks that integrate voice and data and blur the distinctions between the telephone and the computer. Then the whole notion of stand-alone vanishes. That's why I think broadband, fiber-optic-based networks are the future. You'll have a machine that "delivers" your morning paper, the Sears catalog, shopping services, and more. That's not stand-alone, but you will always be able to disconnect and go play on your own computer.

*PCW: In the meantime, how do users assess their networking needs?*

Ferris: It's a brutal learning curve, and most users don't understand that. Networks are hard to choose, buy, and install, and a lot of people are going to be disillusioned by the process. Certain technological developments will make LANs easier to install and use. But businesses that network their PCs are going to find that they need higher and higher levels of computer expertise, which translates into an initial period of disillusionment and discomfort. But at the end of that time, I think people will find that biting the bullet was worth it. ●

*Robert Luhn is an Associate  
Editor for PC World.*

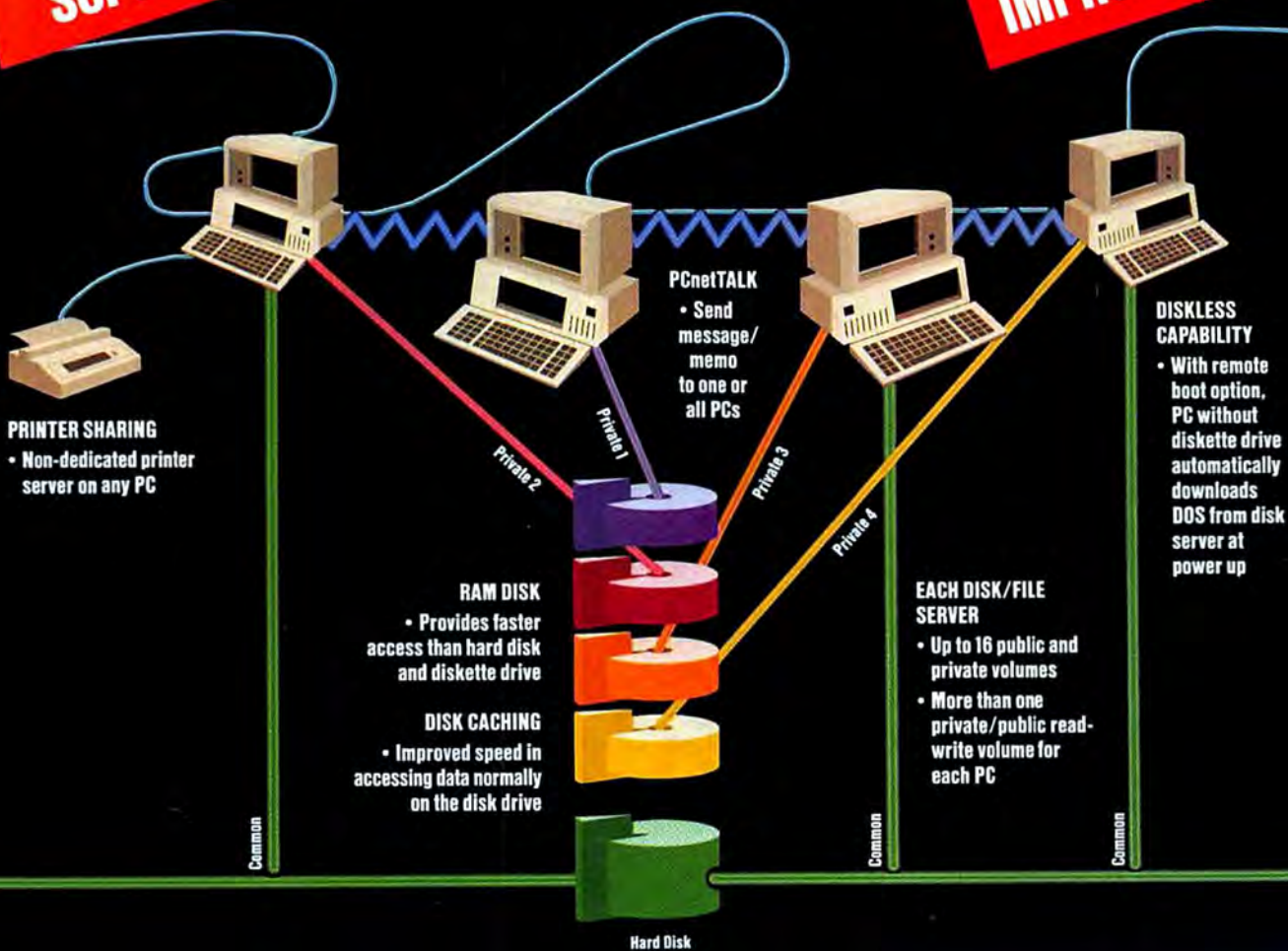
# PCnet<sup>TM</sup> from Orchid Technology



The Most Advanced, Affordable Way to Transform Your Personal Computers into a Fully Integrated, High-Speed Local Area Network.

**NEW SOFTWARE**

**PCnet SPEED IMPROVEMENT**



PCnet is the lowest cost network for IBM<sup>TM</sup> PCs. Take your choice.

\$495 per node when purchased as a stand-alone.

\$395 per node when purchased with BLOSSOM (384K RAM, Clock, IO)

Orchid, the creator of PCnet, has made high-performance local area networking affordable to all PC users. Contact your local dealer or Orchid today to unlock the

power of your IBM PC and find out more about our full line of products.

PCnet—Stand-alone Network Board

PCnetPlusRam<sup>TM</sup>—PCnet + 256K RAM

PCnetBlossom<sup>TM</sup>—PCnet + 384K RAM + Serial Port + Parallel Port + Clock Calendar Blossom<sup>TM</sup>—New Generation Multifunction Board

PCturbo<sup>TM</sup>—The Ultimate IBM PC productivity enhancement board



ORCHID TECHNOLOGY

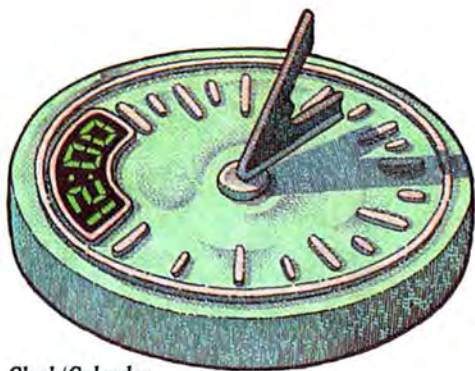
47790 Westinghouse Drive

Fremont, CA 94539

(415) 490-8586 Telex: 709289

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.  
PCnet, PCnetPlusRam, PCnetBlossom, Blossom and PCturbo are all trademarks of Orchid Technology.

Circle 133 on reader service card



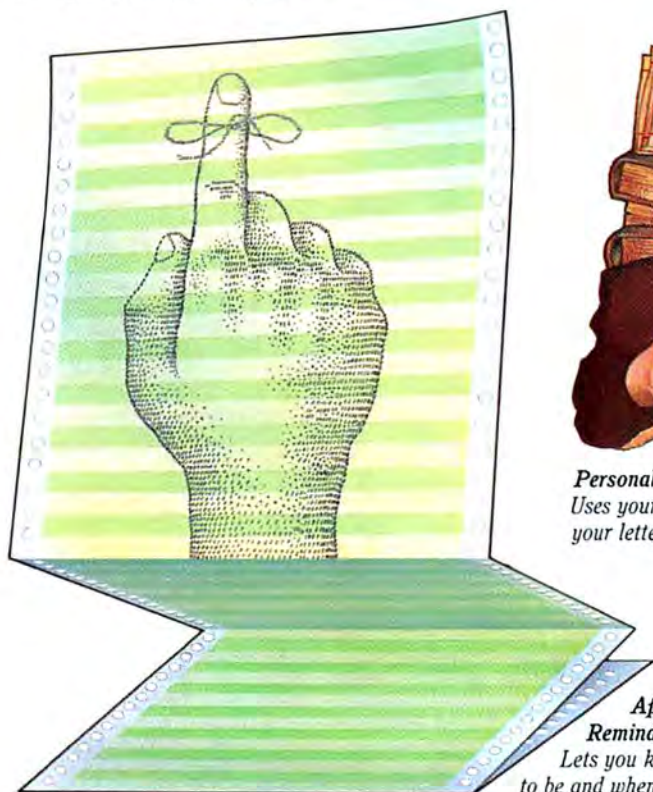
#### **Clock/Calendar**

*Automatically inserts the date and time when you turn on your computer.*



#### **Encode/Decode**

*Ensures the security of your files.*



**Personalized form letters**  
*Uses your file to personalize your letters and make labels.*

**Calculator**  
*Does your figuring in background mode so you won't have to change programs.*



**Memo**  
*Writes memos and keeps a written record of each one.*

**Appointment Reminder**  
*Lets you know where to be and when.*

# Tecmar thinks your PC

As your business grows, so should your computer. Only Tecmar offers you this unique package of hardware and free software. With it your PC can grow to its full potential.

## **Tecmar Multifunction Boards...**

*"extremely powerful."—PC World*

A Tecmar board will expand your computer's memory and increase its speed and efficiency. It will give you additional ports to accommodate a wide range of peripherals from modems and plotters to dot matrix and letter quality printers.

With a Tecmar board you can run powerful programs like Lotus 1-2-3™ and WordStar® on a PCjr. The RamSpooler makes printing a background task and frees your PC for other jobs. A built-in clock/calendar automatically inserts the date and time at power on and is independently powered by an easily replaced battery.

Every Tecmar multifunction board is run through a series of rigorous tests to ensure quality. Our incredibly low failure rate (0.4%) is unparalleled. All boards are additionally backed by a full one-year warranty.

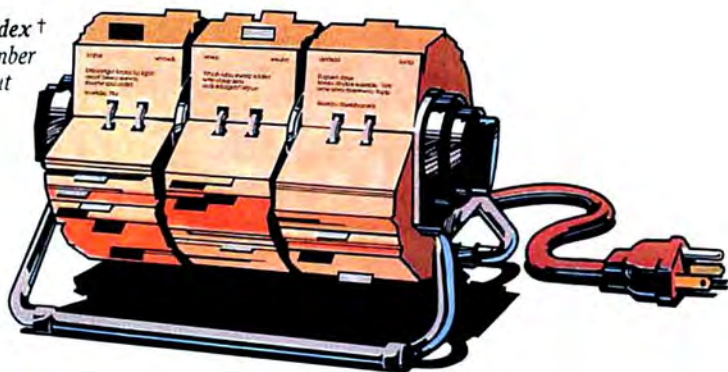
#### Banner

Allows you to print in a variety of type sizes. Even large banners!



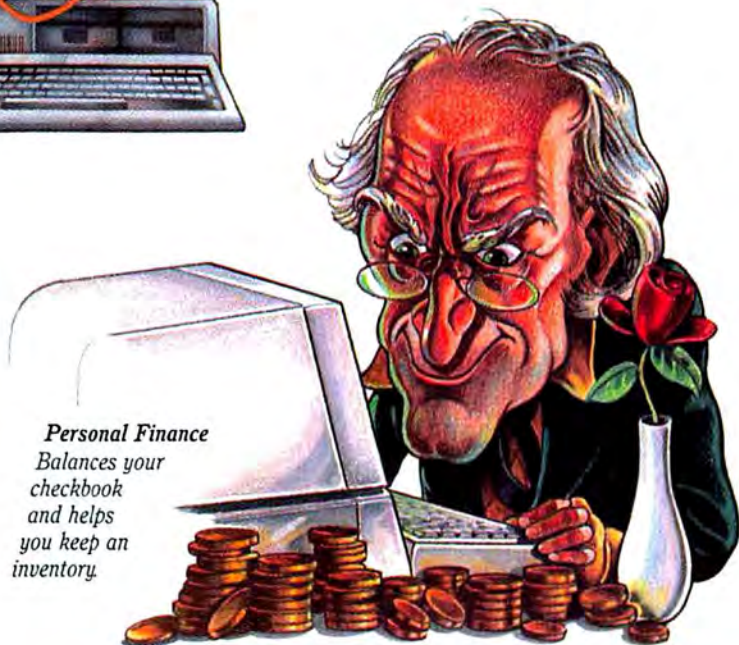
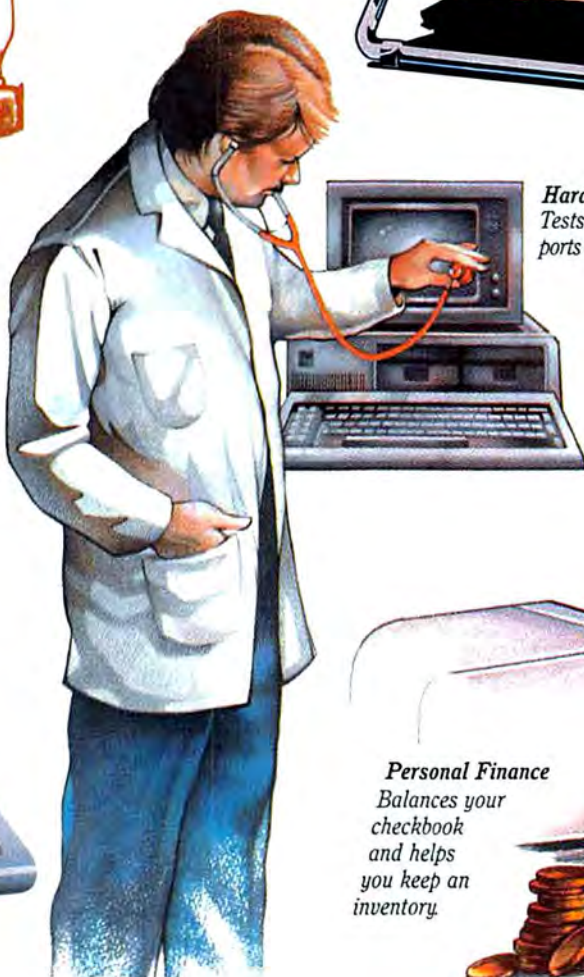
#### Rolodex<sup>†</sup>

Finds the name and number you need instantly without changing programs.



#### Hardware Diagnostics

Tests your PC's memory and parallel ports to stop problems before they happen.



#### Personal Finance

Balances your checkbook and helps you keep an inventory.

# should do all of the above.

#### Free Software "...a chest of Jewels."—PC Week

Great hardware deserves great software. So, if you buy a Tecmar board we'll give you our Treasure Chest™ of Software at no extra charge.

The Treasure Chest consists of 24 programs that include business applications, a calculator, a security system, hardware diagnostics, even games! Most of these can be run in background mode with programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and WordStar. Using these

features is as easy as a couple of keystrokes, and without changing disks. No other company offers you such an extensive array of software with their multifunction boards.

So, ask your dealer for a demonstration of any of Tecmar's multifunction boards. And check out the free software while you're there. Or call 216-349-0600 for the dealer nearest you.



## Tecmar

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

Circle 190 on reader service card

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of the Lotus Development Corporation.  
†Rolodex is a registered trademark of the Rolodex Corporation. ††WordStar is a registered trademark of the MicroPro International Corporation.

# At last...Integrated Software, graphics, 132-column\* display, expandability and much more for your IBM® Monochrome\*\*...on an integrated board: UltraPAK™

## Now PC/AT compatible!

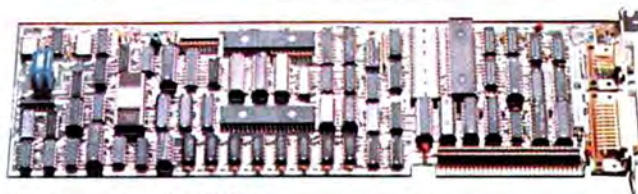
Ashton-Tate™ Framework™



Lotus™ 132 Column



Color graphics on monochrome display



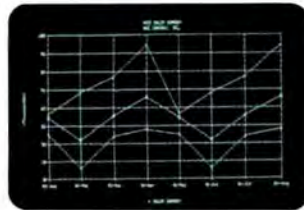
Lotus™ Symphony™



80/132 column VT100 Emulation



Lotus™ Graphics



**UltraPAK™**...Suggested Retail Price...\$680.  
Call us for dealer nearest you **UltraPAK-S™** \*\*\*.....\$545.

**Introducing the only board that does it all for your IBM PC™. In one slot. At low cost. The UltraPAK™: it's everything you ever wanted for your PC.**

The powerful new generation of integrated business software requires much more than just an off the shelf IBM PC. UltraPAK™, from Tseng Labs, delivers everything else you, the business and professional user, need to fully support the new integrated packages like Symphony™, Framework™, and more. Graphics, Word Processing, Spreadsheet, Communications, Database, ... UltraPAK™ meets the hardware requirement head-on, and is truly in a class by itself as the first "integrated enhancement board". Compare for yourself!

**Systems Supported:** IBM PC, IBM PC/XT, IBM PC/AT, ITT XTRA™, Sperry™, Eagle PC™, TAVA™, Leading Edge™.

**With Amdek 310A Monitor:** Corona™, AT&T™, Compaq Portable™, Eagle PC Spirit Portable™, IBM PC Portable.

\*Multiplan™, Word Star™, Word Perfect™, with FREE - Lotus 1-2-3 driver for 132 columns. \*\*IBM PC Compatible. \*\*\*UltraPAK-S, serial port and battery backed clock not available.

Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are TM of Lotus Development. PC is a registered TM of IBM. Framework is a TM of Ashton-Tate. Multiplan is a TM of MICROSOFT. Wordstar is a TM of MICROPRO Intl. Wordperfect is a TM of Satellite Software Intl.

### SINGLE BOARD COMPARISON

Integrated Applications	UltraPAK Integrated Board	IBM Monochrome Board
Graphics	720x348 Bit Mapped (2 page) Color Graphics Emulation on Monochrome Display	NA
Spreadsheet	80 Characters x 25 Lines 132 Characters x 44 Lines	80 Characters x 25 Lines NA
Communications	2 Serial Ports (1 Std. 1 Optional) connect modem, mouse, ... 1 Centronics Parallel Port (incl. print spool)	NA 1 Centronics Parallel Port
Word Processing	IBM Compatible	Standard
Database	Optional 384K System Memory Optional IBM Disk Controller Ram Disk Software	NA
Clock/Calendar with battery	Standard	NA

### USER EXPANDABLE (one Option per UltraPAK board)

384K Memory	Optional	NA
IBM Disk Controller	Optional	NA
UltraPLOT™ Graphics Software	Optional	NA

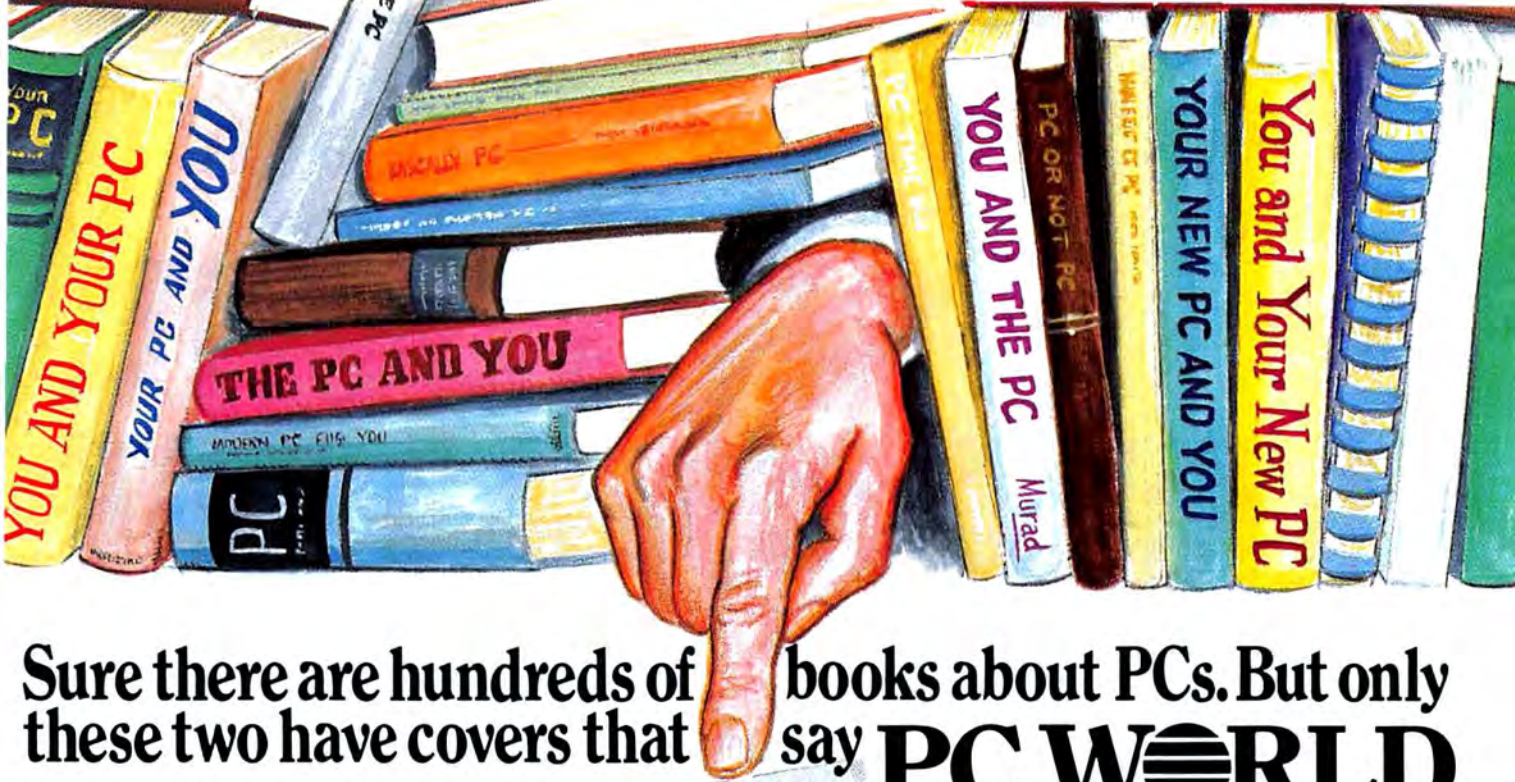
**Distributed By:**  
Compuserve (Canada) ..... (416) 477-8088  
F.A. Components ..... (800) 847-4148  
Information Management Assoc. ... (703) 771-6464  
Manchester Equipment ..... (212) 895-4404  
MBS (England) ..... (07535) 68171  
Micro Brokers ..... (201) 766-5139  
MICRO D ..... (800) 854-6801  
Micro Distributors ..... (312) 843-0567  
Micro Environments ..... (404) 662-0744  
Stemmer Elektronik (Germany)..... (089) 806061  
Warehouse I ..... (800) 253-5330



**Tseng Laboratories, Inc.**

205 Pheasant Run, Newtown Commons, Newtown, PA 18940  
(215) 968-0502 TELEX 705179

Enhancement technology for personal computers.



Sure there are hundreds of books about PCs. But only these two have covers that say **PC WORLD BOOKS**

Just as IBM personal computers and compatibles have established themselves as the world's top choice in personal computers, *PC World* has become the #1 authority and bestselling magazine in the field. *PC World* editors have fielded every conceivable question about IBM personal computers and compatibles. They know what you need to know...where to get the latest and best answers...how to make it completely clear.

All that expertise is part of new PC WORLD BOOKS—each one designed to be a one-stop answer book in a crucial PC area. In the first, *Getting Started With the IBM PC and XT*, David Arnold and *PC World* editors give you a total guide to every aspect of your machine: keyboard, disks, and operating systems (DOS 1.10 and 2.00). You'll learn how to set up electronic files, work with BASIC, determine software needs, maintain your machine—and much more. As your experience grows, so does the value of the book, which moves into advanced aspects far beyond the scope of any other beginner's manual.

A second and equally valuable PC WORLD BOOK, *How to Buy an IBM PC or Compatible Computer*, makes sense out of the many choices you have in making



your PC purchase. This easy-to-understand guide will save you hours of effort in deciding which PC configuration best meets your exact needs. It also helps with decisions about

memory size; types of disk drives, displays and printers; conservation of expansion slots; and choice of essential software.

A third PC WORLD BOOK, *Desktop Applications for the IBM PC and XT*, will be published this fall; others will follow in 1985. Look for further announcements in these pages. And look no further for the most dependable, complete, and readable books about PCs.

PC WORLD BOOKS are on sale now at book and computer stores. Or use the coupon to order copies now.

Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing  
1230 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020. Mail Order Dept. B14

Please send me copies of the books checked below.

☐ *Getting Started with the IBM PC and XT* by David Arnold and the Editors of *PC World* (49277-2) \$14.95

☐ *How to Buy an IBM PC or Compatible Computer* by Danny Goodman and the Editors of *PC World* (49282-9) \$14.95

Please charge to my credit card

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

My credit card number is \_\_\_\_\_ and expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Save! I'm enclosing a check for the full amount; publisher pays postage and handling.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Also available at your local bookstore.

# SPOTLIGHT.<sup>TM</sup> MANAGER THAT

The Spotlight<sup>TM</sup> program offers a combination of online desktop accessories unmatched by any other organizer. Six accessories, all with exclusive capabilities, make Spotlight the single most effective business tool that businesspeople can use to organize their workday.

Better yet, Spotlight takes only 10 minutes to learn. Just a keystroke suspends your application program, giving you a window into Spotlight. Another keystroke brings you back to where you were just as quickly. It's that easy.

## Spotlight a window to your workday.

Spotlight's full-color, easy-to-read windows organize all your business tasks in no time.

The screenshot shows the Spotlight Manager interface with a menu bar at the top: Calendar, Weekly, Today, Insert, Delete, Recall, Alarm, Note, Options, Wkly, Print, File, Quit. The main window displays the date Monday, January 14, 1985, and the task 'Do Expense Reports'. A list of appointments follows, including a 9:00a-9:45 meeting with Bob, a 10:00-11:30 weekly staff meeting, a 11:40 call with Bill, a 12:00p-1:00 lunch with Karen, a 1:00-3:30 product managers meeting, and a 2:30-5:00 sales reps briefing. The bottom of the window shows 'Appointment Book' and the current date and time '1-14-85 10:39a'.

Shows a monthly calendar at your request.

Audible alarm signals appointments, no matter what program you're using.

Schedule standing weekly meetings for automatic posting to your daily schedule.

Schedule meetings in 15, 30, or 60 minute increments.

Alerts you to overlapping meetings.

Names accessory in use.

Print all or part of your schedule.

Customize the format of your Appointment Book.








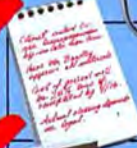




Make a note for the day.

Standing weekly meetings are shown differently from scheduled meetings.

The current date and time always in sight.

# THE DESKTOP MEANS BUSINESS.

**Check before you buy.**  
**Only Spotlight has accessory combinations that work this hard.**

 	<b>APPOINTMENT BOOK</b> Only Spotlight shows you overlapping meetings and sounds an alarm to remind you of important times in your day. Schedules up to 90 appointments a day. Customizes your schedule format. And lets you print out all or part of your schedule.
 	<b>DOS FILER</b> Only Spotlight lets you perform DOS tasks without knowing DOS commands. Formats disks without interrupting your work. Copies, renames files, and makes new directories. Sorts and searches through files and directories.
 	<b>PHONE BOOK</b> Only Spotlight's autodialer adds long distance access codes as needed. Quickly finds a number from up to 18,000 automatically sorted phone listings. Includes extra room for addresses. Accurately sorts international characters.
 	<b>NOTEPAD</b> Only Spotlight lets you call up a notepad, jot down information, and automatically file up to eight pages of notes to use in another program. Edit your notes and print them out as needed.
 	<b>INDEX CARD FILE</b> Only Spotlight lets you create a mini-database of information. Stores up to 36 different categories of information with 500 information cards in each. Perfect for client lists, inventory, or part numbers.
 	<b>CALCULATOR</b> Only Spotlight solves math problems with a 12-digit business calculator. Provides a visual map to your keyboard. And lets you instantly paste answers back into the program you're using.

Spotlight runs with every major program for the IBM® PC, XT™, or AT™. With this kind of productivity and control at your fingertips, Spotlight is truly a businessperson's tool, not just another software gimmick.

Stop by your nearest computer dealer and ask to see Spotlight, the desktop manager that means business.

System requirements: IBM® PC, XT™, or AT™ or COMPAQ® portable computers, one disk drive, 75K memory for RAM resident portion, DOS 2.0 or higher. Printer optional. Can be installed on hard disk. Runs with most IBM PC software.

**Spotlight™**  
By Software Arts™

27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181

Circle 253 on reader service card



# Key Tronic's Numeric Data Entry Pad For PCjr\*



Key Tronic's new numeric data entry pad, the KB 5149jr, attaches to your PCjr\* and increases operation speed and flexibility.

The KB 5149jr is essential for any use requiring numeric data entry such as spreadsheets and accounting systems.

Included on the keypad are all the keys necessary for: • Efficient numeric data entry • Cursor control • Mathematical functions • Tab • Backspace and others. And, without returning to the PCjr keyboard, the numeric pad can also convert to the function mode.

The suggested retail price is only \$99.95. Ask your dealer about the KB 5149jr Numeric Pad for the PCjr today. Or call us direct, toll-free 1-800-262-6006 (7 am to 3 pm Pacific Time) In Washington State, call 509/928-8000.

\*PCjr is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

Circle 229 on reader service card

*"Feel the Key Tronic Touch"*

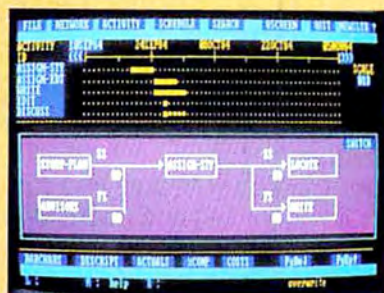
**key tronic**

*The Responsive Input Company*

P.O. Box 14687 • Spokane, WA 99214 • USA  
(509) 928-8000



# PROJECT MANAGEMENT WILL NEVER GET OUT OF HAND AGAIN.



A picture of the project plan.

"What do you mean, the printer's on vacation!"

"Those prima donnas in development say the prototype will be a month late."

"The sales meeting you booked for Boca? Move it to Maui."

"The boss wants to make it blue."

If you're managing any kind of project today, you've got your hands full. Whether it's bringing a new product to market. Picking the best telephone system. Constructing an office building. Planning a convention. Or doing the annual report.

No matter what, someone important expects you to finish on time. And on budget. And if that doesn't seem humanly possible, you're right.

That's why you need QWIKNET:® a remarkable new bit of software magic for your IBM® PC.

QWIKNET comes with its own mouse as standard equipment. So you can push-

button your way to figuring the time, money, and resources you need to complete a project. And when changes threaten your best-laid plans, QWIKNET analyzes the effects on your deadlines and budget. Then it helps you make the necessary adjustments to keep on track.

QWIKNET is an idea that could only have come from PSDI. We created the world's most respected family of project management software for mainframes and minis: PROJECT/2.® And 16 years of experience have given QWIKNET more savvy, more power, and more usable features than any other product.

Features like easy, pop-down menus. Window management. CPM analysis. Graphics and tabular reports.

So why don't you call us at 617-661-1444 and find out more about QWIKNET. Or call for your free copy of the "Project Management Primer." With QWIKNET, project management won't be a project any more.



## QWIKNET®

PC Project Management Software

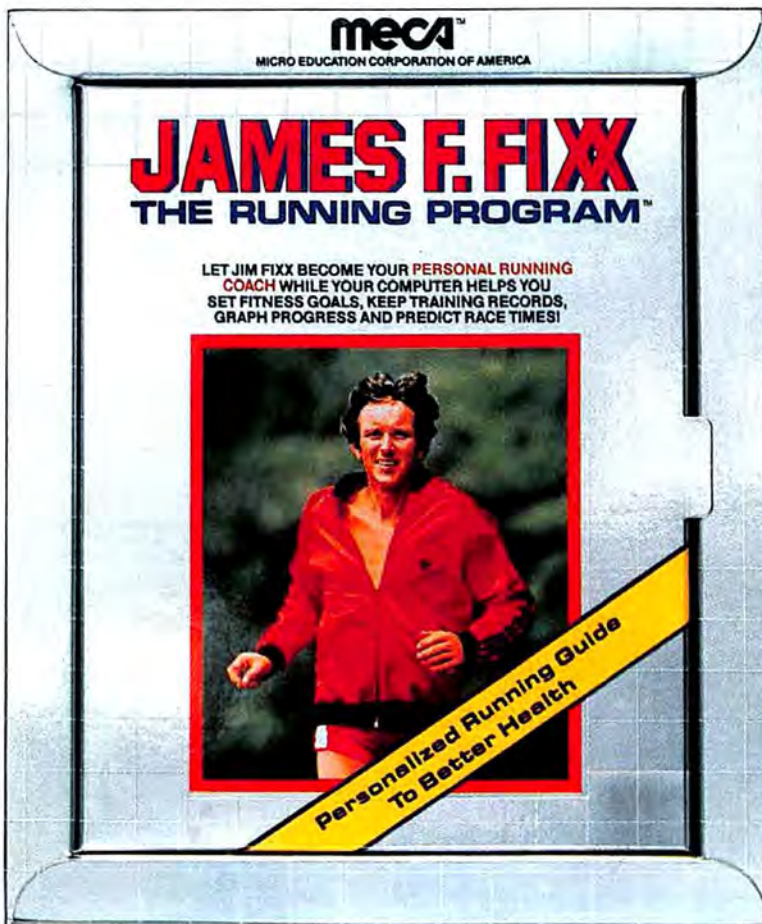
From **PSDI**

QWIKNET and Project/2 are registered trademarks of Project Software and Development, Inc.  
14 Story Street, Cambridge, MA 02138

\*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 889 on reader service card

# How your computer can improve your running.



For IBM PC, XT, AT, Compaq. For PCjr with 256K. Available where fine software is sold.

**THE RUNNING PROGRAM™ from MECA, is designed for the novice or the enthusiast.**

It evaluates your current fitness with 6 simple tests.

Helps set realistic personal training goals.

Creates day-by-day training schedules for general fitness, weight loss, a 10K race or a marathon.

Keeps records and graphs achievement statistics for the whole family—swimming and cycling records, too.

Prints your training schedule and summaries of training, racing and nutritional records.

Tracks and evaluates your diet to aim for optimum weight and fitness.

Predicts your probable race times and optimum competitive distance.

Shows you six stretching exercises to help you minimize injuries.

Like all MECA software, THE RUNNING PROGRAM™ is so easy to use, there's no need for a big, bulky manual.

THE RUNNING PROGRAM™ is dedicated to Jim Fixx, the founder of modern running. The principles of running he believed in are as valid today as they were when he first wrote them. It is in this spirit that MECA and the Fixx family bring you this program.

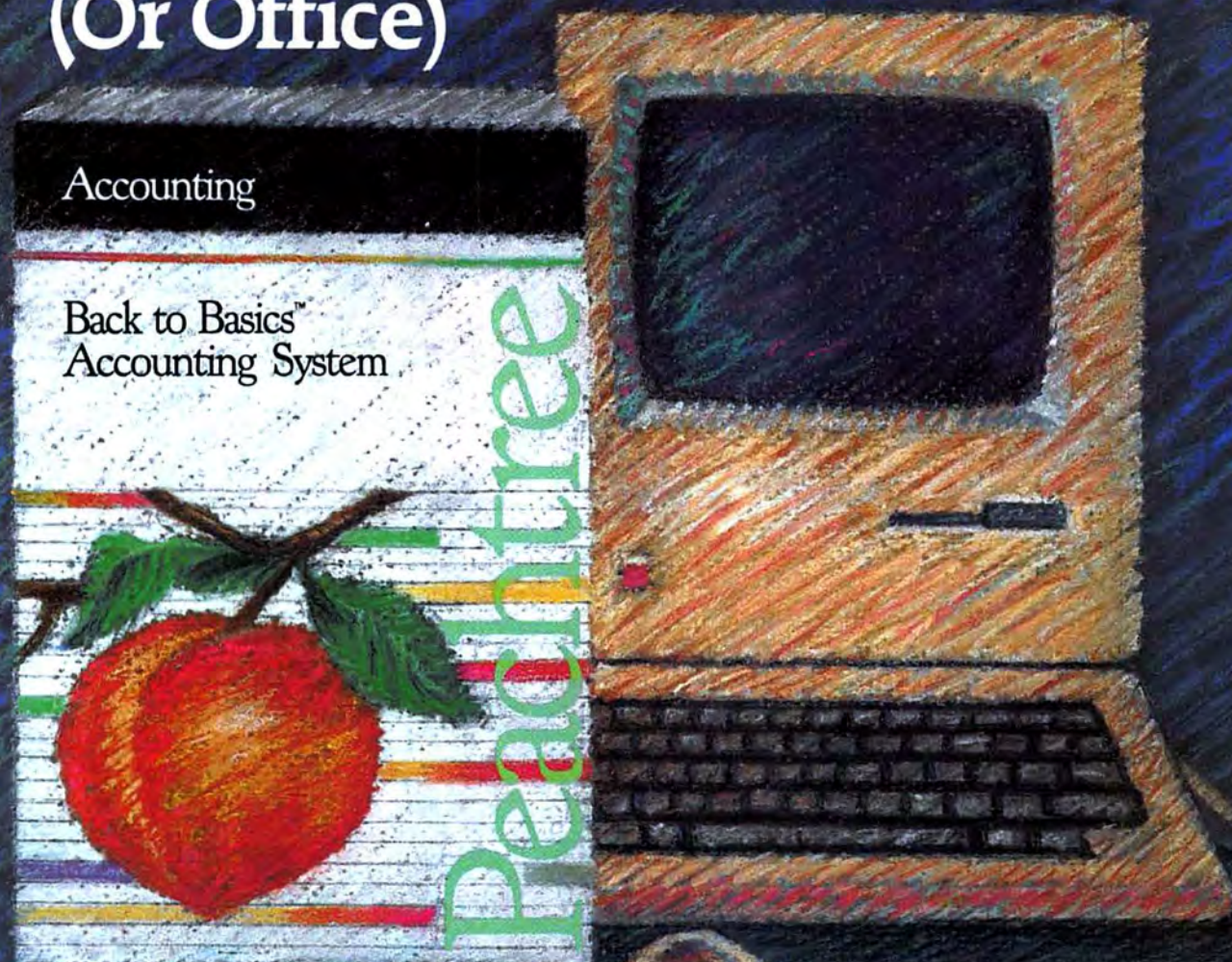
## meCA™

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.™

©1985 • MICRO EDUCATION CORPORATION OF AMERICA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880 • (203) 222-1000

Circle 657 on reader service card

# Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)



**Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is now available for the Macintosh.™** It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II+,

Ile and Iic all along. In fact, you've probably seen it featured in Apple Macintosh advertisements.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

**America's Software  
grows on the Peachtree.®**

**Peachtree Software**

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

Circle 286 on reader service card

# U.S. Design presents the fastest IBM® PC Storage System.



## The only thing it doesn't do is make you wait for delivery.

Now you can get a high-performance alternative to the mass storage systems you're considering for your IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, and compatible systems. We can ship it to you today. It's called the U.S. Design PC-870. It's incredibly fast (average accesses as low as 20 ms.) thanks to the world's most advanced cache controller technology. And it's fully compatible.

### **Compatibility: we deliver.**

Just for starters, it boots. Using only one slot for both disk and tape, you can handle all your storage needs from 60 megabytes up to 240 megabytes. You can even define two logical MS-DOS disks. Try that with another drive!

When it comes to backing up the disk, our 20 megabyte cartridge tape drive is easier to use than an IBM floppy. Our software looks like the IBM backup utility, but in addition it automatically creates the proper directory structures, and allows selective backup by filename or date.

### **Reliability: delivering the highest quality.**

Because we made the PC-870 fast by making it smart, it

delivers high performance that you can trust. Our exclusive adaptive cache controller technology makes the PC-870 a perfect solution for network applications. The design has been tested and proven with thousands of units already placed in corporate environments where dependability is absolutely essential.

### **For immediate delivery.**

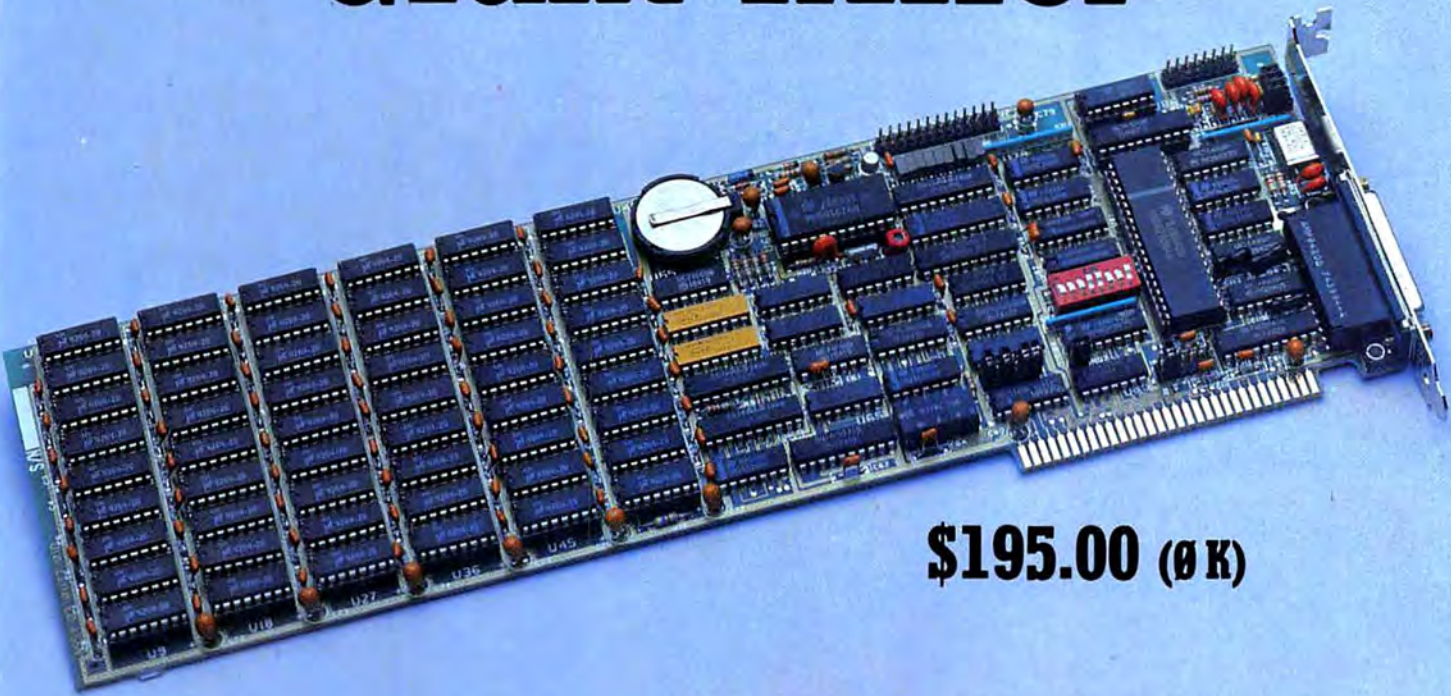
We can ship to qualified customers overnight. So think fast. We'll act fast. Call us now toll-free, and ask John Dunn, VP-Sales and Marketing, for all the details. 1-800-368-2811.

 **U.S. DESIGN**

5100 Philadelphia Way, Lanham, Maryland 20706  
(301) 577-2880 • (800) 368-2811 • TWX 710-826-0417

Circle 925 on reader service card

# Giant Killer



**\$195.00 (ØK)**

**Thinking of buying a multi-function board? You owe it to yourself to check out the BT6Plus.**

**There's a new entrant into the IBM PC multifunction board market** and we are proud to be the first company to sell their products. Basic Time's BT6Plus is a functional equivalent to AST's SixPakPlus™ and Quadram's Quadboard™, but at a fraction of the price.

**BT6Plus is made with scrupulous attention to quality and detail.** Basic Time runs all their boards through a battery of tests throughout the production process with all options installed. This insures that if you buy a 64K board today, it will function normally when you upgrade it later.

**BT6Plus comes with memory sockets for adding up to 384K, parallel printer port, asynchronous communications port (RS-232C), electronic disk emulation and printer spooling software, and cable mounting bracket.** All functions are fully IBM compatible. Our price, \$195.00, includes a one year warranty. 64K memory, installed and tested, is available for \$35. An optional game port for \$20.

**Qubie' has been a pioneer in marketing quality products, providing service to back them up and offering them at low prices.** You don't supply companies like IBM, Exxon, General Motors and Lockheed unless you have first-rate products and service. Join the tens of thousands of corporations, institutions and PC owners who have come to Qubie' for enhancement products.

**Good service starts with answering your questions before and after you buy.** It continues with same or next day shipment of your order. Since we only sell a few selected products, we have the information and inventory to help you fast.

**We perform repairs in our own service department** within 48 hours, should you ever need service during the one year warranty period.

**Our price is the whole price.** All prices include UPS surface charges and insurance. In a hurry? Two day UPS air service is just \$5.

**Corporations, dealers and institutions, call for volume purchase price information.**

## No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

## Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by credit card. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. California residents, add 6% sales tax. Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. PST Sat. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. PST

**(800) 821-4479**

Toll Free Outside California

**(805) 987-9741**

Inside California

**QUBIE'**

4809 Calle Alto  
Camarillo, CA 93010

London (01) 223-4569  
Paris (01) 321-5316  
Sydney (02) 579-3322

© Qubie' 1984

# QUADRAM ANNOUNCES THE END OF HARD SOFTWARE.



# INTRODUCING QUADSOFT™



Software shouldn't give you a hard time. Now it doesn't have to. Introducing Quadsoft by Quadram. A complete family of powerful business programs that are easy to use. Word processing. Data base management. And everything in between. To help make your IBM PC or PC compatible the productive tool it was meant to be.

**4-1-1, The Retrieval System.** Powerful information retrieval program lets you search your hard disk for immediate file access.

**The Deadline Manager.** Visualizes your project schedules into Gantt charts for a clear picture of the task at hand.

**The Executive Organizer.** Puts your desk top at your finger tips with electronic date book, calendar, calculator, and more — driven by icons.

**The Data Base Manager.** A powerful, easy-to-use data base management system. It's fully menu-driven and integrates with most popular spreadsheets and word processors.

**The Tax Strategist.** Tax planning program which projects tax liability for ten years or considers different alternatives for a single year.

**The Investment Strategist.** Unique program which assesses the economic value of tax sheltered investments to help you make the most of your investment dollar.

**Bilingual, Spanish/English Word Processor.** A complete word processor driven by Spanish or English commands. Even has an interactive tutorial in each language!

**Select Write™: Word Processing 101.** Easy-to-learn, quick-to-use word processor complete with a 90-minute tutorial.

**Freestyle™, The Outline-based Word Processor.** Revolutionary new writing tool for professionals. Uses an integrated outline format. The package is complete with an interactive tutorial and a special supplement, "How to Write a Business Agreement Without a Lawyer."

**KEY II Data Management for 1-2-3™.** Helps you take full advantage of 1-2-3's data management power with just a few keystrokes.

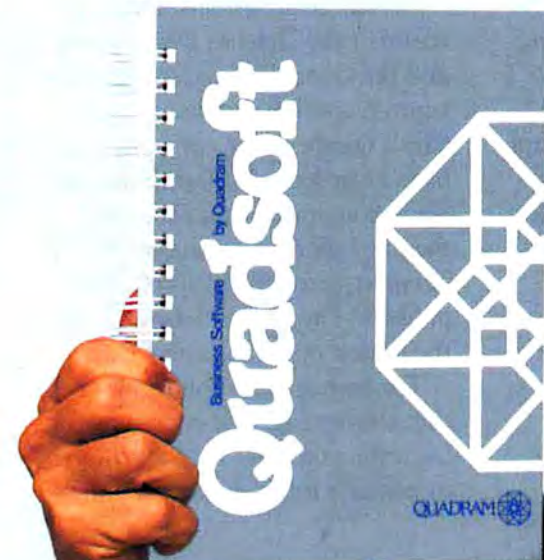
**The Starter Kit for Symphony™.** A collection of essential utilities and applications that make any Symphony user immediately productive.

**The Guide to Writing A Business Plan.** Guides you through the steps of formulating an accurate business plan for your business venture.



4355 International Blvd. / Norcross, GA 30093  
(404) 564-1975 (Product Information)  
(404) 923-6866 (Sales)


Circle 149 on reader service card






# Compatibles Update

*The latest developments in the PC-compatibles marketplace*



AT&T gives PC clones something to glow about with a trio of graphics devices. This month's column also keeps score on who's winning and who's hanging on in the compatibles arena and assesses the TeleVideo TPC-II.

*Ken Greenberg*



## Trends

### *"AT&T Compatible?"*

While computer industry analysts jabber about whether the PC 6300—AT&T Information Systems' entry into the MS-DOS fray—is in demand, in ready supply, or even available, another AT&T unit is churning out products for PC 6300 clones.

AT&T's Consumer Products Division has unveiled a trio of graphics enhancements sculpted for, in the company's words, "AT&T and compatible personal computers." The offerings include a video display adapter, an image capture board, and a NAPLPS (North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax) decoder. All three are aimed at the OEM (original equipment manufacturer) market and are expected to be available commercially this spring.

The video display adapter is a high-color resolution graphics board that enables personal computers to display continuous-tone, TV-quality images on color televisions, composite color monitors, and analog RGB monitors. AT&T is touting the board's ability to provide reliable, high-speed graphics display and manipulation. In high-color resolution mode, the board displays 256 by 256 pixels and a maximum of 256 colors (from a palette of 32,000 hues). A high-spatial resolution mode permits display of 80 columns of text on an RGB monitor.

The image-capture board enables personal computers to capture, digitize, and display continuous-tone, TV-like images, including graphics from a video

source (such as a video camera). Like the video display adapter, the board is bundled with a host of software tools and image libraries. Both products achieve continuous tones by abundant color gradations rather than by great numbers of pixels.

The NAPLPS decoder enables computers equipped with an AT&T video display adapter to receive and display frames encoded in the NAPLPS standard for videotex (see "Toward a Graphics Standard," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 12). The package includes hardware and software that emulate the AT&T Sceptre videotex terminal.

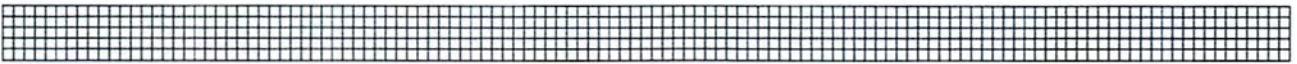
For more information, contact AT&T Consumer Products, 5 Wood Hollow Rd., Parsippany, NJ 07054, 201/581-3000.

## *The People's Choice*

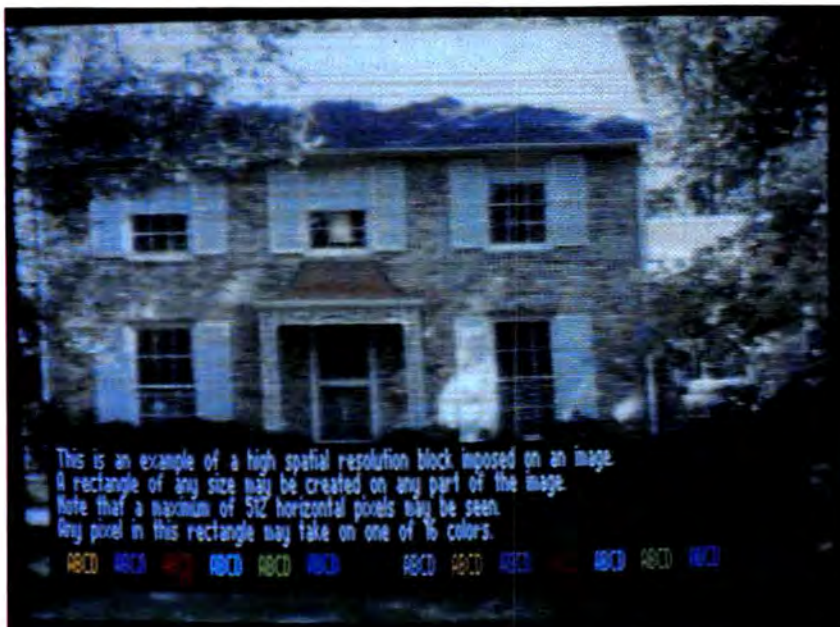
IBM has not completely vanquished the compatibles market. Although the torrent of new clones has slowed to a drizzle, some stalwart manufacturers are selling their products in impressive numbers.

Zenith Data Systems, long a favorite of the Defense Department and the General Services Administration, continues to have Uncle Sam's number. The company has been awarded a \$300 million contract to supply the air force and the navy with an estimated 30,000 Tempest-certified Z-150 PC compatibles. The pact is believed to be the largest ever for Zenith Data.

Tempest certification signifies that electromagnetic emissions from the machines are low enough to prohibit interception. Zenith



AT&T's PC 6300 equipped with the video display adapter exhibits a sharp, three-dimensional image on an analog RGB monitor.



The adapter enables you to superimpose text on a graphics image. It also permits you to create and move a rectangular block of any size anywhere on the screen.



will be shipping a dual floppy disk drive version and a hard disk version of the 8088-based Z-150 series.

Seequa Computer is also cashing in on the government's decision not to buy from IBM. Seequa recently struck a deal with Ford Aerospace for \$1.5 million worth of Seequa PC and XT desktop computers, which will be distributed to NASA engineers in Houston. The Seequa line of PC work-alikes is based on an 8088/Z80 dual-processor architecture.

The Internal Revenue Service, meanwhile, is field-testing the GRiD Compass computer. The IRS has equipped a squad of tax collectors in western Massachusetts with GRiD portables. The revenueurs want to determine whether briefcase computers bolster the speed and quality of field audits. (No word yet from local scofflaws.)

## Survivors Box Score

When last we checked, a number of prominent PC-compatible startups were limping through the remainder of 1984—anything but a banner year for the clone-minded.

Eagle Computer and Columbia Data Products, perhaps the most visible among the hobbled, tinkered with strategies to restructure debt and avoid the fate that befell Gavilan Computer late last summer.

Gavilan, whose portable didn't quite make it into mass production despite the raves that accompanied the computer's introduction in 1983, filed for bankruptcy under Chapter 11 and then closed up shop. The firm departed the scene with \$10 million in debts and reportedly fewer than 2000 machines in the "sold" column. The bankruptcy petition ended an executive shake-up and several rounds of layoffs.

In Garden Grove, California, Eagle Computer ended its fiscal year with a net loss of \$24.7 million on sales of \$48 million. Eagle

experienced a particularly grim fourth quarter as the firm posted a \$15.4 million loss on sales of \$4.5 million. That compares with \$11.6 million in sales for the final quarter of 1983.

The Chapter 11 wolf may be at the door, but Eagle has resolutely refused to let the critter in. The company made an initial \$300,000 payment to some 170 unsecured creditors, reduced its roster of distributors from 30 to 8, and began to withdraw from retail channels in favor of the OEM market. But the company missed a second payment to creditors, renegotiated its voluntary debt repayment schedule, and lost Sam Goodman, its fiscal Mr. Fixit (see *Compatibles Update*, PCW, Vol. 2, No. 13).

Eagle followed its earnings report with yet another managerial switch. Cofounder Gary Kappenman returned as Eagle's president and CEO, bumping former chief Ronald Mickwee into the company's chairmanship. The re-

aligned firm then closed its Los Gatos, California, headquarters, consolidated its executive and manufacturing operations in Garden Grove, and reduced its staff by an estimated 50 percent.

In Maryland, Columbia Data Products is traversing similar territory in order to stay solvent. Amid losses, layoffs, and a \$23 million debt, Columbia formed an advisory committee to devise marketing and internal operations strategies. The panel includes Samuel Irwin, chairman of Irwin Magnetics. Irwin's firm supplies streaming tape drives for the Columbia Professional and Compaq Deskpro. Upstairs, Robert Cross joined the company as CEO.

Other compatibles manufacturers aren't faring much better. Visual Technology endured a poor third quarter, largely due to an inability to gain retail shelf space for the Commuter, its PC-compatible portable. Visual trimmed prices on the Commuter last summer, further cutting into profit margins.

To spur sales of its Mitsubishi-made PC compatible, Leading Edge Products has begun offering an unbundled version of the machine for \$1995. The company also reduced list prices on its 128K base system by \$200 (to \$2295) and its 256K system by \$400 (to \$2495). To energize dealers, Leading Edge launched a dealer incentive program; sell enough computers and Leading Edge will part with the keys to a Mercedes SL.

North Star Computers, which makes the PC-compatible multi-

user Dimension (see "The Multiuser Dimension" in this issue), has cut its work force by 30 percent and reshuffled a few front-office assignments. The company, based in San Leandro, California, acknowledged that Dimension sales haven't met expectations.

Shortly after IBM released the multiuser PC AT, North Star began talking merger with Fortune Systems, another multiuser manufacturer wary of battling IBM alone. Although the two chose not to join forces, both say that joint projects are in the works.

Sheer size doesn't ensure against injury in the PC-clone wars. ITT's Xtra is taking a few hits in the market, and those knocks are reverberating throughout the ITT Information Systems Division executive suite. Division head Thomas Payne has been replaced by an ITT corporate vice president who immediately moved to reorganize the division.

ITT also refocused its Xtra promotional efforts, added a dealer incentive plan (Chevrolets, not Mercedeses), and offered buyers immediate \$700 rebates on Xtra purchases. The company's three-month exclusive with ComputerLand expired last summer, but independent dealers reportedly aren't much interested in picking up the Xtra. ITT has vowed to supplement the product with new offerings in the telecommunications field.

## In Review

### *Look Ma, No Fan*

Within the past year the market has exploded with transportable personal computers vying to repeat Compaq Computer's success. TeleVideo Systems—known for its terminals, monitors, and 8-bit computers—has joined the PC-compatibles bandwagon. The company's line includes a desktop (the TS 1605), a hard disk desktop (the TS 1605H), and a transportable (the TPC-II). If the trend toward portability continues, the TPC-II may have a good chance to make its mark in the crowded compatibles field.

In both price and features, the TPC-II competes directly with the Compaq portable and IBM's Portable Personal Computer. The TPC-II weighs 30 pounds, stands 7.9 inches tall, and measures 18 inches wide by 15 inches deep. Based on the Intel 8088 CPU, the TPC-II comes with 256K RAM installed on the motherboard. RAM can be expanded to 640K by inserting a memory board into the one free expansion slot. The machine's other two slots are filled with a color graphics board and a combination parallel and serial board, both installed at the factory. The disk controller circuitry is located on the motherboard, which lies flat on the bottom of the system unit. You can buy the



The fanless TeleVideo TPC II

system with one or two half-height 360K 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, mounted vertically on the right side of the unit.

You may well discover that having one empty slot is three or four short of ideal. Although multifunction boards are increasing in power and capabilities, no single expansion board can cover all application bases.

The TPC-II's ergonomically correct 9-inch monitor is integrated into the center of the cabinet; a brightness-control knob is located to the left of the display. The TPC-II lacks a carrying case, but the plastic case is rugged and includes a handle that folds flat into the chassis.

The yellow phosphor screen provides the standard 80 characters by 25 lines and, like the Compaq and IBM Portable, supports graphics. Any program requiring a color graphics board can be run on the TPC-II. However, unlike the Compaq, the TPC-II does not

support dual-mode operation, so it cannot emulate the finer resolution of the PC's monochrome display. The 640- by 200-pixel resolution is identical to that of IBM's Portable PC.

The keyboard layout is the same as the PC's, but the keys are slightly larger, so you cannot use standard plastic keyboard templates. The feel of the lightweight keyboard is slightly mushy, but TeleVideo is reportedly planning to correct the problem and provide an even, spring-pressure action. Although key layout resembles the PC's, the <Ins> key is oversize, increasing the likelihood of inadvertently flicking the insert mode on or off (with potentially unpleasant results) when you attempt to strike the <Del> key. The detachable keyboard is plugged into the back of the computer with a modular phone jack connector.

It's the TPC-II's ventilation system that sets it apart from the compatibles crowd. Normally, when you turn a computer on, you hear a fan that hums like an out-of-tune Chevy. Turning on the TPC-II, however, elicits no sound at all—the TPC-II contains no fan. The system is ventilated by ambient air circulating within the room.

Such a fanless computer would be impossible without the help of the VLSI (very large scale integration) chips used throughout the system. By packing more power into a single chip, VLSI technology allows a manufacturer to get by with fewer chips; the computer, therefore, emits less heat. The result is a fanless system and a quiet machine.

Although heat buildup was not a problem during brief periods of use, I found that prolonged bouts with the TPC-II did give me the willies about heat-related data errors. On several occasions I removed fairly warm disks from the machine—then left the TPC-II on as the disks returned to room temperature. I may well have erred on the side of caution; at no time was any data or program disk damaged.

The TPC-II comes with its own version of the MS-DOS 2.11 operating system, called Tele-DOS. The computer can also run under PC-DOS 1.10 and 2.00 with no problem.

The TPC-II is bundled with three software packages written for TeleVideo's 16-bit machines—*TeleWrite*, *TeleCalc*, and *Tele-*

DBMS. *TeleWrite* is more a memo writer than a full-fledged word processor; *TeleCalc* spreadsheets can contain only 99 columns and 256 rows. *TeleDBMS* is a filing system with limited ability to handle files, records, and characters. Although none of these packages is full-featured, all provide a purchasing incentive to the first-time computer user because they introduce commonly used applications.

Software compatibility with the PC is solid. My library of IBM PC software exceeds 75 packages, and the TPC-II didn't reject a single floppy I inserted. Among the packages tested were *1-2-3*, *VisiCalc*, *dBASE II*, *WordStar*, *ProKey*, *Multimate*, *TK!Solver*, *Time Manager*, and the *pfs*: family of software.

All program commands were accessible in a fashion similar to the PC's and worked at comparable speeds. The TPC-II ran Microsoft's *Flight Simulator*—the PC compatibility acid test—with ease.

One exception to compatibility is BASIC. The TPC-II comes equipped with GW BASIC, so some programs written in IBM BASIC may require minor changes to be fully compatible with the TPC-II.

The only hardware incompatibility I encountered was the machine's lack of support for an 8087 math coprocessor. That omission might put the TPC-II off-limits to engineers, scientists, and users interested in big number-crunching tasks.

Service on the TeleVideo line is provided by TRW Field Service Organization—and that should offer a measure of comfort in these admittedly rough times for com-

patibles manufacturers (TeleVideo's profits are down, due in part to sluggish sales of its PC work-alikes.)

If you're looking for a quiet, sturdy, highly compatible portable, and if you don't plan to add more than one expansion board, the TPC-II is worthy of your attention.—Farid N. Ghadry

Farid N. Ghadry is a microcomputer consultant in Vienna, Virginia.

## Software

### *Downsizing Software for the One*

Release a new machine with unconventional floppy disk drives, and no software vendor will beat a path to your door. Right?

Apparently not, if you're Data General and you're promoting the DG One, a PC-compatible lap-size that sports double-sided 3½-inch floppies. (The 720K 3½-inch disks are actually emerging as a "second standard," courtesy of support from Apple and Hewlett-Packard.)

Versions of nearly 70 top-selling software packages from 29 vendors are available for the DG One. And if the initial flurry of custom packages is any indication, the new machine should lead a productive life. The DG One's software library includes Ashton-

Tate's *dBASE II* and *Friday!*; Software Publishing's *pfs*: family; Lotus Development's *1-2-3* and *Symphony*; MicroPro's *WordStar*; Microsoft's *Multiplan*, *Word*, and *GW BASIC*; Autodesk's *AutoCAD*; Sorcim/IUS's *SuperCalc 3*; Microstuf's *Crosstalk*; Software Arts' *TK!Solver*; IUS's *Easywriter II*; Living Videotext's *ThinkTank*; and Harvard Software's *Harvard Project Manager*.

The DG One features a CMOS 8088 CPU and a full-screen, 25-line liquid crystal display. The machine lists for \$2895.

### *The Seal of Compatibility*

For the average business, testing off-the-shelf PC software on purported compatibles isn't a tantalizing proposition. Even if you could get your hands on a worthwhile fraction of the 8500 PC packages on the market, performing tests is a logistical (and financial) nightmare.

Enter Softeam, a southern California software distributor that evaluates and certifies the compatibility of PC software on new PC work-alikes.

AT&T recently retained Softeam to beat on its PC 6300, and the Italian-made 8086-based machine emerged looking mighty PC compatible. Of the reported 550 packages Softeam tested, the PC 6300 handled 80 percent (including the hits from Lotus, Ashton-Tate, and Microsoft) without a murmur. The remaining 20 per-

**CONTRACTORS**

**NOW YOU  
CAN HAVE AS  
MUCH MUSCLE  
BACK IN THE OFFICE AS  
YOU HAVE OUT ON THE JOB.**



**IBM PC hardware and Construction System software. A perfect match.**

- Comprehensive construction accounting matched with the power and reliability of the IBM Personal Computer AT.™
- Job Cost, General Ledger, Payroll, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable—all fully integrated.
- Local support you can always count on.

Call for the Software Shop representative nearest you.  
**800-554-9865. In New Jersey call (201) 938-3200.**

Dealer inquiries are welcome.  
Route 34, RD 2, Box 244A  
Farmingdale, NJ 07727



Authorized IBM® Personal  
Computer Value Added Dealer

---



A CGA Computer Company



™ Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 726 on reader service card

## CopyWrite backs up IBM PC Software

Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected programs are copied readily. **CopyWrite** needs no complicated parameters.

**Requirements:** IBM Personal Computer or XT.  
128k bytes of memory.  
one diskette drive.

**CopyWrite** will run faster with  
more memory or another drive.

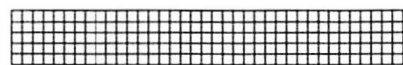
**CopyWrite** is revised monthly, to keep up with the latest in copy protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a \$15 trade in fee.

**CopyWrite** makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

To order **CopyWrite**, call with your credit card or mail a check for \$50 US funds to:

**Quaid Software Limited**  
45 Charles Street East, Sixth Floor  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2  
Telephone (416) 961-8243

Ask about **ZeroDisk** to run copy-protected software from a hard disk.



cent tend to rely on hardware-dependent routines that bypass the operating system.

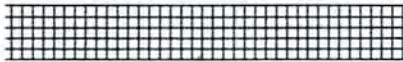
Accordingly, AT&T plans to squeeze the remaining vestiges of incompatibility from the 6300. The company is revising the machine's ROM BIOS (basic input/output system) to minimize differences with the PC. Published reports say that AT&T will upgrade ROMs in existing machines at no charge.

Nothing sells like a seal of approval, which may be why Polo Microsystems has also asked Softeam to test more than 100 packages—including Polo's own bundled software—for compatibility with its Polo Personal Computer System. The Polo PC features dual 80188 and Z80 microprocessors.

### *New Editor for Rainbow*

UniPress Software has released its *Gosling EMACS* screen editor for the DEC Rainbow 100+, the hard disk version of the Rainbow.

*EMACS* includes full-screen editing, multiple windows, extensive macro capabilities, full search and replace commands, and a compiled version of the MLISP programming language.



## Erratum

Wang Laboratories developed new PC emulation software for its Professional Computer internally and did not rely on Phoenix Software Associates for the product, as originally reported in *Compatibles Update*, PCW, Vol. 2, No. 12. *Compatibles Update* regrets the error.

### TPC-II

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

1170 Morse Ave.

Sunnyvale, CA 94086

408/745-7760

List price: TPC-IIS (one disk drive) \$2095, TPC-IID (two disk drives) \$2395

*Compatibles Update welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to \$50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contribution. Send it to Compatibles Update, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. ●*

## BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II PC

**COPY II PC** is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment. Voted as third most popular utility in PC World, **COPY II PC** makes a backup of virtually everything. Others may make similar claims, but in reality nothing outperforms **COPY II PC**... at any price. And in most cases, **COPY II PC** even runs faster and costs less, too!

**COPY II PC** formats, copies, then verifies the duplicate disk. It automatically uses all the memory in your PC, and adjusts for single/dual sided diskettes.

### MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:

IBM PC, PC/XT, COMPAQ (and most compatibles)

64K Memory

PC DOS (any version)

One Disk Drive

Available at your local dealer or direct from:

**CENTRAL POINT  
Software, Inc.**

ONLY  
**\$39.95**

(Plus \$3 Shipping & Handling)

9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100/Portland, OR 97219

(503) 244-5782   **WELCOME**  
(Prepayment Required)

Backup Utilities Also Available For:

APPLE II, MACINTOSH, and COMMODORE 64

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 31 on reader service card

Be ready for the future with

# Forecast Plus™

New from the authors of StatPac™!

Now anyone with an IBM PC or compatible can profit from the business planning techniques used by the most successful corporations in the world. And you don't have to be an expert to do it.

Forecast Plus™ is an easy-to-use graphics tool for financial planners, sales or personnel managers, stock analysts, scientists, engineers... anyone who wants to use past data to predict the future.

More than a dozen forecasting methods are at your fingertips, from simple moving averages to robust decomposition. And a built-in data manager allows you to edit, update, and manipulate your data files, easily! Forecast Plus™ can even use files from other programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase.

If you can read a picture, you can use Forecast Plus™. It works fast, accurately, automatically, showing you trends that could affect the course of your business, and providing mathematical support for your decisions.

Requires IBM PC or compatible: 128K; 2 disk drives; any printer.

Call now toll-free to order or to receive a free brochure.

**800-328-4907**

**WALONICK ASSOCIATES**

5624 Girard Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55419  
(612) 866-9022 1-800-328-4907

Forecast Plus and StatPac are trademarks of Walonick Associates, Inc.  
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.  
dBase is a trademark of Ashton Tate.

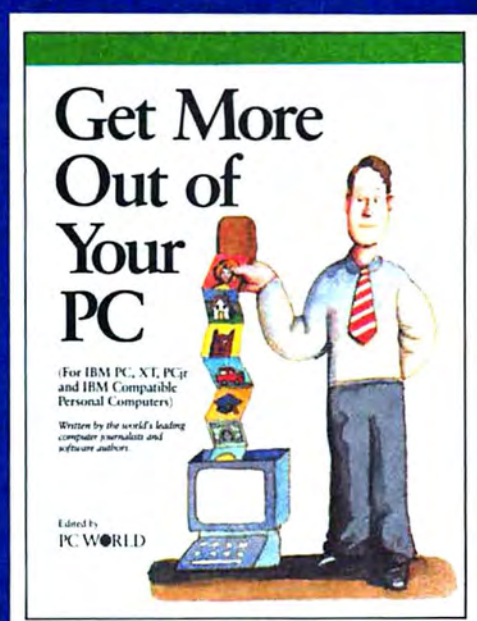


*Subscribe to*

# PC WORLD

- Save \$26 off the newsstand price
- Have *PC World* delivered right to your desk
- Get a free book to help you get started

Save \$23  
and get this  
book free...



... when you  
subscribe to  
*PC World!*

**YES** Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*. I'll save \$23 off the newsstand price and \$6 off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 12 issues/\$11.97    ☐ 24 issues/\$19.97

☐ Bill me    ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add \$25/year for surface mail or \$100/year for airmail. Offer expires June 30, 1985.

**PC WORLD**  
JEAAS

**YES** Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*. I'll save \$23 off the newsstand price and \$6 off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 12 issues/\$11.97    ☐ 24 issues/\$19.97

☐ Bill me    ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add \$25/year for surface mail or \$100/year for airmail. Offer expires June 30, 1985.

**PC WORLD**  
JEAAS

# GET MORE OUT OF YOUR PC

## SEE OTHER SIDE FOR DETAILS

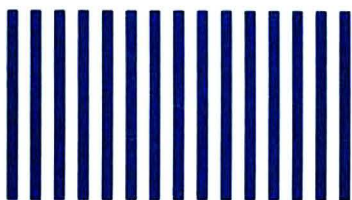
**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**PC World**  
Subscription Department  
P.O. Box 6700  
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN  
UNITED STATES

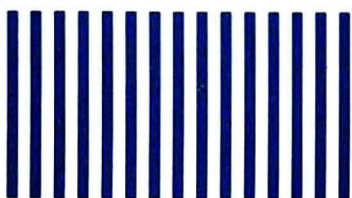
**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

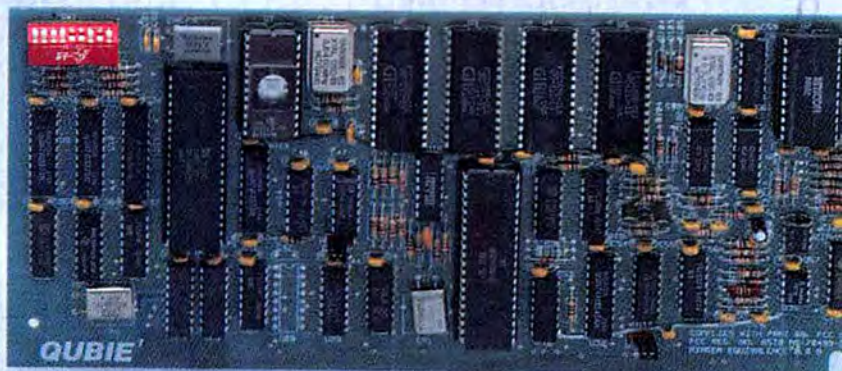
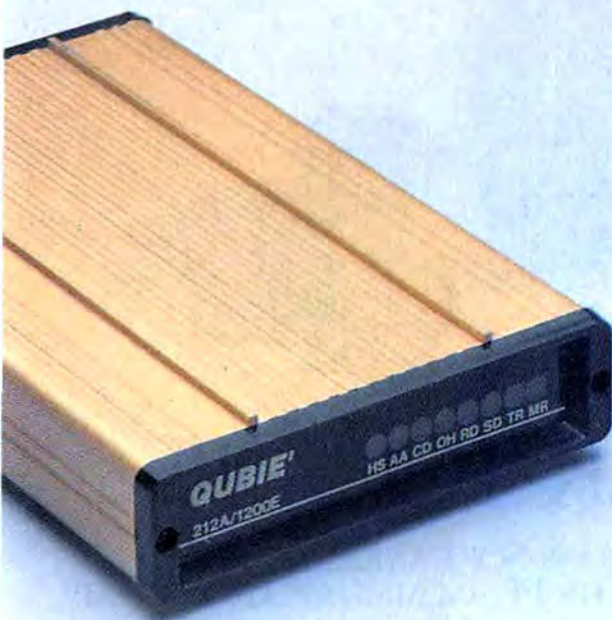
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**PC World**  
Subscription Department  
P.O. Box 6700  
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN  
UNITED STATES



# Inside Outside



**PC212A/1200 \$299**  
**212A/1200E \$329**

**Why pay more for a 300/1200 baud modem than you have to?** Through the use of four low-cost, state-of-the-art microprocessors, we can now offer two versions of our full featured modems at prices, hundreds less than the competition. PC212A/1200 is available for \$299, the 212A/1200E for \$329.

**Our modems are fully compatible** with all Hayes software commands. Software packages like Crosstalk™, Sidekick™ and SmartcomII™ will work with our modems.

**Our internal modem card,** PC212A/1200, is designed specifically for the IBM PC, PC/XT or other PC-compatible units.\* The board occupies only one slot, since it is just 6/10" in thickness. The optional asynchronous port, available for \$40, can be used for other peripherals when the modem is not being used. The modem comes complete with PC-TALK III™, modular phone cable, card edge guide, and user's guide.

**Our external standalone modem,** 212A/1200E, can be used with any computer or terminal that has an RS-232C serial port. The modem is housed in an attractive gold anodized case and fits comfortably under a standard telephone.

Circle 907 on reader service card

An easily accessible volume control knob adjusts the modem speaker's output. The modem comes complete with modular phone cable, serial connector cable, and user's guide.

**Both modems are Bell 103/212A compatible.** Both feature auto-dial and can be accessed remotely through an auto-answer mode.

**Good service starts with answering** your questions before and after you buy. It continues with same or next day shipment of your order. Since we only sell a few selected products, we have the information and inventory to help you fast.

**We perform repairs in our own service** department within 48 hours, should you ever need service during the one year warranty period.

**Our price is the whole price.** All prices include UPS surface charges and insurance. In a hurry? Two day UPS air service is just 12.

**Corporations, dealers and institutions,** call for volume purchase price information.

\*Call for information.

## No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

## Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by credit card. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. California residents, add 6% sales tax. Hours: Mon-Fri 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. PST Sat. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. PST

**(800) 821-4479**

Toll Free Outside California

**(805) 987-9741**

Inside California

**QUBIE'**

4809 Calle Alto  
 Camarillo, CA 93010

London (01) 223-4569  
 Paris (01) 321-5316  
 Sydney (02) 579-3322

© Qubie' 1984





# I'VE BEEN DYING TO TALK TO YOU.

GET RESPOND™ COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE.  
IT'S HELPING CORPORATE AMERICA BRIDGE THE PC COMMUNICATIONS GAP.

RESPOND software is the communications system that helps you get the most out of your PC.

One of its unique advantages is RESPOND Architecture™—the interface that is the basis for all RESPOND products. Designed for IBM and compatible PC's, it integrates all the communications power you'll ever need. For example, your PC can communicate completely unattended—while you're away or even running another program on the same machine.

All the products in the RESPOND family are extremely easy to use. Simple menus lead you step-by-step. Plus, there's a fail-safe HELP feature. And for personal assistance we've got a customer support department that just doesn't quit.

RESPOND/TTY™ links you to all the major information services and provides complete data-transfer capability between micro, mini, and mainframe computers—anywhere in the world.

RESPOND/Async™ incorporates TTY and also allows your PC to "look like", or emulate, a variety of asynchronous terminals such as the DEC VT100/52, IBM 3101 and the HP 2621B.

The RESPOND/Sync™ series of products offers you the ability to emulate various IBM

synchronous terminals using IBM or Techland Systems' BLUE LYNX communications adapter boards. Each of these emulator disks also includes TTY.

RESPOND/ALL™ combines asynchronous and synchronous communications in one product.

You can start with any one of our products, and as your needs expand, upgrade to a new RESPOND package—without any new learning. Once you know one, you know them all.

Who's responsible for such a comprehensive product line? The foremost innovators in communications software: Software Synergy, Inc., 466 Main Street, New Rochelle, New York 10801.

Just give us a  
call: 914 633-0400



**RESPOND™**  
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

NOW YOU'RE TALKING

BLUE LYNX is a trademark of Techland Systems Inc. DEC, IBM and HP respectively are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation, IBM and Hewlett-Packard.

Circle 908 on reader service card

# Compared to this, other 3278/79 emulators aren't much to look at.



or modem connection. And both versions provide fast, easy file transfers between a PC and a CMS or TSO host. There's even a batch file generator that serves up multiple files with just a few keystrokes.

And for your colleagues overseas, international keyboard mapping comes standard.

But perhaps the biggest advantage of our emulator board is its small size. It's just five inches long. (Or

short, depending how you look at it.) Which means it fits conveniently into a PC's short expansion slot. Leaving the long slots for the rest of the world.

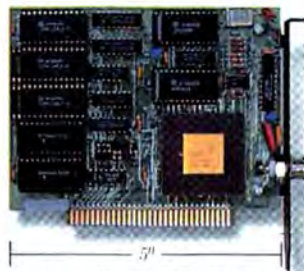
For those who need additional host sessions, we also offer the CXI 3270 PC connection. It displays five host applications,

a PC DOS program and two notepads—simultaneously.

All our CONNECTWARE™ products are available on a 30-day free trial basis. So for a closer look, call 800/221-6402. In California, call 415/424-0700. Or write

CXI, Inc., 3606 West Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Telex 821945.

Because compared to our 3278/79 emulator, there is no comparison.



*A custom gate array lets us fit our 3278/79 emulator on a 5" board and still offer more capability than all the rest.*

**CXI**

Look closely.

This isn't your everyday 3278/79 emulator. Ours gives you much more to work with. Namely, a host session, a PC DOS session and two notepads. All on the same screen. At the same time.

We call it the CXI 3278/79 PLUS PC connection.

Fortunately, it's easier to use than it is to say.

There's no toggling back and forth between sessions. No shuffling floppies to move information.

The 3278/79 PLUS turns an IBM® PC, XT or compatible into a 3278 or 3279 terminal. Plus a lot more. So now everyone can have the most current data at their fingertips. In a format they all can use.

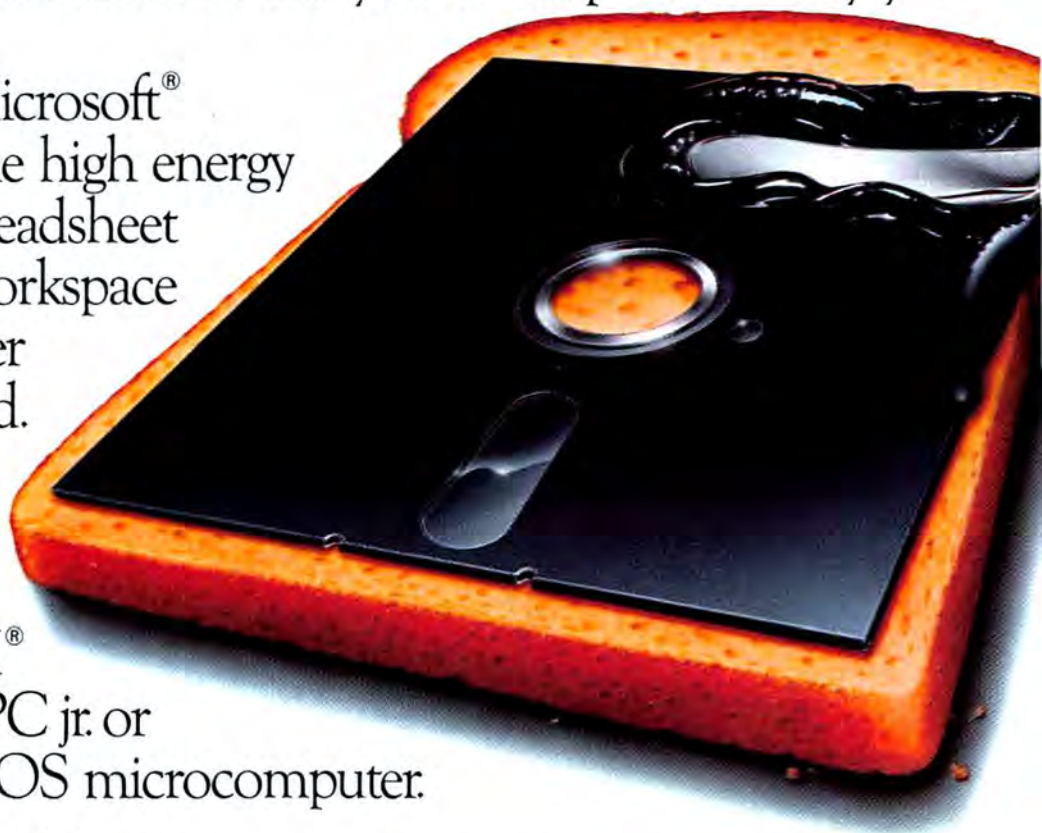
It comes in two versions. Either a coaxial

# Don't buy a spreadsheet

A lot of electronic spreadsheets just can't cover your needs. They don't go far enough.

They're unable to work like you or adapt to the way you think.

Time for Microsoft® Multiplan®, the high energy spread. A spreadsheet with more workspace than the other leading spread. Full of high performance capabilities for your IBM® PC, PC XT, PC jr. or other MS™-DOS microcomputer.



**Multiplan loves you as you are.**

Other spreadsheets force you to learn how they think. Multiplan learns how you think. It remembers the way you work. Anticipates frequent commands. Even offers suggestions on spreadsheet set-up.

Commands are in English. So are formulas. Instead of typing mysterious coordinates like H54-L73=BK154, you can simply name worksheet areas: Sales - Costs = Profit.

# that spreads too thin.

Multiplan can link information in different spreadsheets. When you make a change on one, every related one is changed.

Multiplan has optional Multiplan Application Programs that work with you to design and build custom spreadsheets for Budget Analysis, Financial Statement Analysis or Cash Planning in minutes. Not hours. Or days.

## The trained mouse.

Multiplan has an optional Mouse. A handy little critter that flies through Multiplan so easily you barely have to lift a finger to select and execute commands. Small wonder Microsoft gets more performance out of a spreadsheet. We designed **MICROSOFT** the MS-DOS operating system that tells the IBM PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

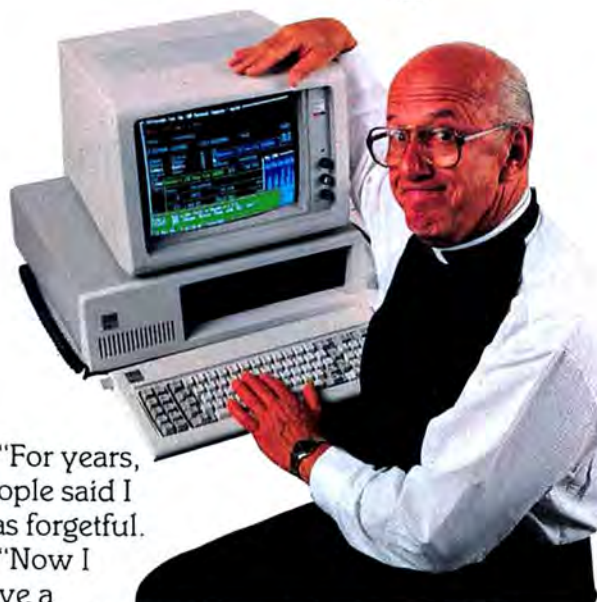
To get the best spread call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. Now featuring Multiplan at a reduced price: **\$195.**

Suggested list price shown for Multiplan.



Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

# "Infoscope Can Renew Your Faith In Your Computer"



"For years, people said I was forgetful."

"Now I have a memory. It's Infoscope. Infoscope makes it simple for me to load our personal computer with everything I want to remember about my congregation. Birthdays. Weddings. Maiden names. Addresses. Children's names and ages. And I can pull out that information any way I want it, almost instantly. \*



"Anniversaries in January? I can display them all in a split second. (The Calhouns were very impressed that I remembered.)

"Infoscope works with me, not against me. If I misspell a word, Infoscope suggests the right way. Politely.

"Bless you, Infoscope.

"When I don't know what to do next, I turn to Infoscope's help system. It tells me what I can do, and how to do it. If I don't understand a prompt, it'll explain it.

"(Once in a while, it's nice to get advice for a change.)



"Then there are the windows. I can create a dozen of them, any size, any part of the screen ... and display a different set of information in each one. It makes it easy to compare things — like building fund pledges compared with contributions.

"Before Infoscope, I thought our personal computer was just fun and games. Now it's a hard-working member of the family. Infoscope sure made a believer out of me."



Infoscope is a trademark of Userview Corp.

**MICROSTUF**®

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076

Circle 275 on reader service card

\*Infoscope operates on data in RAM, so it's 4 to 100 times faster than other information management programs. For a demonstration, see your retailer. Or, write for details:



## Until now, mass storage systems were as smart as any other piece of office furniture.

Which is to say, they weren't smart at all.

Great places to store things, but that's about it.

The fact is, most mass storage systems today consist of a Winchester disk drive, a tape drive backup, a controller, a power supply, and a fan. But no real on-board intelligence. So they have to rely on your PC for it. And that makes it quite difficult, and quite time-consuming, to back up your data. Among other things.

Happily, we at Lancore Technologies, Inc. have just changed all that. Because our PC-Core™ 45 and PC-Core™ 75 systems (backed up by a 60M byte tape drive) are built around a powerful 16-bit 8 MHz microprocessor. Our microprocessor performs most disk and tape functions, giving you backup at the mere turn of a key, and leaving your computer free to do what it's designed to do. Which means you get better speed and reliability—at the same time.

And they're easy. To use, and to install. You can hook either one of them up to your PC yourself in minutes, and be using it almost immediately. Try doing that with some of those other systems out there, the next time you have a few hours.

But it's not just our hardware that's intelligent. We use some of the smartest software in the industry, at the heart of which is a multitasking, real-time system kernel.

Plus, we included caching. Disk sharing. File sharing. File streamlining. And IBM PC/AT™-compatible bus sockets for network expansion.

So if you're looking for the most intelligent way to add storage to your PC, give us a call at Lancore.

Because we're the people who gave storage a mind of its own.

**LANCORE**

**We gave storage a mind of its own.**

31324 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361 (818) 991-5100 Telex: 532044

PC/AT is a trademark of IBM Corporation. PC-Core is a trademark of Lancore Technologies, Inc.

Circle 910 on reader service card

# Give IBM a piece of your mind.

- + 1984 Comedian's Convention
  - Location
  - Jokes about teenage children
  - Travel arrangements?
  - Invitations, coffee and donuts
  - New jokes about spouses
  - Get budget approval
  - Workshop: where to buy apparel wholesale
  - Jokes about new television programs

*Inspiration is fleeting, so just let your thoughts flow. The flexible format makes it easy to rearrange them later into beadings and a basic outline.*

- + 1984 Comedian's Convention
  - + Location
    - Wonderama Resort Spa & Carwash
  - + Travel Arrangements
    - + Arrange air charter through travel agent
      - Lotsa Luck Travel Service, Las Vegas
      - Ida Mistit, agent
  - + Agenda
    - + Day 1
      - + Workshops
        - + new jokes about
          - your spouse
          - your neighbor

*Use as many beadings and as much text as you need to develop the outline fully. ThinkTank's processing power can move whole sections of text with a single keystroke—something no word processor can do.*

- + 1984 Comedian's Convention
  - + Location
    - Wonderama Resort Spa & Carwash
  - + Travel Arrangements
    - Arrange air charter through travel agent
  - + Agenda
    - Day 1
    - Day 2
  - + Budget
    - Submit proposal by August 15
  - + Publicity
    - Invitations
  - + Room Reservations
    - 85 rooms, double occupancy

*When you want to scope the Big Picture, a simple command drops out everything but the main beadings. Subbeads and detailed text are stored for recall later.*

Go ahead.

Put your two cents worth onto ThinkTank.<sup>™</sup> And watch it grow into a million-dollar idea.

Because ThinkTank is the first software designed to process ideas. Available on the IBM PC and IBM compatible machines.

ThinkTank's flexible outline format lets you clearly see your idea from all angles. So you can sharpen up an inspired thought, weed out a weak one, set priorities, weigh alternatives.

It's like a spreadsheet for ideas.

While all this structuring helps your brain-child take shape, it won't inhibit the natural flow of creative juices. Because entering an idea onto ThinkTank is as easy as scribbling it on a cocktail napkin. All you need is simple English.

Just let your thoughts flow—from "pie in the sky" concepts to the "nuts and bolts" details. And build more professional proposals, marketing plans, legal briefs, case reports, engineering specifications, research notes, action items, hot lists and to-do lists.

Call 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 213 (in Calif., 1-800-441-2345 Ext. 213) for the store nearest you. And see what's really on your mind.



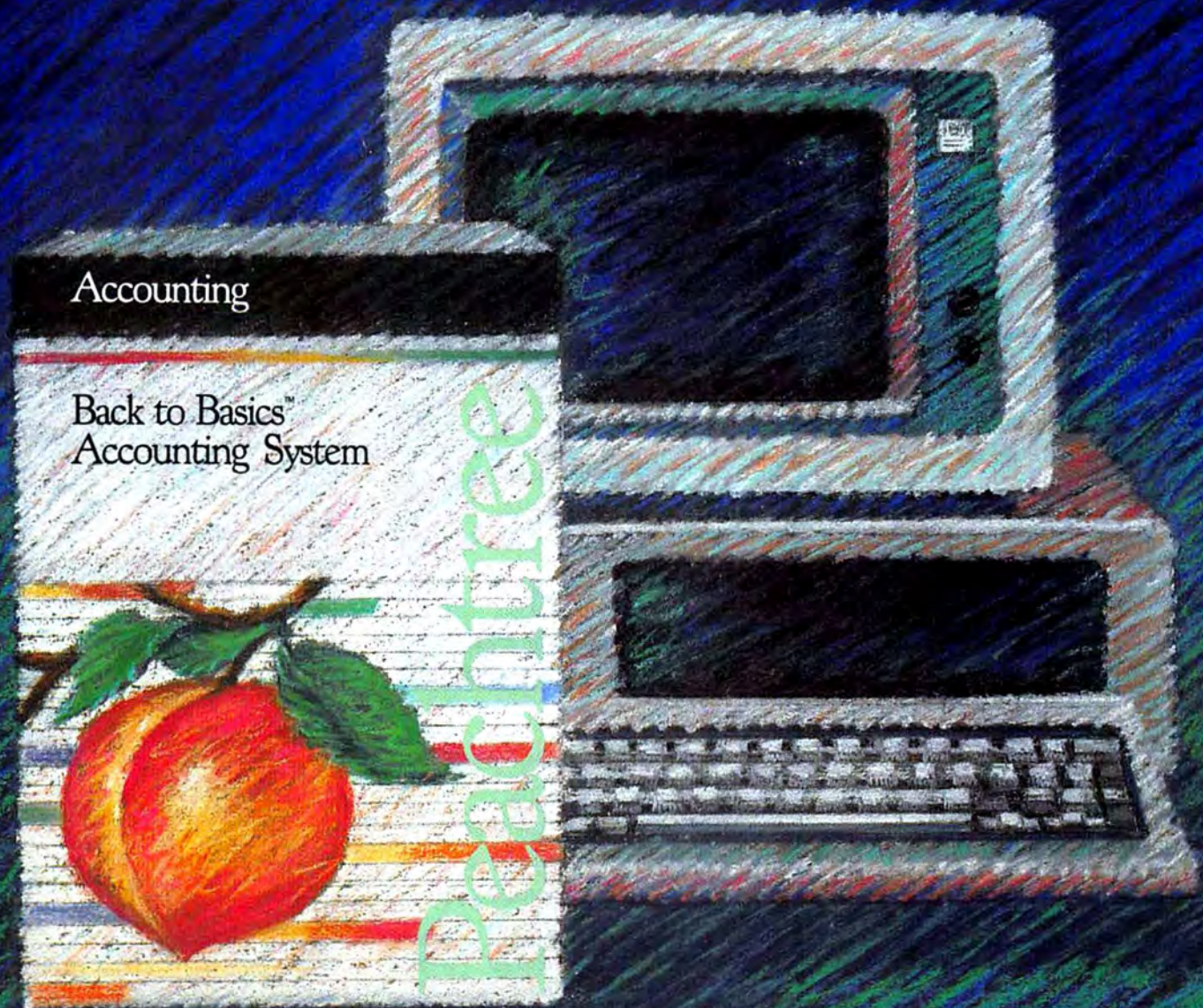
The First Idea Processor.

"ThinkTank" and "The First Idea Processor" are trademarks of Living Videotext, Inc.

© Copyright 1984, Living Videotext, Inc., 2432 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94013, (415) 964-6300

Circle 635 on reader service card

# Our "Back to Basics" Solution To Your Accounting Needs.



Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured, interactive system including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable. And it's available for IBM®, Apple®, Atari® and Commodore microcomputers.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

**America's Software  
grows on the Peachtree.®**

**Peachtree Software**

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.



# Perfect Compatibility

## IBM™ & ACP

### HARDWARE SPECIALS

#### CONTROL DATA

Full Size 320K DS/DD . . . \$ 189\*

\*"The drive IBM trusted with its logo"

#### TEAC

Half-Height 320K DS/DD . . . \$ 149

"The #1 Rated Half-Height Drive"

64K RAM Chips 200ns Pre-Tested \$ 39\*

AST SIXPACK w/384K . . . \$ 469

#### MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

##### 10MB HARD DISK

(XT Lookalike) . . . \$ 899

### SOFTWARE SPECIALS

#### LOTUS 1-2-3/WORDSTAR

PROPACK . . . \$ 500

#### LOTUS 1-2-3/HERCULES

GRAPHICS CARD . . . \$ 659

#### SYMPHONY/SIXPACK

W/384K . . . \$ 899

#### MULTIMATE w/80K Word

Speller . . . \$ 269

An advanced word processor with all the features of a dedicated stand alone system.

#### dBASE III/QUICKCODE III

dUTIL . . . \$ 629

dB/COMPILER . . . \$ Call

Neither dBase II nor Run-Time required. 30% less storage, faster execution assembly language interface

#### EASYWRITER II/PELLER/

MAILER . . . \$ 195

We carry a wide variety of Mainframe Communication and Local Area Networks. For advice about which will suit your needs best give us a call and let us review them with you.

### HARDWARE

#### COMPUTER SYSTEMS

##### IBM

PC w/256K 2 DS/DD Disk Drives . . . \$ Call

##### COMPAQ

w/256K 2 DS/DD Disk Drives . . . \$ Call

#### COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

##### HAYES

Smartmodem 300 . . . \$ 209

Smartmodem 1200 . . . \$ 489

Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II . . . \$ 419

Smartmodem-to-IBM 6 ft. Cable . . . \$ 25

Smartcom II . . . \$ 99

##### NOVATION

Access 1-2-3 (w/Crosstalk XVI) . . . \$ 379

##### TAC

Irma (Emulates 3278 Terminal) . . . \$ Call

Irma Line (For Remote Emulation) . . . \$ Call

#### FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVES

##### CONTROL DATA

Full Size 320K DS/DD . . . \$ 189

Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket . . . \$ 169

##### DAVONG

10 MB to 41 MB Hard Disk Int./Ext. . . \$ Call

(Includes power supply, controller & software)

##### TALLGRASS

12-70 MB Hard Disk w/Tape Backup . . . \$ Call

##### TEAC

Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket . . . \$ 149

Half-Height 640K DS/DD w/Bracket . . . \$ 199

##### MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

10MB Hard Disk WS-1 (XT Lookalike) . . . \$ 899

10MB Hard Disk WS-2 (XT Lookalike) . . . \$1049

#### DISKETTES

##### SCOTCH 3M

DS/DD Box of 10 . . . \$ 35

##### VERBATIM

DS/DD Box of 10 . . . \$ 35

#### DISK CONTROLLERS

##### MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Standard Disk Controller . . . \$ 115

with Parallel Port . . . \$ 165

with Serial Port . . . \$ 175

Sandstar Modular Disk Controller . . . \$ 199

All Sandstar Modular Options Avail. . . \$ Call

### EXPANSION BOARDS

#### MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Modular Memory Brd. w/64K to 576K . . . \$ 219

Modular Multifunction Board . . . \$ 95

#### AST RESEARCH

(All AST boards include SuperDrive, SuperSpool and 1 year warranty)

SixPack Plus w/64K to 384K . . . \$ 269

MegaPlus II w/64K to 512K . . . \$ 269

Memory Board II w/64K to 384K . . . \$ 239

I/O Plus II . . . \$ 139

MegaPack w/128K or w/256K . . . \$ Call

Parallel, Serial, Game Options . . . \$ 35

#### ORCHID TECHNOLOGY

Blossom w/64K to 384K . . . \$ 225

#### TECMAR

Captain w/64K to 384K w/Software . . . \$ 269

#### QUADRAM

Quadboard w/64K to 384K . . . \$ 269

### PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

#### C. ITOH

Starwriter Letter Quality 40 cps . . . \$ 999

Printmaster Letter Quality 55 cps . . . \$ Call

Cut Sheet Feeder (Feeds 200 sheets) . . . \$ 395

#### EPSON

(All Printers include GRAPHTRAX-Plus)

RX-80 (120 cps, 80 cols) . . . \$ Call

RX-80 F/T (120 cps, 80 cols) . . . \$ Call

RX-100 F/T (100 cps, 132 cols) . . . \$ Call

FX-80 F/T (160 cps, 80 cols) . . . \$ Call

FX-100 F/T (160 cps, 132 cols) . . . \$ Call

Epson-IBM Cable . . . \$ 30

#### HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-7470A Two Pen Plotter . . . \$ Call

HP-7475 Six Pen Plotter . . . \$ Call

HP-IBM Cable (works w/Lotus 1-2-3) . . . \$ 50

#### NEC

NEC 3550 Letter Quality 35 cps . . . \$1499

NEC 2050 Letter Quality 18 cps . . . \$ 750

Bi-Directional Tractor . . . \$ 235

Cut Sheet Feeder (Feeds 200 Sheets) . . . \$ 299

NEC-IBM Cable . . . \$ 30

#### OKIDATA

Microline 83A (120 cps, 132 cols) . . . Best Price

Microline 92 (160 cps, 80 cols) . . . Best Price

Microline 93 (160 cps, 132 cols) . . . Best Price

Microline 84 (200 cps, 132 cols) . . . Best Price

Plug n' Play . . . Best Price

Okidata-IBM Cable . . . \$ 30

#### SILVER-REED

EXP 550 (20 cps, 132 cols) . . . \$ 495

### MONITORS

#### AMDEK

Video 300 Green Screen . . . \$ 140

- No Credit Card Surcharge
- Special Corporate Accounts Division
- Company P.O. Accepted
- Training
- Equipment Maintenance
- Next Day Shipping

## WE'LL GIVE YOU \$10.00!

Simply refer to this reference number with your order and receive \$10.00 credit toward your next purchase.\*

\*Minimum order \$100.00. Limit one credit per customer.

REF # PW3

Video 300A Amber Screen	Call
Video 310A IBM Monochrome in Amber	\$ 170
<b>PRINCETON GRAPHICS</b>	
HX-12 RGB Hi Resolution Color	\$ 499*
Max-12 IBM Monochrome in Amber	Call
SR-12 Hi Resolution Color	Call

### VIDEO—MONITOR BOARDS

<b>HERCULES</b>	Graphics Card	\$ 349
	Color Card	\$ 179
<b>PC COMPONENTS</b>	Bi-Graphix I	Call
<b>PARADISE SYSTEMS</b>	Multidisplay	\$ 339
<b>PC+ PRODUCTS</b>	Colorplus	\$ 419
<b>STB</b>	Graphix Plus	\$ 359
<b>QUADRAM</b>	Quadcolor I	\$ 199
<b>TECMAR</b>	Graphics Master	\$ 499

### MISCELLANEOUS

Cables (all extension cables)	\$ Call
8087 Co-processor	\$ 179
<b>KEY TRONIC</b>	
Deluxe Keyboard (KB 5151)	Call
<b>KOALA—Touch Tablet w/Software</b>	Call
<b>KRAFT—Joystick</b>	\$ 39
<b>T.G.—Joystick</b>	\$ 39
<b>MOUSE SYSTEMS—PC Mouse</b>	Call

## SOFTWARE

<b>ALPHA</b>	
Database Manager II	\$ 199
<b>ASHTON TATE</b>	
dBase II	\$ 285
dBase III	Call
Framework	Call
<b>ATI</b>	
All Software Training Pkgs	\$ Call
<b>CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE</b>	
Copy II PC	\$ 35
<b>FOX &amp; GELLER</b>	
Quickcode II or III	\$ 169
dGraph (Requires Graphics Card)	Call
dUtil (Utilities For dBase II or III)	\$ 25
<b>FUNK—Sideways</b>	\$ 49
<b>HAYES—Smartcom II</b>	\$ 99
<b>IMSI—4 Point Graphics (Rated #1)</b>	\$ 89
(Inhance Lotus Graphics)	
<b>INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE</b>	
Tutorial Set (IBM PC/XT and DOS)	\$ 79
Typing Instructor	\$ 39
<b>INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE</b>	
EasyWriter II System (See Specials)	\$ 195
Accounts Receivable	\$ 299
Accounts Payable	\$ 299
General Ledger	\$ 299
Payroll	\$ 369

<b>INFOCOM—Zork I, II, III</b>	\$ 29
All games available	Call
<b>LATTICE</b>	
C-Compiler	\$ 299
C-Food Smorgasboard	\$ 110
<b>LIFETREE</b>	
Volkswriter Deluxe w/TextMerge	\$ 169
<b>LIGHTNING SOFTWARE</b>	
Master Type (Best Typing Tutor)	\$ 39
<b>LOTUS DEVELOPMENT</b>	
Lotus 1-2-3 (Version 1A)	Call
Symphony	Call

<b>MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS</b>	
Knowledgeman w/Kgraph, Kpaint	\$ 299
<b>MICROSOFT</b>	
C-Compiler	\$ 349
Flight Simulator	\$ 35
Multipan (New Version)	\$ 149
Word	\$ 239
Word w/Mouse	\$ 299
Mouse w/Software	\$ 139

<b>MICROPRO</b>	
Wordstar w/Tutorial on Disk	\$ 195
ProPack (Wordstar/MailMerge/CorrectStar/StarIndex)	\$ 295
ProfessionalPlus (ProPack plus TelMerge Electronic Mail System)	
Mailing List Management and Business Letters	\$ 369

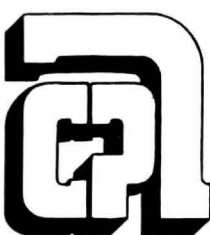
<b>MICRORIM</b>	
R.base 4000	\$ 299
Clout	\$ 129
Extended Report Writer	Call

<b>MICROSTUF</b>	
Crosstalk XVI (for Hayes Smartmodem)	\$ 99
<b>MORGAN COMPUTING</b>	
Trace 86 (Assembly Language Debug)	\$ 99
Ted (Program Editor)	\$ 79
Professional Basic (170K Work Space w/8087 Support)	\$ 79
<b>MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL</b>	
Multimate (See Specials)	\$ 79
<b>PETER NORTON</b>	
Norton Utilities	\$ 55
<b>ROSESOFT</b>	
Prokey (Newest Version)	\$ 95
<b>SOFTWARE PRODUCTS</b>	
Open Access	\$ 299
<b>SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL</b>	
Word Perfect (includes Speller)	\$ 269
<b>SORCIM</b>	
Supercalc 3	\$ 199
<b>SOFTWARE PUBLISHING</b>	
PFS/File	\$ 89
PFS/Graph	\$ 89
PFS/Write	\$ 79
PFS/Report	\$ 79
<b>TALL TREE SYSTEMS</b>	
J-Format 2.0	\$ 40
<b>WORDTECH SYSTEMS</b>	
dB/Compiler (True dBase II Compiler)	\$ Call
<b>WANG PUBLICATION</b>	
Random House Proof Reader (50K)	\$ 45

### Our Policy

• We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds • We do not charge your card until we ship • **No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard** • Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear • COD maximum \$500 Cash or Certified check on delivery • Please use local phone number for order status inquiries • Prices subject to change without notice • Returns may be subject to restocking fee.

**SHIPPING (U.S.).** For monitors, printers, and hard disk drives add 2% to all orders. Blue label and Next Day Air available. For all other items add \$4. **Most orders shipped next day.**



## APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1633 Republic Rd., Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006  
215-322-6500 Telex 756876 UD

# 1-800-223-3860

**When you need competitive prices, prompt service and complete support, call us.**

\*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

**Circle 205 on reader service card**

# Six Leading LANs

Culling the major contenders from the crowded local area network field, PC World assesses how well the top half-dozen LANs fulfill the promise of effective, efficient data and resource sharing.

*Jonathan Sachs*

||||| Networks for the PC have come of age. Spurred by the need to share hardware, software, and data, local area networks (LANs) may well take off in 1985. With the release of its broadband PC Network (see "AT: The PC's Powerful Partner," PCW, Vol. 2, No. 13), IBM has conferred needed legitimacy on local networking, an area of personal computing that has until recently suffered from a lack of discernible hardware standards and appropriate software.

The networks reviewed here—Novell's Netware/S-Net, 3Com's EtherSeries, Nestar's PLAN 3000, Orchid Technology's PCnet, Corvus Systems' Omninet, and Ungermann-Bass's Net/One—are primarily entry-level offerings from six veteran firms in the network business. The specific network products were selected

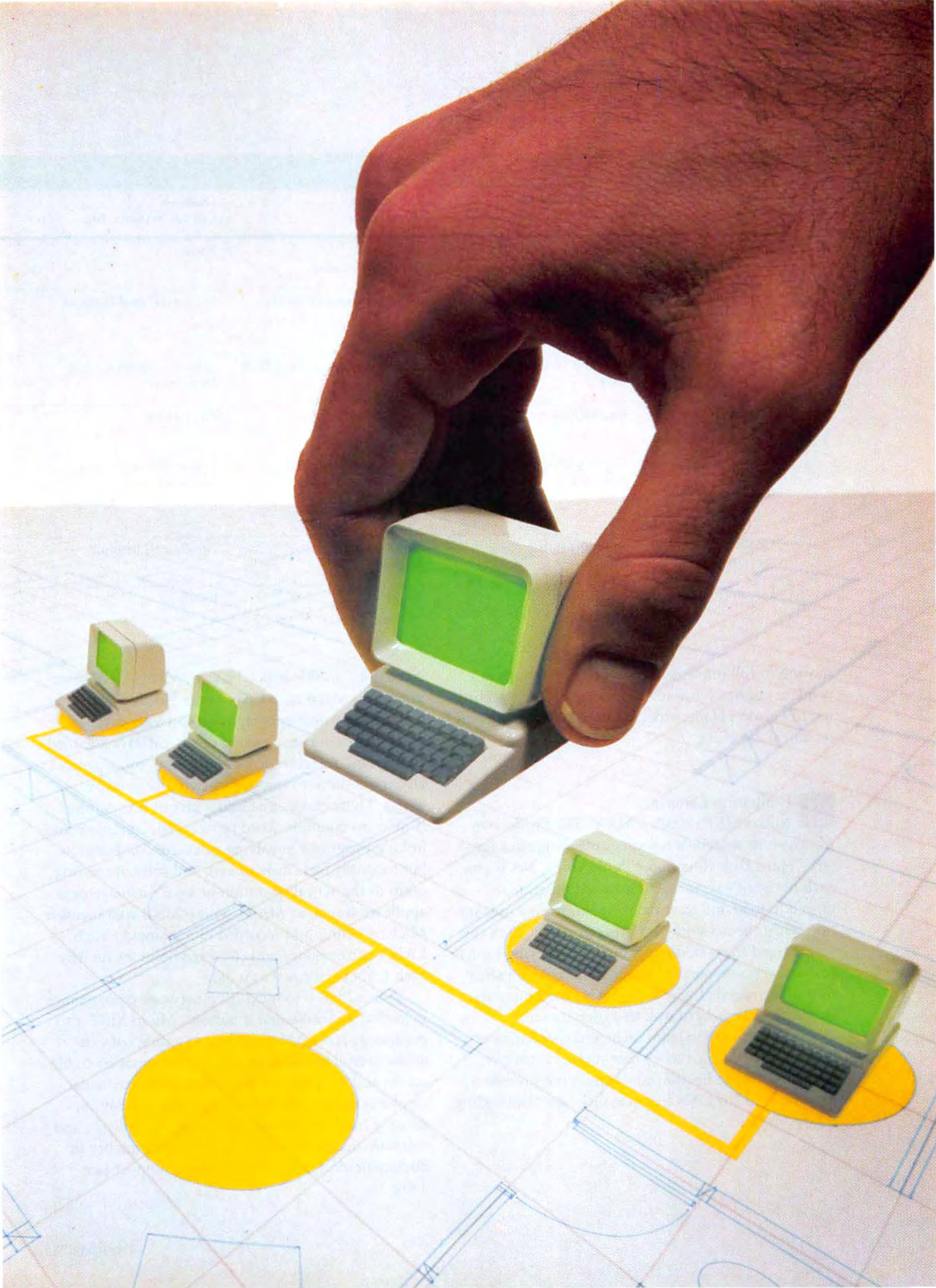
because each manufacturer is an experienced player in the LAN market, each designed its product for the PC, and each has an installed base of networks (see "Local Area Networks," PCW, Vol. 2, No. 7).

## ■ Methodology

Testing a local area network is more complicated than checking out a disk drive or a spreadsheet program. LANs are used in office environments in which several people perform related tasks with different computers. By their very nature, LANs increase the number of places at which work can be done; this dispersion also increases the complexity of the test environment and can make interpreting test results difficult.

PC World did its network testing in conjunction with Micro MRP, a Foster City, California, firm that develops manufacturing software for personal computers. Micro MRP installed each LAN product on its own complement of PCs.

Micro MRP initially tested each LAN in a minimal configuration that consisted of a server (the network's traffic cop and repository of shared data) and one user station. Only when this two-station configuration worked did Micro MRP staff bring the LAN up to a total of five stations (the standard for testing purposes). This strategy made dealing with unfamiliar technical problems somewhat easier than



**Table 1: Overall evaluation of local area network characteristics**

	Netware/S-Net Novell, Inc.	EtherSeries 3Com Corp.	Omninet Corvus Systems, Inc.
Installation	Easy; cables are bulky	Fairly easy; extra care needed	Easiest
System manager experience required	Some network experience	No special qualifications	No special qualifications
Ease of operation	System is transparent at DOS level	System is transparent at DOS level	System is transparent at DOS level
Level of resource locking	Record locking	File locking	File locking
Security	Logon with name and password	Logon with name and password	Logon with name and password
Quality of technical support	Superior; staff helpful	Superior; staff helpful	Good; staff helpful
Documentation	Excellent	Good	Excellent

moving to full implementation immediately. (It is a prudent approach for any new network user, according to Gordon Haberfelde, Micro MRP's founder and technical director.)

#### **Evaluation Criteria**

Micro MRP installed *MAX—The Production Manager*, its materials resources planning package (see “Hard Disk Roundup,” *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 6), on each network's server and measured the time required to load and start the program from a user station when the network was otherwise idle. With the server freed from mediating among PCs vying for its resources, it was possible to obtain a reliable indication of the speed at which the LAN could move data from the server's hard disk to a user station.

The evaluation team eschewed speed tests or benchmarks, on the theory that such quantitative measures tend to be arbitrary and do not provide a realistic guide to LAN functionality (see “Untangling

Networks” in this issue). Instead, Micro MRP's programmers tested each LAN under “loaded” working conditions, which encompassed software development chores during a period of several days (“loaded conditions” refers to disk-intensive—or, more generally, input/output-intensive—activity by multiple users). These chores involved a mix of text editing (similar to common word processing), compiling and linking programs (involving extensive computation but relatively little disk access), and software testing (akin to the actual operation of a data management application such as *MAX*). Micro MRP staff member Michael Hammond recorded impressions of each LAN's performance and conveyed opinions on why each LAN performed as it did.

In addition to measuring network performance in loaded and unloaded situations, Micro MRP also evaluated each LAN according to a range of variables: overall network design, implementation of file-access and file-protection schemes (with particular emphasis on how the LAN treats simultaneous updates of hard-disk-based data), ease of hardware and software installation, ease of operation, quality of documentation, and level of vendor support (see Table 1).

PLAN 3000 Nestar Systems, Inc.	PCnet Orchid Technology	Net/One Ungermann-Bass, Inc.
Easiest; software is hard to install	Very easy	Easy, but many interconnections
Extensive computer experience	None; most DOS-like network	Some network experience
System is transparent at DOS level	System is transparent at DOS level	System is transparent at DOS level
File locking	File locking	File locking
No logon; controlled by system manager	No sign-on security; private volumes assigned; physical installation	Logon with name and password
Minimal	Good; staff helpful	Good; staff helpful
Poor; too complicated	Very good	Excellent

### General Findings

All networks reviewed here share certain characteristics. All have one or more servers to facilitate data sharing. A server usually is a computer with a hard disk of 10MB or greater. A file server is the specific device that handles reading and writing of files to that hard disk. (Technically, only the Novell S-Net hard disk is a true file server; the other five network vendors offer disk servers. A true file server regulates access to files for network users; a disk server offers users a shared hard disk but minimal file or record protection.) In practice a server may be a PC (such as an XT or an AT), a separate microprocessor for input/output tasks only, or a combination microprocessor and disk drive housed in a single unit. A file server handles input/output calls from all users on the network; accordingly, when a user loads a file, he or she is asking the server to access that file and send a copy to the user's PC. (In this article the individual PC is usually referred to as a *work station*. In technical terms any device on the network—PC or peripheral—is considered a *node*.)

For testing, each work station was equipped with a network interface board, which communicates with the network much as a disk controller board communicates with a disk drive. Servers and work stations were linked by cable, which is usually either bundled coaxial or a twisted pair of copper wires. Twisted-pair cable is inexpensive and easy to handle but has less capacity for high-speed transmissions than does coaxial cable. Coaxial cable can support multiple signals simultaneously, including voice and video as well as data. Regardless of the type of media, long-distance transmissions require that *repeaters*, or signal boosters, be used at periodic intervals. Even with repeaters, however, delays in transmission may be unacceptable for some users.

All networks place certain restrictions on application programs and the DOS operating system. For example, FORMAT is off-limits for network operations, although all the network operating systems tested include a utility that replaces the offending DOS command.

In each LAN, the server's hard disk can be partitioned into *directories* or *volumes*. Five of the six networks accept volumes of any size and in any quantity but require that volume size be determined before

the hard disk is partitioned (thus setting aside space to be used). Once volumes are determined, moreover, volume size cannot easily be changed. This disk-partitioning process can affect network performance; an abundance of small volumes, for example, generally retards network speed. Precisely because of the way DOS treats fragments on a hard disk, however, Micro MRP deemed the potential for performance problems a consequence of DOS rather than an inherent flaw in any network.

The notable exception to this partitioning method is Novell's operating system, which departs from DOS formatting conventions and allocates disk space on a sector-by-sector, as-needed basis.

All the network operating systems tested offer some form of file protection in a shared data environment. While the various LANs reflect different ap-

*Installing hardware for any LAN can be complicated by nontechnical factors such as the lack of an appropriate place to lay cable. Software installation generally proved to be a trickier assignment than putting the hardware together.*

proaches to maintaining data integrity—and make different assumptions about the typical user's level of expertise—all let users know (to a greater or lesser degree) that a locking scheme is in place.

Most of the network operating systems contain built-in file-locking schemes that permit, if not encourage, application developers to write custom software for the network. In most instances, nets support *logical locks* (also known as *semaphore locks*) capable of obtaining exclusive control of almost any resource.

Micro MRP found that file locking can have a predictable impact on network performance. When a lock is invoked on a file and an application program begins a large sort, for example, other application programs on the net may be left out in the cold.

Micro MRP judged all systems to be physically easy to install, although installing hardware for any LAN can be complicated by nontechnical factors

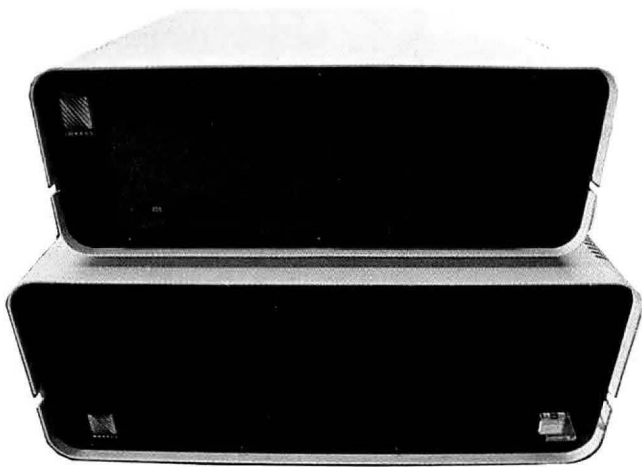
such as the lack of an appropriate place to lay cable. Software installation generally proved to be a trickier assignment than putting the hardware together. The descriptions here discuss installation only in situations that Micro MRP deemed noteworthy.

Unlike personal computers, LANs cannot be maintained solely by casual users. All the networks discussed here require care and feeding by an individual with reasonable technical proficiency who serves as system administrator. The administrator performs tasks such as assigning user names and passwords, backing up the shared disk, and resolving operational problems. The job is likely to be full-time while the network is being broken in, but responsibilities and time demands may diminish once the LAN is up and running. Micro MRP generally found the level of technical support among vendors to be quite high, with 3Com leading the pack, Orchid Technology and Ungermann-Bass right behind, and Corvus only slightly less helpful. Alone among the companies surveyed, Nestar Systems failed to supply constructive technical assistance.

Although the six local area networks have much in common, most have distinct definitions of the term *local*. Maximum distances between nodes are as follows: Novell 3000 feet, Corvus 2000 feet, 3Com 3000 feet, and Orchid 7000 feet. Ungermann-Bass offers remote "bridges" for short and indeterminate distances, and Nestar claims a 2000-foot maximum between stations (see Table 2). Note that distances are not as the crow flies but based on the length of the cable (which can easily be double or triple the actual distance between machines). In a practical sense most of the LANs tend to be confined to a single building or, more commonly, to a single floor.

#### ■ Novell Netware/S-Net

Novell takes an unusual approach to the LAN market: it sells its operating system software for use on other networks in addition to its own. The strategy indicates that Novell has a good deal of confidence in the software, which the company calls Netware. (Indeed, Novell's licensing agreements with other vendors continue to multiply, suggesting that Netware may one day be to networks what Microsoft's MS-DOS is to stand-alone PCs.) Based on



**Novell's Netware/S-Net proprietary server, based on Motorola's 68000 microprocessor**

Micro MRP's tests, Novell's confidence is justified. S-Net was judged the most powerful and flexible of any system tested.

With S-Net Novell has produced a well-designed, smooth-running network, perhaps the best of its kind on the market today. It is the product of choice for users who need its high performance and can afford its relatively high price. (If price is a major issue, you may want to look into Netware/G-Net, a budget version of the product that relies on a PC XT as both server and work station.)

Novell's S-Net uses a proprietary server with a Motorola 68000 CPU and an unusually fast hard disk. S-Net is designed for a medium-size installation of up to 24 users who put a premium on excellent response and data integrity.

Like most LANs, Netware/S-Net enables the server's hard disk to be divided into several directories that appear to users to be smaller, independent hard disks. Directories are defined from the server's console, presumably by a system manager (who authorizes access to the system by assigning passwords and allowing read-only or read/write access to various directories).

Unlike most networks, however, Novell's offers a true file server configuration. In this case PCs can intercept an application program's request to the server's hard disk at the level on which the stations open, read, and close files (rather than the level on which they read and write to various physical locations on the disk). Accordingly, the network "knows" when a program is opening a particular file and can

bar a second user if the file is already in use. This is a more secure method than the typical disk server approach, which must depend to some extent on protection included in the application program—and on users who "play by the rules" by always accessing files through mechanisms that the network understands.

The Novell approach minimizes the consequences of two users attempting to update the same data simultaneously. If both try to write to the same disk at the same time (in Novell's terminology, to the same directory), the system must coordinate their operations so that the same disk space, for example, is not allocated to two different files. Netware does this automatically.

Under Netware the S-Net server allocates disk sectors in response to work station requests—a process made possible by Novell's thorough revision of DOS. The other five networks use what is essentially unmodified DOS and leave disk sectoring to each work station, whether or not other users are contending for the same sectors. To minimize conflicts, the other nets assign volumes to work stations and take care of sectors only within a volume. Netware keeps track of sectors on the hard disk, eliminating unused disk space, bolstering performance, and deflecting conflicts.

More subtly, if two programs try to write or modify data in the same file, the LAN must prevent them from getting in each other's way. Netware does this by locking all other programs out of a file while one program is working with it. Individual files can be assigned any of four attributes (read only, read/write, shareable, and nonshareable) that determine lock status. Netware features four levels of locking: automatic, manual, transaction, and record. The net even allows multiple locks on the same record.

Novell's locking system does not kid around. An initial attempt to write to a locked file simply won't work. Netware responds to conflicts by waiting or issuing an error message. (If you enter an "ignore" response to the error message, however, the system will take you at your word and write over the locked file.) The result is that multiuser application programs written to run under Netware can make system calls that lock individual records, enabling several users to successfully update the same file without corrupting data.

Table 2: Local area network characteristics

	Netware/S-Net Novell, Inc.	EtherSeries 3Com Corp.	Ominet Corvus Systems, Inc.
Configuration	Star	Bus	Bus
Maximum number of nodes	24	1000	64
Practical number of users	1 to 24	1 to 10	1 to 10
Protocol	Proprietary, polled differential line	CSMA/CD (EtherNet)	CSMA/CA
Bandwidth	Baseband, 600 kilobits per second per line	Baseband, 10 megabits per second	Baseband, 1 megabit per second
Cable	Double twisted pair	Coaxial	Twisted pair
Range	3000 feet server to each user	1000 feet per segment with thin coaxial, 3280 feet with thick coaxial, 2.5 kilometers with repeaters	1000 feet end to end, 4000 feet if sections linked with repeaters
Server	Proprietary server based on 68000 processor	Proprietary server based on 8086 or PC, PC XT, or PC AT	OmniDrive (disk server), optional utility server for peripherals
Work station computers	PC compatibles; TI Professional; Apple II, IIe; DEC Rainbow	PC compatibles, HP 150, TI	PC compatibles; PCjr; Apple II, IIe, III; DEC Rainbow; Zenith; Corvus Concept; Macintosh
Work station hardware	Interface board	Interface board; connector with thin coaxial, transceiver with thick coaxial	Interface board, "tap" clamped onto cable
Disk features	Up to 500MB, all shared files on server	30MB storage per drive, up to 15 drives on a server	5MB to 126MB
Security features	Limited access to subdirectories and volumes; file and record locking	Automatic volume locking; programs must lock files and records; password volume protection	Read-only or read/write access; volume locking programs must lock files and records

*continues*

PLAN 3000 Nestar Systems, Inc.	PCnet Orchid Technology	Net/One Ungermann-Bass, Inc.
Bus (arbitrary tree)	Bus	Bus (fiber-optic version uses modified star)
255	255	2400, infinite with repeaters or bridges
1 to 10	1 to 5	1 to 5
Token passing (ArcNet)	CSMA/CD	CSMA/CD or CSMA
Baseband, 2.5 megabits per second	Baseband, 1 megabit per second	Baseband, 10 megabits per second; broadband, 5 megabits per second
Thin coaxial	Coaxial	Thin coaxial or fiber optic (also thick coaxial)
Up to 2000 feet between stations, 22,000 feet between hubs	7000 feet end to end (thin to 3000 feet)	Coaxial 1500 meters between stations, fiber optic 2800 meters between stations (broadband 10 miles)
Proprietary; print server is a PC compatible or an Apple II	IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, or compatible with interface board	PC XT or compatible with interface unit or Davong
PC compatibles; Apple II, IIe, III	PC compatibles	PC compatibles, AT&T, Zenith
Interface board, connector	Interface board, connector	Interface board, transceiver, transceiver cable (on broadband 5MB modem)
24MB to 56MB of disk storage; all shared storage is on file server; several file servers allowed on a network	Any node can be used as a server and run applications at the same time	Any node can be used as a server and run applications at the same time
Two levels of passwords; volume locking; programs must lock files and records	Automatic volume locking; lock files with DOS commands; public and private volumes	Volumes may be private or shared; I/O on shared volumes is substantially slower; password volume protection

Table 2 (continued)

	Netware/S-Net Novell, Inc.	EtherSeries 3Com Corp.	Ominet Corvus Systems, Inc.
Print features	Up to five printers on server; spooling	Optional print server supports two printers	Up to one parallel and two serial printers on utility server
Backup	Hard or floppy disk or tape	Disk or tape	On disk with DOS, on Corvus Mirror with network utilities, random access backup with 200MB bank
Features			
Electronic mail	Yes	Yes	Yes
Links to other networks	Yes	—	—
Gateways	—	Asynchronous and 3270	—
Other	Runs DOS 3.00 and 3.10 programs	—	Boots PCs from server
Price			
Interface board	\$250, LAN board (for six users) \$1995	\$795 with software	\$495, tap \$10
Server	\$5005; 512K RAM \$1995; disk drive for server: 20MB \$3995, 45MB \$5495, 62MB \$7695	\$12,995	OmniDrive 5MB \$1995, 16MB \$3195, 45MB \$4995; utility server \$990; bank \$2195
Transceiver	N/A	Thick coaxial \$450	N/A
Software	N/A	PC server \$595; print server \$500; network server: EtherShare \$795, EtherPrint \$750	N/A
Link to IBM PC Network	Yes	—	Yes

PLAN 3000 Nestar Systems, Inc.	PCnet Orchid Technology	Net/One Ungermann-Bass, Inc.
Up to one parallel and two serial printers on print server; several print servers can be used	Any nodes can be used as print servers	Any nodes can be used as print servers
Tape drive built into file server	Disk backup with DOS command	Disk backup with DOS command
Yes	—	Yes
Yes	—	Yes
3270 and SNA	—	—
RAM disk; disk caching; "chat" facility; ROM for diskless boot	—	—
\$595, connector \$2.50 to \$5	\$495, with RAM \$595, Blossom \$795	With processor \$1095, controller \$595, controller with transceiver \$750
\$1995 to \$14,995	N/A	N/A
Hub \$75 to \$1095 (fiber optic \$250 per port)	N/A	\$395, cable \$50, optical transceiver \$2100, broadband modem board \$650
N/A	With cable \$100	N/A
Yes	Yes	—

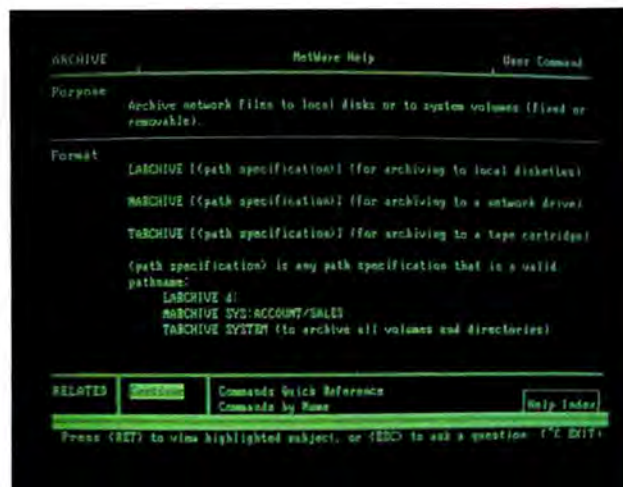
Netware has an unusually complete set of commands for manipulating directories and files. You can enter the NPATH command to link a given directory to one of your station's drive names, such as B:, C:, or D: (as long as you are authorized to use that directory). Other commands enable you to list, copy, rename, and control directory access by other users. These commands replace such DOS commands as CHDIR, PATH, and DISKCOPY, which are invalid or inappropriate on Netware/S-Net directories.

The VIEW command enables you to scroll through a text file without a text editor. Micro MRP found this an efficient alternative to loading a text editor and retrieving the file. It is typical of the thoroughness with which Novell designed its software.

On the hardware side S-Net performed very well in Micro MRP's tests. Novell's high-speed hard disk responded quickly in single-user situations. That solid performance was not significantly impaired when several users competed for the server's attention.

The system's good showing may be due in part to its star configuration, in which each user's station is connected directly to the server (see "Strategies for Sharing Resources" and "Untangling Networks" in this issue). Most of the other LANs tested use a bus configuration, in which the server and every PC share a single cable. A bus carries a message between the server and a single station at a time, while a star can theoretically carry simultaneous messages between the server and every user. Novell's top-notch performance demonstrates how misleading published data transfer rates can be; S-Net checks out with a relatively sluggish transmission rate of 450 kilobits per second, although the actual throughput is greater than 3Com's 10-megabit system.

The Novell LAN derives its speed from the marriage of a 32-bit 68000 microprocessor (managing all input/output tasks) to an efficient network operating system. Credit goes to Netware's optional server *caching* feature (see discussion of disk caching under PCnet) and *elevator-seeking* disk head movement (so-called because the disk drive's read/write head moves logically across the disk, not in response to the order of requests).



This NetWare help screen enables users to move files to a local floppy disk, a network file server, or a tape backup unit.



From this NetWare utility, the system manager can define levels of security for various network users.

The S-Net documentation also received high marks. A written tutorial leads the system manager through the installation process with a minimum of pain. The rest of the documentation assumes moderate familiarity with DOS, including such concepts as subdirectories and disk backup, but it is well organized and clearly written. One notable omission from the manual is an index. On-line help consists of a series of menus and screens that thoroughly cover console commands, user commands, and system utilities—in all, a good means of acclimating beginners to Netware/S-Net.

## Corvus Omninet

Corvus gained its reputation as a manufacturer of hard disks and other mass storage devices for the first crop of Apple II computers. Not surprisingly, Omninet, the company's local area network offering, is noteworthy for the way its hard disk server accepts a variety of operating system formats. Omninet is a solid, middle-of-the-road LAN that provides reasonable performance and an adequate range of features at a moderate price.

Omninet supports three kinds of nodes: users, file servers (which provide shareable disk storage), and utility servers (input/output processors that allow the sharing of printers and similar devices). The proprietary OmniDrive server is essentially a microcomputer with a hard disk and a network interface board but without a keyboard or a monitor. The utility server is similarly configured.

Omninet uses a bus structure consisting of a single inexpensive twisted-pair cable that runs through each server and each work station. A station is connected to the cable with a *tap*, a small box that clamps around the cable and makes electrical contact at a point stripped of insulation. A short tap cable connects the station to its tap. Both its simple cable and its straightforward software made Omninet the easiest LAN of the lot to install.



The Corvus Omninet Utility Server, which handles tasks for peripherals, sits atop the Corvus OmniDrive disk server.

```
CORVUS UTILITY (2.5 )    DS SERVER1
Drive Management        Drive DRIVE1
```

```
U - User/Device Manager
V - Volume Manager
A - Access Manager

B - Boot Manager

S - Select Drive
L - List Drives
X - Exit
```

```
Please select an option: _
```

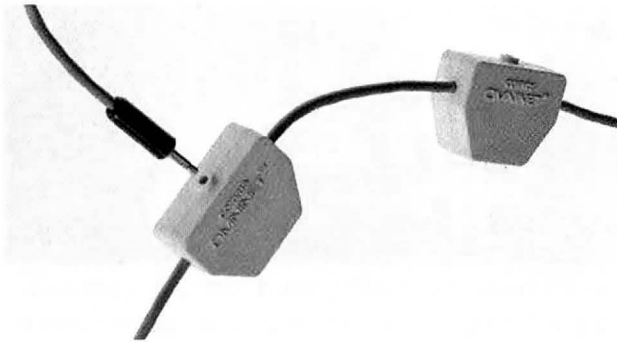
The Omninet opening menu. From this screen, the system manager can set volume size and determine user access levels.

Omninet's hard disk is divided into "volumes" that are analogous to Netware directories. The system manager creates volumes and distributes access rights (including passwords) to them; each user then selects the volume to link with the specific drive name.

Each volume can support a different operating system format (such as PC-DOS, Apple DOS, or CP/M), hence the name *Omninet*. This feature enables Omninet to link a diverse mix of work station computers, all of which can use space on the same hard disk. Omninet software, however, does not allow different kinds of computers to share a single volume.

Omninet software includes features that are helpful in a networked environment, such as password-controlled access to work stations, the provision for users to "mount" volumes on drive names, and commands for linking volumes to drive names. Much of the software is menu-driven, which is a boon for beginners but may be a slight impediment for more experienced users.

Omninet commands to prevent multiuser operations from damaging data are fairly primitive. On an administration level the chief protection is the system manager's ability to grant users different kinds of access to a volume. In software, volume access is controlled by two menu-driven programs: the volume manager and the access manager. One user might receive private or read/write access to a volume; all other users would have read-only access to that volume. Only a user with the right "private" password



**Omninet twisted-pair cabling.** Users can "plug in" to the system via a series of keystone-shaped "taps" placed at various intervals on the line.

could then modify the file. Clearly, if each user has authority to write to his or her volume only, concurrent update problems cannot arise. Similarly, each volume can be protected from unauthorized inspection by limiting read-only access to authorized users.

The file-security options available to programmers are more extensive than those for general users, which may be one way that Corvus is encouraging application development for its LAN. Programs can be written to lock volumes, files, or individual records.

Omninet performed satisfactorily in Micro MRP's speed tests. Response to operations that required transferring data through a lightly loaded network was fast, but response time lagged as the load (that is, the number of users and their network activity) increased. Performance was constrained by command-level menus, each of which runs a different program utility.

The evaluation team found Omnet documentation clear and well organized. That clarity helped the evaluation team become comfortable with the system fairly quickly. Like the Novell product, however, the Corvus manuals lack indexes.

## ■ Nestar PLAN 3000

Nestar's PLAN (Personal Local Area Network) 3000 is the middle entry in the company's trio of PC-based local area network products. PLAN 3000 is a highly capable system with sufficient—but not outstanding—file security and multiuser protection. Poor documentation mars an otherwise adequate product.

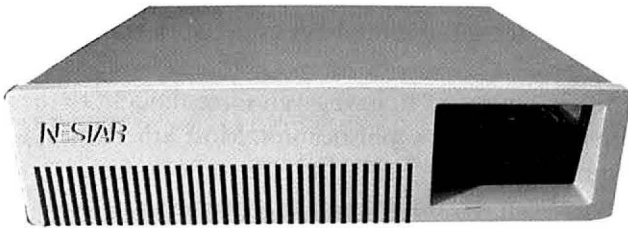
The PLAN 3000 proprietary file server is about the size of a PC. For print serving, the 3000 can use a PC, a PC compatible, or an Apple II. Under loaded conditions Nestar's LAN can effectively handle three to ten stations.

Nestar has endorsed a "hub" architecture as a means of extending the range and number of PLAN 3000 nodes. The network is organized around small interface devices known as hubs, each of which contains six ports (one input port—for another hub or a server—and five output ports for another hub or other work stations. Hubs can be connected to each other in any manner so long as none of the connections forms a closed loop. Unorthodox as this may sound, it resembles other coaxial-cable-based network extensions (some of which involve taps, transceivers, or, in the case of Ungermann-Bass's Net/One, multiple transceivers).

The coaxial cable that connects nodes and hubs is attached to each device by screw-in connectors. Coaxial cable costs more and is harder to connect than twisted-pair cable but offers the LAN faster data transmission and greater maximum distance.

If you buy cables cut to your specification and fitted with the necessary connectors, PLAN 3000 is simple to install. Nestar loads file server software at the factory, making hard disk setup quick and easy. On the other hand, PLAN 3000 includes a bit of overhead, requiring that you use Nestar-supplied routines before invoking file server commands in a program.

PLAN 3000's operating system enables users to create their own "virtual volumes" on the server's hard disk. A "real" volume is a floppy disk; a "real" drive is A: or B: (on a network, your local floppy disk drives). A virtual volume is a "pretend" floppy disk that you create on the network's hard disk. In practice, one user might "own" the first ten virtual volumes on a file server and then link them—as one real volume—to a particular drive.



The disk server for Nestar's PLAN 3000 bears a strong resemblance to the PC's system unit and features 24MB to 56MB of disk storage.

Because a virtual volume can be formatted like a floppy disk, it can be used with a variety of personal computer operating systems. This feature gives the Nestar system Omninet-like versatility, enabling PC-DOS or Apple DOS to access PLAN 3000's server. As with Omninet, you can grant other users access rights to virtual volumes that you own, but others must use the operating system for which the volume was created. Several access levels can be defined and protected by different passwords; by distributing passwords selectively, you can permit some users to write to the virtual volume while others can only read it.

To protect a virtual volume from data conflicts, you can ask the operating system for exclusive access when the volume is "mounted." If you fail to do this, each application program accessing the volume must

lock the files or records that it uses in order to prevent a simultaneous update from destroying data. In practice, PLAN 3000's file-locking scheme ranked as the most complex of those considered here. Nestar's entire approach, for that matter, suggested an orientation toward a high-tech audience. Even technical support personnel were unresponsive to queries about network operation.

On input/output tests PLAN 3000 performed well. The major impediment to peak performance is the system's complexity. Once users become familiar with its intricacies, however, PLAN 3000 offers a great deal of power. The network seems ideally suited to supporting a large number of nodes or supporting nodes involved in applications (such as data management) that require a great deal of disk activity.

The Nestar documentation, however, is something less than a model of its genre and typifies the company's technical posture. Documentation consists of an assortment of manuals for a variety of purposes (ranging from file server installation to server management to work station operation). Manuals are poorly organized; key facts are buried in unlikely places—often in a manual seemingly unrelated to the product or the problem at hand. The package comes without a tutorial for novices. Accordingly, new users—whatever their level of expertise—are apt to wile away long and frustrating hours before Nestar's explanations begin to make sense. Nestar, to its credit, does include an index.



The Nestar hub. This general-purpose connector features six ports—five for output and one for input—and extends the range and number of PLAN 3000 nodes.

### 3Com EtherSeries

EtherSeries is the family name for a group of 3Com products that provide network capabilities for PCs and PC compatibles. EtherLink consists of a network interface board and a coaxial cable package to connect PCs. EtherShare is the operating system software package that turns a PC XT into a file server or operates a proprietary Altos/3Com server with a high-speed 30MB hard disk. (Micro MRP tested only the Altos server; note that using an XT as a server dedicates it to that task exclusively.) EtherPrint is a software package that enables the file server to function also as a print server. EtherMail is an optional electronic mail application.

```

ES HELP Version 2.2

The ES program provides functions for managing EtherShare volumes and
users. The following commands are invoked by typing ES followed by the
command name. To be prompted for other information required, type a ?
after the command name. For example, typing ES LOGIN ? will result in
any LOGIN parameters being prompted for, one at a time.

The following is a summary of all ES commands:

ES BUNT — Boots from an EtherShare volume. (ES 1.0 only)
ES CREATE — Creates a new EtherShare volume.
ES DIR — Lists EtherShare volumes.
ES ERASE — Permanently deletes an EtherShare volume.
ES DEL —
ES HELP — Displays summary information about all of the ES
          commands. You can get help with a specific command
          by typing ES HELP followed by the command name.

Continue (Y/N)?

```

The 3Com EtherSeries help screen includes functions for managing EtherShare volumes and traffic.

Micro MRP found EtherSeries to be an excellent choice for small to medium-size networks. Its straightforward design enhances the network's performance: EtherSeries is easier to learn and use than many of its competitors, and that simplicity tends to improve response time under actual working conditions.

Micro MRP's initial experience with EtherSeries was not auspicious, however. From the time of setup, technicians were bombarded with 'file server not ready' error messages. After inconclusively running a battery of diagnostic programs and placing several calls to 3Com, the testing crew returned all 3Com hardware. It took Steve Pomeroy, 3Com's sales support vice president, just a few moments to determine that the power pin in a transceiver cable was bent. The moral is that simple problems can jam a sophisticated network (and that the user must carefully scrutinize the merchandise for physical defects). If there's another lesson, it's that resolving technical problems can test a company's mettle. 3Com's technical support came through with flags flying.

EtherSeries, like other LANs designed around Xerox's Ethernet protocol, uses thin coaxial cable. (A thick coaxial cable is also available, but it can't simply be plugged into a PC; an additional box is required.) The Ethernet protocol moves data at 10 megabits per second, which is a good deal higher than any other product reviewed here. Since Ethernet calls for a bus configuration, however, this rapid transmission rate must be shared by all stations on

the network. As in all bus networks, the effective data transfer speed diminishes as network traffic increases.

3Com seems to have given some thought to the differences in user sophistication. Most EtherSeries commands may be entered in either of two forms. Novices can rely on prompts that probe for network parameters; more experienced users can enter all data in a single command.

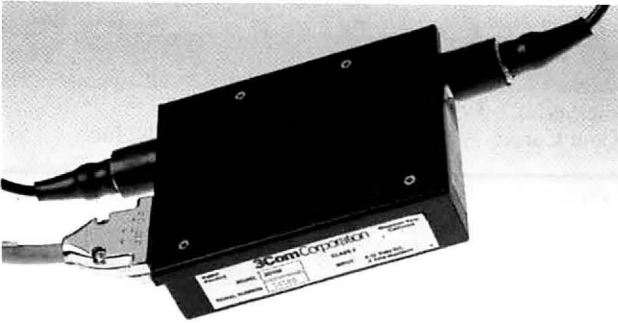
EtherSeries users create their own volumes on the file server's hard disk. A user can protect a volume by assigning passwords that other users must enter before accessing the volume. Volumes can be defined as public (allowing several users read-only access), private (allowing read/write access to one user at a time), or shared (allowing read/write access to several users). If a volume is to be shared, each application program must implement file- or record-locking mechanisms or risk damaging data or the volume directory.

Under loaded conditions EtherSeries offered faster response than every net but Novell S-Net. That speed is attributable to the LAN's Altos server and the Ethernet protocol. And because the 3Com net required relatively little effort to master, network users



The Altos 586, the 8086-based proprietary server for 3Com's EtherSeries local area network

were able to derive peak performance from EtherSeries in short order. 3Com's approach to system growth is pragmatic (and potentially profitable): users are encouraged to load the network until performance becomes unsatisfactory. At that point—typically with six users—the company advises adding another server.



**A 3Com transceiver. The transceiver translates the PC's digital signal into a frequency the network can understand.**

Each EtherSeries product has its own manual. Manuals are compact and clear and include tutorial introductions to each product as well as reference descriptions of network commands. Each manual is indexed.

### Orchid Technology PCnet

PCnet is a nonconformist in the LAN world, with a design different from most of the other LANs reviewed here. Orchid's network is primarily intended to link two or three stations. It offers fewer features and less flexibility than its peers but costs less and is simpler to use. Orchid Technology has licensed PCnet to AST Research and Santa Clara Systems, among others.

PCnet suggests "low end" on both price and performance. Its unusual philosophy and innovative design make it an attractive choice for any business interested in connecting a small number of PCs without spending a bundle.

Orchid's network interface is available as an expansion board or as a piggyback to the company's own multifunction board. That in itself is an option unique among the products tested. In a five-slot PC, PCnet's space-saving traits could mean having room to insert all the expansion boards you need.

Orchid Technology manufactures no file or print server hardware. PCnet is limited to one file server per network. Any or all stations on the net can function as print servers. Any PC (even one without a hard disk) attached to PCnet can function as both a file server and a work station. In such a dual-use situation (one in which the file server is also a work station), incoming network requests and local

work station requests share CPU resources. Dual use tends to degrade the net's performance for all users.

As in other LANs, the server's hard disk can be divided into several volumes that users can associate with work station drive names. There is no provision for protecting volumes with passwords, nor are there equivalent forms of access control.

A volume can be designated as public (enabling several users to access it at once) or private (allowing one user to access it at a time). PCnet automatically protects a public volume's directory from damage due to simultaneous updates, but at a cost: disk operations are three to four times slower on public volumes than on private ones. PCnet contains commands to lock files on public volumes, and application programs can lock files or records by making appropriate system calls.

As with all nets but Novell's, the size of a private volume, once allocated, cannot be changed. In addition, because only one user can access a private volume, simultaneous updates do not occur.

PCnet performed well when network traffic was limited to a single user. But the net didn't take long to bog down when several users competed for system resources. This is a natural consequence of the system's design but could prove surprising to users anticipating performance equal to that of a \$20,000 LAN.

In fact, Orchid Technology has demonstrated considerable imagination by enabling PCnet to function as well as it does given its limitations. A PCnet interface board, for example, can be equipped with a disk cache (similar to a RAM disk) that stores several sectors of disk data. When a work station reads data from the file server's hard disk, that sector and several others are automatically stored in the station's cache. If the station then reads one of the following sectors, the data is taken from the cache and skips the LAN entirely. In the case of a program's overlay file, this may mean reading data from the file server once instead of hundreds of times. The load on the server is reduced accordingly, and system performance increases.

Orchid's documentation is admirably clear. Its installation section makes effective use of screen shots and switch-setting diagrams. Inexperienced users are apt to find that PCnet offers the most accessible manual of the half-dozen networks.

Table 3: LAN software<sup>1</sup>

	Netware/S-Net Novell, Inc. <sup>2</sup>	EtherSeries 3Com Corp.	Omninet Corvus Systems, Inc.
Data management	Dataflex (Data Access)	LAN:DATACORE, LAN:DATASTORE (Software Connections)	Dataflex (Data Access)
	Informa (Unlimited Processing)	Multiuser dBASE II (Ashton-Tate)	Informa (Unlimited Processing)
	LAN:DATACORE, LAN:DATASTORE (Software Connections)	Probase (Data Technology, Inc.)	LAN:DATACORE, LAN:DATASTORE (Software Connections)
	Metafile (Sensor Based Systems)		Liaison (SofTech Microsystems)
	Optimum (Uveon)		Omnis (Organizational Software Corp.)
	Revelation (Cosmos)		TDM (Pascal Systems)
Accounting	General Business (CYMA)	Accounting System (Heritage Computing)	AccountMaster (Small Business Systems Group)
	Software Fitness Program (Open Systems)	Software Fitness Program (Open Systems)	Hardisk Accounting (Great Plains Accounting)
		Total Accounting System (TCS Software)	
Spreadsheet		VisiCalc (VisiCorp/3Com)	
Word processing		VisiWord (VisiCorp/3Com)	

<sup>1</sup>This is a partial list of application software that runs on the networks mentioned in the article. The programs can be copied to a shared network disk, use the network's locking protocols, and be run by multiple users. Multiple-use licensing fees vary by product. Note that many other programs, such as 1-2-3, can usually be run on the systems but in a single-user fashion.

<sup>2</sup>Novell provides a list of more than 500 programs that will run on its network.

<sup>3</sup>These five programs come bundled in Nestar's PLANPak software package with no licensing fee required.

### Ungermann-Bass Net/One

Ungermann-Bass (U-B) is unique among the six manufacturers in the road it took to the PC-based LAN market. U-B began as a supplier not of personal computer products but of networks for mainframe computers, a market in which it remains a prominent player. Net/One is the company's first venture into the personal computer universe.

Net/One is nearer to PCnet in cost and capability than to its other counterparts in this review. Because it owns a smaller share of the market than the rest, Net/One has inspired relatively few multiuser application programs. On the other hand, its links to other U-B products make Net/One suitable for applications that involve long-distance network communications or links with large computers.

Net/One is also closer in design to Orchid Technology's PCnet than to the other four LANS that

PLAN 3000 Nestar Systems, Inc. <sup>3</sup>	PCnet Orchid Technology	Net/One Ungermann-Bass, Inc.
LAN:DATACORE, LAN:DATASTORE (Software Connections)	BOSS (American Planning Corp.)	Informa (Unlimited Processing)
MDBS III (Micro Data Base Systems)	Dataflex (Data Access)	LAN:DATACORE, LAN:DATASTORE (Software Connections)
Multiuser dBASE II (Ashton-Tate)	LAN:DATACORE, LAN:DATASTORE (Software Connections)	
Revelation (Cosmos)	Metafile (Sensor Based Systems)	
<hr/>		
Quest Account (Quest, Inc.)		
SuperCalc (Sorcim/IUS)		
<hr/>		
SuperCalc 3 (Sorcim/IUS)		
SuperWriter (Sorcim/IUS)		
<hr/>		

Micro MRP tested. Like PCnet, Net/One is geared for businesses interested in implementing a modest-size network economically.

Ungermann-Bass does not offer a proprietary server but allows a PC XT or a similar computer to function as file or print server and work station simultaneously. Unlike PCnet, Net/One is not limited to a single file server; all PCs in a Net/One network can function as servers and work stations at the same time. Because of this ability to be configured in various ways, Net/One proved more flexible than PCnet.

The installation procedure for Net/One is unique: in most parts of the United States, Ungermann-Bass personnel will assemble the network for you, on site. This approach is evidence of Ungermann-Bass's traditional mainframe (and service) orientation. The firm generally sells direct rather than through retailers or distributors. And that's another indication that Net/One may be geared to corporate buyers interested in extending existing networks from big machines to desktops. Ungermann-Bass, on the other hand, claims it isn't shirking small business.

Net/One supports a variety of approaches to cabling. A fiber-optic cable provides immunity from electromagnetic interference and offers excellent security (wire taps are impossible). A broadband ver-

sion of the product transmits LAN traffic over thick, TV-size coaxial cable. Micro MRP tested a more conventional baseband cable system that relies on thin Ethernet coaxial cable.

Ungermann-Bass offers two kinds of "bridges" that can connect Net/One LANs to other U-B products. Both work over telephone lines; one is suitable for short distances (for example, between adjacent buildings), and the other is said to work over virtually any distance—a useful feature if your business has remote stations that require access to a single data source. Other U-B offerings can connect a Net/One system to a mainframe, either by cable or through a high-speed telephone link.

Net/One's disk organization is similar to PCnet's. File server volumes are created by a program that can (but need not) be reserved for use by a system manager. Volumes can be restricted to a single user at a time, or they can be shared. At system shutdown, a park command rests all read/write heads on nondata disk areas. Net/One's operating system supports file and record locking for application programs designed to use shared volumes.

Password protection is available for both user logon names and volumes. Volume passwords can reflect several levels of access, such as read/write or read only. An unusual "write-only" access level enables several users to separately write to a disk or a file but prohibits each from reading the contributions

*Net/One is closer in design to Orchid Technology's PCnet than to the other four LANS that Micro MRP tested.*

of the others. Net/One software includes Printshare print server capabilities and Mailshare electronic mail service. Local volumes for electronic mail can reside on any hard disk or local floppy disk drive.

The Net/One interface board sports a powerful 80186 microprocessor that deftly handles network traffic. Despite the CPU's speed and efficiency, Net/One's overall performance was constrained by the XT's input/output limitations. That said, the Ungermann-Bass entry deported itself reasonably well, faring somewhat better than PCnet under similarly loaded conditions.



Ungermann-Bass's Net/One relies on a thin Ethernet coaxial cable (bottom); the transceiver cable at the top links the 3Com EtherSeries network with a transceiver.

Net/One documentation is easy to use but is marred by periodic bouts of awkward English. These syntactical lapses sometimes obscure the manual's meaning, which is even tougher to divine without an index. Because Ungermann-Bass handles installation, Net/One includes no written technical documentation.

#### ■ An Informed Choice

All six networks reviewed here are serviceable means of linking personal computers. The six range from the elaborate (Netware/S-Net) to the austere (PCnet). Network reliability over time obviously can't be measured in a laboratory setting. Your business needs, work load, application packages, and office logistics will determine whether a local area network is an appropriate solution—and if so, which LAN best meets those needs.

On performance alone Novell's S-Net emerged from Micro MRP's evaluation as the undisputed champ, followed by 3Com's EtherSeries, Corvus's Omninet, and Nestar's PLAN 3000, in that order. Ungermann-Bass's Net/One and Orchid Technology's PCnet demonstrated relatively less capacity to perform well under loaded conditions.

But the price/performance ratio remains the underlying benchmark for a network purchase. Remember that hardware is not the most crucial network expense, merely the most visible. Local area nets are fundamentally software products. Operating system software makes them work; application programs make them meaningful (see Table 3).



## Networking Raised to a Greater Power

Advanced Technology. With it, IBM tripled the speed of the PC and increased its memory capacity five-fold. Nowhere is this increase in computing power more important than in networking situations. If the AT's technological advances have prompted you to look into a multi-user network, you owe it to yourself to take a closer look at MultiLink Advanced™... a unique multi-tasking, multi-user networking system that runs programs under PC-DOS 3.0.

**Eight Workstations for the Price of an AT.** MultiLink Advanced™ represents the next generation in networking systems for IBM microcomputers. The system enables terminals, connected to a single AT, to emulate IBM-PC's having up to 480K of RAM (The PC-Shadow™ terminal, shown above, even has a PC look-alike, as well as work-alike, keyboard and display).

This means that instead of spending \$3,000 per workstation for a PC with a Kilobuck™ Network Interface Board, you can use inexpensive terminals... eight of which cost less than an IBM AT. Even if you need only one workstation connected to your AT, you'll realize significant savings.

**MultiLink Advanced™... Instant Access to All of Your Resources.** Central to most multi-user situations is the need to coordinate a variety of printers. With what's been described by *PC-Tech Journal* as "... by far, the best print spooler for the IBM PC," MultiLink Advanced™ gives users the option to print either at their workstations, or at a central location. In addition, programs and files can be shared by multiple users locally or through use of a modem. Just think of it... having remote access to an AT with a lightweight terminal modem.

Although designed to take advantage of the AT, MultiLink Advanced™ runs on all versions of PC-DOS, except 1.0, and certain implementations of MS-DOS. A wide range of leading programs are supported which include WordStar, dBASE III, Multimate, and Lotus 1-2-3.

**Get the Advanced Story Today.** Call The Software Link Today for complete details and the dealer nearest you. MultiLink Advanced™ is immediately available at the suggested retail price of \$495 and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

# MultiLink™ ADVANCED



THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 336, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404 998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MultiLink Advanced™ is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc.

Circle 526 on reader service card

IBM, PC, AT, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. MS-DOS, WordStar, dBASE III, Lotus 1-2-3, and Multimate are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, Lotus Development Corp., & Multimate International, respectively.

# THE HARD ONE IS RIGHT TO FIND!

We've Got it at  
**ALPHA OMEGA**  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS



## **TURBO 10** HARD DISK PACKAGE \$949.00

- TURBO 10 is a 10 MB hard disk system, designed for the IBM PC®, to achieve IBM PC/XT® capacity, and full PC/XT compatibility.
- Access seek time 300% faster than IBM PC/XT® hard disk.
- Ideal with the use of serious application programs, such as Ashton-Tate™, 1,2,3 and Symphony™, Micropro Wordstar, etc....
- 13 month defective exchange policy, covering both parts and labor.
- TURBO 10 comes complete with all necessary interfacing and cabling, professionally written installation and user documentation.
- Speed, Convenience, Affordability, and Reliability...at Alpha Omega Computer Products we put it all together for you.

Corporate purchase orders are welcome. Please call for personal service on terms and quantities.



Contact your local dealer,  
and ask for the TURBO 10.  
or call:



**(213)  
(818) 345-4422**

18612 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356

All products are pre-tested before delivery, and are guaranteed for 13 months. Within this period, defective returns must accompany an RMA number. All other returns subject to a 10% restocking fee. Please include \$6 for shipping and handling. There will be an additional \$4 surcharge on COD orders. Calif. residents include 6.5% sales tax.

### ● Review • Networks

These six network vendors have a head start on the marketplace by virtue of their experience and their commitment to manufacturing PC-compatible products. If you emphasize functionality—and put aside the jargon of technical specifications—you cannot make anything but an informed network decision. ●

*Jonathan Sachs is an independent consultant living in the San Francisco Bay Area who specializes in text-processing software development.*

*Netware/S-Net  
Novell, Inc.  
1170 N. Industrial Park Dr.  
Orem, UT 84057  
801/226-8202*

*EtherSeries  
3Com Corp.  
1365 Shorebird Way  
Mountain View, CA 94039  
415/961-9602*

*Omninet  
Corvus Systems, Inc.  
2100 Corvus Dr.  
San Jose, CA 95124  
800/426-7887*

*PLAN 3000  
Nestar Systems, Inc.  
2585 E. Bayshore Rd.  
Palo Alto, CA 94303  
415/493-2223*

*PCnet  
Orchid Technology  
47790 Westinghouse Dr.  
Fremont, CA 94539  
415/490-8586*

*Net/One  
Ungermann-Bass, Inc.  
3990 Freedom Circle  
Santa Clara, CA 95050  
408/496-0111*

Circle 930 on reader service card

Available  
for IBM PC

# What C did for Programming

## Mark Williams has done for C Programming

### The C Programming System from Mark Williams

MWC86 gets your C programs running faster and uses less memory space than any other compiler on the market. Then *csd*, Mark Williams' revolutionary C Source Debugger, helps you debug faster. That's The C Programming System from Mark Williams Company.

#### MWC86

MWC86 is the most highly optimized C compiler available anywhere for the DOS and 8086 environment. The benchmarks prove it! They show MWC86 is unmatched in speed and code density.

MWC86 supports large and small models of compilation, the 8087 math coprocessor and DOS 2.0 pathnames. The compiler features common code elimination, peephole optimization and register variables. It includes the most complete libraries. Unlike its competition, MWC86 supports the full C language including recent extensions such as the Berkeley structure rules, voids, enumerated data types, UNIX\* I/O calls and structure assignments.

Quality is why Intel, DEC and Wang chose to distribute MWC86. These industry leaders looked and compared and found Mark Williams to be best.

#### User Friendly

MWC86 is the easiest to use of all compilers. One command runs all phases from pre-processor to assembler and linker. MWC86 eliminates the need to search for error messages in the back of a manual. All error messages appear on the screen in English.

A recent review of MWC86 in *PC World*, June, 1984, summed it up:

*"Of all the compilers reviewed, MWC86 would be my first choice for product development. It compiles quickly, produces superior error messages, and generates quick, compact object code. The library is small and fast and closely follows the industry standard for C libraries."*

#### *csd* C Source Debugger

Mark Williams was not content to write the best C compiler on the market. To advance the state of the art in software development, Mark Williams wrote *csd*.

*csd* C Source Debugger serves as a microscope on the program. Any C expression can be entered and evaluated. With *csd* a programmer can set breakpoints on variables and expressions with full history capability and can single step a program to find bugs. The debugger does not affect either code size or execution time. *csd* features online help instructions; the ability to walk through the stack; the debugging of graphics programs without disturb-

ing the program under test; and evaluation, source, program and history windows.

*csd* eases the most difficult part of development — debugging. Because *csd* debugs in C, not assembler, a programmer no longer has to rely on old-fashioned assembler tools, but can work as if using a C interpreter — in real time.

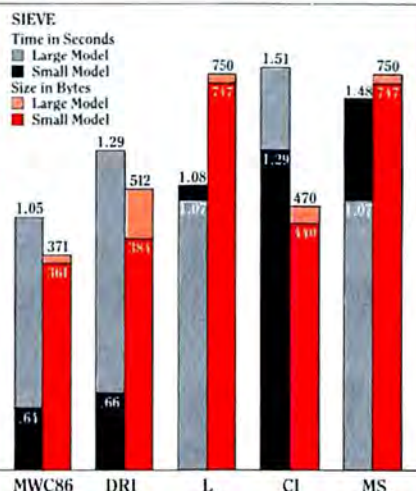
**The C Programming System  
from Mark Williams now supports  
the following libraries:**

Library	Company
Windows for C	Creative Solutions
Halo	Media Cybernetics
PHACT	PHACT Associates
The Greenleaf Functions	Greenleaf Software
Btrieve	SoftCraft

### The C Programming System from Mark Williams

The C Programming System from Mark Williams delivers not only the best C compiler for the 8086 but also the only C source level debugger. That's why it does for C programming what C did for programming. The Mark Williams C Programming System gives the programmer the MWC86 C compiler and the *csd* C Source Debugger for only \$495. Order today by calling 1-800-MWC-1700. Major credit cards accepted.

Technical support for The Mark Williams C Programming System is provided free of charge by the team that developed it.



\*Unix is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories.



**Mark Williams Company**  
1430 W. Wrightwood Ave.  
Chicago, IL 60614

# How to save money and time.

## Here's How

## Here's Why

1. **SAVE** an average of 21% to 46%. (Our average profit over 6 years has been less than 4%.)
2. **FAST QUALITY SERVICE** from our professional and courteous staff and our **LARGE INVENTORY** will save you time and make shopping easy for you.
3. **QUALITY IN-STOCK PRODUCTS** means that we only sell products from reliable and reputable manufacturers. Our return policy guarantees that you won't get somebody else's rejects.

**OUR AD  
# W13**



**DEALERS  
WE BUY  
EXCESS  
INVENTORIES**

© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES			
DOT MATRIX:			
	LIST	OUR	
EPSON, LQ1500, 200 & 67 CPS	NEW \$ 1395	InStock	
Parallel Interface for LQ1500	NEW \$ 100	InStock	
JX80, Color Printer	NEW \$ 799	InStock	
RX80, 100 cps	\$ 269	InStock	
RX80, F/T	\$ 369	InStock	
RX100, 100 cps, 136 col. pin&tr.	\$ 499	InStock	
FX80, 160 cps	\$ 699	InStock	
FX100, 160 cps	\$ 895	InStock	
*MANNESSMANN Spirit, 80 col 80cps	\$ 399	\$ 299	
TALLY, 160, 80 col. 160cps	\$ 798	\$ 568	
180, 132col. 160cps	\$ 1098	\$ 778	
OKIDATA, 82A, 80 col., 120 cps, para.	\$ 349	\$ 319	
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, para.	\$ 749	\$ 599	
84, 136 col., 200 cps, para.	\$ 1395	\$ 1095	
92, 80 col., 160 cps, para.	\$ 599	\$ 395	
93, 136 col., 160 cps, para.	\$ 999	\$ 649	
2350P, Pacemark, 350cps, para.	\$ 2695	\$ 2095	
2410P, Pacemark, 350cps, para.	\$ 2995	\$ 2395	
Accessories, Plug 'N Play, Tractors, Digraph	\$ 50	\$ 42	
QUADRAM, Quadjet, Jet Color Printer	\$ 895	\$ 795	
*STAR MIC., Gemini 10"X, 120cps	\$ 499	\$ 269	
Gemini 15"X, 120cps	\$ 549	\$ 419	
TOSHIBA, 1351, 100 cps	\$ 1895	\$ 1375	
TTX, TTXpress, portable/handheld, 40cps	NEW \$ 229	\$ 129	
LETTER QUALITY:			
AMDEK, 504Q, 40 cps, Para. & Ser.	\$ 1675	\$ 1395	
*TTX, 1014, 13cps, Para.&Ser. Pin&tr, 3p.	\$ 499	\$ 349	
1114 same as 1014 with T/F, 2 col.&Prop.	\$ 599	\$ 439	
MACpac, Interface TTX to Apple MAC		InStock	
*JUKI, 6100, 18cps, Para, 3 pitch	\$ 599	\$ 449	
PRINTER INTERFACES and BUFFERS:			
IBM-PC Parallel Printer Cable	\$ 60	\$ 35	
Apple II I/F & Cable for Epson or Gemini	\$ 95	\$ 59	
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler+, for Apple	\$ 165	\$ 119	
PRACTICAL, Microbuff In-Line 54K, Para.	\$ 349	\$ 259	
Microbuff In-Line 64K, Ser.	\$ 349	\$ 259	

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES			
	LIST	OUR	
	PRICE	PRICE	
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII	\$ 399	\$ 269	
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B	\$ 599	\$ 409	
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	\$ 149	\$ 99	
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom	\$ 329	\$ 239	
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	\$ 399	\$ 275	
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	\$ 249	\$ 189	
Stack Smartmodem 300(RS-232)	\$ 289	\$ 225	
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	\$ 699	\$ 489	
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	\$ 39	\$ 19	
KENSINGTON, Modem 1200	NEW \$ 595	\$ 385	
NOVATION, 103/212 Smart Cat	\$ 595	\$ 415	
ACCESS I-2-3 (1200B+Crosstalk XVI)	\$ 595	\$ 369	
Apple Cat II 300 BAUD	\$ 389	\$ 249	
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD	\$ 725	\$ 559	

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES			
	LIST	OUR	
	PRICE	PRICE	
AMDEK, Color Series	NEW		
Color 300 Comp/Audio	\$ 349	\$ 259	
Color 500 Comp/VCR/RGB/Audio	\$ 525	\$ 395	
Color 600 Hi Res, RGB /Audio	\$ 649	\$ 495	
Color 700 Ultra Hi Res, RGB	\$ 749	\$ 595	
* 12" Green, #300G	\$ 179	\$ 119	
* 12" Amber, #300A	\$ 199	\$ 149	
* 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC	\$ 230	\$ 159	
* 13" Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V (IBM)	\$ 795	\$ 685	
* PRINCETON, RGB Hi Res, HX-12	\$ 795	\$ 499	
* RGB Hi Res, SR-12	\$ 799	\$ 599	
Scan Doubler for SR-12	\$ 249	\$ 179	
* Amber, MAX-12 (for Mono Board)	\$ 249	\$ 199	
* QUADRAM, Quadchrome 12" RGBColor	\$ 695	\$ 495	
* Quadscreen 17" 968x512 w/cable	NEW \$ 1995	\$ 1595	
* Quadchrome II, 14" RGB Color	NEW \$ 650	\$ 450	
* Amberchrome, 12" Amber	NEW \$ 250	\$ 165	
ZENITH, 12" Amber, ZVM122	NEW \$ 159	\$ 95	
12" Green, ZVM123	\$ 200	\$ 89	
12" Amber, ZVM124	\$ 200	\$ 139	
12" Color, ZVM135	\$ 599	\$ 469	

DISKETTES			
★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES			
We guarantee these top quality products with the Conroy-LaPointe name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.			
10 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		\$ 17	
100 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		\$ 140	
1000 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		\$ 1190	
CONROY-LAPOINTE™ IBM PRE-FORMATTED DISKETTES			
10 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	\$ 25	
100 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	\$ 210	
1000 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	\$ 1695	
CDC, 100 ea. DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	\$ 750	\$ 295	
10 ea. DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	\$ 75	\$ 32	
DYSAN, 10 ea. SS/DD (Apple etc.)	\$ 40	\$ 27	
10 ea. DS/DD, 48T (IBM-H/P, etc.)	\$ 69	\$ 35	
MAXELL, 10 ea. SS/DD, 3 1/2" (MAC)	NEW \$ 60	\$ 35	
10 ea. DS/DD, HiDensity (IBM-AT)	NEW \$ 90	\$ 55	
10 each, MD1, SS/DD	\$ 55	\$ 19	
10 each, MD2, DS/DD	\$ 75	\$ 26	
VERBATIM, 10 each, MD515-01, SS/DD	\$ 49	\$ 27	
10 each, MD34, DS/DD	\$ 84	\$ 32	
GENEIK™ DISKETTES			
100 ea. DS/DD, 48 Track (IBM, H/P)	\$ 626	\$ 119	
250 ea. DS/DD, 48 Track (IBM, H/P)	\$ 1565	\$ 319	
1000 ea. DS/DD, 48 Track (IBM, H/P)	\$ 6260	\$ 995	

**CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.**  
Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday, 10:00 to 6:00.  
**SAN FRANCISCO** — NEW STORE! 550 Washington Street at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid Interstate 80, to Highway 480, take Washington Street East. CALL (415) 982-6212.  
**PORTLAND, OREGON** — At Park 217, Tigar at intersection of Highway 217 and Highway 99W. CALL (503) 620-5595.  
**SEATTLE, WASHINGTON** — 3540 12th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006. In Leehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square. South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East 36th and Richards. CALL 641-4736.

CONROY-LA POINTE<sup>SM</sup>

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.—SEE BELOW

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS

— Call for Details —

## 256K IBM® PC

360K Disk Drives by CDC

90 Day Limited Warranty By Us



LIST OUR

COMPAQ Portable, 256K, 2 360K Disk Drives \$2995 CALL

SANYO 555-2, 256K, 2 320K Disk Drives \$1499 CALL

TeleVideo PC, 256K, 2 360K Disk Drives, 8088 Chip \$2499 CALL

ZENITH Z150, 256K, 2 320K Disk Drives, MS DOS 2.1, 8088 Chip, 2 S/P \$2799 CALL

## for the IBM-PC or XT DRIVES AND ACCESSORIES

ALLOY LIST PRICE OUR PRICE  
PC Backup, 16MB, Cartridge Tape System \$2195 \$1795  
PC-STOR, 41MB/17MB Disk&Backup System \$5995 CallAMDEK  
Amdek V, 1/2 height, internal, 320/360K \$658 \$498  
Amdek III, 3" Dual Floppies, 500K \$299 \$249CONTROL DATA  
DISK DRIVES 320K/360K DS/DDCall For Larger Quantity Prices  
\$169 FULL HEIGHT  
\$149 HALF HEIGHT  
30 Day Limited Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor  
CDC, 1/2 Hi Dual Drive Installation Kit \$30 \$16  
MAYNARD, Floppy Cont. (w/Para Port) \$300 \$239  
Interface w/Para Port \$300 \$185  
Interface w/Ser. Port \$310 \$195  
QUADRAM QuadDisk Internal Hard Disk w/Controller IN STOCK —CALL

## 10 MEG (XT) DISK KITS

Convert your PC to 10 meg to be XT compatible with one of the following INTERNAL HARD DISK SYSTEMS. Kits are quality engineered to work with DOS 2.0/2.1. Completely XT compatible. All you need is your DOS manual. Easy to install. Includes 10 Megabyte Hard Disk, Controller Card and Instructions.

\* ComX Internal 10 meg Hard Disk &amp; I/F NEW \$ 869

K Kammernan Labs Megalight 100, 10 mbyte Hard Disk Kit NEW \$ 869

MAYNARD 10 meg Hard Disk Kit, WS1 Sandstar Controller will accept 3 Sandstar modules \$1395 \$1150

## W13 FREE GIFT COUPON

Use our order forms and get a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, sales flyers and our newsletter. Our customers are already on the list.

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

## SUPPLY CENTER for IBM-PC or XT

## AST

LIST	OUR
SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/CC + S/W	\$395 \$265
SixPakPlus, 256K, S/P/CC + S/W	\$695 \$495
SixPakPlus, 384K, S/P/CC + S/W	\$895 \$595
Game Port for SixPak	\$50 \$39
I/O Plus II, S/P/CC	\$215 \$150
I/O Plus II, S/P/CC/G	\$265 \$185
I/O Plus II, 25/P/CC/G	\$315 \$215
MonographPlus™ PC/CC (color)	\$455 \$375
PCNet, Starter Kit, PC/002	\$1490 \$795
PCNet, Circuit Board, PC/002	\$695 \$365
ComboPlus Products	Call
EconoRAM™ 256K RAM Card w/Fasttrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software	\$495 \$250
EconoRAM™ 384K RAM Card	\$549 \$356

## \*ComX

UNI-L-Monitor tilt & swivel base	\$50 \$39
3 to 9 foot keyboard cable	\$40 \$30
Vertical CPU "System Stand"	\$25 \$19
Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair	\$50 \$35

## CURTIS

8087 Chip	NEW \$175 \$159
8087 Math Pak	NEW \$295 \$235
8087 Software Pak	NEW \$180 \$138
8087 Macro Pak	NEW \$245 \$195

## HAUPPAGE (HCW)

Color Card w/para.	\$245 \$169
Graphics Card, Mono	\$499 \$329
Masterpiece	\$140 \$95
PC Saver™ Line Cord w/Filter	\$50 \$39

## HERCULES

KB5150, Std. keyboard	NEW \$255 \$199
KB5151, Std. keyboard	NEW \$255 \$199
KB5151 jr, keyboard	NEW \$255 \$199

## KENSINGTON

Koala Pad™ w/PC Design Programmer's Guide	\$150 \$89
MultiFunction (6) Card, MFC	\$89 \$79
Memory Card no RAM	\$199 \$169
Memory Card 256K	\$495 \$395
HardDisk I/F Module (HDM)	\$499 \$399
HardDisk Cable	\$30 \$27

## Key Tronic

Para Port Module (PPM)	\$59 \$49
Serial Port Module (SPM)	\$95 \$79
Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	\$55 \$48
Game Adapter Module (GPM)	\$49 \$43
Memory Module "OK" (MMO)	\$122 \$99
Memory Module 256K (MM256)	\$422 \$357
XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1	\$1395 \$1150

## Koala

MultiFunction (6) Card, MFC	\$89 \$79
Memory Card no RAM	\$199 \$169
Memory Card 256K	\$495 \$395
HardDisk I/F Module (HDM)	\$499 \$399
HardDisk Cable	\$30 \$27

## MAYNARD

Para Port Module (PPM)	\$59 \$49
Serial Port Module (SPM)	\$95 \$79
Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	\$55 \$48
Game Adapter Module (GPM)	\$49 \$43
Memory Module "OK" (MMO)	\$122 \$99
Memory Module 256K (MM256)	\$422 \$357
XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1	\$1395 \$1150

## SAND STAR SERIES

Para Port Module (PPM)	\$59 \$49
Serial Port Module (SPM)	\$95 \$79
Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	\$55 \$48
Game Adapter Module (GPM)	\$49 \$43
Memory Module "OK" (MMO)	\$122 \$99
Memory Module 256K (MM256)	\$422 \$357
XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1	\$1395 \$1150

## Key Tronic

Para Port Module (PPM)	\$59 \$49
Serial Port Module (SPM)	\$95 \$79
Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	\$55 \$48
Game Adapter Module (GPM)	\$49 \$43
Memory Module "OK" (MMO)	\$122 \$99
Memory Module 256K (MM256)	\$422 \$357
XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1	\$1395 \$1150

## Koala

Para Port Module (PPM)	\$59 \$49
Serial Port Module (SPM)	\$95 \$79
Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	\$55 \$48
Game Adapter Module (GPM)	\$49 \$43
Memory Module "OK" (MMO)	\$122 \$99
Memory Module 256K (MM256)	\$422 \$357
XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1	\$1395 \$1150

## MAYNARD

Para Port Module (PPM)	\$59 \$49
Serial Port Module (SPM)	\$95 \$79
Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	\$55 \$48
Game Adapter Module (GPM)	\$49 \$43
Memory Module "OK" (MMO)	\$122 \$99
Memory Module 256K (MM256)	\$422 \$357
XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1	\$1395 \$1150

## SAND STAR SERIES

Para Port Module (PPM)	\$59 \$49
Serial Port Module (SPM)	\$95 \$79
Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	\$55 \$48
Game Adapter Module (GPM)	\$49 \$43
Memory Module "OK" (MMO)	\$122 \$99
Memory Module 256K (MM256)	\$422 \$357
XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1	\$1395 \$1150

## Key Tronic

Para Port Module (PPM)	\$59 \$49
Serial Port Module (SPM)	\$95 \$79
Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	\$55 \$48
Game Adapter Module (GPM)	\$49 \$43
Memory Module "OK" (MMO)	\$122 \$99
Memory Module 256K (MM256)	\$422 \$357
XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1	\$1395 \$1150

## Koala

Para Port Module (PPM)	\$59 \$49
Serial Port Module (SPM)	\$95 \$79
Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	\$55 \$48
Game Adapter Module (GPM)	\$49 \$43
Memory Module "OK" (MMO)	\$122 \$99
Memory Module 256K (MM256)	\$422 \$357
XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1	\$1395 \$1150

## MAYNARD

Para Port Module (PPM)	\$59 \$49
Serial Port Module (SPM)	\$95 \$79
Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	\$55 \$48
Game Adapter Module (GPM)	\$49 \$43
Memory Module "OK" (MMO)	\$122 \$99
Memory Module 256K (MM256)	\$422 \$357
XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1	\$1395 \$1150

## SAND STAR SERIES

Para Port Module (PPM)	\$59 \$49
Serial Port Module (SPM)	\$95 \$79
Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	\$55 \$48
Game Adapter Module (GPM)	\$49 \$43
Memory Module "OK" (MMO)	\$122 \$99
Memory Module 256K (MM256)	\$422 \$357
XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1	\$1395 \$1150

## Key Tronic

Para Port Module (PPM)	\$59 \$49
Serial Port Module (SPM)	\$95 \$79
Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	\$55 \$48
Game Adapter Module (GPM)	\$49 \$43
Memory Module "OK" (MMO)	\$122 \$99
Memory Module 256K (MM256)	\$422 \$357
XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1	\$1395 \$1150

## Koala

Para Port Module (PPM)	\$59 \$49
Serial Port Module (SPM)	\$95 \$79
Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	\$55 \$48
Game Adapter Module (GPM)	\$49 \$43
Memory Module "OK" (MMO)	\$122 \$99
Memory Module 256K (MM256)	\$422 \$357
XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1	\$1395 \$1150

## MAYNARD

Para Port Module (PPM)	\$59 \$49
Serial Port Module (SPM)	\$95 \$79
Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	\$55 \$48
Game Adapter Module (GPM)	\$49 \$43
Memory Module "OK" (MMO)	\$122 \$99
Memory Module 256K (MM256)	\$422 \$357
XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1	\$1395 \$1150

## MICROSOFT

System Card 256K	\$625 \$450
Mouse	\$195 \$139
PCjr Booster with Mouse	NEW \$495 \$329
System Card, 64K	\$395 \$275

## MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC

Mouse w/Software	\$295 \$189
------------------	-------------

## MAGNUM

PC MasterCard™, 1.536K, Multifunction S/P/CC with SoftRAM™ software which provides printer spooler, RAM disk & many other functions	\$3995 \$1995
---	---------------

## PARADISE

Modular Graphics Card	NEW \$395 \$285
-----------------------	-----------------

## PLANTRONICS

Color Board & Colormagic, 16 color, w/Para Color Board & Draftman, 16 color, w/Para	\$559 \$395
	\$559 \$395

## QUADRAM

NEWEST VERSION	
Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K	\$680 \$449
Quadboard 64K, expand to 384K, S/P/CC	\$295 \$225
Quadboard 256K, expand to 384K, S/P/CC	\$395 \$275
Quadboard 384K, S/P/CC/G	\$675 \$525
Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K	\$795 \$625
Quadboard II, 64K, expand to 256K, 2S/CC	\$295 \$215
Quadboard II, 256K, 2S/CC	\$395 \$265
Quad 512 + 64K plus serial port	\$595 \$395
Quad 512 + 256K plus serial port	\$550 \$420
Quad 512 + 512K plus serial port	\$895 \$625
Quadboard I, board, 16 colors	\$295 \$195
Upgrade Quadboard I to II kit	\$275 \$199
Quadvue, board, Mono/S/P/CC	Call
Quadchrome, 12" RGB Color Monitor	\$795 \$495
Quadchrome II, 14" RGB Color	NEW \$650 \$450
Amberchrome, 12" Amber	NEW \$250 \$165
Quad 3278	NEW \$1195 \$1090
Quadnet V	NEW \$295 \$1545
Quadnet IX	NEW \$1995 \$1745

## Titan

Accelerator PC (8086+ 128K)	\$995 \$750
-----------------------------	-------------

## TG PRODUCTS, Joystick

	\$45 \$29
--	-----------

## SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

## BUSINESS &amp; TRAINING

APPLIED SOFT., VersaForm	\$389 \$249
ARKTRONICS, Jane w/Mouse	\$295 \$195
ASHTON-TATE, Friday!	\$295 \$159
Framework	\$695 \$349
dBase III	\$695 \$369
* dBase II, (req. PC-DOS & 128K)	\$495 \$289
dBase II to III upgrade	\$200 \$119
dBase II User's Guide (Book)	\$30 \$20
Everyman's DB Primer (Book)	\$15 \$12
ATI, Training Programs—Wide line in stock	\$75 \$50
* BRODERBUND, Bank Street Writer	\$80 \$56
BPI, Gen1 Acctg./ARAP or PK, each	\$595 \$375
Personal Accounting	\$195 \$125
CDEX, Training for... Large Inventory	\$70 \$45
CHANG LABS, Micro Plan	\$495 \$335
* CONTINENTAL, Ultrafile	\$195 \$125
Tax Advantage	\$70 \$45
Home Accountant Plus	\$150 \$89
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)	\$125 \$79
Property Management	\$495 \$329
DILITHIUM PRESS, PC to MAC&NEW	\$100 \$65
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer	\$350 \$219
Market Manager	\$300 \$189
Market Microscope	\$349 \$219

## FOX &amp; GELLER

Quickcode, dGraph, Grafox or Oz, each	\$295 \$195
dVUI (MSDOS or CP/M86), each	\$99 \$65
HARVARD, Harvard Project Manager NEW	\$395 \$249
HAYDEN, IBM Pie Writer	\$200 \$135
Pie Speller or Sargon II, each	\$50 \$34

## HOWARDSON

Tax Preparer, 1984- for 1983 year	\$295 \$220
HUMAN EDGE, Management or Sales, ea.	\$250 \$159
IUS, EasyWriter II System	\$350 \$259
EasySpeller II	\$100 \$68
Business System: GL+AR+AP	\$1495 \$995
GL+AR+AP or INV, each	\$595 \$375

## \*INSOFT

GRAFORTH (animated 3D graphics)	\$125 \$95
* KENNINGTON, EasyLink Mail Mgr.	NEW \$65 \$35
KNOWARE, Knoware (reg. graphics)	NEW \$95 \$64
LIFETREE, Volkswriter	\$195 \$130
Volkswriter Deluxe	\$395 \$189

## \*LOTUS

1-2-3	\$495 \$309
Symphony	NEW \$695 \$465
QUE, Using 1-2-3 (Book)	\$15 \$12
LIVING VIDEOTEK, Think Tank	NEW \$195 \$115
MDBS, KnowledgeMan	NEW \$500 \$300

## MECA, Andrew Tobias'

Managing Your Money	NEW \$195 \$125
MICROPRO, WordStar®	\$495 \$239
WordStar Professional Plus	NEW \$695 \$395
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	\$695 \$275
CorrectStar™ (requires 192K)	NEW \$195 \$125

## BUSINESS &amp; TRAINING

MICROPRO, MailMerge™	\$250 \$129
StarIndex™	\$195 \$109
ProOptions, SS/MM/SI	\$345 \$155
InfoStar™	\$495 \$259
* MICRORIM, Rbase, Series 4000	\$495 \$285
Extended Report Writer	\$150 \$89
Rbase Clout	\$195 \$125
* MICROSOFT, Chart or Project, each	\$250 \$165
Multiplan	\$195 \$129
Word	\$375 \$235
Word with Mouse	\$475 \$289
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense	\$165 \$110
MULTIMATE, Multitask	\$495 \$295
OPEN SYS, GL+AR+AP or PD, each	\$695 \$429
* OSBORNE/COMX, Book & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on DS/DD disks	\$100 \$69
Some Common Basic Programs (70 ea.)	\$100 \$69
Practical Basic Programs (40 each)	\$395 \$239
PEACHTREE, Peach Pak (GL+AR+AP)	\$395 \$239
Peach Text 5000	\$395 \$239
PERFECT, Perfect Writer	\$349 \$219
QUADRAM, Tax Strategy	NEW \$395 \$295
Investment Strategy	NEW \$395 \$295
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS:Report	\$125 \$79
PFS:File, PFS:Write, PFS:Graph	\$140 \$89
PFS:Proof	\$95 \$59
SORCIM, SuperCalc 3	\$395 \$245
SSI/SAFELINK, GL+AR+AP or PD, each	\$275 \$175
Personal WordPerfect	\$195 \$149
STONEWARE, Advanced D.B. Master	\$595 \$395
SUMMA, Trader's Forecast	NEW \$250 \$159
Trader's Data Manager	NEW \$200 \$129
Trader's Accountant	NEW \$350 \$219
Complete System	NEW \$700 \$445
T/MAKER, T/Maker III	\$275 \$169
THOUGHTWARE, Mgt. Series	33% off list
VISICORP, VisCalc 4	\$250 \$159
Full Line In Stock	Call

## UTILITY &amp; SYSTEM

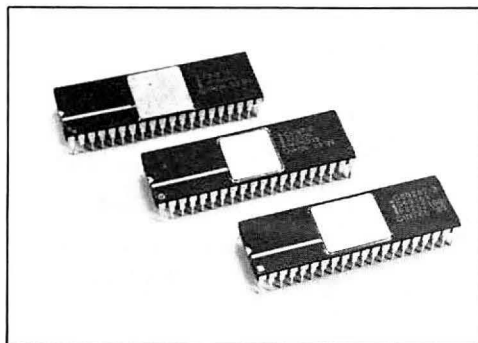
# THE 8087 AND 80287 ARE IN STOCK!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business - 180 days! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers such as the NEC PC and PCjr, and a board which increases the clock speed of the 80287 in the PC AT. Our new NUMBER SMASHER™ will run the IBM PC at clock speeds up to 10mhz and achieves a throughput of 1.1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE,

Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available anywhere. These include three FORTRANs, three PASCALS, APL, Intel's ASM-86 and PL/M-86, several Cs, 87BASIC/INLINE,

87MACRO, 87FFT, and MATRIXPAK. For real time or multi-user applications we offer RTOS™ - our implementation of Intel's iRMX executive. Our new products include a professional debugger with 8087 support and a translator that converts object modules into readable assembly language files. If you have a question about which computer, language, compiler, operating system or application package is best suited to your problem, we can answer it. Just call:

**617-746-7341**



## MicroWay™ 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

### SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

**87FFT™** performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512K bytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from MS Fortran or 87BASIC/INLINE. .... \$150

**87FFT-2™** performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT. .... \$75

**MATRIXPAK™** manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.2, 87MACRO, 87BASIC/INLINE, and RTOS ..... each \$150

### DATA ACQUISITION PACKAGE

Interactive, user-oriented language which allows the acquisition and analysis of large data streams. .... **CALL**

### GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Energraphics (stand alone) ..... 295  
Grafmatic for MS Fortran or Pascal ..... 125  
Plotmatic for Grafmatic ..... 125  
Halo for Basic, C or Fortran ..... each 150

### OTHER TOOLS

Alpha Software ESP ..... 595  
Borland Sidekick, Toolbox, or Graphics ..... 45  
COSMOS Revelation ..... 850  
PSI MATHPAK ..... 75  
smARTWORK ..... 895  
SPSS/PC ..... 695  
STSC APL★PLUS/PC ..... 475  
Pocket APL ..... 85

### PC AT and 86-310 DRIVES

30 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER ..... 2000  
53 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER ..... 2600  
SYQUEST FIVE MEGABYTE ..... 950  
FIVE MEGABYTE CARTRIDGE ..... 100  
MAYNARD WS1 HARD DISK ..... 950  
MAYNARD WS2 or WS3 HARD DISK ..... 1109

### RTOS - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM

RTOS is a multi-user, multi-tasking real time operating system. It includes a configured version of Intel's iRMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, OH-86, and MicroWay's 87DEBUG. Runs on the IBM-PC, XT, PC-AT and COMPAQ ..... 400

### INTEL COMPILERS¹

FORTAN-86 ..... 750  
PASCAL-86 ..... 750  
PL/M-86 ..... 500  
87C (LATTICE/MICROWAY) ..... 750  
ASM-86 ..... 200

**87BASIC/INLINE™** converts the output of the IBM Basic Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64K bytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM Basic Compiler and Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC ..... \$200

**87MACRO™** - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Pre-processor," source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of numeric functions including transcendental, trigonometric, hyperbolic, encoding, decoding and conversions. For the IBM Macro Assembler, Version 1.0 or 2.0 ..... \$150

**OBJ→ASM™** - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for understanding and patching object modules and libraries for which source is not available ..... \$200

**87DEBUG™** - a professional debugger with 8087 support, a sophisticated screen-oriented macro command processor, and trace features which include the ability to skip tracing through branches to calls and software and hardware interrupts. Breakpoints can be set in code or on guarded addresses in RAM ..... \$150

### HARDWARE AND LANGUAGES

**8087-3 5mhz ..... \$149**  
Including DIAGNOSTICS and 180-day warranty  
For IBM PC and compatibles.

**8087-2 8mhz ..... \$275**  
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge

**80287-3 5mhz ..... \$275**  
For the IBM PC AT

**64K RAM Set ..... \$30**

**256K RAM Set ..... \$195**

**128K RAM Set PC AT ..... \$225**

**NUMBER SMASHER™ CALL**  
10mhz 8087 coprocessor board for the IBM PC

### FORTAN and UTILITIES

Microsoft Fortran 3.2 ..... 239  
IBM Professional Fortran ..... 595  
Intel Fortran-86¹ ..... 750  
FORLIB+ ..... 65  
STRINGS and THINGS ..... 65

### C and UTILITIES

Lattice C ..... 299  
Microsoft C ..... 329  
C86 ..... 299  
C TOOLS ..... 85  
C Trigs and Trans ..... 150

### BASIC and UTILITIES

IBM Basic Compiler ..... 270  
87BASIC/INLINE ..... 200  
Summit BetterBASIC™ ..... 175  
Summit 8087 Module ..... 87

### MACRO ASSEMBLERS

IBM Assembler with Librarian ..... 155  
87MACRO ..... 150

### PASCAL

Microsoft Pascal 3.2 ..... 209  
Borland Turbo ..... 45  
Turbo with 8087 Support ..... 85

¹Requires RTOS or iRMX-86. All Intel compiler names and iRMX-86 TM Intel Corp.

Formerly MicroWare, Inc. - not affiliated or connected with MicroWare Systems Corporation of Des Moines, Iowa.

**MicroWay**

P.O. Box 79  
Kingston, Mass.  
02364 USA  
(617) 746-7341

**You Can  
Talk To Us!**

# Just a Few Reasons We're Number One.

When you're figuring which tax software investment will give you the greatest return, consider this. More people buy HowardSoft's Tax Preparer for their IBM-PC, TI Pro, or Apple Computer than any other tax package around. Now, if that's not reason enough to choose HowardSoft for yourself, here are just a few more.

## It's easy.

HowardSoft's clear instructions walk you through the program and simply detail the most-used forms and schedules.

## It's accurate.

With your tax form right on the screen, you enter information just once. Tax Preparer calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, and even re-checks for consistency throughout your return. It delivers IRS-accepted printouts, error-free and ready to mail.

## It works hard.

Tax Preparer keeps records completely perfect order projections round.

your on-going accessible, in and ready for all year-

## It's reasonable.

HowardSoft's years of experience with tax related software really pay off. You get the features of high priced packages at a fraction of the cost. Plus inexpensive updates for easy filing year after year.

## It's unique.

No other software does so much. Tax Preparer provides 21 separate IRS forms and schedules. It gives you unlimited itemizing, word-processor-type editing, and help messages at the touch of a key. And it even has a built-in tax planner for projecting the future.

You can call or write for even more details than these. When you have all the facts it all adds up. There really is no reason to buy any other tax package than Tax Preparer by HowardSoft.

## HowardSoft.™ The software investment you can count on.

8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310  
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121



IBM-PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.  
HowardSoft and Tax Preparer are trademarks of HowardSoft Corporation.

Apple Computer, Inc.

# The Right Commands At Your Fingertips

**KLEERTEX**

... For Your IBM®-PC/XT!

and 20 other name brand computers!

**MOST TEMPLATES \$19.95 EACH**  
(See graph below)

Designed by Training Specialists to help put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity

This Time-Saving Aid is Ideal for Training, Invaluable for Beginners, and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color-coordinated plastic.

The right commands... ..the right price!

Availability and Price Codes:

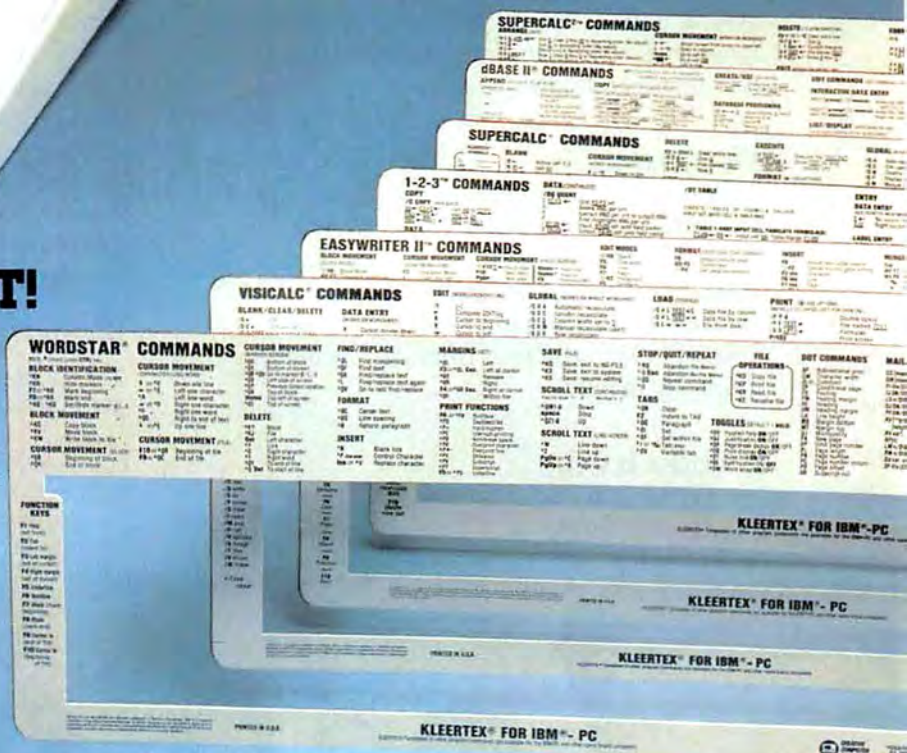
- ▲ \$ 8.95 Do-It-Yourself Blanks
- \$19.95 Single Program Templates
- \$32.95 Double Program or Extensive Program Templates

Call About Custom Templates or Quantity Discounts.

All templates, except those for Kaypro and Osborne, are reversible. The reverse side contains additional commands or Do-It-Yourself blank lines.

	WORDSTAR	MAILMERGE	BASE II	MULTIPLAN	WORD	EASYWRITER II	QUICK FILE	PIE WRITER	APPLEWRITER II	PERFECT WRITER	PERFECT CALC	DO-IT-YOURSELF	VISICALC	1-2-3
IBM® STYLE A*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
IBM® STYLE B**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
KAYPRO*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
APPLE® II*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
APPLE® II/0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
OSBORNE*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

\*IBM STYLE A Fits: IBM-PC/XT, COMPAQ, LEADING EDGE  
\*\*IBM STYLE B Fits: COLUMBIA, OLIVETTI, CORONA, TAVA, IVY, PRONTO, SILICON VALLEY MICRO, NORTH STAR DIMENSION, LOGICAL L-XT, IMP and SPERRY-PC



Circle 634 on reader service card

15 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

**Call Toll Free**  
**1-800-231-5413**

California 1-800-523-5441

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**



We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks.  
\$1.95 Shipping Fee

**WESTERN CANADA:**  
LD COMPUTERS  
12831 HORSESHOE PL.  
RICHMOND, B.C. V7A 4X5

**EASTERN CANADA:**  
TRILLIUM COMPUTER RESOURCE  
423 GRANGEWOOD DR.  
WATERLOO, ONTARIO N2K 2H1

# SOPHISTICATED RESULTS CAN COME FROM SIMPLE TOOLS.



The compass is a simple tool that has always helped people do sophisticated things. Like turn complex information into precise drawings, graphs, even maps.

PFS:GRAPH is a software program that's sophisticated enough to meet your business graphics and data analysis needs.

Yet, it too, is surprisingly simple to learn and use.

GRAPH was designed for people without computer experience. So all instructions are easy to understand. And you can be productive quickly.

Now you can create presentation quality bar, line and pie charts on most printers and plotters. In full color. In just minutes.

You can dramatize in a single striking visual what used to take thousands of words or numbers to explain.

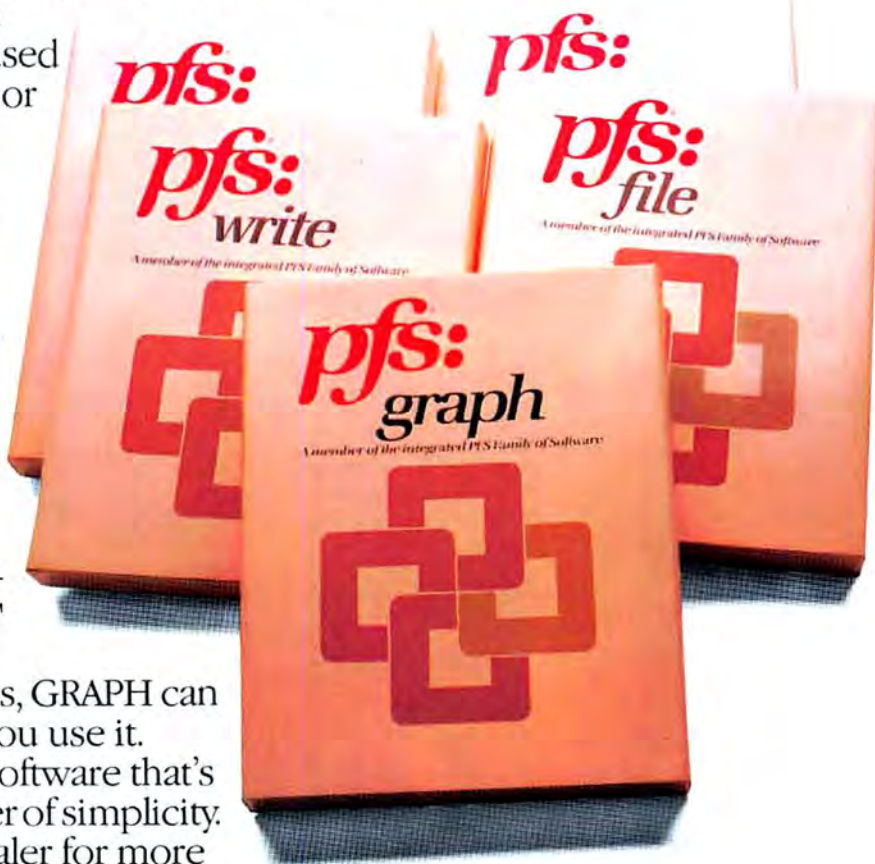
Since GRAPH is integrated with the PFS Family of Software, it also allows you to turn the extensive data stored on PFS:FILE into easy-to-understand graphs. And you can reproduce graphs in the body of any document created with PFS:WRITE.

GRAPH is also compatible with VisiCalc® and 1-2-3™.

And compared to the cost of hand drawn graphics, GRAPH can pay for itself the first time you use it.

PFS: It's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for more details.



## PFS SOFTWARE THE POWER OF SIMPLICITY.

PFS:GRAPH currently works on IBM® and equivalent personal computer systems, Apple®, Panasonic and Texas Instruments. © Software Publishing Corporation.

The North Star Dimension, a multiuser computer supporting up to 12 work stations under a proprietary operating system compatible with the PC XT and MS-DOS 2.11



# The Multiuser Dimension



Multiuser computers have been around a long time but are now attracting new interest as an alternative to local area networks. North Star Computers has brought PC compatibility into the multiuser world with the Dimension.

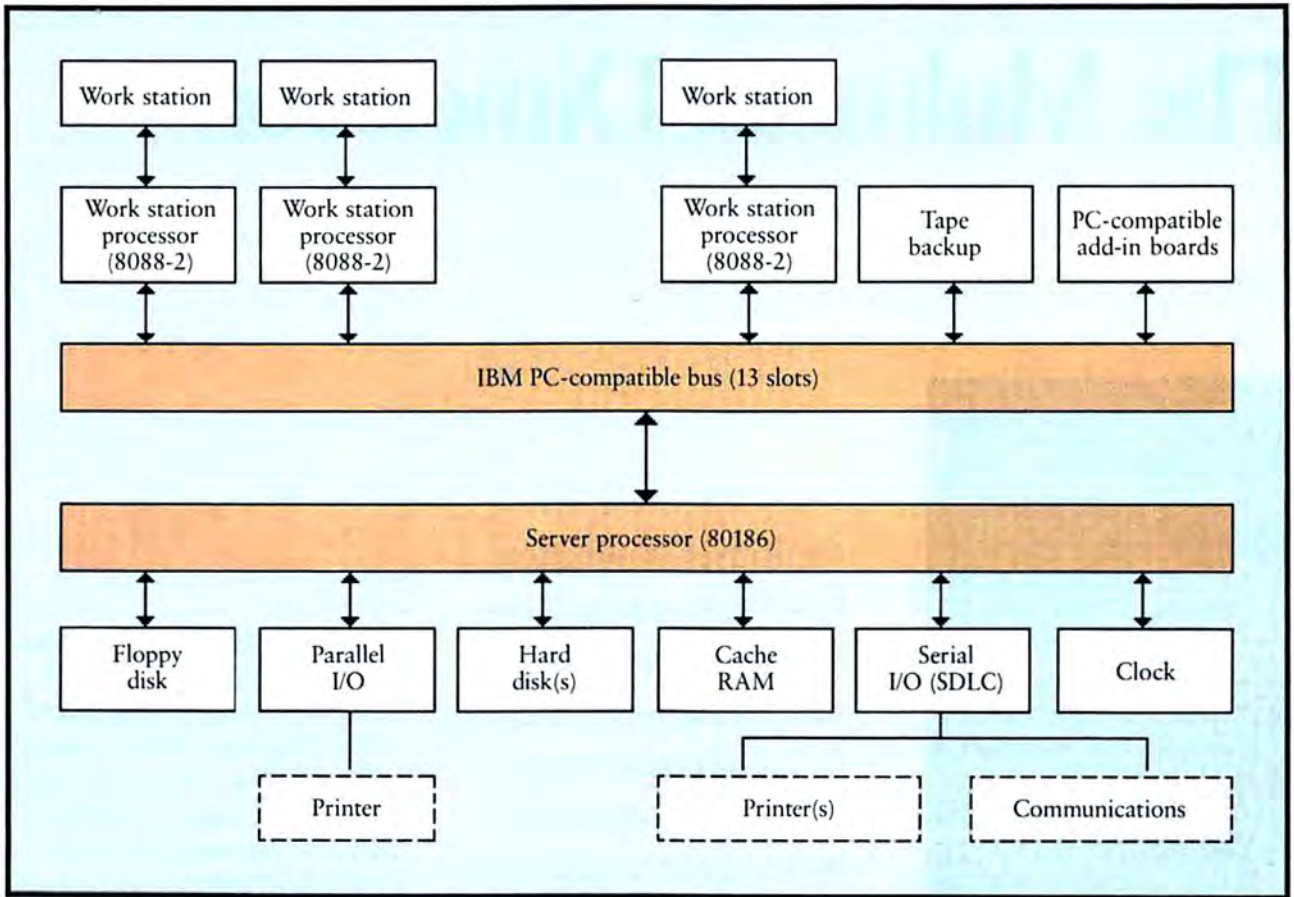
*Michael K. Guttman*

||||| The introduction of the IBM PC has spawned many imitators but few innovators. One company determined to break that pattern is North Star Computers, of San Leandro, California. North Star, better known for its CP/M-based systems, the Horizon and the Advantage, was one of the first companies to manufacture microcomputers back in 1976. Now the company is breaking ground again

with the Dimension, the first multiuser computer to run an IBM PC-compatible operating system.

The Dimension strikes a unique balance between the speed of multiprocessing computers and the flexibility and work station independence of a local area network. Each of up to 12 users gets a monitor and a keyboard connected by cable to an independent work station board in a central system cabinet. The work stations can be located as far as 325 feet from the system unit. Each work station board has an 8088-2 microprocessor, 128K of RAM (expandable to 512K), and a serial port; the boards are joined via an IBM PC-compatible bus and are controlled by an 80186 microprocessor (see Figure 1).

A central processing board contains the 80186, disk controllers, a clock/calendar, one parallel port, two serial ports, and up to 512K RAM. The 80186 microprocessor (the "server") coordinates activity among a half-height 360K floppy disk drive, a 15- or 30MB hard disk, the various expansion boards, and the peripheral ports. The unit includes room for an op-



**Figure 1: A conceptual diagram of the Dimension's multiuser, multiprocessor system architecture. The bus holds up to 12 work station boards, each containing its own memory and input/output. The 80186 server**

**processor controls shared software and hardware resources and arbitrates requests from work stations.**

*Courtesy of North Star Computers, Inc.*

tional second hard disk and a streaming tape backup that North Star plans to release in the near future (see Figure 2).

The central system unit is housed in a heavy frame that measures 20 by 12 by 24 inches and weighs 60 pounds. Although it occupies more desk space than a PC, the unit is fairly unobtrusive when set upright on the floor. The large power supply at the base requires 450 watts. Two noisy fans are built in to counteract the heat buildup of a fully loaded system. If

you have only a few work stations, you can safely disconnect one of the fans to reduce the noise.

The Dimension offers a number of significant advantages over most local area networks (LANs) that use PCs as intelligent work stations. The first advantage is cost. The Dimension is probably the cheapest way currently available to give several users concu-

rent access to a common hard disk and the ability to share common data files.

A second advantage is speed. Because the 80186 controls the PC bus directly, the Dimension transfers data from its hard disk to individual users at many times the rate of most LANs.

Simplicity is a third advantage. New work stations can easily be added by inserting additional work station boards into the central unit and cabling in the new monitor and keyboard. Each new work station costs \$1500. The advantages of cost, speed, and simplicity are countered somewhat by the Dimension's inability to incorporate existing PCs into the system. Currently, only North Star

work stations can be used, but the company is working on a board that will permit you to connect a PC.

Some observers have predicted doom for multiuser computer manufacturers such as North Star because of IBM's recent introduction of the PC AT. While the AT is an impressive multitasking computer—an 80286 microprocessor enables it to run several programs or tasks simultaneously—its effectiveness as a multiuser system is limited. The initial version of the AT can support only two PCs acting as work stations, although third-party vendors have already offered enhancements that enable the AT to support up to eight users.

As a multiuser system, the AT acts more or less like a time-sharing system, with connected terminals vying for the attention of the AT's single processor. In the Dimension environment, every terminal has its own processor, with management and hard disk access controlled by a fast 80186 microprocessor. The AT will no doubt cut into multiuser sales, but offices that require more than three work stations may want to look to multiuser systems like the Dimension.

### On and Off the Bus

According to North Star, each work station on the system should perform like a high-speed PC XT. To verify this claim and to evaluate the Dimension's capabilities in general, tests were performed on a two-user evaluation system that included a central unit with a 15MB hard disk and two

256K work stations. The system was in almost continuous operation for several months, running a large collection of PC-compatible software.

Each Dimension work station is essentially an IBM PC clone. Most data processing takes place locally and involves only the work station

board and peripherals attached to the work station. Whenever processing requires that the hard disk or other shared peripherals be accessed, the work station board relinquishes control to the server.

When two or more users simultaneously request access to the hard disk, the use of a peripheral, or another service, the server decides which station goes first. Once a request has been honored, control returns to the chosen work station board, which then resumes normal processing. The second work station waits until the first finishes its chore; no second request is necessary.

This form of multiuser architecture, called multiprocessing, is modeled after the star networking topology used with mainframe systems and LANs. The Dimension's work station boards are like the outside nodes of the star, and the server is like the hub. However, under the Dimension's architecture, all communication between the work stations and the server takes place directly on the PC bus, greatly increasing the speed and reliability of data transfer and processing.

To succeed in designing a PC-compatible multiuser computer, North Star had to leap several formidable hurdles. The most glaring problem was MS-DOS's inability to handle multiple processors contending for resources on the same system. The PC bus also posed problems, because it could not re-

*The Dimension is probably the cheapest way currently available to give several users concurrent access to a common hard disk.*

serve a communication and control line for the server—a must for multiuser function. North Star managed to solve these problems without sacrificing PC compatibility.

### The Work Stations

Once a work station board is mounted onto the bus, its external connector sticks out at the back of the central unit like an add-on board in a PC. North Star provides a 25-foot cable that plugs into the connector on one end and terminates in a junction box on the other. Extra cabling is available to extend a work station to a maximum of 325 feet from the server. The junction box has a modular telephone jack for the keyboard, a composite video connector for the monitor, and a serial connector for a printer or another peripheral.

Each Dimension work station comes with a monochrome interlaced graphics monitor that is generally inferior to the IBM Monochrome Display, although it's superior to the IBM color

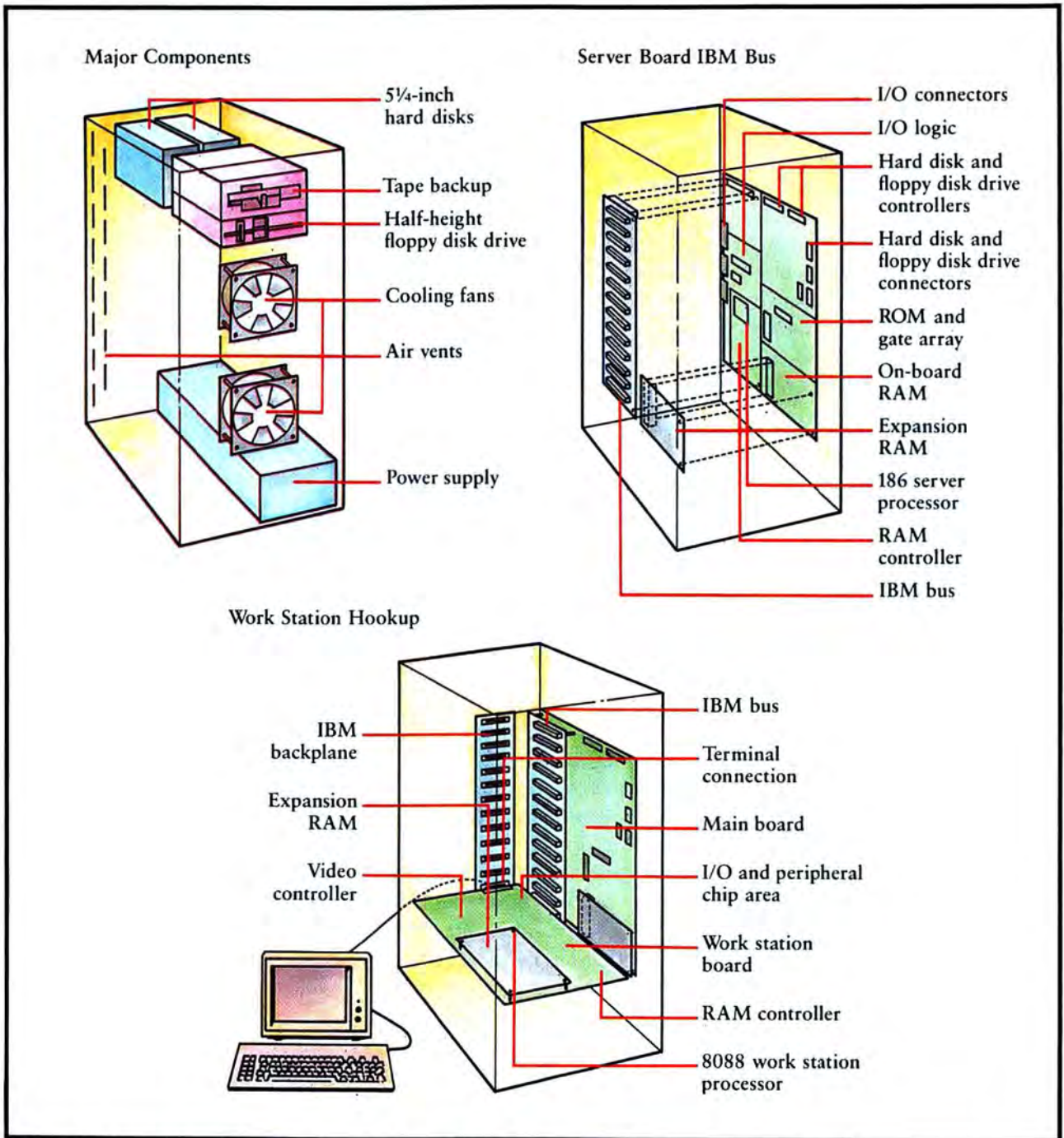


Figure 2: Internal configuration of the Dimension's central unit, which acts as a server for up to 12 work stations. The tape

backup shown here was not yet available at the time of this review.

*Courtesy of North Star Computers, Inc.*

monitor. Images are fuzzy and the monitor has a barely perceptible flicker. An optional tilting pedestal is available. Unfortunately, you cannot add an off-the-shelf color board to the bus for an individual work station. North Star plans to release a proprietary color work station sometime in the future.

The Dimension keyboard is a mix of good and bad. It features a wider <Enter> key than is found on the IBM PC, status lights on both <CapsLock> and <NumLock> keys, and an extra <Enter> key to the right of the numeric keypad. Unfortunately, the keyboard has a spongy action, which may present problems for fast typists.

### A Unique Operating System

At the heart of the Dimension's performance lies its proprietary operating system. Except for a set of auxiliary commands designed to construct and maintain the multiuser configurations, the Dimension's operating system appears functionally identical to MS-DOS 2.11. DOS commands work as expected, as do most software programs. Programs directly dependent on the IBM PC's ROM BASIC won't work, but versions developed for GW BASIC appear to work fine.

Unlike MS-DOS 2.11, Dimension's operating system enables you to accommodate multiple users by dividing the hard disk into as many as 63 partitions of varying size. One partition is reserved for system-wide sharing on a read-only basis, appearing to

each user as drive C:. This protected volume normally holds common programs and read-only data. The other partitions are assigned to work stations as personal disk drives. A single work station can be assigned more than one partition.

The Dimension provides several built-in security measures. Only the system manager can configure the system, create new partitions, add new users, or write to the C: drive. Furthermore, all system manager functions require that the manager be alone on the system when maintenance activities are performed.

Several users can be assigned to the same disk partition. A shared partition can be considered either protected (read-only), like the C: drive, or unprotected, like a personal volume. On an unprotected volume, the operating system honors record-locking and file-locking procedures under the 3Com networking scheme (see "Six Leading LANs" in this issue).

The level of data security provided by the Dimension permits the development of MS-DOS multiuser applications such as real-time inventory and scheduling systems.

### A Floppy Flaw, a Hard Disk Wonder

Although most buyers will undoubtedly purchase the Dimension with dealer support, North Star's documentation should enable any user with a modicum of computer experience and a good deal of time to set up the system on his or her own. The Dimension comes with a technical reference manual, a manager's guide, and a user's guide for each work station.

Once the Dimension has been configured using a system disk, the operating system boots directly from the hard disk. Once booted, a sign-on "shell" takes over from the operating system, prompting the user for a name and a password, as assigned by the system manager. The sign-on shell also supports an electronic mail system that displays a message if anything is waiting in a user's electronic mailbox. After that, the user enters DOS on drive C:. If desired, the manager can create an extension of the sign-on shell using an AUTOEXEC.BAT file on drive C:.

Once a user enters a particular partition, the Dimension operates like any other PC compatible, with one notable exception. If you intend to transfer data to or from the floppy disk, you must invoke the command REQUEST D from the operating system prompt to gain possession of the floppy drive. The disk drive can then be used as drive A:. Possession of the drive is exclusive, and the current possessor must type RELEASE D to allow another user to take possession. A user cannot use or relinquish the floppy during the execution of an application. This must be done from the operating system level.

This procedure presents a considerable inconvenience. To run a copy-protected program such as Ashton-Tate's *Framework*, you must gain possession of the floppy drive and insert the master disk. Once in the program, you can't exit to the operating system to release the disk for a new user.



## The New 10-N-10 When One 10's Not Enough

### More Hard Disk Innovation from XCOMP

You know XCOMP for advanced disk drive technology.

Once again, XCOMP introduces the new standard of hard disk design. It's portable.

The 10-N-10 features two removable 10 megabyte hard disk cartridges that combine Winchester reliability with portability for the ultimate solution to cost-effective interactive data storage, backup and archiving.

### Two Removable 10Mb DMA Hard Disk Cartridges

- Winchester reliability
- Unlimited storage and backup
- Boots like an IBM XT
- 5 1/4" cartridge—ANSI standard
- 10,000 hrs. MTBF
- Multiple operating systems



- One year warranty
- Networkable with X-Net LAN

### Depend on XCOMP: Advanced Technology, Affordable Prices

XCOMP has been rated number one for performance and price.

In addition to the new 10-N-10, XCOMP now offers the X-Combo Series 10, 20 or 30Mb fixed hard disk with one DMA 10Mb removable cartridge.

For information call  
619-573-0077



4223 PONDEROSA AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123 (619) 573-0077 TELEX: 182786

XCOMP DISTRIBUTORS: Smartware 415/974-1500 FA 212/507-1444 Ecom (Ontario, Canada) 416/477-1140  
Ferrari (VA. and U.K.) 703/821-3090 Greymatrix (South Africa) 4-28493 SA PC Distrib. 312/298-1400

Circle 929 on reader service card

The Dimension's greatest single flaw is the sluggish performance of the server's floppy disk drive. Loading new programs, formatting disks, or backing up data takes significantly longer than on a PC. The future addition of the streaming-tape backup unit should greatly reduce this problem by providing an alternative backup system to the floppy disk.

On the other hand, the performance of the hard disk is quite

**PC Compatibility** Considering the problems inherent in creating a multiuser MS-DOS-based operating system, the level of software compatibility offered by the Dimension is impressive. Tests of a large number of programming languages, data base managers, word processors, spreadsheets, financial applications, and custom software on the North Star turned up no PC compatibility problems.

*The Dimension user will have to depend almost entirely on North Star itself to supply expansion boards.*

good. This is partly due to the use of "cache" memory, in which frequently accessed data, such as overlay files or reference files, are held in available RAM on the server's motherboard. If your server has 256K, you can have roughly 100K in cache; if you have 512K, you can have about 360K in cache. Cache memory minimizes disk access, so the entire system works faster. If several users are running the same program held in cache, these time savings are multiplied. On the other hand, if more than four or five users are performing completely different disk-intensive tasks, system performance may suffer. Working under the typical use patterns of a dozen users on a fully loaded system, the Dimension could probably live up to its claim of providing the performance of an IBM PC XT for each user most of the time.

However, hardware compatibility is somewhat limited. Although the Dimension uses an IBM PC-style bus, peripherals added to the bus must have driver software to interface with the server and the multiuser shell. North Star has provided drivers for almost all major external peripherals such as modems, printers, and plotters. However, no board-mounted products from third-party vendors can be used. North Star provides its own memory expansion boards, but color boards, internal modems, mouse controllers, and other expansion boards will be absent from the Dimension for the foreseeable future. North Star is still working on a generalized interface for such shared add-on boards. Since the company does not yet have the market presence necessary to attract third-party vendors, the Dimension user will have to depend almost entirely on North Star itself to supply expansion boards.

Despite some problems and limitations, the Dimension is a solid product and represents significant technological achievement. The advantages of cost, speed, and PC compatibility more than compensate for the slowness and inflexibility of the Dimension's floppy disk drive and the limitations in hardware compatibility. If you have no need for exotic expansion boards in the near future, the Dimension provides a reasonable solution to the problem of sharing computer resources in the office. ●

*Michael Guttman is a general partner of Professional Computer Technologies, a general consulting and software development firm in Chico, California.*

*Dimension  
North Star Computers, Inc.  
14440 Catalina St.  
San Leandro, CA 94577  
415/357-8500*

*List price: with 15MB hard disk and two work stations \$7000, with 30MB hard disk and two work stations \$8000, additional 128K work stations \$1500, extra 15MB hard disk \$2000, extra 30MB hard disk \$3000, 128K RAM for work station \$300, 384K RAM for work station \$700, 256K RAM for central unit \$500*

# Satisfy

## SOFTWARE

<b>Aptec</b> (for color Prism Printers)	
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter	\$119.
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber	69.
<b>Ashton-Tate</b>	
dBase II	259.
dBase III	359.
Upgrade (dBase II to dBase III)	119.
Framework	359.
Friday!	169.
Reference Encyclopedia (book)	55.
<b>Best Programs</b>	
Personal Finance Programs	65.
PC/Professional Finance Program II	149.
PC/Fixed Asset System	297.
PC/Tax Cut	129.
<b>Bible Research</b>	
THE WORD (KJV Bible - 7 disks)	145.
<b>Borland International</b>	
Sidekick	see special
Sidekick (unprotected)	see special
Turbo Pascal	see special
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Bank Street Writer	49.
<b>Bruce &amp; James</b>	
WordVision	39.
<b>Continental</b>	
Home Accountant Plus	89.
FCM (filing, cataloging, & mailing)	79.
UltraFile (file, report, graph)	109.
The Tax Advantage	39.
<b>Digital Research</b>	
CP/M-86	39.
<b>Financier</b>	
Financier II	115.
Financier Tax Series	97.
<b>FriendlySoft</b>	
FriendlyWriter (with FriendlySpeller)	55.
<b>Funk Software</b>	
Sideways	45.
<b>Harvard Software</b>	
Harvard Project Manager	219.
<b>Hayes</b>	
Smartcom II	99.
Please	225.
<b>Koala</b>	
Speed Key	59.
<b>Lifetree</b>	
Volkswriter Deluxe (with TextMerge)	159.
<b>Living Videotext</b>	
ThinkTank	109.
<b>Lotus Development</b>	
1-2-3	call
Symphony	call
<b>Micro Education (MECA)</b>	
Managing Your Money	129.
<b>Micropro</b>	
WordStar	179.
Wordstar Propak	259.
Wordstar Propak Plus	349.

## PC Connection Software Special

through February 28, 1985

### BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

#### Sidekick

A calculator, notepad, calendar, auto dialer, phone directory, and ASCII table—can be used with almost any software.

Copy protected	\$30.
Non-copy protected	48.

#### Turbo Pascal

Simple and elegant. A compiler for anyone without a degree in computer science.

\$30

Wordstar 2000	\$259.
Wordstar 2000 Plus	299.
<b>Microrim</b>	
R:base 4000	259.
Extended Report Writer	85.
Clout (price increase by Microrim)	119.
<b>Microsoft</b>	
Multipan (version 1.2)	125.
Financial Statement (for Multipan)	69.
Budget Analysis (for Multipan)	99.
Cash Plan (for Multipan)	99.
Microsoft Spell	35.
Microsoft Word (version 1.15)	239.
Microsoft Word with mouse (ver 1.15)	289.
Microsoft Mouse with software	135.
Microsoft Serial Mouse with software	135.
Microsoft Project	155.
Microsoft Chart	155.
<b>Microstuf</b>	
Crosstalk XVI	99.
Infoscope	149.
Transporter (includes Crosstalk)	169.
<b>PCsoftware</b>	
PCcrayon II	39.
Executive Picture Show	139.
CREATABASE	47.
<b>Peter Norton</b>	
Norton Utilities	49.
<b>Rosesoft</b>	
Prokey 3.0	89.
<b>Satellite Software</b>	
WordPerfect	249.
<b>Software Arts</b>	
TK!Solver	249.
<b>Software Publishing</b>	
PFS:Access	59.
PFS:File	85.
PFS:Graph	85.
PFS:Plan	85.
PFS:Proof	59.

PFS:Report	\$77.
PFS:Write	85.
<b>Softword Systems</b>	
MultiMate (ver 3.22 with spell checker & tutorial)	259.
<b>Sorcim</b>	
Supercalc 3	199.
<b>Virtual Combinatics</b>	
Micro Cookbook	29.
Soups & Salads (add on disk)	15.
<b>Warner Software</b>	
The Desk Organizer	139.

## TRAINING

### ATI

#### SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS

##### Intro To:

Word Processing	Accounting
Business Software	Data Bases
	each 32.

##### How to Use:

Compaq	MS-DOS (2.0)
CP/M-86	PC-DOS (2.1)
PC-Basic	Home Accountant
IBM-PC	VW Deluxe
	each 32.

#### TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS

##### How to Use:

dBase II	dBase III	Lotus 1-2-3
MS Word	Easywriter II	Multimate
Multipan	Supercalc 3	Framework
Symphony	Wordstar	TK!Solver
Peachtree (specify A/R, A/P, G/L, sales invoice, inventory)		each 49.

#### Comprehensive Software

Intro to Personal Computing	39.
Intro to Databases	39.
Intro to Communications	39.
Intro to the Operating System (PC Tutor)	39.

#### Individual Software

The Instructor	35.
Professor DOS	47.
Tutorial Set (both items above)	75.
Professor Pixel	47.
Typing Instructor	39.

#### Scarborough Systems

Master Type	35.
-------------	-----

## EDUCATIONAL

### Davidson

Speed Reader II (high school & college)	49.
Math Blaster (grades 1-6)	35.
Word Attack (grades 4-12)	35.
Additional Data Disks for other ages are available for Speed Reader II and Word Attack at \$15. each	

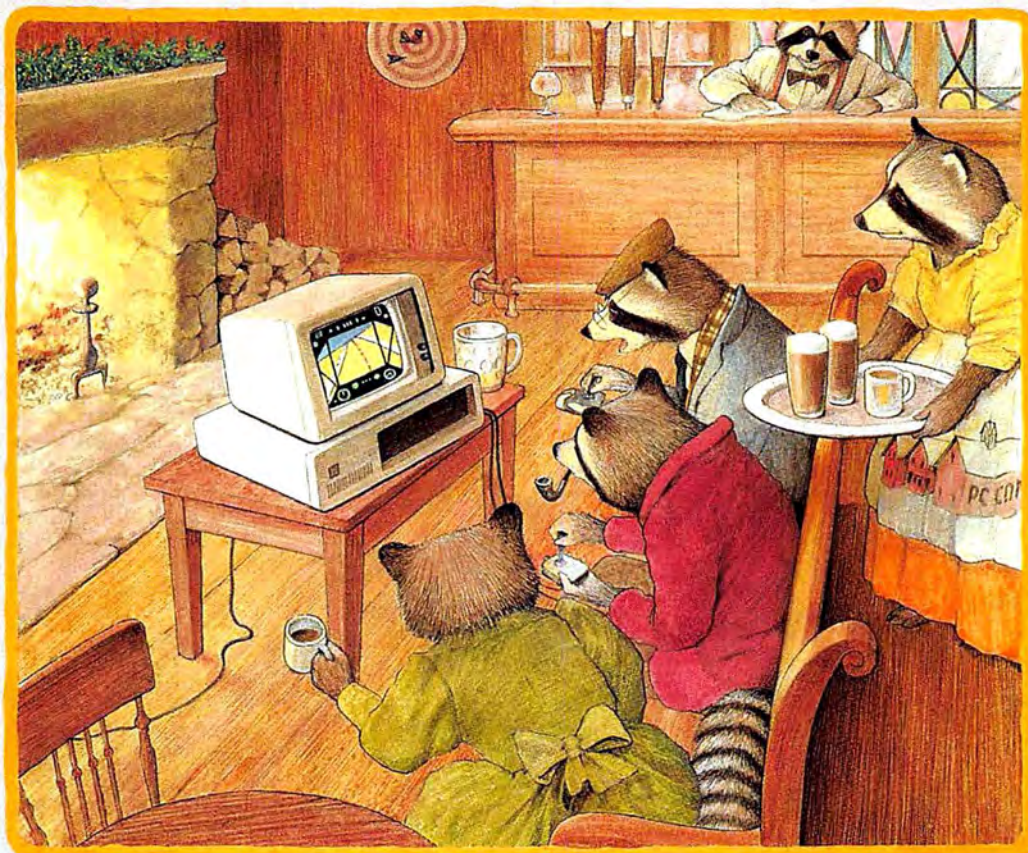
#### Digital Research

Diagnostic Test (PSAT)	14.
OwlCat SAT (15 hour)	63.
OwlCat SAT (60 hour)	169.

\* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.  
© COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1984. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP. JR. CONNECTION AND MICRO CONNECTION ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK.

# PC CONNECTION®

Circle 136 on reader service card



# PC Pub.

## Affairs of the hearth.

(Or, many are cold but few are frozen.)

Some people call Marlow, NH (pop. 544) the "icebox of New England." We call it home. And neither rain, snow, sleet, hail, freezing rain, freezing brains, or the occasional seismic rumble can keep our trained PC consultants from making it to work at our glitzy new headquarters.

There's nothing like central heating to bring in a crowd. And after work there's nothing like a strong fire, a pint of bitter, and a couple of games of J-Bird or Frogger to empty the old internal database.

## They're just a bunch of animals.

Don't jump to any conclusions about the locals pictured above. We're PC experts up here, stuffed to the last brain cell with the latest information on PC products. Monitors, disk drives, add-on boards, keyboards, business software, games, and a whole lot more.

Not to mention mice — what we know about mice could overflow your first 64K.

So if you're ready to add a new twist to your IBM-PC (XT or AT) give us a call. We'll dazzle you with our prices, delight you with our service, amaze you with our shipping, and bemuse you with our dry New England wit.

We'll even leave you thirsty for more.

## Where'd you get a mug like that?

Next time you find yourself wrapped around your PC on a cold winter night, pull out your PC Connection mug and fill it up with something legal. You'll find our mascot's face a welcome reminder that you are not walking the micro-computing road alone. The mugs are free to anyone who places a \$500.00 order between now and March 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383 anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, and Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit us, bring snowshoes and call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock. The showroom closes at 8:00 M-F and at 5:00 on Saturday.



The PC Connection mug. Ideal for coffee, tea, hot buttered rum, beer, etc. Limit one per customer. Not available to commercial accounts.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

# PC CONNECTION®

Circle 136 on reader service card

# your PC's lust for

## FriendlySoft

FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set . . . \$35.

## Spinnaker

Educational Games for Young Computer Users. (All require graphics board).

Delta Drawing (ages 4 to adult) . . . 34.

Snooper Troops I (ages 10 to adult) . . . 30.

Snooper Troops II (ages 10 to adult) . . . 30.

Most Amazing Thing (ages 10 & up) . . . 27.

Face Maker (ages 3 to 8) . . . 23.

Kids on Keys (ages 3 to 9) . . . 23.

Story Machine (ages 5 to 9) . . . 23.

Fraction Fever (ages 7 to adult) . . . 23.

Kinder Comp (ages 3 to 8) . . . 20.

Rhymes and Riddles (ages 5 to 9) . . . 20.

Hey Diddle Diddle (ages 3 to 10) . . . 20.

Alphabet Zoo (ages 3 to 8) . . . 20.

**Stone** (requires graphics board)

My Letters, Numbers, Words (ages 1 to 5) . . . 29.

Kids Stuff (ages 3 to 8) . . . 29.

Across the U.S.A. (ages 5 & up) . . . 22.

## GAMES

### Atarisoft

Centipede . . . 29.

Pac Man . . . 29.

Dig Dug . . . 29.

Defender . . . 29.

Donkey Kong . . . 29.

Stargate . . . 29.

Robotron . . . 29.

### Blue Chip

Millionaire . . . 39.

Tycoon . . . 39.

Baron . . . 39.

### Broderbund

Lode Runner . . . 25.

### CBS Software

Match Wits . . . 21.

Murder by the Dozen . . . 23.

### FriendlySoft

FriendlyWare/PC Arcade . . . 35.

### Funtastic

Snack Attack II (a favorite) . . . 27.

Cosmic Crusader (as good as above) . . . 27.

Big Top (climb to new levels) . . . 29.

Master Miner (1 or 2 players) . . . 29.

### Hayden Software

Sargon III . . . 35.

**Infocom** Difficulty levels shown in italics.

Seastalker (junior) . . . 25.

Zork I (standard) . . . 25.

Enchanter (standard) . . . 25.

the Witness (standard) . . . 25.

Planetfall (standard) . . . 25.

Cutthroat (standard) . . . 25.

Zork II (advanced) . . . 29.

Zork III (advanced) . . . 29.

Infidel (advanced) . . . 29.

Sorcerer (advanced) . . . 29.

Deadline (expert) . . . 33.

Starcross (expert) . . . 33.

Suspended (expert) . . . 33.

## PC Connection Hardware Special

through February 28, 1985

### IOmega

#### Bernoulli Box (20 Meg)

- Fast and easy backup (3 minutes to backup a full 10 megabytes on 20 megabyte system)
- Interchangeable cartridges for ease of database and program distribution, archiving, and security.
- Most rugged cartridge on market, can be mailed, carried, filed—even severe shock to subsystem won't cause data loss. . . . \$2669

#### Accessories

10 MEG cartridges . . . \$49

Bernoulli head cleaner . . . 69.

## OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD
- No surcharge added for charge cards
- Your card is not charged until we ship
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products \*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

## SHIPPING

**Continental US:** For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add \$2 per order for UPS surface, \$3 per order for UPS 2nd-Day-Air. We particularly recommend 2nd-Day-Air if you live west of the Mississippi or south of Virginia. In most cases it will only cost \$1 more and will save you up to four days on delivery time. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

# 1-800/243-8088

### PC Connection

360W

6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456

603/446-3383

*Invisiclues (hint booklets) are available for all Infocom games. Specify game . . . \$7*

### Microsoft

Flight Simulator (new version) . . . 35

### Origin Systems

Ultima III . . . 39

### Orion

J-Bird (you'll never sleep) . . . 29

PC-Man . . . 25

### PCSoftware

Armchair Quarterback . . . 27

Chess 2001 . . . 27

Championship Blackjack . . . 23

### Professional Software

Trivia Fever . . . 23

### Sir-Tech

Wizardry . . . 42

### Sierra/On-Line

Frogger . . . 27

Crossfire (keyboard or joystick) . . . 23

Ulysses and the Golden Fleece . . . 27

### Spectrum Holobyte

GATO . . . 27

### Strategic Simulations

The Warp Factor . . . 27

Tigers in the Snow . . . 27

### Sublogic

Night Mission Pinball . . . 29

## HARDWARE

### AST Research (For IBM-PC or XT)

All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty. SixPakPlus 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports (game port optional) . . . 259

MegaPlus II 64k upgradeable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port (parallel, game, or second serial port optional) . . . 259

MegaPak 128k (not upgradeable) . . . call

MegaPak 256k . . . call

I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial port (parallel, game, or second serial port optional) . . . 129

Parallel Game or second Serial Port for any AST board (specify board) . . . 35

Connectall connector bracket (PC only) . . . 19.

AST-5251 . . . 559

AST-3780 . . . 629

MonographPlus with clock calendar, serial & parallel ports . . . 429

### Amdek

Video 300G monitor (green) . . . 139

Video 300A monitor (amber) . . . 149

Video 310A monitor (amber) . . . 179

### Compucable

Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set . . . 17

IBM Mono Screen Enhancement . . . 17.

Printer to IBM Cable (specify printer) . . . 27.

Smartmodem to IBM Cable . . . 25.

### Curtis

#### STANDS

PC Pedestal (for IBM Mono or Color) . . . 39

For the IBM-PC Exclusively.

# PC CONNECTION®

# power.

PGS or Quadchrome Adapter for above	\$9.
Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal	39.
AD-2 Adapter for Portables	15.
System Stand	21.
<b>CABLES</b>	
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display	39.
Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 feet)	29.
AC Plug Adapter (any monitor to your PC)	8.

<b>SURGE SUPPRESSORS - NEW</b>	
Diamond (similar to EPD Lemon)	39.
Emerald (similar to EPD Lime)	49.
Sapphire (similar to EPD Peach)	59.
Ruby (similar to EPD Orange)	69.

<b>Epson</b>	
RX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus	call
RX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus	call
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus	call
RX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus	call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus	call
LQ-1500 (letter quality dot matrix)	call
Printer to IBM Cable (specify printer)	32.

<b>FTG Data</b>	
Light Pen (Push Tip)	195.
Demo Disk Set for Light Pen	39.

<b>Hayes</b>	
Smartmodem 300	199.
Smartmodem 1200	479.
Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II)	397.
Smartcom II	99.
Compucable's Smartmodem-to-IBM	
Cable	25.

<b>Hercules Computer</b>	
Hercules Graphics Card (parallel port)	319.
Hercules Color Card (parallel port)	169.
Graph-X Software	42.

<b>IOMEGA</b>	
Bernoulli Box 20 Meg	see special
10 MEG cartridge	see special

<b>key tronic</b>	
Deluxe keyboard (KB 5151)	call

<b>Koala</b>	
Koala Touch Tablet with software	
(connects to game port)	89.
Speed Key System	119.

<b>Kraft</b>	
Joystick	35.

<b>Maynard Electronics</b>	
Floppy Drive Controller	135.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) WS-1 Controller	879.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) WS-2 Controller	1079.
& ROM for PC Mother Board	

<b>Mouse Systems</b>	
PC Mouse (w/software & desk pad)	129.
Mouse Paint (software)	75.

<b>NEC</b>	
Pinwriter P2(IBM) 80 col	679.
Pinwriter P3(IBM) 132 col	897.
Spinwriter 2050 (3550's little brother)	699.
Spinwriter 3550 (IBM-PC compatible)	1397.
Spinwriter 8550 (IBM-PC compatible)	1789.

## Orchid Technologies

All Orchid Boards come with PCnet Drive (Ram disk), PCnet spool (print spooling), disk caching & partitioning.	
Blossom 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports	229.
PCnet Daughter Board (piggybacks to Blossom) with version 2.4 networking software	call
PCnet Blossom 64k Blossom Board with the Daughter Board installed	call
Diskless Boot Rom, Cluster Kit, etc.	call
<b>Plantronics/Frederick</b>	
COLORPLUS (with Color Magic)	call

## Princeton Graphics

HX-12 RGB monitor (690 x 240)	call
SR-12 RGB monitor (690 x 480)	call
Scan Doubler Board (for SR-12)	call
MAX-12 Amber monochrome monitor	call

## Quadram

New Expanded Quadboard 64k expandable to 384k, with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software	249.
Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy	
MP 64 (64k) upgradeable to 512k	169.
Quadcolor I	197.
Quadchrome RGB Monitor	469.
Quadchrome II	469.

## SMA (Systems Management)

PC-Document Keyboard Templates available for:	
DOS/Basic 1.1	Supercalc 3
DOS/Basic 2.0-2.1	Wordstar
Lotus 1-2-3	Turbo Pascal
Symphony	WordPerfect
Multipan (IBM)	dBase II
Multipan (Microsoft)	dBase III
Peachtext 5000	Framework
Easywriter II	Multimate
Volkswriter Deluxe	each 12.

## STB

Graphix Plus II	\$339.
-----------------	--------

## TG

Joystick	39.
----------	-----

## WICO

Joystick	35.
----------	-----

## DRIVES

All drives are completely pre-tested. Specify Drive A or Drive B for your PC. Comes with complete step by step installation instructions. Drives are 320k/360k.

## Tandon

TM 100-2 (5 1/4") full-height drive (DS,DD)	169.
---	------

## TEAC

FD-55B(5 1/4") half-height drive (DS,DD)	159.
Free 'y' cable & bracket with each pair.	

## MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board	45.
64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board specify make of board	45.
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics at time of board purchase only	10.

## DISKS

<b>Verbatim (with 5 year guarantee)</b>	
Datalife Disks SS/DD plastic box of 10	23.
Datalife Disks DS/DD plastic box of 10	33.
Disk Drive Analyzer	22.
Flip Sort (holds 75 disks)	19.

## INFORMATION SERVICES

### Compuserve

Compuserve Information Service (includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, monthly publications) ... 25.

### Source Telecomputing

The Source (subscription & manual) ... 39.

## We're junior compatible!

If you own an IBM-PCjr you should be talking with our resident junior experts at Jr. CONNECTION. 1-800/IBM-jrPC or 603/446-7761 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30. They have the latest information concerning both hardware and software compatibility. Need a new keyboard, monitor, memory upgrade? Not sure whether that new game will run on junior? The staff at Jr.

CONNECTION will make sure you get the product that's right for you and your system.

By the way, we don't sell computers. Make the best deal you can on a basic IBM-PCjr and come to us for the works. You'll save a lot of money and be able to pick from the best add-ons and software programs on the market.

## 1-800/IBM-jrPC

# Breaking Ground in Construction

In the roller-coaster world of construction, keeping an eye on expenses and income means getting the job done—and making a profit. Software Shop, one of the first integrated construction accounting packages, can help you do both.

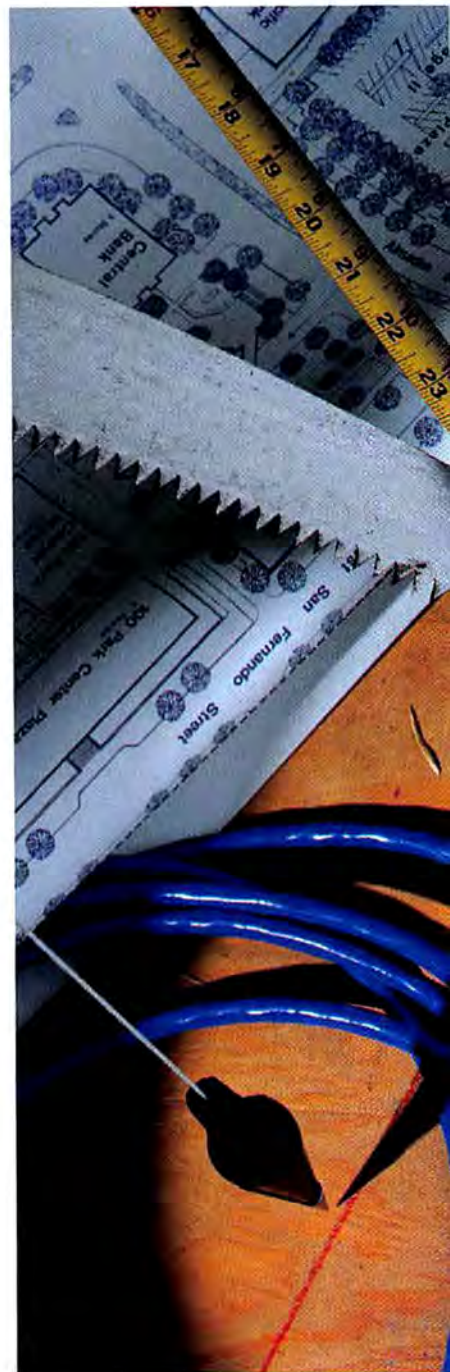
*Bill Dauphinais and Alan Ross*

||||| One day you're a king and the next you're selling your Cadillac. Such is the life of the real-estate developer and, to a lesser extent, the contractor. Every business is affected by economic swings, but builders are particularly vulnerable because they operate at the mercy of the prime rate. When interest rates skyrocket, construction grinds to a halt. Builders also work against an un-

relenting time clock. A contractor putting up a tract home may have only a few months to do everything from grading the lot to painting the finished structure, all the while delicately balancing costs against the income that trickles in from a developer or a bank loan.

Unfortunately, developers and contractors who use PCs haven't gotten much support from software companies in their struggle to keep income in line with outgo—until now. Help has arrived in the form of *Software Shop Construction System*, an integrated accounting package for the PC XT, the AT, or the PC hooked to a Tallgrass hard disk.

*Software Shop* can satisfy the accounting and data processing needs of small and medium-size real-estate developers, general contractors, and subcontractors. The system is geared to the construction market and offers job costing, general ledger, accounts payable, and payroll modules. *Software Shop's* billing function just logs invoices; a complete accounts receivable module is sold separately. As Table 1 illustrates, *Software Shop*





is a match for many minicomputer-based construction accounting systems, though at \$7500 it costs considerably less. The table notes the features you should expect to find in basic and advanced construction accounting programs and how *Software Shop* stacks up.

### Construction-Friendly

Creating a sophisticated accounting system that is also easy to use is a challenge that *Software Shop* meets admirably. Even the packaging is designed to disarm the wary computer user. The entire four-module system comes in a bright blue container that is somewhat bigger than a bread box. Inside you find, along with documentation and disks, a tape recorder (with batteries included, no less) and a cassette tape that

ough help screens. Another aid is the system's extensive and consistent use of the PC function keys. For example, the <F1> key always displays in-context help messages, <F3> displays the previous prompt, and <F5> and <F6> respectively move the cursor up and down menu selection screens.

Because you can review entered data before you "post" it to the general ledger module, errors are reduced. This batch approach to data entry also conserves computer resources; large amounts of data can be entered during the day and later processed and posted when computer use is light. If your XT is hooked up to a color monitor, the system further enhances the data entry process by highlighting key fields and necessary user responses in color.

*Software Shop's batch approach to data entry conserves computer resources; large amounts of data can be entered during the day and later processed and posted when computer use is light.*

guides you through the installation manual, Getting Started.

In use, *Software Shop* more than proves its user-friendly mettle. This menu-driven system combines a comprehensive set of general accounting functions, including features unique to the construction industry, with thor-

What makes *Software Shop* particularly attractive is its full integration of different accounting functions. Data from one module (such as payroll) can easily be shared with others in the system—duplicate data entry is eliminated. A set of data, such as employee hours, entered in the payroll module (for issuing paychecks) can be used by the job cost module for cost analysis. Relevant data is captured and passed among modules automatically.

### Managing Job Costs

The basic construction unit is the "job." A job might be "the DeLuca house" or "5 Main Street." A builder responsible for a housing development may have to track hundreds of jobs having different pay rates and contract limits. Keeping a finger on the pulse of all this activity—monitoring and controlling the labor and material costs associated with these jobs—is vital if a builder wants to stay in business, let alone make a profit. But developers, general contractors, and subcontractors have differing requirements. For example, developers are concerned with subcontractors' prices but not with the cost of materials, while subcontractors are concerned about materials because they provide them.

*Software Shop* is flexible enough to accommodate the job cost requirements of all three builders. For the real-estate developer, the job cost module can manage subcontractors, accommodate contract changes made by a developer and a subcontractor, and account for draws made by the developer against a construction loan. For the general contractor, *Software Shop* can handle labor and material costs and bill them to the appropriate jobs. Even the subcontractor is covered; the system deals not only with estimated costs, labor hours, and job billing but with quantities "put in place," such as tons of concrete poured.

*Software Shop* posts actual labor hours and related payroll costs

*(continues on page 157)*

Table 1: Standard construction accounting features checklist

Job cost features		Basic	Advanced	Software Shop
Job cost data	Number of job code digits	3	6	6
	Extra description lines		•	•
	Job category		•	•
	Estimated-dollars-by-cost code		•	•
	Estimated-hours-for-labor-cost codes		•	•
	Estimated-quantity-for-material-cost codes		•	•
	Actual-dollars-by-cost code	•	•	•
	Actual-hours-for-labor-cost codes		•	•
	Actual-quantity-for-material-cost codes		•	•
	Estimated income by phase		•	•
	Actual income billing by phase		•	•
	Contract date		•	•
	Retainage percent by phase		•	•
	Retainage billing by phase		•	•
Processing features	Transaction/batch data entry		•	•
	Tracks estimated/actual income from billing and posts general ledger (GL) entries		•	•
	Processes change orders to original contract and sub-contractor cost estimates		•	•
	Subcontractor control by cost code including retainage tracking		•	•
	On-line inquiry to:			
	Actual cost vs. estimated cost by job and phase		•	•
	Actual income vs. estimated income billing by job and phase		•	•
	Transaction history posted by cost code		•	•
	Processes quantities put in place by cost code		•	•

*continues*

Table 1 (continued)

Job cost features		Basic	Advanced	Software Shop
Reports	Job file listing	•	•	•
	Job estimate listing		•	•
	Actual vs. estimated quantity analysis		•	•
	Cash flow by job		•	•
	Job cost transaction history	•	•	•
	GL transaction summary		•	•
	Job cost billing status report		•	•
	Job cost variance analysis		•	•
	Job field worksheet		•	•
	Subcontractor status report		•	•
General ledger features		Basic	Advanced	Software Shop
General ledger data	Account structure:			
	Code number length	4	10	7
	Assigns department code		•	•
	Assigns company code		•	•
	Alphanumeric codes		•	
	Data elements:			
	12 accounting periods	•	•	•
	13 accounting periods		•	•
	Year-to-date	•	•	•
	Monthly budget data		•	•
	Prior year—actual monthly data		•	•
	Nonfinancial data		•	

General ledger features		Basic	Advanced	Software Shop
Processing features	Transaction/batch data entry	•	•	•
	Multiple-company processing		•	•
	User-defined fiscal months		•	•
	User entry/maintenance of reversing journal entries; automatic updates		•	•
	User entry/maintenance of recurring journal entries; automatic updates		•	
	Automated closing		•	•
	Automated account consolidation		•	•
	Automatic offset entries		•	•
	Automatic distributions/allocations		•	•
	Processes current month transactions prior to closing earlier month(s)		•	•
Reports	Chart of accounts	•	•	•
	Transaction journals	•	•	•
	GL activity and trial balance	•	•	•
	Basic reports:			
	Income statement		•	•
	Balance sheet		•	•
	Budget		•	•
	Actual vs. budget		•	•
	Actual vs. last year		•	•
	Departmental expense reports		•	•
	Columnar comparisons		•	•

*continues*

Table 1 (continued)

Accounts payable features		Basic	Advanced	Software Shop
Vendor and invoice data	Vendor data: name, address, phone, purchases this year, purchases last year, normal discount terms, last payment date	●	●	●
	Discounts taken this year, last year		●	●
	Discounts lost this year, last year		●	●
	Invoice data: amount, account distribution	●	●	●
	Dates:			
	Invoice date	●	●	●
	Due date	●	●	●
	Discount due date		●	●
	Discount terms		●	●
	Purchase order number		●	
	Material units		●	●
	Subcontractor retainage		●	●
Processing features	Transaction/batch data	●	●	●
	Will hold invoice payment	●	●	●
	User entry of manually prepared payments	●	●	●
	User specification of payment date and starting check number for check printing	●	●	●
	Payment by:			
	Received invoice, vendor	●	●	●
	Job, due date		●	●
	Preview checks or payments		●	●
	Custom check format		●	
	User adjustments of current payables		●	●
	Single vendor file used for multiple companies		●	
	Captures and processes job cost data		●	●
	User-defined aging periods		●	
	On-line inquiry to open payables by job, vendor, invoice, due date		●	●
	Partial payment option		●	●
	Check reconciliation		●	●

Accounts payable features		Basic	Advanced	Software Shop
Reports	Vendor master listing	•	•	•
	Invoice and account adjustments registers	•	•	•
	Open-item listing	•	•	•
	Selected payments listing		•	•
	Checks and stubs	•	•	•
	Check register	•	•	•
	Aged trial balance		•	•
	Cash requirements summary by week		•	
	Purchases journal		•	•
	1099 forms		•	•
	GL transaction summary		•	
	Subcontractor payments report		•	•
Payroll features		Basic	Advanced	Software Shop
Payroll data	Basic data: employee name, address, social security number, hire and termination dates, salary/wage rate	•	•	•
	Accrued vacation/sick hours		•	•
	Department number		•	•
	Personnel/benefits data:			
	Pension plan eligibility		•	•
	Union Information		•	•
	Sex		•	•
	Minority classification		•	•
	Job code and skill level		•	•

*continues*

Table 1 (continued)

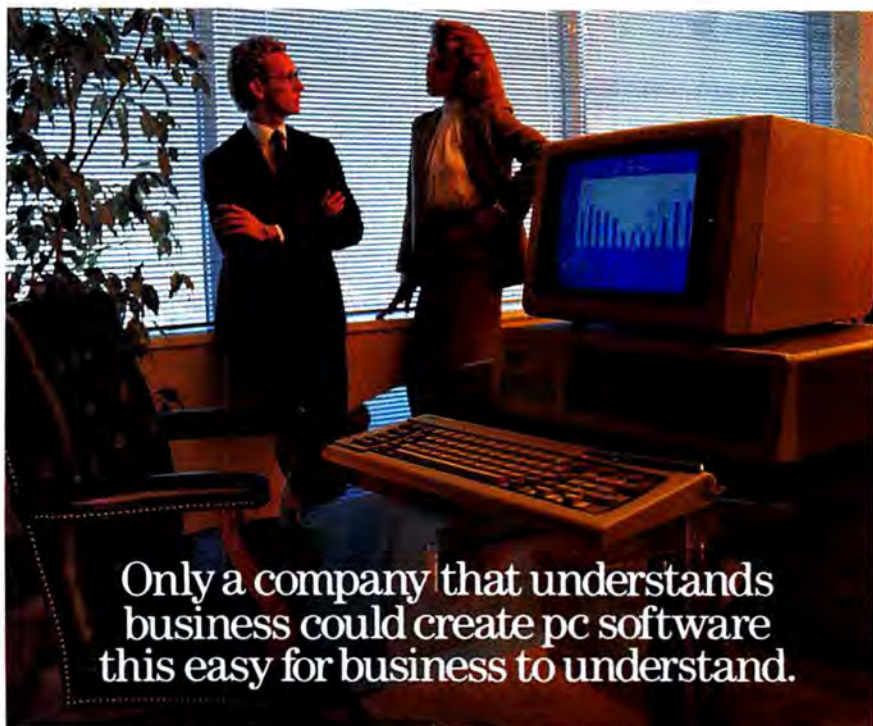
Payroll features		Basic	Advanced	Software Shop
Processing features	Transaction/batch data entry	•	•	•
	User override of payroll amounts for special adjustments	•	•	•
	Entry of cash or manual check payments	•	•	•
	Hourly or salaried employees	•	•	•
	Multiple pay frequencies		•	•
	Captures job cost/labor distribution data		•	•
	Multiple state or local taxes		•	•
	Custom check formatting		•	
	Check reconciliation		•	•
Reports	Employee master-file listing	•	•	•
	Time card/sheet listing	•	•	•
	Payroll register	•	•	•
	Checks and stubs	•	•	•
	Check register	•	•	•
	Payroll deductions by type	•	•	•
	W-2 forms		•	•
	941 forms		•	•
	GL transactions summary		•	•
	Labor distribution by department, job		•	•
	Minority utilization report		•	•
	Worker's compensation report		•	•

(continued from page 150)

to each job directly from the payroll system. Similarly, actual material use, material costs, and subcontracted expenses are posted to a job from the accounts payable system. Reports generated by the job cost package highlight differences between estimated and actual figures for labor hours, units of material, and costs.

Naturally, the success of any small developer or general contractor also hinges on the ability to monitor subcontractor expenses effectively. Toward this end, the *Software Shop* job cost module links a subcontractor's original contract fee and "retainage" amount to the cost code assigned to that subcontractor. (Subcontractors don't get their money all at once; they draw against their contracts as jobs progress. This kind of billing is imprecise, so a percentage of the subcontractor's fee—perhaps 10 or 15 percent—is held back until the job is completed satisfactorily.) A contractor can then track contract changes, invoices, periodic payments, and retainage payments for each subcontractor. Status reports that list original contract amounts, retainages, amounts billed to date, payments made, and outstanding balances are available (see Figure 1).

The job cost module makes overpaying a subcontractor unlikely, because the program automatically checks a subcontractor's



**Only a company that understands business could create pc software this easy for business to understand.**

We're Cullinet, the acknowledged leader in mainframe software. Our customers include some 2,000 of the world's biggest and best-run companies.

So when we set out to develop a superior integrated *personal computer* software package, we didn't have to guess what business wanted. We simply had to ask.

The combination of our technical skills and business experience and the input and feedback of our client community has resulted in GOLDENGATE™, integrated pc software for business people intent on doing business, not fussing with software programs.



Each GOLDENGATE function—spreadsheet, database, word processing, graphics and telecommunications—is designed to provide an optimum working environment. And as powerful as the program is, specific attention was paid to making GOLDENGATE truly easy to use.

The fact is, anyone can begin to use GOLDENGATE in a matter of minutes. A single command set operates every function, so a GOLDENGATE user enjoys a single learning experience, rather than several. Tutorials and complete on-line help screens allow the novice to become productive *without training*.

To top it off, GOLDENGATE—in combination with our IDB mainframe software—provides micro-to-mainframe integration that makes accessing corporate data indistinguishable from accessing data on a diskette.

For more information about GOLDENGATE, phone Cullinet toll-free, 1-800-551-4555.

# Cullinet

**We understand business better than any software company in business.**

© 1984 Cullinet Software, Inc., Woburn, MA 02090. IDB, GOLDENGATE is a trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc. IBM and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

**Circle 884 on reader service card**

SUBCONTRACT STATUS REPORT										
JOB NUMBER	VENDOR NUMBER	PHASE	COST CODE	INVOICE NO./ DESCRIPTION	CONTRACT AMOUNT	RETAINAGE AMOUNT	AMOUNT BILLED	AMOUNT PAID	CONTRACT BALANCE	DATE ENTERED
500		Job 500								
	Cham			Cunningham's Heating/Air						
		100-1630	-S	Septic Tank	2,100.00	1,050.00			2,100.00	09 JUL 1983
				TOTAL.....	2,100.00	1,050.00			2,100.00	
123				GRADECO						
		100-1810	-S	Grading - Excavating	500.00	25.00			500.00	09 JUL 1983
		100-1810	-S	digging foundation			500.00		500.00	15 JAN 1984
		100-1810	-S	digging foundation				500.00		15 JAN 1984
				TOTAL.....	500.00	25.00	500.00	500.00		
	Framers			Anderson & Sons Framers						
		100-1843	-S	Concrete finishing	180.00	9.00			180.00	09 JUL 1983
		100-1843	-S	Finishing			180.00		180.00	01 FEB 1984
		100-1843	-S	Finishing				180.00		01 FEB 1984
				TOTAL.....	180.00	9.00	180.00	180.00		
	MastPlum			Master Plumbers						
		100-1860	-S	Extermination svc	165.00	8.25			165.00	09 JUL 1983
				TOTAL.....	165.00	8.25			165.00	

Figure 1: A subcontractor status report lists the subcontractors working on a particular job, the job phase they worked on, the type of work done, invoices received from subcontractors, money paid and retained, and contracted fees.

bill against the contract amount. This feature is particularly useful if a contractor is working on more than one job—such as the Plaza Hotel, The Four Seasons Restaurant, or 1 Park Avenue—and different payment rates and schedules must be sorted out.

At the other end of the deal, a subcontractor can use *Software Shop's* job cost function to determine how much to bill for completed or partially completed projects and to roughly determine profit and loss by job. *Software Shop* lets the user divide estimated income into any number of con-

struction phases. (The construction industry defines 15 major phases that run the gamut from laying a foundation to putting on a roof. Phases have subcategories called cost codes, which provide for further cost breakdowns.) The program produces a cash-flow report that compares actual to estimated costs and actual to estimated billings and lists estimated costs and revenue for jobs not completed yet. If tracking construction income is not important, the billing feature can be used to manage the subcontractor's cash position. In that case, the job cost system compares actual costs to draws made against a construction loan.

### General Ledger

*Software Shop's* general ledger module is similar to many stand-alone and integrated general ledger programs currently on the market. The program accounts for different companies, reports bud-

geted versus actual amounts, automatically reverses journal entries, and generates typical financial reports with its simple report writer.

However, there are a few design flaws that make the general ledger package the weak link in what is otherwise a powerful system. The report writer can summarize only 36 accounts into one report line. This may not present a problem for most builders, but anyone trying to prepare high-level financial statements like those required by a bank would find this limitation inconvenient. Account numbers are limited to 7 digits, which, depending upon the complexity of your financial reporting, could be restrictive. Worse still, the program does not automatically close profit and loss accounts and calculate retained earnings—something most general ledger systems do as a matter of course.

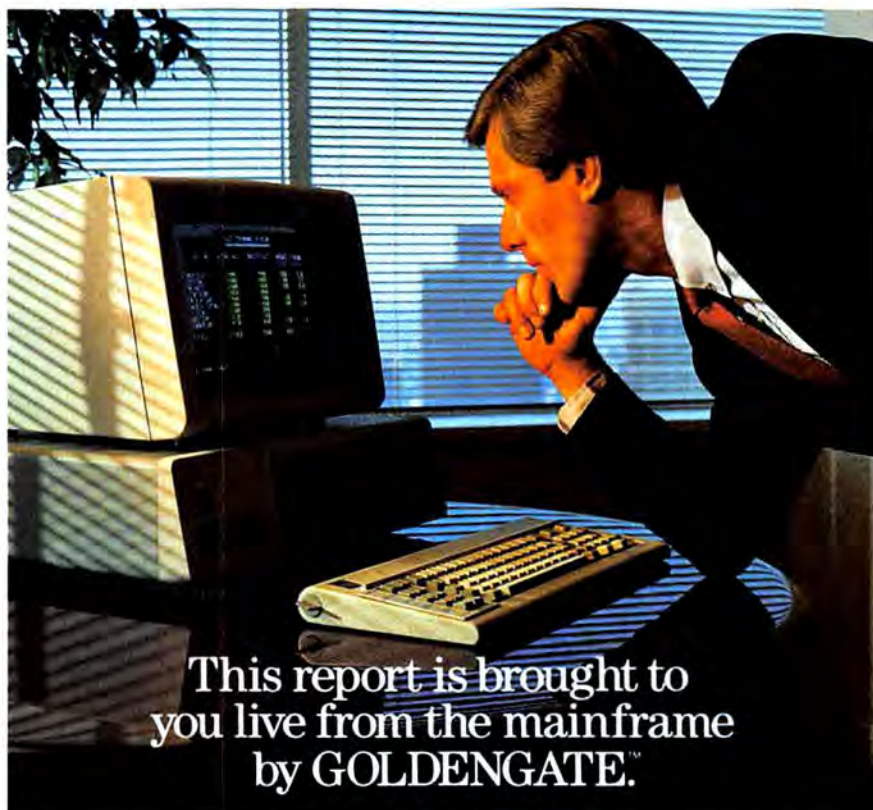
## Accounts Payable

*Software Shop's* accounts payable module is as powerful as most advanced accounts payable packages. The program features a check reconciliation capability and an option for making partial payments on invoices. As you might expect, the system is slanted toward the construction industry. You can look at current amounts owed ("open payables") by job, pay invoices associated with a specific job, and track retainage. The package is fully integrated with both the general ledger and job cost functions.

Since the accounts payable function can work on a cash or an accrual basis, it can fit companies that use either accounting method. In the accrual mode, *Software Shop* functions like a typical accounts payable system. However, in the cash mode invoices are not reflected in job cost reports until they are paid. Since invoices are entered into an accounts payable file, they can be viewed with *Software Shop's* inquiry command (see Figure 2). Unfortunately, a payable file is restricted to one company—a possibly significant limitation in an industry in which many developers divide operations into several distinct business entities.

## Payroll

*Software Shop* takes a relatively simple approach to payroll and tailors it to the needs of the construction industry. For example, you can establish a pay-rate table that varies with an employee's job position and skill level, such as carpenter or apprentice. Aside from handling unique



This report is brought to  
you live from the mainframe  
by GOLDENGATE™

Managers know that a critical decision is only as timely as the information that goes into making it. The promise of personal computers has always been to deliver information to corporate managers in time to act upon it.



Only one software company can make a claim for integrating the two things that deliver that promise: the mainframe, from which all information flows, and the microcomputer, where someone has to make sense of that information.

GOLDENGATE™ from Cullinet is not only an exceptional integrated software package. In combination with our Information Database (IDB), it creates an environment for the corporate pc user which makes

accessing information in the company mainframe *indistinguishable* from accessing information on a diskette.

The benefits are obvious: "what-if's" on live data, reports that are current as of this moment, and most important, the ability to act on today's problems today. And all accomplished independently right at the pc.

Cullinet is the recognized leader in mainframe software, which makes the introduction of GOLDENGATE significant. The singular ability of GOLDENGATE to provide easy-to-use, yet sophisticated, micro-mainframe integration makes it as timely as today's news.

For more information about GOLDENGATE, phone Cullinet toll-free, 1-800-551-4555.

**Cullinet**  
We understand business better than  
any software company in business.

© 1984 Cullinet Software, Inc., Westwood, MA 02090. GOLDENGATE is a trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc. IBM and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 884 on reader service card

J O B C O S T V A R I A N C E R E P O R T											
JOB NUMBER - 500			For: Arnold Smith								
Job 500			Phone: (515) 366-9275								
Blue Ridge Resort - Lot 400			To-be-completed 05/15/83								
A-Frame, 2 Bdr. - Type C											
Cedar siding											
PHASE	COST CODE	COST DESCRIPTION	-----Q U A N T I T Y-----			-----H O U R S-----			-----D O L L A R S-----		
			ESTIMATED	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	ESTIMATED	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	ESTIMATED	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
100-1300	-L	Site Work/Gen Labor				40.00		40.00-	1,200.00	1,356.18	156.18
		COST CODE TOTAL				40.00		40.00-	1,200.00	1,356.18	156.18
100-1620	-L	Water Supply				15.00	15.00		200.00	200.00	
100-1620	-M	Water Supply	1	1					500.00	468.32	31.68-
		COST CODE TOTAL	1	1		15.00	15.00		700.00	668.32	31.68-
100-1630	-S	Septic Tank							2,100.00		2,100.00-
		COST CODE TOTAL							2,100.00		2,100.00-
100-1810	-S	Grading - Excavating							500.00	500.00	
		COST CODE TOTAL							500.00	500.00	
100-1840	-L	Misc Site Work				20.00	20.00		140.00	140.00	
		COST CODE TOTAL				20.00	20.00		140.00	140.00	
100-1842	-L	Steel				30.00	35.00	5.00	300.00	300.00	
100-1842	-M	Steel	200		200-				575.00	450.00	125.00-
		COST CODE TOTAL	200		200-	30.00	35.00	5.00	875.00	750.00	125.00-

Figure 3: The job cost variance report compares reality with projections, in this case comparing estimated and actual materials put in place, labor hours spent, and costs incurred. Vari-

ance figures—how much reality and projections differ—are displayed on the right of each major column.

pay-scale variations, the package supplies ten deduction categories, including those associated with union withholdings. Like the accounts payable package, the payroll system handles payroll bank-account reconciliation.

One feature the package lacks is the ability to calculate accrued vacation and sick hours for each employee. This information is particularly important in the construction business, because union agreements are often specific about these benefits.

## Reports

Although *Software Shop's* primary goal is to maintain accounting records, the system can produce more than the standard accounting reports. For example, the job-cost status report shows a job's estimated cost, cost to date, contract amount, and billings to date. The system even reports cost

Job Inquiry		Sample Company			
Job Number 500		Job 500		TOTAL EST.	
		TOTAL EST.		ACTUAL COMP.	
Admin	\$0	Equip	\$0		\$0
Labor	\$11,628	Mat'l	\$24,743		\$19,334
Sub	\$5,148	Other	\$0		\$0
Total Contract	\$42,795	Total Billed To-date	\$28,958		
Total Est. Cost	\$41,518	Total Cost To-date	\$28,876		
PHASE-CODE	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	HOURS	EST. \$	ACTUAL \$
100	Site Preparation	0	0	10000	10000
100-1300	-L Site Work/Gen Labor	0	0	1200	1356
100-1620	-L Water Supply	0	15	200	200
100-1620	-M Water Supply	1	0	500	468
100-1630	-S Septic Tank	0	0	2100	0
100-1810	-S Grading - Excavating	0	0	500	500
100-1840	-L Misc Site Work	0	20	140	140
100-1842	-L Steel	0	35	300	300
Display cost history screen? 0 Yes					
Answer 0 Yes to display the job cost history screen. Answer 0 No to inquire into another job.					
Help GoBack Menu Up Down					

Figure 2: A Software Shop inquiry screen for Job #500. Actual and estimated costs and billings to date are shown in the

top window. The bottom window displays the job's cost breakdown by phase.

over billings, a handy way for spotting potential cash-flow problems. A cost-over-billings report might indicate that you have to do more billings or that you're running in the red. The more detailed job cost variance report (see Figure 3) identifies actual versus budgeted data for every cost category within a given job. The variance report makes it possible to monitor such critical variables as amount of materials used, labor hours expended, and related costs.

*Software Shop's* report writer can also create relatively detailed income statements and balance sheets, but it can't produce custom management reports. However, you can create such reports with *Shoplink*, a new *Software Shop* module that permits you to "export" data to programs such as *dBASE II*, *1-2-3*, and *VisiCalc*.

#### Documentation

Many software packages come up short in the user manual department, but the designers of *Software Shop* have done their homework. Each package comes with an indexed, clearly written, and comprehensive manual that includes menu selections, sample reports, error messages, a glossary, sample forms, and tips for setting up your books. In keeping with its user-friendly approach, the manual incorporates a step-by-step tutorial that guides you through each menu selection with sample data and program responses. A checklist of things to do on a daily, month-end, and year-end basis is included to remind you of important accounting tasks.



#### You have to do everything well.

Those who succeed in business are those who consistently demonstrate a high level of skill in a variety of areas. In forecasting, in planning, in implementing, in managing.

**GOLDENGATE™** is a business tool that can help you perform your best in each.



A product of Cullinet, the recognized leader in mainframe software, **GOLDENGATE** is a functionally rich integrated pc package. It combines spreadsheet database, word processing, graphics and telecommunications capabilities. And in combination with our IDB mainframe software, it also provides micro-to-mainframe integration that makes accessing corporate data indistinguishable from accessing data on a diskette.

**GOLDENGATE's** superior functionality results from its unique architecture. Each function in the program is designed to provide an optimum working environment. And each is linked to the others through core software.

The result is integrated pc software that does each of its jobs exceptionally well, so you can do the same in yours.

For more information about **GOLDENGATE**, phone Cullinet toll-free, 1-800-551-4555.

# Cullinet

**We understand business better than any software company in business.**

© 1984 Cullinet Software, Inc., Westwood, MA 02090-2198  
GOLDENGATE is a trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc.

Circle 884 on reader service card

# AT LAST!

## TAX SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM FROM THE PEOPLE WHO WROTE THE BOOK: J.K. LASSER

The J.K. Lasser Tax Institute, long recognized as America's #1 tax authority, enters the computer age as **Your Income Tax—Software Version**, today's simplest and most powerful tax software for your IBM PC or compatible.

In simple question and answer form, it takes you line by line through Form 1040, recording all the individual needs of your return. But it doesn't stop there: Unlike other tax preparation packages, the program produces all the forms and schedules you need... but not until you need them. At each 1040 line number the program automatically directs you to the appropriate form or schedule, calculates the total, and transfers it back to the proper line on your 1040.

It even permits you to ask "what if" questions so you can compare different methods of computation, and come up with the highest refund (or lowest liability). Hundreds of help screens each refer you to the appropriate paragraph in **J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax**, a copy of which is included **free** with the program.

Best of all, **Your Income Tax—Software Version** is available now. Get it from your nearest dealer today.



IBM PC Version 0-671-53213-8 \$7995 (system requirements IBM PC with 128K, single disk drive, monitor, printer recommended). Available wherever software is sold, or send payment directly to:

**Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing Group**  
1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020

Circle 928 on reader service card

### ■ The Bottom Line

Included with *Software Shop* is an encryption board, which fits into one of the XT's short slots and must be installed for the program to work. The board's primary purpose, of course, is to prevent unauthorized copying of *Software Shop*.

In spite of a few failings and the minor inconvenience of installing an encryption board, *Software Shop* represents a thoughtful and comprehensive approach to the data processing needs of small companies involved with development and construction work. If nothing else, the system's integration should make builders' lives easier. *Software Shop* isn't the cheapest accounting package around, but it's one of the few that tackles some demanding construction jobs and does them well. ●

*Bill Dauphinais is a CPA and the partner in charge of management consulting services at the Sacramento, California, office of Price Waterhouse. Alan Ross is a senior manager at the Sacramento office of Price Waterhouse.*

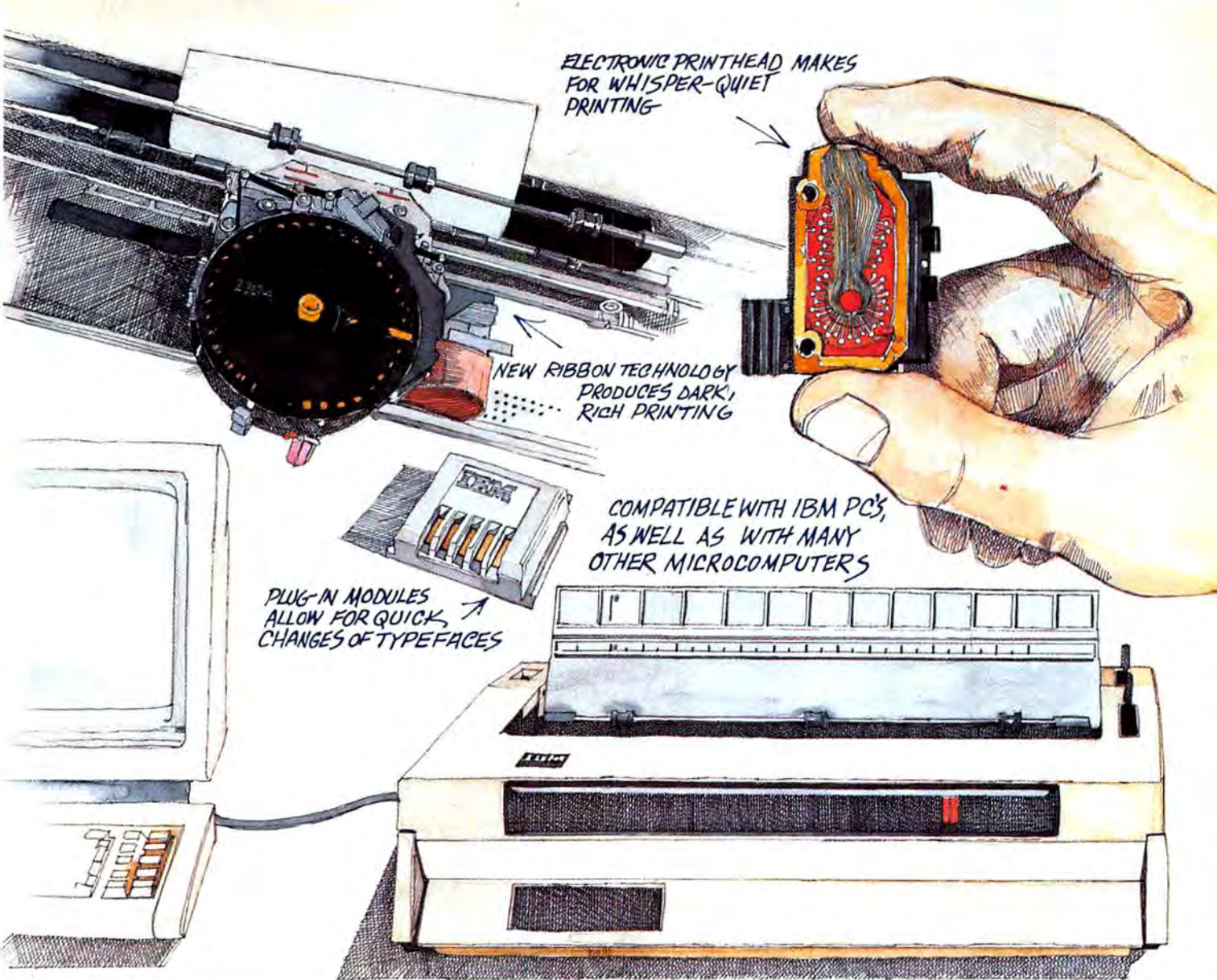
### Software Shop Construction System

Software Shop Systems  
960 Holmdel Rd.

Holmdel, NJ 07733  
201/946-8900

List price: without accounts receivable module \$7500, with accounts receivable module \$8500, Shoplink module \$300, accounts receivable module \$1500

Requirements: 192K, 10MB hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version



## The new IBM Quietwriter® Printer. When letter quality should be seen and not heard.

If you're looking for a printer for your personal computer that offers quiet, letter-quality printing, look at—and listen to—the IBM “Quietwriter” Printer.

It's a technological breakthrough, featuring a new and innovative system for transferring ink to paper that makes it whisper-quiet.

But more than quiet, the “Quietwriter” Printer gives your letters the crispness of an IBM typewriter along with the deep, rich gloss of a carbon

ribbon. All at up to 60 quiet characters per second.

What's more, plug-in electronic modules support the full 252-character set of the IBM Personal Computer.

You can easily attach the “Quietwriter” Printer to IBM personal computers and to many other microcomputers.

The “Quietwriter” Printer is just one example of the more than 70 printer models we build. But they all serve a single purpose: To make your printing as effective as your

processing. To give your work the finishing touch.

Contact your IBM marketing representative or call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 553/3T, for the IBM Product Center or authorized IBM dealer nearest you.

**IBM**

IBM PRINTERS  
*The Finishing Touch*

Circle 781 on reader service card



## You can fill a Tecmar Massfile with all of these. Twice.

Great authors need great storage. Everyone from Aeschylus to Zola can put their thoughts to rest in Tecmar's Massfile.

Like great authors great businesses (or soon to be great) need great storage. If your business demands the full capability of your **IBM PC** or **Apple Lisa**, you should demand the features of Tecmar's Massfile.

**Mainframe Storage for Micros** — access up to 74 Megabytes from your personal computer.

**Reliability & Performance** — with a Tecmar Massfile you have the data integrity and reliability normally found only in large mini and mainframe computers. Massfile is very fast, too. You get a disk drive average access time of 35 milliseconds and a data transfer rate of up to 1.2 megabytes/second.



**Fast, accurate backups** — make backups and archival copies for all your important data (up to 0.5 megabytes/second) with the built-in streaming tape cartridge system. That means backing up all 74 Megabytes in less than 20 minutes.

**Easy to use** — use your Tecmar Massfile just like any disk on your IBM PC or Apple Lisa. You will find that Massfile is ideal for use with Unix, Xenix, networking, and/or large data bases.

All Tecmar products are backed with a commitment to quality and innovation. Protect your investment by using value-added hardware from Tecmar. For additional information contact Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139; (216) 349-0600.

Circle 190 on reader service card

# Tecmar

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

Prices are always going down! Call now for latest, lowest prices!

# GET WHOLESALE PRICES FOR SOFTWARE & HARDWARE RIGHT OVER THE PHONE

Rent the Top 25 Software Titles For 14-30 Days and Save Even More!

**BECAUSE 'COMPUTERS DIRECT' PAYS LESS, YOU PAY LESS!** You pay the actual published wholesale cost + an 8% administrative fee and shipping when you make your computer-related purchases **DIRECT** through 'COMPUTERS DIRECT' — America's Only "One-Stop" Computer Buying Club! That's how YOU GET THE BEST PRICES on software and hardware in an industry where prices fluctuate rapidly and middlemen's mark-ups flourish!

**TWO SOFTWARE RENTAL SERVICES TO CHOOSE FROM!** By enrolling in one or both, you can rent software at 20% of the 'COMPUTERS DIRECT' Wholesale COST + 8% price! And if you decide to keep the program, 100% of the rental fee applies toward your purchase. **Enjoy the longest rental periods around!** **SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP OPTION!** For a few dollars more you're entitled to all the additional money-saving benefits awarded to V.I.P. Members! (See below)

## FREE MEMBERSHIP!

Are you fed up with other mail-order companies? Then **CALL** for a **FREE** Membership with your first purchase!

## SYSTEMS

### IBM PC-ATs Delivered In Three Weeks!

**Enhanced PC-AT**.....\$4,636.00\*  
512K RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 20MB hard disk,  
built-in ser/par card, 6 add'l slots.

**Basic PC-AT**.....\$3,196.00\*  
256K RAM, 1.2 MB hard disk.

**DOS 3.0** — required with PC-ATs...\$52.00\*

## ITT

**Xtra model I (128K RAM)** — 360K floppy w/contr.  
par/ser, keyboard.....\$1,327.00\*

**Xtra Model III (256K RAM)** — Same as Model I,  
plus 10MB hard disk w/contr.....\$3,077.00\*

**Xtra Model IV (640K RAM)** — Same as Model I  
plus 10MB hard disk w/contr, real time clock,  
second par.....\$3,567.00\*

## COMPAQ

**Portable (256K RAM)** — 2 floppy drives  
.....\$2,306.00\*

**Portable Plus (256K RAM)** — w/one floppy  
drive, one 10MB hard disk.....\$3,846.00\*

**Deskpro (256K RAM)** — one floppy drive,  
w/ser/par.....\$2,545.00\*

## COLUMBIA

**1600 IV 2 (256K RAM)** — Desk Top w/two drives,  
mon. contr.....\$1,675.00\*

**1600 4V (128K RAM)** — Desk Top w/one floppy,  
one 12MB hard disk, mon. contr.....\$2,865.00\*

**1600 VP (128K RAM)** — Portable w/two floppy  
drives, 9" mon. graphics, keyboard...\$1,745.00\*

**Never a charge to  
configure your system!**

\*COMPUTERS DIRECT Members  
pay the actual DEALER COST + 8%,  
plus shipping. All prices reflect a  
cash discount, credit card orders add  
3% — please call for latest prices.



## Members Get 20 Money-Saving Benefits!

**COST + 8% PURCHASING  
POWER**—Save BIG by buying at  
just 8% above actual dealer cost!

• **OUR "LIVING" COST + 8% CATALOG**  
—You'll REGULARLY receive our listings  
featuring thousands of products—ALL  
YOURS AT COST + 8%. Our "Living" Cata-  
logs are constantly updated and expanded!

• **OPTIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE RENTAL  
SERVICE**—Save by renting your Business  
Software at just 20% of the COMPUTERS  
DIRECT COST + 8% price BEFORE you  
buy. You'll have 14 full days (plus three days  
for return shipping) to see if your rented pro-  
gram best suits your needs. If you decide to  
keep it, 100% of your rental fee applies  
toward purchase. Membership in this money-  
saving club is just \$25 per year in addition to  
the basic membership fee. See V.I.P. benefit  
for more rental privileges!

• **OPTIONAL GAME & EDUCATIONAL SOFT-  
WARE RENTAL SERVICE**—Enroll in this  
money-saving service for just \$10 in addition  
to the basic membership fee. The same con-  
ditions apply as for our Business Software  
Rental Service (above). See V.I.P. benefit for  
more rental privileges!

• **MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION PROMISE**  
—You must be completely satisfied or receive a  
100% money-back refund of your member-  
ship fee within 60 days of your Enrollment  
regardless of whether or not you made any  
purchases.

• **PRODUCT SATISFACTION PROMISE**—We  
will gladly replace or repair any defective  
hardware and get it to you fast. Any defect-  
ive software will be promptly replaced.

## PLUS

• **TRAINED, EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS!**  
• **OPTIONAL NO-CHARGE SNEAK PREVIEW  
CLUB** • **SPECIAL MYSTERY BENEFIT!** •  
**CORPORATE PROGRAM** • **FREE TECH-  
NICAL CONSULTATION!** • **VOLUME DIS-  
COUNTS** • **"EXPRESS YOURSELF" SKILL  
COMPETITION** • **INSURED EXPRESS  
DELIVERY TO YOUR HOME OR OFFICE** •  
**ACCESS TO A MULTI-MILLION DOLLAR IN-  
VENTORY!** • **COMPUTERS DIRECT PASS-  
WORD SAVINGS NEWSLETTER!** • **SPECIAL  
CLUB AND CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP  
RATES!** • **MEMBERSHIP DISCOUNTS ON  
COMPUTER BOOKS AND MAGAZINE SUB-  
SCRIPTIONS** • **ON-GOING BONUSES FOR  
RECRUITING NEW MEMBERS!**

Join  
the  
1000's  
buying  
at our  
latest  
lowest  
prices!

**OPTIONAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIPS** For just \$40, V.I.P. Members get a one-year membership in BOTH the Business and Game & Educational Software Rental Services PLUS a 30-DAY RENTAL PERIOD (and three days for return shipping). V.I.P. Members also get **FIRST CHOICE ON LIMITED QUANTITY DISCOUNTED MERCHANDISE.**

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE (Add \$3.50 shipping and handling each)

	COST*
Ashton Tate dBase II	257.00
BPI Systems General Accounting	309.00
Business Solutions Jack 2	297.00
Continental Home Accountant +	82.00
Continental Software Auditor	60.00
Consumers Software Auditor	69.00
Data Transformations Fontrix	100.00
Financier Financier 2.0	31.00
Funk Soft Sideways	117.00
Living Videotext Think Tank	90.00
Le Baugh Le Print	265.00
Lotus Lotus 1-2-3	119.00
Meca Managing Your Money	48.00
Peter Norton Norton Utilities	199.00
United Software ASCII Express Pro	

### GAME & EDUCATIONAL (Add \$2 shipping and handling each)

	COST*
Blue Chip Software Millionaire	35.00
Broderbund Lode Runner	19.00
CBS Goren Learning Bridge	47.00
Epyx Summer Games	24.00
Hayden Sargon III	29.00
Hayden Word Challenge	23.00
Infocom Cutthroats	20.00
Infocom Sealstalker	20.00
Infocom Zork I III III	20.00
Microsoft Flight Simulator	27.00
MicroLab Miner 2049 R	24.00
Odesta Chess	42.00
Orion Pits & Stones	23.00
Sierra On-Line BC Quest For Tires	20.00
Sierra On-Line Kings Quest	29.00
Sirtech Wizardry	35.00
Sublogic Pinball	23.00

### HARDWARE (Call for shipping and handling charges)

	COST*
Amdek Color 710	\$485.00
Amdek 310A Monitor	130.00
<b>AST 6-PK 64K C P S</b>	<b>245.00</b>
CDC 320K Drive	160.00
Code A Phone 1200 Baud Modem/Phone	452.00
<b>Epson FX-100</b>	<b>599.00</b>
Giltronix 3 Way RS232 24-Wire Switch	129.00
Hercules Graphics Card	298.00
Herules Dual 10Meg Cartridge Drive	2,510.00
Intimeg Dual 10Meg Cartridge Drive	65.00
Kiwi PC Bag	1,710.00
NEC 8850 Daisy Wheel Printer	589.00
Oxidata Microline 93P	285.00
Paradise Modular Graphic Card ColMon	156.00
<b>Pricetown Max-12</b>	<b>1,359.00</b>
Qume 1155 + Daisy Wheel Printer	1,200.00
Toshiba 1351 Printer	

CALL TOLL FREE

**1-800-848-0888**

In Illinois call (312) 966-0055

Enrollment Number: W208

Call today to enroll as a  
Member and start saving!  
Charge it to your VISA,  
MASTERCARD or AMERICAN  
EXPRESS. Our consultants are  
waiting to serve you Mon-Fri  
9AM to 5PM CST.

**COMPUTERS™  
DIRECT**

6232 Oakton Street  
Morton Grove, Illinois 60053

Formerly PC Express

## COMPUTERS DIRECT/PC EXPRESS

☐ **YES!** Please enroll me as a member in COMPUTERS DIRECT at the low one-year Membership rate of \$8. As a Member I will receive my "Living" COST + 8% catalog and all the other money-saving benefits entitled to Members. Be sure to include my \$5 Early Bird Bonus Gift Certificate if I join by Mar. 31, 1985! I am under no obligation to buy. My satisfaction is guaranteed.

Check (✓) boxes that apply:

### MEMBERSHIP OPTIONS

- ☐ Business Software Rental Service for \$25 add'l per year—members only. 14-Day Rentals.
- ☐ Games & Educational Software Rental Service, \$10 add'l per year—members only. 14-Day Rentals.

### SAVE EVEN MORE

- ☐ **One-year V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP** for \$40 Includes membership in COMPUTERS DIRECT PLUS BOTH Business and Game and Educational Software Rental Services with extended 30-day rental periods.

- ☐ Bill my credit card:  
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard  
☐ American Express

Account Number: \_\_\_\_\_ mo. / year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. No. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Computers name & model: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature X \_\_\_\_\_ (signature required to enroll)

**Early Bird  
Bonus**  
Join by  
Mar. 31, 1985  
and receive  
**\$5 OFF**  
any purchase



Members have  
received seven  
informative, money-  
saving mailings  
in the past seven  
months!

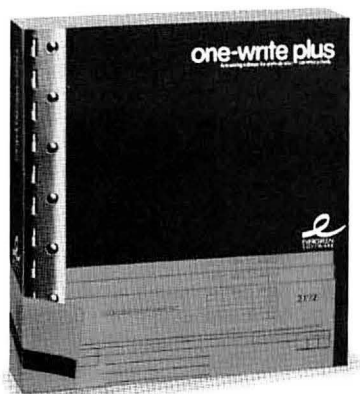
We're Customer-Devoted at **COMPUTERS DIRECT/PC EXPRESS®**  
Circle 800 on reader service card

(208)



# one-write plus™

Accounting software for anybody who can write a check.™



## NO MORE PENCILS, NO MORE BOOKS.

You learned to write checks a long time ago.

If they have a black stripe on the back, you're running a one-write system.

And now you can make it run easier, neater, and faster.

Because now there's One-Write Plus. The full-fledged double-entry accounting software that's built on that very simple act of writing a check. Just like one-write.

To run it, you don't have to learn accounting. You don't have to know how to use a computer. All you have to know is how to write a check. And the check is right there, on the screen.

With One-Write Plus you get a 30-day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee. Which is more than enough time to get familiar with a system you already know.

Ask your accountant about One-Write Plus. Or see it where you buy software.

Evergreen Software, Amherst, NH 03031

**Circle 888 on reader service card**

# DIAMOND DELIVERS!

The Total Solution  
Full Service • Full Support  
Low, Low Prices

## This Month's Packaged Specials

Lotus 123/dBase III  
AST 6 Pack 384K/  
Framework \$689  
\$899

Hayes 1200/Crosstalk  
AST 6 Pack 384K/  
Symphony \$589  
\$959

### NEW! Wordstar 2000

Dedicated word processor with windowing,  
spelling corrector as you edit, math calcula-  
tions, on-screen bold, underline and footnote.

### NEW! Wordstar 2000 Plus

All of the features of Wordstar 2000 plus a  
built in mailing list, telecommunications and  
automated indexing table of contents.

Call for information on the new Wordstar update.

### dBase III Volkswriter Dlx Framework \$call \$165 \$call

	LIST	SALE
Alpha Software*		
APPLE-IBM CONNECTION	\$250	\$139
DATA BASE MANAGER II	\$295	\$call
ELECTRIC DESK	\$345	\$219
Ashton-Tate*		
dBASE II	\$495	\$289
FRIDAY	\$295	\$159
Borland International*		
TURBO PASCAL	\$ 55	\$ 39
SIDEKICK	\$ 55	\$ 39
Condor*		
CONDOR 3	\$650	\$319
Digital Research*		
PASCAL MT + 86	\$400	\$249
CONCURRENT PC DOS	\$350	\$call
CONCURRENT CP/M 86	\$350	\$229
C BASIC 86	\$200	\$135
CP/M 86	\$ 60	\$ 39
ACCESS MGR	\$400	\$249
DISPLAY MGR	\$500	\$329
PC DOS LANGUAGES		\$call
Dow Jones*		
MARKET ANALYZER	\$350	\$239
MARKET MANAGER	\$300	\$209
Financier*		
FINANCIER II	\$195	\$119
TAX SERIES	\$150	\$109
Fox & Geller*		
QUICKCODE	\$295	\$159
dGRAPH	\$ 99	\$ 59
dUTL		
Powerbase Systems*		
POWERBASE	\$395	\$call
Harvard Software*		
HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	\$395	\$239
TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	\$495	\$call

### Crosstalk Lotus 123 Multimate

	LIST	SALE
Information Unlimited*		
EASYSPELLER II	\$100	\$ 59
EASYMAILER	\$100	\$ 59
GENERAL LEDGER	\$595	\$call
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$595	\$call
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$595	\$call
INVENTORY CONTROL	\$595	\$call
EASYWRITER II SYSTEM	\$395	\$195
Lifeboat*		
LATTICE C COMPILER	\$595	\$309
Micro Data Base*		
KNOWLEDGEMAN	\$500	\$289
Micropro*		
WORDSTAR	\$350	\$189
WORDSTAR PRO PACK	\$495	\$259
MAILMERGE	\$ 99	\$ 55
CORRECTSTAR	\$145	\$ 79
PLANSTAR	\$695	\$ 99
SUPERSORT II	\$200	\$ 99
INFOTAR/STARBURST	\$595	\$299
TELMERGE	\$145	\$ 89
CHARTSTAR	\$395	\$209
PRO OPTION PACK	\$195	\$ 99
Microsoft*		
MOUSE	\$195	\$139
WORD	\$375	\$239
WORD W/MOUSE	\$475	\$299
MULTITOOL FINANCIAL	\$100	\$ 69
MULTITOOL BUDGET	\$150	\$ 99
PASCAL COMPILER	\$300	\$199
FORTAN	\$350	\$229
C COMPILER	\$500	\$329
CHART	\$250	\$159
PROJECT	\$250	\$159
Monogram*		
DOLLARS & SENSE	\$165	\$109
Professional Software*		
WORD PLUS W/BOSS	\$495	\$299

### R:Base 4000 Multiplan Symphony \$269 \$129 \$call

	LIST	SALE
Microm*		
CLOUT	\$250	\$149
EXTENDED REPORT WRITER	\$150	\$ 95
Rossoft*		
PROKEY	\$129	\$ 89
Satellite Software*		
WORD PERFECT	\$495	\$259
Software Publishing*		
PFS REPORT	\$125	\$ 79
PFS FILE	\$140	\$ 89
PFS GRAPH	\$140	\$ 89
PFS WRITE	\$140	\$ 89
PFS PLAN	\$140	\$ 89
Sorcim*		
SUPERCALC 3	\$395	\$209
SUPERWRITER	\$295	\$159
Warner Software*		
WARNER DESK ORGANIZER	\$195	\$139
AST Research*		
6 PAK PLUS-64K	\$395	\$269
REACH MODEM	\$549	\$call
ALL OTHER AST PRODUCTS		
Hayes*		
SMARTMODEM 1200	\$699	\$489
SMARTMODEM 1200B	\$599	\$409
SMARTMODEM 2400	\$895	\$call
Quadram*		
QUADLINK	\$680	\$479
QUADCOLOR I	\$295	\$209
64K EXPANDABLE BOARD	\$395	\$269
QUADBOARD EXP TO 384K	\$395	\$259
Hercules*		
GRAPHICS CARD	\$499	\$349
COLOR CARD	\$245	\$175
MEMORY (64K)		\$ 45

TO ORDER  
CALL TOLL-FREE  
1-800-227-0545  
Software Specialists  
For The IBM PC

## Diamond Software Supply

7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621

For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-633-2588. We credit your order for the call.  
Technical Department (415) 633-2589. International Telex 338139 (attn: 149)

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

CPM is a trademark of Digital Research

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

- Special Corporate Incentives
- Cumulative/Quantity Discounts
- Same Day Shipment
- Overnight Delivery Available
- Purchase Orders Accepted From Qualified Organizations
- IBM, CPM, Apple formats
- Expert Technical Assistance
- Full Product Guarantees
- Visa, M/C, Amer. Exp.
- Free UPS Surface w/Ppd Check



# Finally, a New DBMS Technology

INFORMA is what NETWORKING is all about:  
INTERACTIVE REAL-TIME DATASHARING

## The experts say . . .

### Corvus Systems, Inc.

*"INFORMA is one of the finest multi-user Database Management Systems available for the OMNINET™ Local Area Network."*

Sid Arora, Third Party Marketing Manager

### TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

*"INFORMA is one of the finest, true multi-user Database Management Systems we have seen run on the TeleVideo Personal Mini.™"*

Mark Calkins, Product Marketing Manager

### Novell

*"Many of our Netware end users have found INFORMA to be a very powerful and versatile Database Management System."*

Rob Walton, Manager of Independent Software Development

### 3COM Corporation

*"The INFORMA DBMS is one of the best examples of the benefits users achieve with multi-user network software."*

Robert Buchanan, Jr., Software Product Manager

## •FAST •POWERFUL •EASY TO USE

•10 Level Security

•50 Keys (indexes) per record

•8000 fields per record

•1 sec. access from 35,000 record file

•255 screens per record

•Unlimited math and relational operations

•Intuitive "Query by Example"

•Full Formatting Reporter



**UNLIMITED PROCESSING  
INCORPORATED**

8382 Baymeadows Road, Suite 8  
Jacksonville, Florida 32216  
(904) 641-8330 (800) 874-8555  
Telex 350754 (800) 874-4185

## Incredible Introductory Offer

Single-user

**\$199**

regularly \$795

LAN/Multi-user

**\$599**

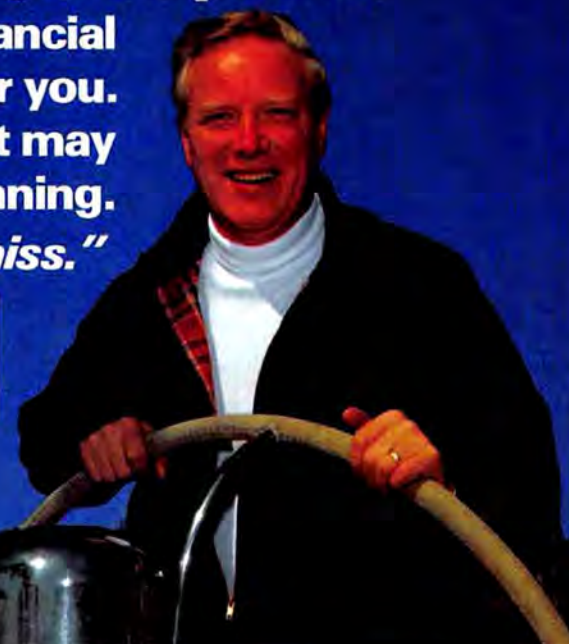
regularly \$1495

Available on over 20 operating systems including IBM's new PC NETWORK

***"If you make more than \$35,000 a year..."***

**Lumen has designed personal financial planning and management software for you. It can help you gain control over what may have been hit-or-miss financial planning. These days you can't afford hit-or-miss."**

**—W. Thomas Porter**  
Executive Vice President Rainier National Bank.



#### The Personal Financial Planner

- Net Worth Statement
- Income and Expenditures
- Investment Analysis and Strategies
- Tax Planning
- Retirement Planning
- Estate Planning
- Education Financing
- Insurance Analysis
- Personal Data

#### The Personal Financial Manager

- Checking Account Mgmt.
- Credit Card Accounts
- Assets/Liabilities
- Budget Tracking
- Check Printing
- Double Entry Bookkeeping
- Account Status
- Tax Reports
- Transaction Maintenance

## Authorized Lumen Dealers

**Software City**  
Orange, CT 303-799-2119

**Software Kingdom**  
East Hartford, CT 203-569-2244

**Software Etc** 413-734-8377  
Springfield, MA

**Program Store** 617-879-8662  
Framingham, MA

**Microcon Software**  
Wobur, MA 617-938-1368

**Software Centre**  
Burlington, MA 617-273-2919

**First Software**  
Lawrence, MA 1-800-343-1290

**Entre Computer**  
Dedham, MA

**Software Centre Int'l**  
Cambridge, MA 617-497-9128

**Microsource Financial**  
Watertown, MA 617-924-5500

**Software City** 617-861-0116  
Lexington, MA

**Total Access** 617-237-9595  
Wellesley Hills, MA

**Computer Magic**  
Sandwich, MA 617-888-7313

**Software Ctr. Int.**  
Springfield, NJ 201-379-4434

**Aquidneck Computer Concepts**  
Middletown, RI 401-847-0596

**Duke Univer. Bkst.**  
Durham, NC 919-962-2211

**UNC Bookstore**  
Chapel Hill, NC 919-962-2211

**Systems & Solutions**  
Warwick, RI 401-732-2913

**Entre Computer Center**  
Providence, RI 401-831-7280

**S.A.I. ValCom**  
Nashua, NH

**Electronic Mail Systems**  
Manchester, NH 603-624-0585

**Software Galleria**  
Wayne, PA 215-687-1590

**Nestech** 802-447-1700  
Bennington, VT

**Future World** 802-223-6065  
Montpelier, VT

**DSI Micro** 212-475-3900  
New York, NY

**Barry's Bits & Bytes**  
New York, NY 212-222-9520

**Software Centre Int'l**  
Forest Hills, NY 718-793-8112

**Software Plus**  
Albany, NY 518-456-2216

**Computer Room**  
Albany, NY 518-869-3818

**Computers Etc** 315-446-6502  
Syracuse, NY

**Software City** 315-445-2577  
Syracuse, NY

**Financial Planning Mgmt Ctr.**  
Baltimore, MD 301-788-5000

**Soft-Cost Inc** 703-237-7995  
Falls Church, VA

**S.A.I. ValCom**  
Falls Church, VA

**Software Centre Int'l**  
Springfield, VA 703-255-3202

**Data Mgmt Systems**  
Richmond, VA 804-320-7860

**Software Centre Int'l**  
Richmond, VA 804-740-2885

**Lifeplan** 404-993-6803  
Roswell, GA

**Computer Headquarters**  
Atlanta, GA 404-577-1111

**Daniel Allen & Co.**  
Atlanta, GA 404-399-6411

**Software Showcase**  
Chamblee, GA 404-455-3417

**Software Atlanta Ltd**  
Atlanta, GA 404-934-0924

**Systems Marketing**  
Atlanta, GA 404-939-4990

**Independent Computer Systems**  
Winter Park, FL 305-629-4771

**Accountants Computers Ctr.**  
Miami, FL 305-271-3331

**Tony Cascello Software Connection**  
Lauderdale Lake, FL 305-946-7140

**Software Store**  
Memphis, TN 901-362-7926

**Micro Electronics**  
Columbus, OH

**DBA Software Centre Inc.**  
N. Olmstead, OH 216-734-4755

**Schaefer Computer Center**  
Sandusky, OH 419-625-8910

**Software Station, Inc.**  
W. Bloomfield, MI 313-851-0580

**MicroStation Inc** 313-358-5820  
Southfield, MI

**Oak Brook Computer Center**  
Oak Brook Terr, IL 312-941-9005

**Software First**  
Evanston, IL 312-475-7337

**Software Emporium**  
Chicago, IL 312-332-0487

**Entre Computer Center**  
Chicago, IL 312-644-6160

**Computerland**  
Niles, IL 312-967-1714

**Software Centre Int'l**  
St. Louis, MO 314-739-8989

**Software Centre Int'l**  
Clayton, MO 314-863-7611

**Warehouse One**  
Lawrence, KS 913-749-1635

**Varney Mills & Assoc.**  
Manhattan, KS 913-537-2202

**Computerland of Wichita**  
Wichita, KS 316-686-2782

**Software Centre Int'l**  
Metairie, LA 504-885-2000

**Richard Rogers & Assoc.**  
Denver, CO 303-337-6666

**MicroWorld** 303-935-5045  
Lakewood, CO

**Sierra Data Systems**  
Sierra Vista, AZ 602-458-2510

**Entre Computers**  
San Diego, CA 619-458-1550

**Committee Software**  
Sherman Oaks, CA 818-986-8188

**Software Ctr. Int.**  
Sacramento, CA 916-925-3337

**Software Spot** 213-277-7561  
Los Angeles, CA

**Lewis Kerstine & Assoc.**  
Northridge, CA 818-701-1171

**CAL DOS** 619-232-8272  
San Diego, CA

**Software Centre Int'l**  
San Diego, CA 714-576-1424

**Med Logic Systems**  
Garden Grove, CA 714-638-3600

**CompuSat Plus** 714-895-6040  
Westminster, CA

**Software Centre Int'l**  
Sunnyvale, CA 408-737-1555

**Software Centre Int'l**  
San Francisco, CA 415-398-4541

**Stanford Univ. Bookstore**  
Stanford, CA 415-329-1217

**Computer Convention**  
San Francisco, CA 415-543-9014

**Golden Gate Univ. Bookstore**  
San Francisco, CA 415-442-7277

**Stanford Univ. Bookstore**  
Palo Alto, CA 415-329-1217

**Software Centre Int'l**  
Palo Alto, CA 415-327-0520

**The Profit Line**  
Cupertino, CA 408-984-8134

**T L Creates** 209-951-4222  
Stockton, CA

**Mann & Assoc.** 916-722-7285  
Sacramento, CA

**B. Bailey Books**  
Seattle, WA 206-624-1328

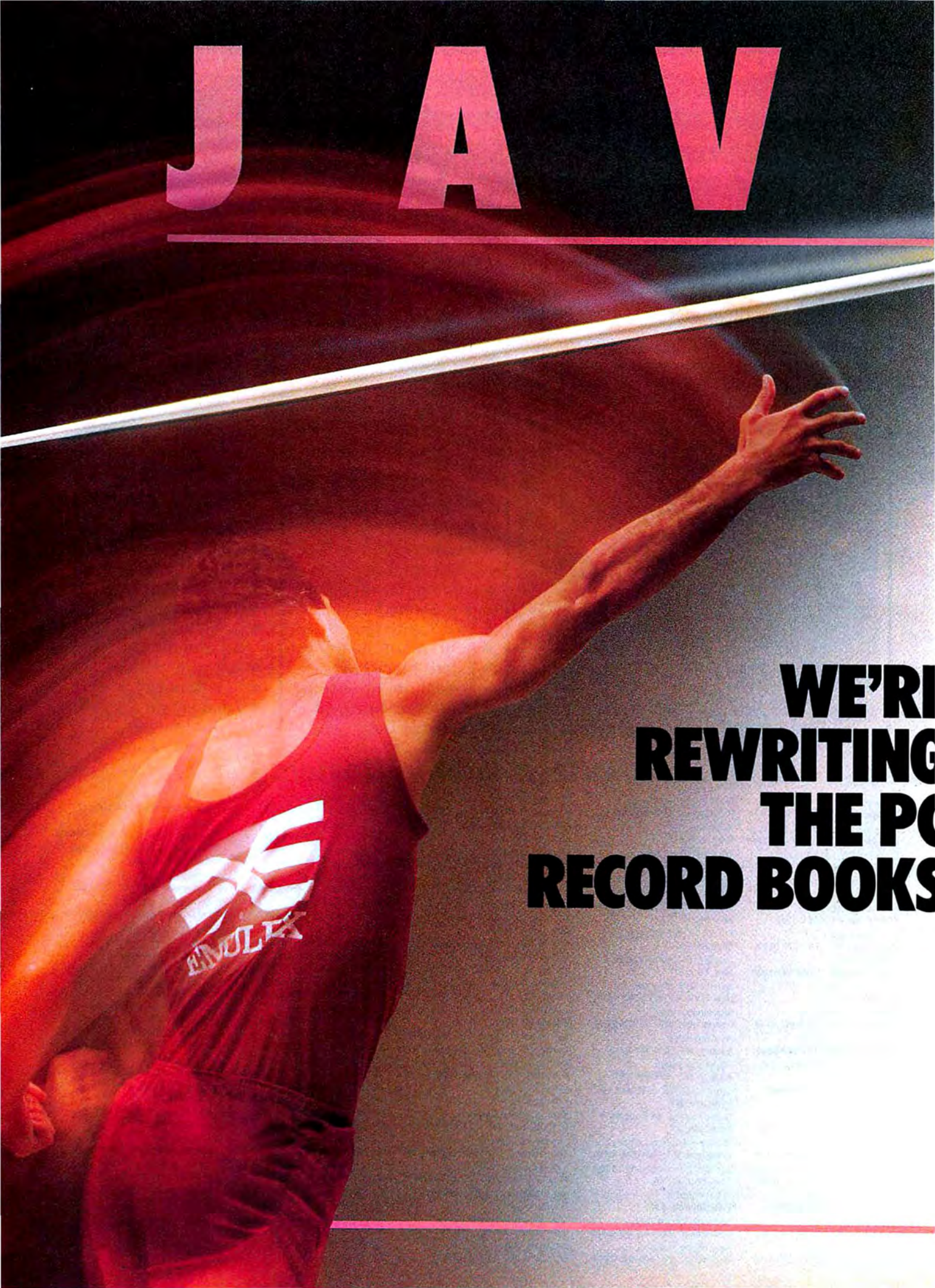
**Porter & Assoc.**  
Seattle, WA 206-523-0147

**Homesteader** 509-662-7988  
Wenatchee, WA

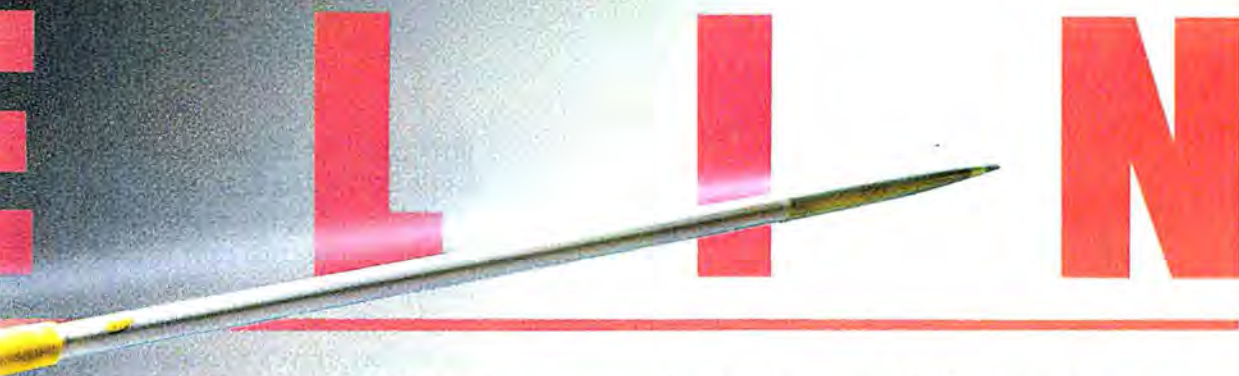
**Prentice-Hall**  
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632

# J A V

---



**WE'RE  
REWRITING  
THE PO  
RECORD BOOKS**



**Breakthroughs in flexibility and performance let you upgrade your PC storage and optimize your total system.**

Introducing Javelin, the first storage subsystem that lets you increase your IBM PC, PC XT, or PC AT capacity to exactly the level you require. No more, no less.

How does Javelin do it? By offering you the widest range of storage capacities available today. 5¼" Winchester disk drive from 36 to 110 MB and ¼" streaming tape backup of 60 MB. A choice of two peripherals — one disk and one tape, or two disks.

Whether you use Javelin as added storage to a stand-alone PC or as a high-capacity, high-performance file server in a network — you only pay for what you really need.

**Keep your options open for the future.**

The SCSI\* technology used in the Javelin offers easy future expansion. This technology also allows for backup and restore without CPU intervention — with special commands included in the controller.

**Javelin's rigorous quality program.**

Javelin's reliability, like that of every Emulex product, is built in and guaranteed. All active components are pre-aged. Subassemblies are cycled environmentally — under power, performing diagnostic tests and the total system is integrally tested.

\*The Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) is an interface standard that specifies the mechanical, electrical and functional requirements for a small computer I/O bus interface and command set for peripheral devices commonly used with small computers.

Javelin features a full range of utilities that allow for flexible expansion with minimal user intervention.

Call or write us for more information, or ask your dealer for a demonstration. Seeing Javelin in action is a breakthrough experience.

**Javelin's unique features include:**

- Easy to install and use
- 100% IBM compatible
- 30ms average access rate
- Compact, desk-top design to complement your IBM PC
- Network ready
- Designed for data intensive applications
- Reliable backup and restore utility
- Ideal data-base management storage/retrieval device
- Backup media interchangeability
- Advanced disk and tape diagnostics

Javelin is a product of Emulex Corporation, an industry leader in the development of high-performance controllers, communications products and packaged subsystems for PC's, micro, mini and super mini-computers.




3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 662-5600



IBM PC, PC XT and PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

**Circle 243 on reader service card**



# From the Software Shelf

*PC World editors offer first impressions of recent software releases*

This month: a 1-2-3 lifesaver, the Tonto of software programs, a soup-to-nuts home package, an electronic equivalent of the Readers' Guide, and yet another too-cheap-to-believe word processor.

*Edited by Robert Luhn*

## Macro-Toolkit

On a typical hectic day at my editorial manager's desk, my attention sometimes wanders. Visions of a totally automated office—editors included—seep into my consciousness. Topo the Robot is running the Xerox machine, answering the phone, and occasionally spraying me with an invigorating dash of Midnite Madness, "the perfume for overachievers." In another corner B.O.B. is sorting my mail and shuffling through my desktop dishabille, deciding which papers to file, forget, or mulch. But as I savor this admittedly whimsical vision, I'm jarred back to reality: I neglected to automate my PC. The question is, can anything duplicate what I do at the computer?

Not quite. But as a full-time 1-2-3 devotee, I can confirm that *Macro-Toolkit for Use With Lotus 1-2-3* comes close. *Macro-Toolkit* won't interface with a Xerox copier or sort mail, but it will automate many 1-2-3, version 1A, spreadsheet operations—formatting, printouts, complex reports, graphs, and more—at the touch of a key. Even if you're only saving worksheets or adjusting column widths, this utility will perform the operations twice as fast as a human key-puncher and much more scrupulously.

*Macro-Toolkit* caters to both the 1-2-3 novice who wants to become familiar with macro commands and the experienced user who needs a well-designed set of macros to handle complicated or repetitive command sequences. The *Macro-Toolkit* disk comes with a documentation file and 17 bug-free macros that recalculate specified columns and rows; delete, erase, and

print established ranges or address labels from a data base; save a worksheet; convert formulas to values; move data from rows to columns; adjust column width; and much more. For the memory-conscious user, there's a choice of four different macro servings. For example, the Macro 1 file, which contains all 17 macros and some help menus, requires 16K of memory. The Macro 2, 3, and 4 files include many, but not all, of the macros contained in the Macro 1 file and require from 6K to 10K of memory. In many cases 16K is easy to accommodate. But if you are working with a large spreadsheet on a 256K system, using a smaller group of macros may keep you from being stranded down memory lane. For further memory savings, individual macros can be copied to a spreadsheet.

The *Macro-Toolkit* disk also comes with a rather lengthy introduction file that reiterates most of the information in the program's 20-page user manual. Though the introduction is intended to be encouraging, the author's wordy bravado is likely to inspire apprehension—but rest assured, you don't have to be a programmer or a macro whiz kid to use *Macro-Toolkit*. However, you may have problems deciphering the manual's instructions on how to load and install a macro in your 1-2-3 spreadsheet.

The key to unlocking *Macro-Toolkit* is Import, a gofer macro that retrieves and copies macros into a spreadsheet. Once installed with 1-2-3's /File Import command, the Import macro will retrieve any macro or group of macros on the *Macro-Toolkit* disk with a single



keystroke. For example, when I finish with a spreadsheet, I always recalculate it, move data from columns to rows to fit a report format, save it, and print the file. With *Macro-Toolkit* it takes only a few keystrokes to execute the Import macro, then load and execute the Calc, Reconfig, Save, and Print macros from the Macro 4 file.

*Macro-Toolkit* won't answer my phone or brew my morning coffee,

but I'll use anything that shaves my work time. And at a little over \$2 a macro, you can't beat the value.—CH

*Macro-Toolkit for Use With Lotus 1-2-3*

*MicroRealities*

P.O. Box 60123

Grand Junction, CO 81501

303/245-8358

List price: \$35

Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

## SideKick, Version 1.10A

Where would Bogey and Bacall have been without Walter Brennan in *To Have and Have Not*? Bette Davis without Thelma Ritter's wisecracks in *All About Eve*? William Powell and Myrna Loy without Asta's olfactory talents in *The Thin Man*?

Brennan, Ritter, and Asta were members of that rare breed of Hollywood movie star: the character actor, who plays the friend, the workmate—in short, the sidekick. They belonged to that gifted band of actors and occasional lesser mammals who support a movie's big star and often walk away with the best role.

The newest sidekick on the scene isn't from Paramount or Universal but from Borland International, a Scotts Valley, California, software firm known for its popular *Turbo Pascal* package. *SideKick*, version 1.10A, is Borland's noteworthy attempt to create an indispensable pal for all your other programs. *SideKick* includes an electronic calculator, a note pad, an appointment calendar, a slimmed-down auto-dialer and telecommunications program, and an ASCII table. *SideKick* resides in memory and uses windows to superimpose its various functions over PC programs. This updated version of *SideKick* doesn't suffer from the bugs that plagued its predecessor, most nota-

bly the inability to work with Lotus Development's 1-2-3. With these corrections, Borland just might have another big money-maker on its hands.

*SideKick*'s two most useful utility programs are Notepad and Calculator. With Notepad you can create the electronic equivalent of large Post-it notes that can be edited, saved, and even inserted into other documents. Though Notepad's margins are permanently set for 40 characters, a note can be as long as your system's memory permits. Notepad uses many *WordStar*-like control sequences and includes familiar insert, delete, and block-move features. Calculator does the job of a hand-held calculator. If you need to tally numbers in a business report, verify the accuracy of a 1-2-3 formula, or

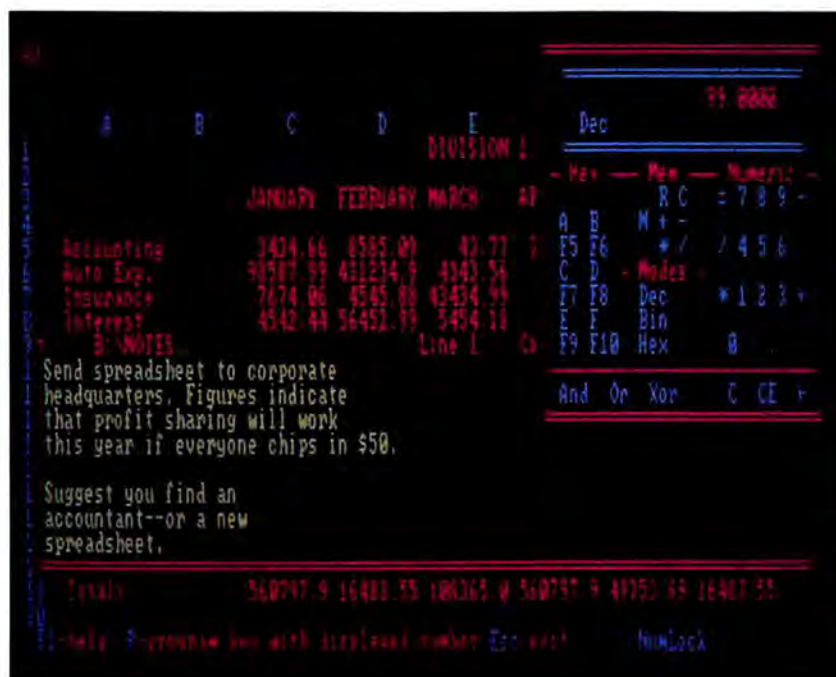
merely check your math, Calculator can be popped onto the screen with a single key combination. It can manipulate 18-digit numbers, recognize some algebraic structures, and perform AND, OR, and XOR (A or B, but not both) logical operations. Calculator operates in decimal, hexadecimal, and binary modes and will convert numbers from one mode to another—features that will appeal to programmers.

*SideKick*'s calendar function not only displays any month from the year 1900 through 2099 but, more important, sets up a daily appointment schedule divided into half-hour intervals from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. The Dialer is a simple telecommunications program that works with the Hayes Smartmodem and compatible modems. Numbers can be dialed from either the keyboard

or Dialer's directory or pulled in from data base records. In the latter case, you display the record, move the cursor to it, open Dialer's directory, and give the dial command. The number is highlighted and dialed automatically. *SideKick*'s last feature—an ASCII table of the PC's character set—is mostly for programmers. All *SideKick* functions can be displayed simultaneously (see Figure 1).

Lest I sound rhapsodic, be forewarned: *SideKick* is copy protected. I can live with this inconvenience, but most PC XT owners can't, because they have but one floppy disk drive. To bypass this problem, users of XTs and other hard disk PCs must send Borland an extra \$29.95 to receive an unprotected copy of the *SideKick* disk—something I suspect that earlier users didn't discover until after they had purchased the program. Until recently, Borland has failed to mention *SideKick*'s copy protection in advertising or on the program's packaging. This sin of omission has wisely been corrected.

Copy-protection issues aside, *SideKick* is a useful, easy-to-learn program that many people will find handy. But I don't think *SideKick* is destined for a movie career. After all, the program couldn't answer the question "Was you ever bit by a dead bee?"—KS



No spreadsheet or any other program need be an island with *Sidekick*. In this instance, *Sidekick*'s notepad and calculator

applications are used in conjunction with a 1-2-3 spreadsheet.

*SideKick*  
Borland Int'l  
4113 Scotts Valley Dr.  
Scotts Valley, CA 95066  
408/438-8400

List price: \$49.95  
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive



## A>Cook: The Complete Computer Recipe System

I'm especially skeptical when it comes to home software. I always ask myself, does the program accomplish a task better left to pencil and paper? Are the purchase price and the time needed to learn the program more than compensated for by the time and effort saved using the program? *A>Cook: The Complete Computer Recipe System*, from East Hampton Industries, acquits itself on both counts—with a few qualifications.

At first glance I thought *A>Cook* represented another attempt to sell a product by creating a need where none existed. Why use the PC to keep track of recipes? I was pleasantly surprised to find that *A>Cook* is a very handy, fast recipe-indexing program. If you like to cook and find yourself frequently searching through stacks of cookbooks, loose clippings, and sticky recipe cards, *A>Cook* might be the kitchen organizer you need.

Each reference includes a recipe number (assigned by *A>Cook* when the recipe is entered into the program), name (strawberry chiffon pie), source (*Joy of Cooking*), volume, and page number. If you like, you can type in the complete recipe with ingredients and instructions. References, entire recipes, ingredients, and instructions can easily be added, deleted, or changed.

*A>Cook* includes 500 recipe references from five popular cookbooks, including *Mastering the Art of French Cooking, Volume 1*, coauthored by Julia Child, and *The New James Beard*, by James Beard. You can add another 700 references for your own recipes, whether they are located in cookbooks, in a scrapbook with numbered pages, or in a numbered card file.

*A>Cook* starts you off with 90 categories and leaves another 200 up to you. For example, a recipe can be categorized by ingredients (nuts), food group (poultry), menu (dessert), or your own category (cheap). Like recipe information, categories can be deleted or

changed at will. A program option lets you scan the list of recipe categories on your disk.

The only drawback to the program is that you must initially enter the information for locating each recipe—no small task if you have more than 50 recipes for the index. And if you have fewer than 50 recipes in your repertoire, you might find *A>Cook* an impractical replacement for a well-organized card file.

However, *A>Cook*'s data management features make this program particularly attractive. You can retrieve any recipe or reference simply by specifying the appropriate category. Planning the week's shopping is made easier too, because the program will print a shopping list of all the ingredients needed for any combination of five recipes in the index. *A>Cook* will also do a little comestible "what if": if a recipe for six servings must be stretched to accommodate eight mouths, *A>Cook* will recalculate the amounts for all the ingredients.

In short, *A>Cook* makes cooking fun because it takes the organizational drudgery out of an essentially creative pursuit. You won't waste time wondering where Aunt Zorma's pound cake recipe is filed or worrying about dreaming up the right vegetarian dish for a potluck supper. *A>Cook* handles this and leaves you free to cook, eat, and enjoy. Ideally, home software will

continue to enhance life's little pleasures. I just hope I'm still around when computers, in the guise of robots, learn to chop onions and wash the dishes.—CW

*A>Cook: The Complete  
Computer Recipe System*  
East Hampton Industries, Inc.  
66 Newtown Ln.  
East Hampton, NY 11937  
516/324-2224  
List price: \$40  
Requirements: 128K, one disk  
drive

## PC Abstracts

Are you having trouble finding that article about designer RAM chips? Are your fingers raw from riffling through hundreds of computer magazines? And are you tired of computer magazines that never publish a comprehensive yearly index? If so, *PC Abstracts* from FYI may be just what you're looking for.


*PC Abstracts* is a biannual disk-based readers' guide that includes abstracts—short descriptions—of articles from the top ten computer magazines. Articles can be retrieved quickly because they are indexed by "every significant word." The three-disk program includes an index, an indexing program, and a data base of abstracts. A one-page instruction sheet contains all the information you need to load the program, choose a task, and insert the proper disk when prompted.

On-screen instructions lead you through the rest of this extremely friendly program.

Once *PC Abstracts* is loaded, you choose the Search and Find function from the main menu and type in the topics you want to retrieve. The program lets you search with thousands of different keywords and qualify a search with AND, OR, and NOT Boolean operators. The program also features Help and Browse the Index options. The Help option provides four screens of clearly written instructions on each of the program's features and includes a simple, comprehensive explanation of the Boolean search method. The Browse function helps you determine which keywords can be used to find an abstract. Browse will produce on demand a list of all keywords, keywords within a certain alphabetical range, or keywords that contain specified characters, such as *PC*. What would be helpful, but isn't offered, is an online thesaurus that could find keywords conceptually related to a word.

If you don't browse through the index before you start and enter a term that is not included in the index, the program offers a "mini-browse" feature. For example, entering **word processing** elicits the response 'Sorry, that's not in the vocabulary, these are close:' followed by a list of the 30 words alphabetically closest to that term in the

# ONCE YOU COMPARE...

	SIDEKICK	SPOTLIGHT	GET ORGANIZED
	NO free-form storage.	Filing limited to index-card-size entries.	Minimal free-form filing. Some structured storage.
<b>FREE-FORM FILING SYSTEM</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Files anything—names, letters, projects, ideas.</li> <li>Stores alphabetically, by date, or in outline form.</li> <li>Creates indexes, each with hundreds of notes.</li> <li>Accesses notes and correspondence even while you run other software.</li> </ul>			
<b>COMPLETE SYSTEM OF TOOLS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Formula Calculator—up to 26 variables.</li> <li>Visual Calculator—with electronic paper tape.</li> <li>Intelligent Phone Dialer—automatically inserts &amp; dials access codes.</li> <li>Time Management—visual calendar—detailed appointment notes.</li> <li>Alarm Clock—unlimited chimes &amp; visual signal.</li> <li>Full Correspondence Capability—stores, edits, and prints notes and letters.</li> <li>Rubber Stamping Facility—tags notes with time, date, etc.</li> <li>25 Built-in Business Formulas</li> <li>25 Built-in Business Form Letters</li> <li>Area Code Directory</li> </ul>	NO formula calculator. NO paper tape with calculator. NO intelligent dialing. NO detailed appointments. NO clock or alarms. NO correspondence storage. NO rubber stamps. NO formulas. NO form letters. NO area code directory.	NO formula calculator. NO paper tape with calculator. NO phone dialer. NO detailed appointments. YES, Alarm clock. NO correspondence storage. NO full-screen editing. NO rubber stamps. NO formulas. NO form letters. NO area code directory.	NO formula calculator. YES, Visual calculator. NO intelligent dialing. NO detailed appointments. NO clock or alarms. YES, Correspondence. NO rubber stamps. NO formulas. NO form letters. NO area code directory.
<b>INTEGRATION OF FUNCTIONS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All tools work together—All information is shared automatically or can be transferred instantly between tools.</li> <li>All tools use free-form storage.</li> <li>All tools are fully user-tailorable.</li> <li>Notes—can be filed as appointments, or attached to calculations, reports or other notes.</li> <li>Telephone dialer—searches file for phone number then dials.</li> <li>Alarm Clock—triggers note recall when appointment comes up on calendar.</li> </ul>	NO integration.	NO integration.	Partial integration—cut-and-paste required.
<b>CONCURRENCY</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>META—co-resides in memory with other programs.</li> <li>Full one-touch program switching.</li> <li>Appointments chime through other applications.</li> </ul>	LIMITED. Will not chime through other applications.	LIMITED. Must load and quit from each function each time.	NO CONCURRENCY.

## THERE'S ONLY ONE DESK MANAGEMENT PROGRAM TO BUY.

THE DESK ORGANIZER. Not only is it the most powerful organizational software ever produced, it stands as the pioneer program in today's hottest software category—desk management.

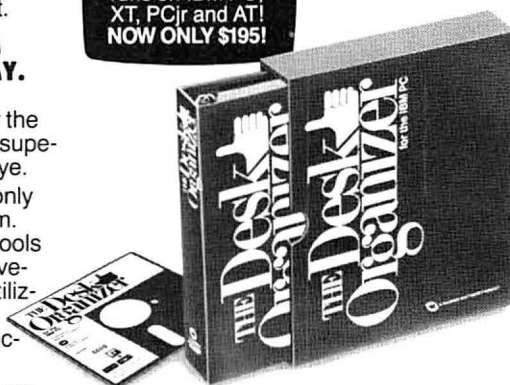
### THE ONLY COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR MANAGING YOUR BUSY DAY.

Feature by feature, THE DESK ORGANIZER is a clear winner over the competition. And there's more to our superiority than immediately meets the eye.

THE DESK ORGANIZER is the only complete desk management system. Which means all its amazing desk tools work together—to provide one convenient environment for storing and utilizing all your work. Imitators of THE DESK ORGANIZER offer fewer functions that can't team up.

THE DESK ORGANIZER even runs alongside other software. So it's always available to help organize your business day.

AVAILABLE NOW:  
NEW FASTER  
MS DOS VERSION  
runs on IBM PC,  
XT, PCjr and AT!  
NOW ONLY \$195!



### IT'S STILL THE LEADER. AND STILL IMPROVING.

THE DESK ORGANIZER just got better. With a new, faster MS DOS version born to run on the IBM PC, XT, PCjr and AT. As well as on Compaq and other compatibles. At a new, low price of \$195.

Put the most powerful desk management software on your side. THE DESK ORGANIZER. Boot it up each morning and be more productive—all day long. More organized—down to every last detail. Even while you run other software, THE DESK ORGANIZER will give you one-touch control of your business day.

Warner Software, Inc.  
666 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10103  
(212) 484-3070

## THE DESK ORGANIZER. THE ONLY COMPLETE DESK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.

Circle 196 on reader service card

# RETURNABLE SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM-PC®

(AND AT 20% TO 50% OFF MANUFACTURERS' LIST)

## Eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs.

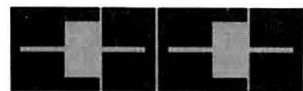
With Computer Inventory Control, you eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs. Buy any of the most popular IBM-PC® software programs at our discount prices of 20% to 50% off manufacturers' list. If it doesn't meet your needs, return it within 15 days for a refund of your purchase price less a restocking fee of only 20% of the manufacturer's list price.

	LIST	DISCOUNT PRICE	RESTOCK FEE		LIST	DISCOUNT PRICE	RESTOCK FEE
<b>WORD PROCESSING</b>				<b>INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS</b>			
MicroSoft WORD	\$375	\$239	\$ 75	FRAMEWORK	\$700	\$369	\$140
MicroSoft WORD w/mouse	475	289	95	Lotus 1-2-3	495	299	99
Word Plus speller for MicroSoft	150	99	30	Open Access	595	319	119
MultiMate	495	279	99	Symphony	700	429	140
Volkswriter Deluxe	285	159	57	<b>COMPILERS</b>			
Word Perfect	495	259	99	BASIC (MicroSoft)	395	259	79
WordStar	495	198	99	PROF. BASIC (Morgan)	345	89	69
WordStar Propak	695	279	139	C Compiler (MicroSoft)	500	319	100
Samna Word III	550	385	110	Lattice C (Lifeboat)	500	299	100
<b>DATABASE</b>				FORTTRAN (MicroSoft)	350	239	70
Knowledgeman 1.07	500	279	100	FORTTRAN (SuperSoft)	425	179	85
Kgraph 1.07	225	149	45	Macro Assembler	100	69	20
Kpaint 1.07	100	69	20	<b>BUSINESS ACCOUNTING</b>			
Ktext 1.07	175	123	35	BPI Systems	595	399	119
R:BASE 4000	495	269	99	IUS Business Acct.	595	329	119
R:BASE Clout	195	129	39	Open Systems	695	399	139
R:BASE Ext. Report	150	99	30	Peachtree Business	595	399	119
dBASE II	495	279	99	Real World/MBSI	695	379	139
dGRAPH	295	159	59	<b>OTHER SOFTWARE</b>			
Quickcode	295	159	59	Desk Organizer	295	169	59
dBASE III	700	369	140	Home Accountant + Managing Your Money	150	79	30
dBASE III Upgrade	200	129	39	SPSS/PC (XT Req'd)	795	636	159
Quickcode III	295	159	59	Think-Tank	195	129	39
<b>PROJECT MANAGEMENT</b>				Cdex Training	70	45	14
Harvard Proj. Mgr.	395	229	79	ATI Training	75	49	15
MicroSoft Project	250	159	50	<b>HARDWARE</b>			
<b>UTILITIES</b>				AST 6 Pack-0K	340	229	
Crosstalk XVI	195	109	39	Hayes 1200	699	489	
Norton Utilities	80	49	16	Hayes 1200B	599	399	
PROKEY 3.0	130	79	26				

PLUS HUNDREDS OF OTHER ITEMS AT 20% TO 50% OFF  
SAME DAY SHIPMENT FOR ORDERS RECEIVED BY 1 PM

Copyright and licensing requirements of the software package  
manufacturers must be observed.

To place your order call TOLL FREE (800)647-1200 (outside PA)  
For more information and our FREE catalog call (412) 687-2000



**COMPUTER  
INVENTORY  
CONTROL, INC.™**

159 Techview Terrace • Pittsburgh, PA 15213 • (412) 687-2000

Above prices represent  
a 2% CASH discount



index. On that list is 'word-process-  
ing'—easily recognizable as the  
form you need to use. But again,  
this feature is only useful for find-  
ing words with alphabetic, not con-  
ceptual, relationships.

After the program makes its  
search (at approximately 60 ab-  
stracts per second), you can scroll  
through the selected abstracts or  
the article citations that match your  
search criteria. Either abstracts or  
citations can be printed out.

*PC Abstracts* also serves to dem-  
onstrate other FYI products and  
services. The company sells soft-  
ware that enables you to cross-  
index your own data bases and  
search and retrieve information  
from them. FYI also creates, pub-  
lishes, and sells other private data  
bases in a form similar to *PC  
Abstracts*.

The only thing about *PC Ab-  
stracts* that makes me uneasy is its  
indexing methodology. Indexed sig-  
nificant words come not from an  
article but from its abstract—which  
may dilute the accuracy of the in-  
dex. Nonetheless, *PC Abstracts* re-  
mains a useful and friendly tool for  
computer enthusiasts and  
researchers.—DD

FYI, Inc.  
4202 Spicewood Springs Rd.  
#204  
Austin, TX 78759  
512/346-0133  
List price: one-year subscription  
\$149, two-year subscription  
\$225  
Requirements: 128K, two disk  
drives

## Textra

Most software shoppers assume, often correctly, that an expensive package may be overpriced but a cheap one may not work very well, if at all. The ideal program, of course, should be fast, easy to use, versatile, and relatively inexpensive, but this dream is rarely fulfilled. However, *Textra*, a new word processor from Ann Arbor Software, comes close to fitting the bill on all counts.

*Textra* easily passes the first important test for any serious word processor: it keeps pace with a fast typist. Another plus is *Textra*'s use of function and cursor keys for most text manipulation, leaving few control sequences to remember. A wide range of text manipulation techniques puts *Textra* in the same league as *Microsoft Word* and *WordStar*, but at one-fifth the price. Considerable attention

has been given to simplifying marking, copying, and moving sections of text. I wouldn't recommend *Textra* for the next *War and Peace* because it can process only a 20-page document. However, it can handle most of the memos, programs, letters, and short documents generated at home or in the office.

*Textra* comes from the what-you-see-is-what-you-get school of word processing software. A status line noting function and cursor key assignments is displayed at the bottom of the screen. Highlighting and underlining appear on the screen—a bonus for anyone who prefers to see results instead of the control characters that produce them. But *Textra* does not display page breaks, margin settings, or the cursor's line and column location. This information is instead managed with an on-screen electronic "ruler," as it is with a dedicated word processor. Although a ruler may sound unwieldy, *Textra*'s ruler is an effective visual formatting aid. Unfortunately, *Textra* limits a document to one ruler and thus to a single margin setting.

*Textra*'s greatest limitation is document size. The entire program resides in memory and can't manipulate documents much larger

than 30K; it does, however, display a percent gauge that alerts you to remaining available memory. *Textra* does not display a file directory, so be prepared to exit to DOS if you want to review what's on a disk.

*Textra* comes with an excellent graphics-oriented disk tutorial that leaves few unanswered questions. The tutorial is geared toward beginners and covers everything from booting up the program to printing out a document. *Textra*'s user manual is similarly clear and concise.

Ann Arbor Software makes a point of listening to its customers and is constantly updating the program. (Updates cost from \$10 to \$15.) The company even publishes a newsletter to keep *Textra* users posted on new developments. Given its cost, *Textra* compares favorably with the best of the old and new word processing standards. Don't let its low price put you off. This is one case in which there's more to a program than meets the checkbook.—KD

*Textra*  
Ann Arbor Software  
407 N. Main  
Ann Arbor, MI 48104  
313/769-9088  
List price: \$95.00  
Requirements: 128K, one disk  
drive ●

# Company Offers FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!!!

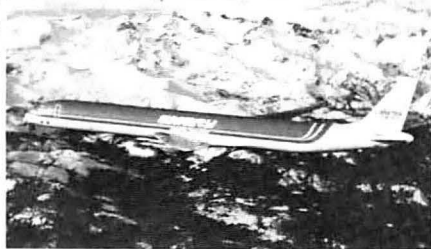
New customer service policy expected to set a new standard in the mail order industry!

BY MICHAEL CHRISTOPHER

GARDEN CITY, N.Y.—Mr. David W. Pasternack, President of Logisoft, a major IBM PC software and hardware distributor, has announced the inception of a unique new customer service policy. . . free overnight courier delivery on their entire product line.

In a recent interview, Mr. Pasternack stated that "We feel our new free overnight delivery service will set a new standard in the computer software mail order industry. In a study we conducted, we found that in addition to competitive pricing, expedience was a factor utmost in our customer's minds. Whether their order was \$300 or \$3000, the need to get their package as soon as possible was the same. Under our old procedures, between processing and shipping time, it could take up to a week and a half to two weeks for an order to arrive. With our new courier service, an order can be processed, shipped, and arrive in our customer's hands in only 3 working days. . . at no additional charge!"

The company is using Emery Worldwide to handle the large number of packages being shipped each evening for next day delivery. "We chose Emery for their competitive pricing structure and excellent delivery record", said Mr. Pasternack. Emery was quoted as saying, "This makes Logisoft the largest single Emery account in the New York Metro area."



## LOGICTIP OF THE MONTH

Choosing software can be mind-boggling. With the proliferation of publishers, how do you choose. Analyze your needs. . . what specific tasks do you want to perform. Read the software reviews; an excellent way to evaluate a package. Ask around. . . you'd be surprised how many associates may be using a package similar to your application. Finally, choose the best package (not always the most expensive). Upgrading will end up costing you more. Remember the key word is research.

## TOLL-FREE SUPPORT A Smashing Success

GARDEN CITY, N.Y.—A survey of Logisoft's toll-free technical support policy was done to see if it warranted the continued costs of the 800 toll-free number, personnel costs, etc. After careful monitoring of these calls (both pre-sale and after sale) it was found that 92% of the calls were for legitimate technical support questions rather than for answers already contained in the softwares' operations manual. As a result of the survey, the decision has been made to continue toll-free support as an important part of their customer service.

This service consists of assisting with: • Hardware requirements • Initial boot-up procedures • Initial software configuration (printers, disc drive, etc.) • Back-up procedures • Defective program determination • Alternative program recommendation • Return policy

## Logisoft's Lowest Price Guarantee Still Effective

GARDEN CITY, N.Y.—Logisoft, Inc. has indicated that their long time policy of guaranteeing the lowest prices in the mail order market is still being offered and will not be affected by their new free overnight delivery service. "We will continue to beat any price by \$10" a company spokesman said. "We'd be crazy to fool with success", he stated; "since the inception of our lowest price guarantee, sales have skyrocketed."

When asked how Logisoft could afford to give their customers free overnight delivery plus beat any price by \$10, they replied "Buying Power". "Very simply", they said, we buy at the best possible prices and pass those savings along to our customers".

## CONTINUOUS STATIONERY: BIG BUSINESS, But "Where's The Class?"

NEW YORK—The growth of Logicforms, Inc., a member of the Logic Group, has been phenomenal. Mr. Ralph Corso, President of Logicforms explains why. "Up until now, buying continuous stationery through the mail has been a take what's available situation". "First off", he said, "almost all mail order firms offer only stock letterheads & envelopes with limited typestyles, colors and stock logos from which to choose, but, 'where's the class?'"

"The individual style and design of a letterhead", said Mr. Corso, "reflects the professionalism and personality of a company and should not have to change because they now have a printer and the need for continuous stationery. While other mail order firms are limited in the variety they can offer, Logicforms specializes in custom stationery. Logicforms offers a large selection of quality paper, ink colors and special effects such as thermography, blind embossing, foil stamping and multi-color printing." Mr. Corso went on to say that

"whether a customer chooses to supply his own artwork or printed letterhead, or wishes to select from our vast array of stock designs. . . We are the Logical Choice".

For a free sample/pricing kit and a handy re-usable shipping envelope for artwork, simply call toll-free 1-800-645-3491 or send a sample of your current stationery for a free firm price quote. Mail to Logicforms, Inc., 300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, N.Y. 11530

TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE!

LOGICSOFT INTRODUCES...  
An Incredible New Service Breakthrough!

# FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

VIA... **EMERY**  
WORLDWIDE

**PLUS... We'll Continue To**  
**Beat Any \$10**  
**Price By...**

**THAT'S RIGHT! OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE IS STILL EFFECTIVE!** Tell us the advertiser and price of any item on this page currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by \$10. This offer does not apply to items under \$100 or where the price is not lower than Logisoft's.

## SOFTWARE

### WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar 2000	Lowest Price
<b>Wordstar Pro Pac</b>	<b>\$275</b>
Wordperfect	\$295
Microsoft Word with Mouse	\$289
<b>Multimate</b>	<b>\$269</b>
Peachtext 5000	\$195
Volkswriter Deluxe	\$169
Easywriter II/Speller/Mailer	\$195
Edix & Wordix	\$255
Finalword	\$225
Samna Word III	\$319
XyWrite II Plus	\$259
Think Tank	\$139
Wordplus (Oasis)	\$115

### DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

<b>Knowledgeman</b>	<b>\$275</b>
TIM IV	\$269
R-Base 4000	\$295
<b>dBASE III</b>	<b>\$369</b>
Quickcode III	\$179
Condor III	\$325
Data Base Manager II (Alpha)	\$195
Infostar Plus	\$295
Friday	\$169
pfs:file & pfs:report	\$165
Dataease	\$519
Revelation	\$759
Powerbase	\$265
Versaform	\$245

### INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS

Enable	Lowest Price
Smart Software	
Aura	\$299
Open Access	\$385
Electric Desk	\$219
<b>Framework</b>	<b>\$369</b>
Symphony	\$429
<b>LOTUS 1-2-3</b>	<b>\$309</b>
Context MBA	Lowest Price
Supercalc 3	\$195
Multiplan	\$135
TK! Solver	\$269

### GRAPHICS

BPS Graphics	\$289
Fast Graphs	\$199
<b>Chartmaster</b>	<b>\$279</b>
Signmaster	\$195
pfs:graph	\$ 85
Graphwriter Combo Pak	\$475
<b>Energraphics</b>	<b>\$269</b>
PC Draw	\$295
Chart (Microsoft)	\$179

**Over 400 Additional  
Titles In Stock!**

All factory sealed, complete  
with manuals and full  
Manufacturer's Warranty!

### FINANCIAL/SCHEDULERS

Managing Your Money (Tobias)	\$159
Financier II	\$115
Dollars & Sense	\$115
Market Manager (Dow Jones)	\$229
Market Analyzer (Dow Jones)	\$269
Market Microscope (Dow Jones)	\$259
PCPPF II (Best)	\$169
<b>Microsoft Project</b>	<b>\$175</b>
Harvard Project Manager	\$319
Project Scheduler (Scitor)	\$195

### LARGEST SELECTION OF TAX PACKAGES

<b>LANGUAGES/UTILITIES</b>	
Concurrent CP/M86 w/Windows (DR)	\$225
Pascal MT + (DR)	\$235
PL/I (DR)	\$479
Display Manager (DR)	\$359
Access Manager	\$269
<b>Lattice C Compiler</b>	
<b>(Lifeboat)</b>	<b>\$299</b>
CIS Cobol 86 (DR)	\$479
Pascal Compiler (MS)	\$245
C Compiler (MS)	\$325
Microsoft Sort	\$159
Cobol Compiler (MS)	\$495
Business Basic (MS)	\$369
Fortran Compiler (MS)	\$245
Prokey 3.0	\$ 89
Norton Utilities	\$ 55
C-Food Smorgasbord	\$119
Crosstalk XVI	\$105

Prices subject to change without notice.

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS AND HARDWARE

\* NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard \* Purchase Orders Welcomed from  
Qualified Institutions...NO SURCHARGE! \* No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y.  
State \* Please add 2% for handling and insurance (Int'l orders add'l.) \* Payment:  
MasterCard, VISA, American Exp., C.O.D., Money Order or Check

**1-800-645-3491**

New York State 516-741-0043 Canada 416-283-2354 Int'l Telex 230199 Swift UR LGS Dom. Telex 960127 Swift NYK LGS

**LOGICSOFT**

THE LOGICAL CHOICE  
A Member of the Logic Group

300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, New York 11530

# CONFUSED OVER ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS?

We don't blame you, that's why we invite you to give us a call.

We've evaluated over 50 of them and just because you choose to buy through a mail order company shouldn't mean you have to sacrifice service...We want to take the time to assist you before you buy. We realize that an accounting system can add up to a sizeable investment and helping you end up with the right package for your money is what doing business is all about.



TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE!

## INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE (IUS)

- General Ledger • Inventory
- Accounts Payable • Order Entry
- Accounts Receivable

**\$295** Per Module

Payroll ..... \$359  
Financial Series (G/L, A/P, A/R) ..... \$859

### PEACHTREE SERIES 8

- General Ledger • Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable • Payroll • Inventory
- Sales Invoicing • Job Costing

**\$375** Per Module

## ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

### OPEN SYSTEMS

- General Ledger • Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable • Payroll • Inventory
- Sales Order Processing • Job Costing
- Report Writer • Fixed Assets
- Purchase Order Processing

**\$399** Per Module

### REALWORLD (MBSI)

- General Ledger • Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable • Payroll
- Order Entry/Inventory

**\$575** Per Module

### TCS

- Client Write Up

**\$1195**

## STATE OF THE ART

- General Ledger • Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable • Payroll • Inventory
- Sales Invoicing

**\$479** Per Module

Time Keeping & Billing ..... \$679

### BPI

- General Ledger • Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable • Payroll

**\$395** Per Module

Inventory ..... \$529  
Job Costing ..... \$529

## GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE

- General Ledger • Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable • Payroll • Inventory

**\$579** Per Module

## HARDWARE

### AST RESEARCH

AST-5251 ..... \$699  
AST-SNA ..... \$699  
AST-BSC ..... \$699  
AST-3870 ..... \$749  
SixPakPlus 64k ..... \$265  
MegaPlus II 64k ..... \$265  
I/O Plus II ..... \$125  
Monograph Plus ..... \$425

### QUADRAM

Quadboard 64k ..... \$265  
Quadlink ..... \$449  
Quadcolor I ..... \$195  
Quadcolor II ..... \$465  
Quadmodem (internal) ..... \$570  
Quadmodem (external) ..... \$625

### IDEA

IDEAmax 384 ..... \$259  
IDEAplus ..... Lowest Price

### KENSINGTON MICROWARE

MasterPiece ..... \$115

### DCA

IRMA Board ..... \$989

### STB

Super Rio ..... \$499  
Rio Plus ..... \$499  
Graphics Master ..... \$545  
Graphics Plus II ..... \$345

### MA SYSTEMS

Peacock Color Board ..... \$245

### TECMAR

Captain ..... \$265  
Graphics Master ..... \$475

### HERCULES

Graphics Card ..... \$335  
Color Card ..... \$175

### PARADISE SYSTEMS

MultiDisplay Card ..... \$285

### PERSYST

Monochrome Card ..... \$199

### MYLEX

Chairman ..... \$495

### PLANTRONICS/FREDERICK

Colorplus ..... \$375

## MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC Mouse ..... \$145

### ORCHID

Blossom, 64k ..... \$235

### HAYES

Smartmodem 300 ..... \$199  
Smartmodem 1200 ..... \$485  
Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II) ..... \$399  
Cable (IBM) ..... \$25

### NOVATION

Smart-Cat 103/212 ..... \$439  
Smart-Cat 103 ..... \$185  
Smart-Cat Plus ..... \$355

### KEY TRONIC

Typewriter Keyboard (5150) ..... \$355  
Deluxe Keyboard (5151) ..... \$169

### US ROBOTICS

Auto-Dial 300/1200 ..... \$455  
S-100 Modem ..... \$345

### MEMORY CHIPS

(200ns) 64k ..... \$45



## THE LOGICTRAK DD5

One of the finest Diskettes available! Every one is certified 100% Error Free!

Our 5 1/4" double sided, double density, soft sector, floppy diskettes are manufactured to the highest tolerances. Each diskette carries the **Logisoft Lifetime Guarantee**. If any of our diskettes fails to format or exhibits any data retention errors, we will replace it, **Free of charge**. Diskettes come complete in our handy easy-store reusable box; pre-labeled for fast, easy reference. Packed ten diskettes per box. These are the same diskettes trusted by the largest, software publishers in the country.

20+ Boxes

**\$235** Per Disk

10-19 Boxes

**\$250** Per Disk

2-9 Boxes

**\$299** Per Disk

1 Box

**\$399** Per Disk

LOGISOFT can assist you in these major areas with Toll-Free Support!

- Hardware requirements • Initial boot-up procedures • Initial software configuration (printers, disk drive, etc.)
- Back-up procedures • Defective program determination
- Alternative program recommendations • Software return policy.

**1-800-645-3491**

New York State ..... 516-741-0043 Canada ..... 416-283-2354 Int'l Telex ..... 230199 Swift UR LGS Dom. Telex ..... 960127 Swift NYK LGS

**LOGISOFT**

THE LOGICAL CHOICE

A Member of the Logic Group

300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, New York 11530

These are a few examples of the unlimited variety of typefaces and symbols available on disk that download to Toshiba's P1351 3-in-One printer. The P1351 gives you programming access to 5 DIFFERENT TYPEFACES AT ANY ONE TIME.

∇ωΨΘ←≤Λ++†≥≡+δ( )ℓΓΘΣ→ΞΞΔΩΥ≈αβψφς~ληι≡κω{νοργθστξ×χυζπΣ( )}•f+ [μ`

## The first 3-in-One printer smart enough to change typefaces automatically. The Toshiba P1351.

The Toshiba P1351 is the ultimate 3-in-One printer. Others come close to us on speed. Others try to approach our level of graphics sophistication. And there are even a couple of printers with a 24-pin dot matrix print head similar to ours. But no other printer has it all.

Because Toshiba has always pioneered in printer development and technology. Where we have led, others have followed. And now we've added the benefit of software-selectable downloadable typefaces.

**Smart and unlimited.** The Toshiba P1351 does more than give you access to three resident typefaces. It also gives you the ability to download an unlimited variety from a growing library of IBM-compatible software typefaces. They're all stored on floppy disk. And you get programming access to five typefaces at any time.

**Smart and letter-perfect.** Our unique high-density 24-pin dot matrix print head gives you letter-quality results from any typeface you choose. And with Qume SPRINT 5™ emulation, the Toshiba P1351 can give you those results from almost every popular word processing program.

Of course, it's fully IBM-compatible. And there's even an optional forms tractor or sheet feeder for paper handling versatility.

**Smart and fast.** Why sacrifice speed for letter-quality printing? The Toshiba P1351 gives you the best of both worlds. Sharp, clean letter copy at 100 cps. And even faster draft copy at 192 cps.

**Smart and an eye for detail.** The P1351's print head doesn't just produce letter-quality type. At 180 x 180 dots per square inch, its high-resolution graphics lead the industry. And it's supported on popular graphics software like Lotus 1-2-3.™

**Smart and reliable.** The Toshiba P1351 is designed and built with a very intelligent attitude toward reliability. And optional third-party 24-hour service is also available. That's why, over the past four years, more than 200,000 smart buyers have depended on Toshiba 24-pin printers for letter-quality results.

So make the smart move. To the Toshiba P1351 3-in-One™ printer. For more information, call 1-800-457-7777, Operator 32.



Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. SPRINT 5 is a trademark of Qume Corporation.

In Touch with Tomorrow

# TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC., Information Systems Division

Circle 285 on reader service card



# Now last minute presentations can be made from your personal computer. In color. In house. In minutes.

## Introducing Polaroid Palette.

Whether your presentation is in 30 minutes or 30 days, the new Polaroid Palette Computer Image Recorder will make it easier. Priced at under \$1800\*, it lets you make Polaroid instant 35mm slides or prints from personal computer-generated data. Right at your desk. So now you can create a presentation in minutes. Without sending out for processing, paying premiums for rush service or risking the security of your confidential information.

**Works with the graphics packages of the IBM PC or XT, DEC Rainbow, Apple IIe and II+ as well as other pcs.**

The Polaroid Palette is designed to work with many graphics software packages. In fact, when using such popular programs as Graphwriter, Chart-Master, Sign-Master, DR Draw and DR Graph, Palette can virtually double both the horizontal and vertical resolution of your monitor. Plus, a

"backfill" feature reduces raster lines for a smoother, more finished appearance. The result—presentation quality slides. On-the-spot.

**Color 35mm slides, even from a black and white CRT**

Think of it as an artist's palette. Because Palette "paints" your graphs, charts and text. You're choosing from up to 72 colors. If you don't want red, press a few keys—it's green. And if you're not the artistic-type, Polaroid has developed a menu of color sets: combinations of colors that have been specially coordinated to complement your presentations. And all of this is yours, even if you have a black and white monitor.

**Lets you make last minute changes or add up-to-the-minute information.**

The Polaroid Palette is the fast, convenient, low-cost way to prepare slides for your presentation. And perhaps

even more important, Palette allows you to keep confidential information confidential. You won't have to send your work out to anyone again.

So why wait until the last minute to find out about Polaroid Palette? Call this toll-free number or return this coupon. Because with Palette you'll make your deadlines, in no time.

For a demonstration, call toll-free, or mail the coupon to Polaroid Corp., E.I. Marketing, Dept. 604, 575 Technology Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139.

**CALL 1-800-225-1618**

☐ Send information. ☐ Have representative call.

PCW-2/85

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

PC make and model \_\_\_\_\_

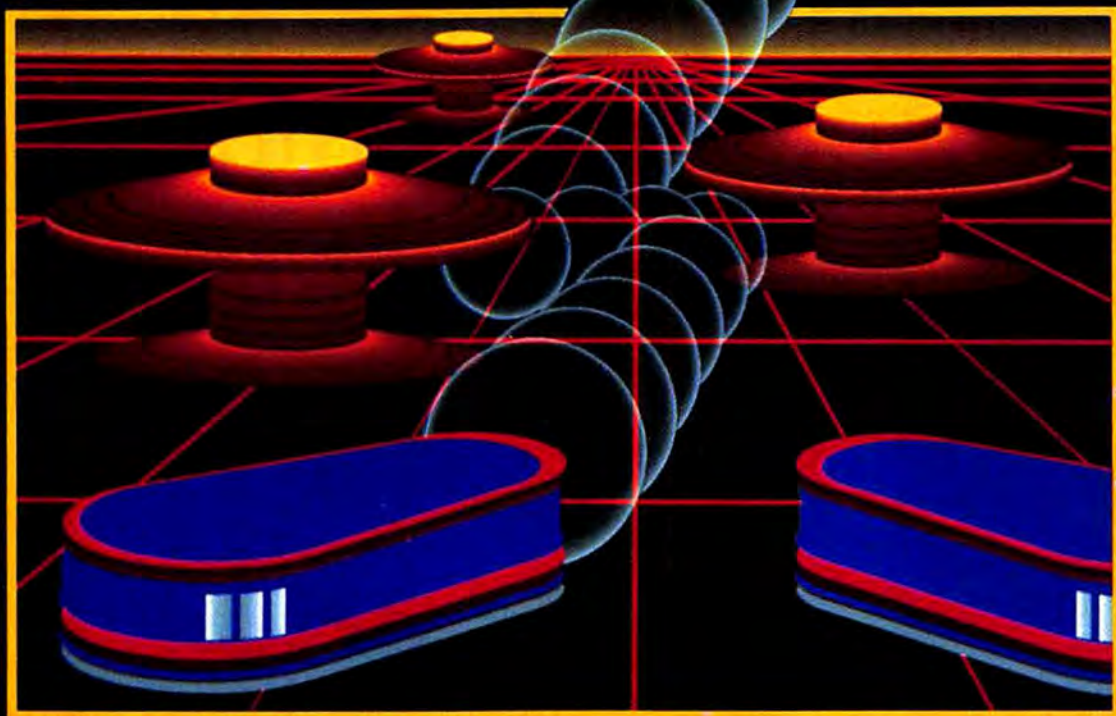
 **Polaroid**

\*Suggested list price. Polaroid®

Circle 241 on reader service card

# TAKE A BREAK!

For  
IBM PC, XT, AT,  
and PCjr



## WITH NIGHT MISSION PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of Night Mission PINBALL, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put Night Mission PINBALL in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with Night Mission PINBALL from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.



**See your dealer . . .**

or write or call for more information.

**Order Line: 800 / 637-4983**

**subLOGIC**  
Corporation  
713 Edgebrook Drive  
Champaign IL 61820  
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

# Asher™ by Quadram.

## Turn your IBM® PC into a productive voice/data terminal.

### Asher. Communications management for your computer and you.

Organize your personal and business communications quickly, effectively. With Asher by Quadram. Snap Asher inside your PC for a system that works the way you do. Asher begins by partitioning system memory. Load all your programs (Wordstar,\* Lotus 1-2-3,\* you name it) just once then toggle between them when your work calls for it. With Asher, program selection is just a keystroke away.

### Asher turns your PC into a full-featured telephone.

Asher lets your PC become a computerized telephone, too. Packed with all the features you'd find in an advanced electronic key phone. Place voice calls through the Asher handset (works just like a desk phone) and exchange files or send a screen to other systems through the Asher modem. With Asher, you can even talk and send data during the same call.

Plus, Asher comes with an electronic calendar to track your daily schedule (it even beeps you when an appointment time arrives). And a card file that lets you record telephone numbers and data from all your business transactions.

### Effective communications management for any business environment.

Asher's power and ease-of-use (most functions are executed with a single keystroke) make it ideal for any business environment. Because Asher integrates your system. Now

 you can place a voice call, call up a data base on your screen, and transmit information to another system all in the same operation. It's effective communications management at its best.

Visit your local authorized Quadram dealer today and see how Asher (and that famous Quadram Quality) can go to work for you. Asher. Powerful communications management for your personal computer and you.



**QUADRAM**  
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093  
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

#### INTERNATIONAL OFFICES

Interquadram Ltd. 442 Bath Road, Slough, England SL16BB  
Tel: 6296-63865 Tlx: 847155 Auriema G Interquadram GmbH  
Fasanenweg 7, 6092 Kelsterbach, West Germany Tel: 6107-3089  
Tlx: 417770 Seva G Interquadram s.r.l. 41, Rue Ybry, 92522 Neuilly  
Tel: 758-1240 Tlx: 630842 Iso Bur Checco Computing 6581 Kilmait  
Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5N 2X5 Tel: 416-821-7600

© Copyright 1984 Quadram Corporation  
All Rights Reserved

Circle 149 on reader service card

\*Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro Inc.  
1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

IBM® PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

# Replace this. With this.

# Instantly!

## Desktop productivity in a single keystroke even while running another program!

Finally, a software package that makes your IBM PC or true compatible as useful as you thought it should be.

PolyWindows Desk™ lets you instantly call up essential desktop tools without having to exit the program you are running or swap disks. Another keystroke takes you back to your program right where you left off.

Your numeric keypad can now become a full-featured calculator or printing calculator.

You can create your own small scale data base and replace your manual Rolodex® with a Filedex system that has an unlimited number of "cards."

To help you manage your day, week, month and long-term projects, PolyWindows Desk has a monthly calendar, an alarm clock and daily appointment books.

And for the memos, letters and "to do" lists you write every day you can call up one or more "memo windows" with a built-in full-featured editor.

You can assign functions to specific keys using PolyKey™, a keyboard enhancement program that rivals all the high-priced keyboard utilities. This feature alone justifies the price of PolyWindows Desk.

You can designate the size of each window and, with a color monitor, change the colors of windows and information within the windows. Pull-down menus give you the ease of a Macintosh™ without a mouse. You can even call up all these tools at once using PolyWindows, the most flexible, friendly windows yet! Plus, PolyWindows lets you include custom functions and is expandable for future utility modules. PolyWindows even includes PolyGames for a quick diversion.

At \$49.95, PolyWindows Desk outperforms the competition and gives you the office of the future, today!

To order with VISA or MasterCard or request a complete information packet call toll-free. (Requires MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0, or higher).

## 1-800-547-4000

(Ask for Dept. No. 305)  
Oregon & Foreign Orders Call  
503-684-3000

Send Checks to:  
POLYTRON Corporation, Dept. 305  
P.O. Box 787  
Hillsboro, OR 97123

Dealer/OEM inquiries welcome



Calculator, Memo Window Over 1-2-3



Alarm Clock, Calendar, Appt. Book



Filedex Over WordStar

PolyWindows works with  
a monochrome or color monitor

# POLYTRON

# PolyWindows

# DESK

PolyWindows was written by Thomas A. Crispin

## The New Standard For Desktop Utilities

## Only \$49.95

Shipping \$4

PolyWindows is a trademark of Polytron Corp.  
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.  
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Rolodex is a trademark of Rolodex Corp.

# COLOR 400

**SIGMA DESIGNS' new Color 400™ makes your PC an electronic canvas.** Color 400 . . . a revolutionary board for the IBM PC\*, XT\* and AT\*. With a 640x400 resolution in non-interlaced mode, it automatically **DOUBLES** the number of displayed lines on standard, 200 line software. Gives you 16 vibrant colors in WordStar\*. Keeps numbers and characters razor sharp in Lotus 1-2-3\*, SuperCalc\*, and others. And provides all points addressable graphics capability!

*Voilà*

All you have to do is plug it in. There's no software to change. No switches to switch. No cables to confuse. Just turn on your PC. Then tune into a whole new colorful world of illustration: figures, charts, graphs and symbols.

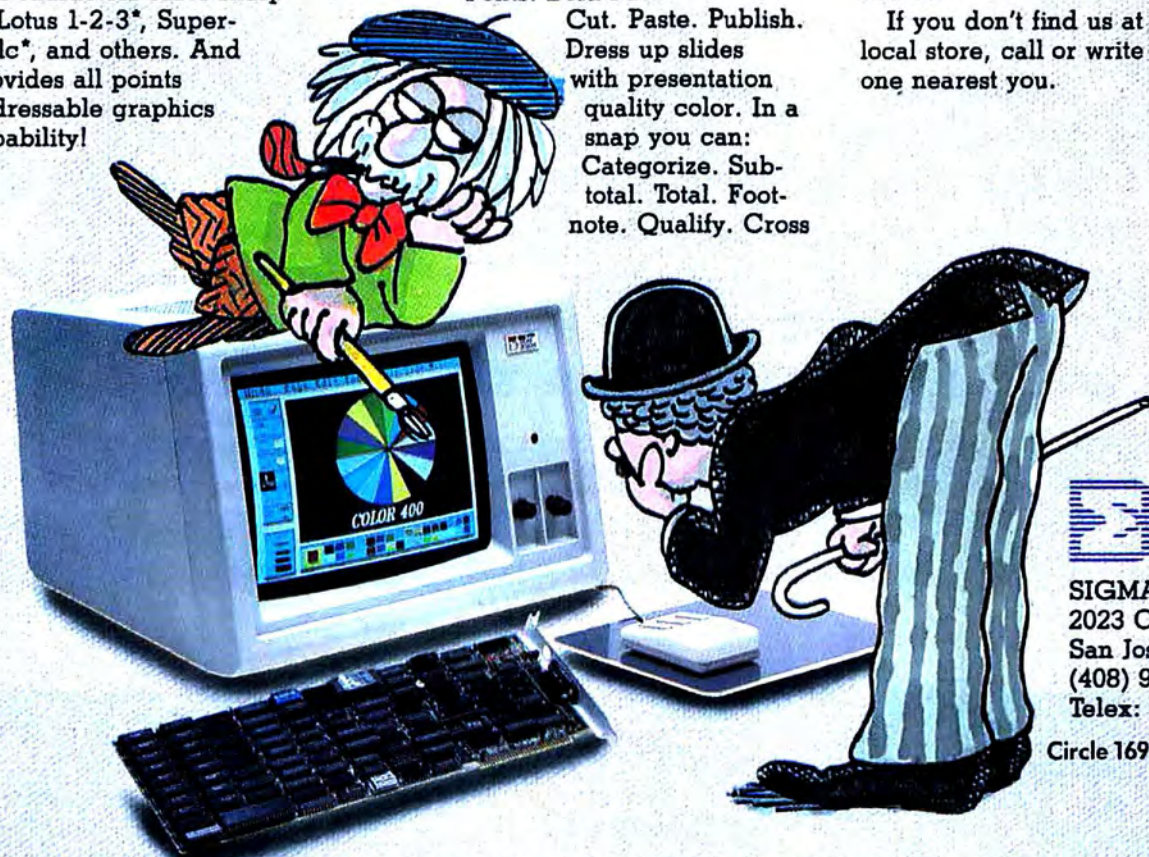
Be an artist. With PC Paint† and a PC Mouse†, you can: Paint. Draw. Shade. Print. Type. Underline. Change Fonts. Bold Face.

Cut. Paste. Publish. Dress up slides with presentation quality color. In a snap you can: Categorize. Subtotal. Total. Footnote. Qualify. Cross

Tab. Extend . . . and more, in a variety of highlighted colors to make spreadsheets and charts take on a new, explosive meaning.

And for maximum performance, use the Color 400 with a high resolution monitor like SIGMA DESIGNS' new CM-12™ or the Princeton Graphics' SR-12\*. So, ask to see a live demonstration of the Color 400 at your nearest dealer.

If you don't find us at your local store, call or write for the one nearest you.



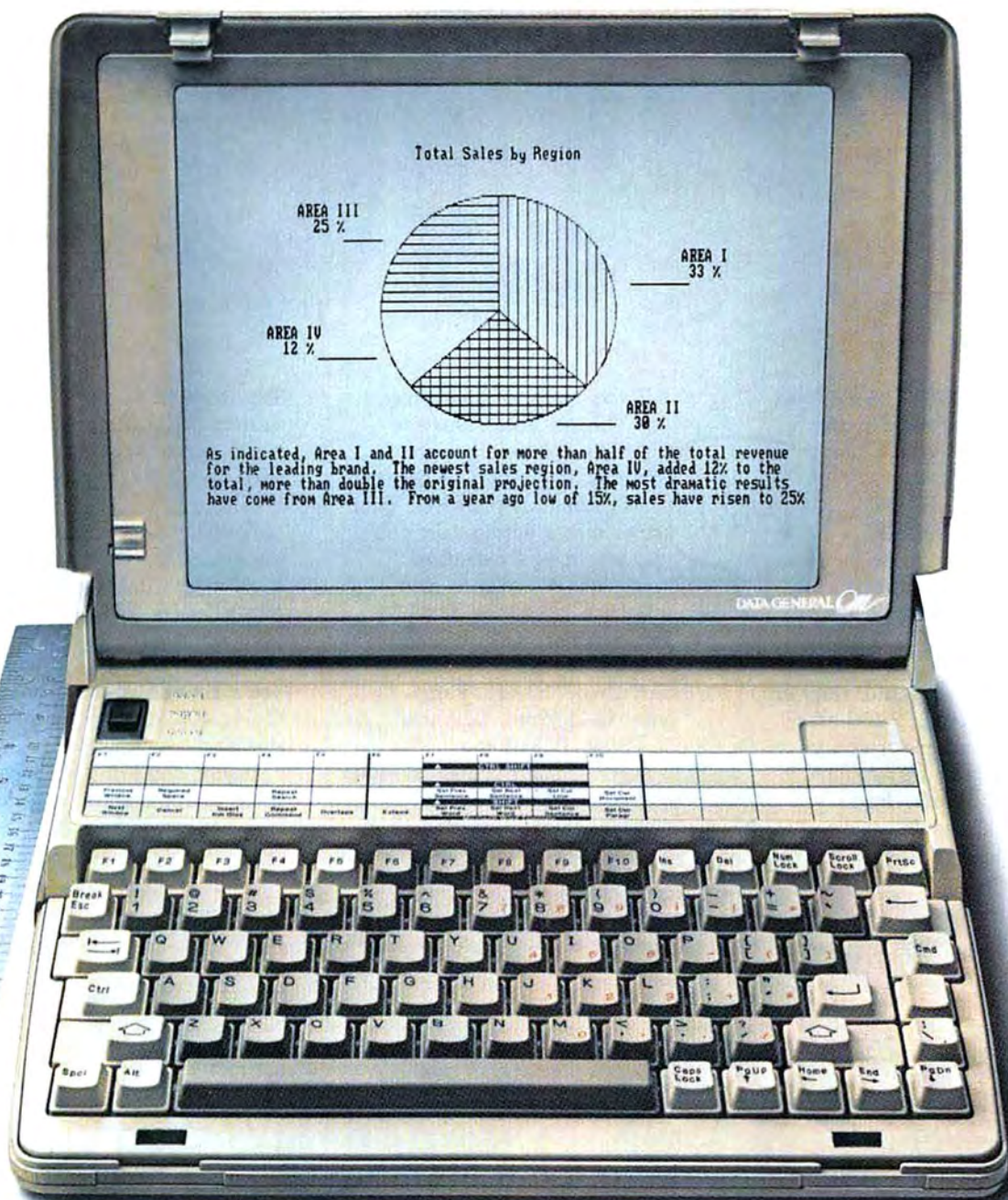
**SIGMA  
DESIGNS**

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.  
2023 O'Toole Avenue  
San Jose, CA 95131  
(408) 943-9480  
Telex: 171240

Circle 169 on reader service card

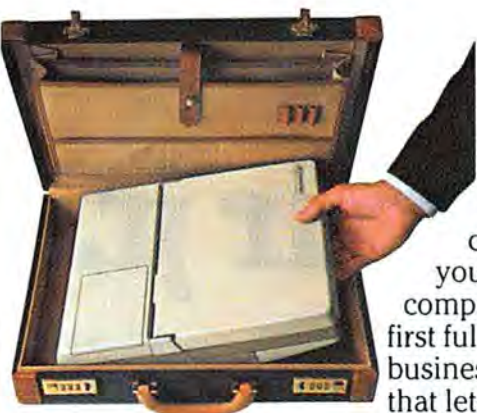
†PC Paint and PC Mouse are trademarks of Mouse Systems. Both are available with the Color 400 at an extra cost of \$100 when purchased all together (a \$200 savings).

\*IBM PC, XT, AT are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar, Lotus 1-2-3, SuperCalc and Princeton Graphics SR-12 are respective trademarks of Micro-Pro, Lotus, Sorcim and Princeton Graphics.



# INTRODUCING THE STANDARD BY WHICH EVERY OTHER PC WILL BE MEASURED:

## THE DATA GENERAL/One™ PORTABLE.



*Fits in a briefcase.*

The DATA GENERAL/One portable offers the capability of the leading PC: two built-in diskette drives, a full-size screen and full-size characters, even the same programs.

In a size small enough to fit in a briefcase: 11.7 x 13.7 x 2.8 inches, and less than 11 pounds.

It's the only portable with a full-size 80-column by 25-line screen.

It's compatible with IBM®-PC software, so you can run the programs available to PC users. Software like 1-2-3™ and Symphony™

*It has two built-in diskette drives and runs thousands of IBM-PC programs.*

from Lotus™, Wordstar®, dBase II®, Multiplan®, pfs® file, and Flight Simulator II.

It's the only portable with two built-in

Free yourself from the confinement of your deskbound computer, with the first full-function business system that lets you work anywhere.

720 KB diskette drives, giving you twice the storage capacity of the leading PC. And memory is expandable up to 512 KB.

Finally, it's the only portable to offer the benefits of integrated office automation—by connecting with Data General's CEO® system.

Options include a built-in modem, a portable printer, an 8-hour battery pack, an external 5.25-inch diskette drive, and an external

1200-baud modem.

The DATA GENERAL/One. It gives you what the leading PC gives you. And something the leading PC doesn't.

Your freedom.

Find out more about the DATA GENERAL/One portable by contacting your

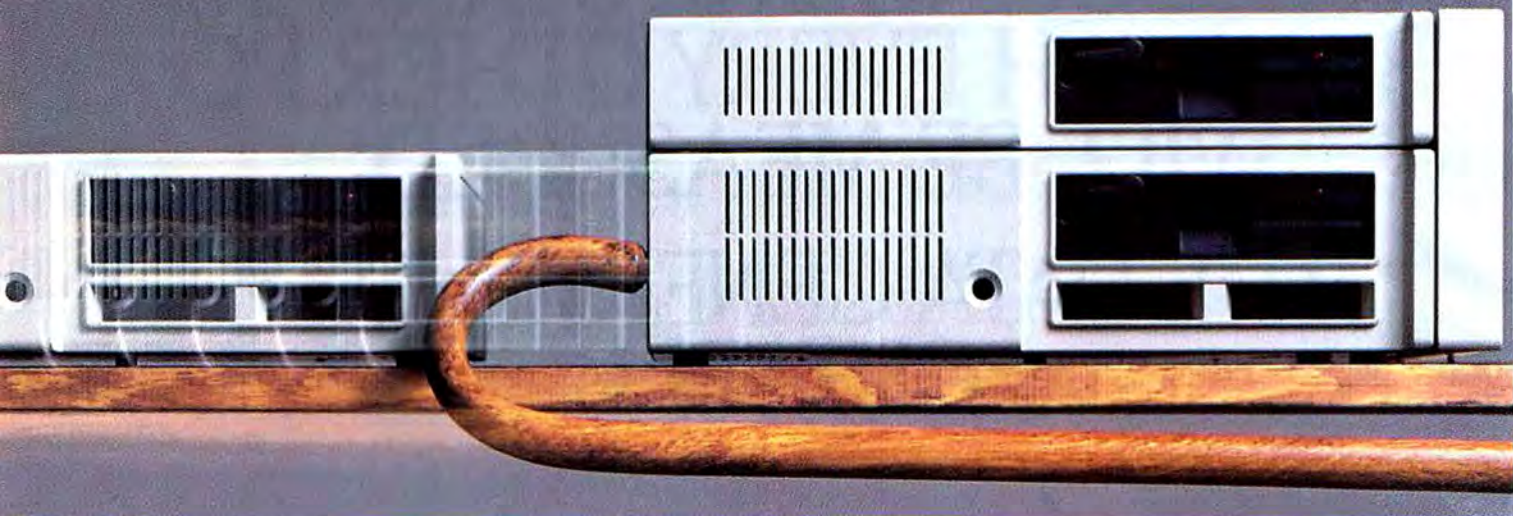
Data General salesperson or nearest authorized dealer.

Call 1-800-DATAGEN.



*Connects with Data General's CEO office automation system.*

**Data General**  
a Generation ahead.



# Add drive to your jr.

Take ten minutes and snap on the Racore Drive Two™ enhancement package. You'll then have a dual drive system that runs virtually *all* PC software, including Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™, and Microsoft Flight Simulator®. To move from PCjr® mode to IBM® PC mode you just flick a switch. There's no need to change your software.

Drive Two includes a 360KB dual-sided, double density 5¼" disk drive with cables, a parallel printer port, a clock calendar, a power supply and the lowest cost way to expand memory (the 128K Racore memory board has sockets for an additional 256K). With Drive Two and Racore memory you can also allocate from 24K to 512K as RAM disk.

Drive Two is compatible, and interchangeable, with IBM's memory expansion. You

can combine IBM and Racore memory, up to a total of 640K. Drive Two also leaves the PCjr side bus open for other expansion.

If you need even more disk storage, you can add the Racore 10MB fixed disk enhancement. It gives you all of the Drive Two features—including the memory board—without the flexible drive. No other expansion approach gives you this option.

Racore products are available from computer stores nationwide, and backed by a one year limited warranty.



## SUMMARY:

### PCjr Enhancement Options

FEATURES	RACORE DRIVE TWO	RACORE 10MB FIXED DISK	IBM PCjr
Second 360 KB drive	STD	NA	NA
10MB fixed disk	NA	STD	NA
Parallel printer port	STD	STD	\$100
Clock calendar	STD	STD	NA
RAM disk	STD	STD	OPT
Switch selectable PC mode	STD	STD	NA
Power for additional memory	STD	STD	\$150

For the dealer nearest you, call  
(800) 325-1833

**Racore Corporation**  
(formerly Rapport Corporation)  
2070 North Redwood Road  
Suite 55  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84116

IBM, PC and PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.  
1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.  
Flight Simulator is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.  
© Copyright 1984 Racore Corp.



# PCjr WORLD

February 1985

*The Home Computer Magazine  
for People With PCjrs and Compatibles*

## Color on Command



## Take Control of Jr's Expanded Palette

Use Cartridge BASIC's PALETTE statement to change colors in a flash.

# Color on Command

**Peter von Stackelberg**

With computers, many things are possible. A leopard can even change its spots—if it's stored as a computer-generated image. The IBM PCjr's Cartridge BASIC includes a command—the PALETTE statement—designed to simplify transforming the color of a computerized leopard's spots or of any other computerized image. With the PALETTE statement's ability to change one color to another instantly, you can create special effects and do simple animation.



## The Color Table

Several statements in PCjr's Cartridge BASIC, including LINE, CIRCLE, DRAW, PAINT, and PSET, enable you to draw and paint on the screen. A color number in the statement specifies the color to be used in the drawing. The PCjr's video circuitry searches a table for the color assigned to that number and produces an appropriately colored pixel.

Sixteen colors are available on the PCjr in medium-resolution graphics mode (SCREEN 5), each designated by a color number (see Table 1). Using the PALETTE statement, you can change the color assigned to a particular value in the table that the video circuitry consults.

## Color Commands

To work with the PALETTE statement, plug the BASIC cartridge into the PCjr, turn the computer on, and load BASIC. Before you actually change any colors, you should set up a way of returning the computer's colors to their defaults. To create a "recovery button," type (in direct mode):

**KEY 1, CHR\$(27) + "PALETTE" + CHR\$(13) < Enter >**

This command assigns the string to the right of the comma to function key <F1>. When you press <Fn> <F1>, the computer reacts as if you had typed <Esc> PALETTE < Enter >. CHR\$(27) is the ASCII value for the <Esc> key, which erases the line containing the cursor and sets the cursor in column 1. CHR\$(13) acts as the <Enter> key, which tells BASIC to interpret and execute the instructions on that line—in this case, to execute the statement PALETTE. In this format (without additional parameters) the statement restores the color assignment for each color attribute to its default setting. The full format of the PALETTE statement is

PALETTE [*attribute*][,*color*]

where *attribute* is the color number you want to change and *color* indicates the color to be assigned to *attribute*.

To see how the PALETTE statement works, type the following lines, pressing <Enter> at the end of each line.

```
5  REM *****EXAMPLE 1*****
10 CLEAR ,,32768: SCREEN 5: CLS
20 LINE (20,20)-(300,180),4,BF
30 INPUT; "Press < Enter > ",AS
40 PALETTE 4,1
```

Line 10 clears extra video memory for the medium-resolution graphics mode, SCREEN 5. A large red box is drawn on the screen by line 20 of the program; its color is specified by the number 4. Line 30 instructs the computer to wait for you to press <Enter> before it proceeds with the program. In line 40, the PALETTE statement assigns the color blue (the value 1) to color attribute 4. Thus the red box changes to a blue box.

Now that you've changed the value of 4 from red to blue, all subsequent graphics statements that use the color attribute 4 (whose default value is red) will instead produce blue images.

Clear the screen by typing CLS and pressing <Enter>. Now type:

**CIRCLE (90,180),20,4: PAINT (90,180),4,4 < Enter >**

After you press <Enter>, a blue circle should appear at the bottom of the screen. Notice that the color attributes used to draw the circle and paint its interior were both 4—usually the value for red—yet the circle is blue on the screen. This happens because the PAL-

## Adding Some Flash

The PALETTE statement can be used to create special effects and animate drawings on the PCjr. Lights can flash, objects disappear, buildings explode—almost anything can happen right before your eyes. The Cartridge BASIC program CASTLE.BAS illustrates some of the visual effects that you can create.

Before you begin, clear the last program from memory by typing **CLS:NEW <Enter>** and press **<Fn> <F1>** to set the computer's colors back to normal. Then type in CASTLE.BAS (see CASTLE.BAS in *Listings* at the back of this issue).

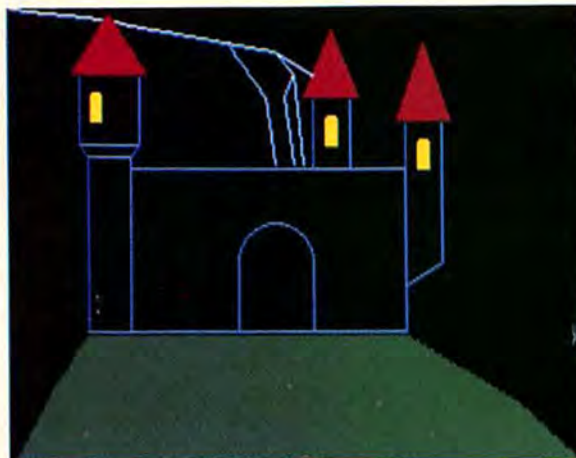
When you run the program, a castle is drawn on the screen. The sky is black, a lightning bolt is drawn across the sky, and the lights in the castle are lit.

Press the **<Space>** bar to see the same scene in the daytime. The lightning bolt disappears. The sky turns blue, and the lights in the windows go out.

Press the **<Space>** bar again. Suddenly night falls. The sky is black, and the lights in the castle come on. Then lightning strikes in the sky. Pressing the **<Space>** bar makes the lightning flash again. Pressing **L** turns the lights in the castle on and off. To quit, press the letter **Q**.

The PALETTE statement was used to create all these special effects. Lines 10 through 690 of the program use the **LINE**, **CIRCLE**, and **PAINT** statements to draw and color the castle, the mountain, and the lightning bolt. The textured patterns on the tower roofs and the mountain are done with paint tiling.

In line 700 of the program, the **INPUT\$** statement tells the computer to wait for you to press any key before proceeding. Line 710 turns



CASTLE.BAS draws a picture of a castle on a mountain. With the PALETTE statement you can turn night to day.

off the lights in the castle by changing the yellow pixels to cyan. Line 720 changes the sky from black to blue, and line 730 changes the white lightning bolt to blue, making it invisible against the sky. With blue sky and the lights off in the castle, the scene looks like daytime.

The INPUT\$ statement in line 740 again instructs the computer to wait for you to press any key before it continues the program. The scene then changes back to nighttime. The lights in the castle are turned on by line 750, which restores the windows to their original color.

Line 760 of the program changes the lightning bolt, drawn with pixels of attribute 15 (bright white), to black so it remains invisible against the night sky. (If line 760 were omitted the lightning bolt would be visible in blue against the black sky.) In line 770 the PALETTE statement changes the entire sky to black, making night appear to fall. The mountain is changed from a textured green to a pattern of gray by line 780. We originally painted the mountain with a pattern of green and gray, but the bright green dominated the picture, and the gray was hardly noticeable. When the green pixels are changed to black by line 780, the gray pattern stands out.

Line 790 changes the white outline of the castle to black to maintain the illusion of nighttime. The value of the variable LC (for light counter) is set in line 800. The delay loop in line 810 keeps the night scene undisturbed for a few seconds.

Then . . . flash! A lightning bolt illuminates the entire night sky. This is done with the PALETTE statements that start at line 830. Line 830 turns the lightning bolt to bright white. The delay loop in line 840 keeps the bolt white for a brief

time. The entire sky is then turned bright white by line 850. The delay loop in line 860 keeps the sky white momentarily before the PALETTE statements in lines 870 and 880 turn the sky and the lightning bolt black again. Because the whole process of creating the flash is inside a loop, it repeats, creating flicker in the flashes.

The INPUT\$ statement in line 900 keeps the computer waiting for a new command. If you press the L key, the computer jumps to the subroutine that starts at line 940. This subroutine determines the value of the variable LC (which was initially set to 14 in line 800). The IF . . . THEN statement in line 940 makes it possible to switch back and forth between two values. If LC equals 0, it is reset to 14. If LC already equals 14, then the value is set to 0.

The PALETTE statement in line 950 uses the value of LC to switch the color of the windows between yellow and black. The RETURN in line 960 returns BASIC to the next statement after the GOSUB in line 890, where the GOTO 900 sends BASIC back to line 900.

Line 930 determines whether the <Space> bar was pressed. If it was, BASIC jumps back up to line 820, and another lightning flash occurs. If the key that was pressed was not the <Space> bar, BASIC is sent back to line 900 to wait for another key to be pressed. Line 920 determines whether the Q (Quit) key was pressed. If it was, the program resets the color attributes to their default color assignments and ends.

Value	Color
0	Black
1	Blue
2	Green
3	Cyan
4	Red
5	Magenta
6	Brown
7	White
8	Gray
9	Light Blue
10	Light Green
11	Light Cyan
12	Light Red
13	Light Magenta
14	Yellow
15	High-Intensity White

Table 1: Attribute numbers for the 16 colors

ETTE statement in Example 1 assigned the color blue to the color attribute 4 and registered that color in the table.

Suppose you change your mind and don't want blue to replace red. To return the colors to their default settings, you can use the function-key command you set up as your first step. Press <Fn> <F1>. The word PALETTE will appear on the screen, and all blue pixels will become red.

Now modify the program in Example 1 so that it will restore the default color assignments. Type these two lines:

```
50 INPUT "again",AS <Enter>
60 PALETTE <Enter>
```

Run the program again. The red box will change to blue and then to red again.

## Using Variables

More than one color at a time can be changed with the PALETTE statement. Clear the last program from memory by typing **NEW** <Enter>, and type the following lines [again pressing <Enter> at the end of each line]:

```
5 REM *****EXAMPLE 2*****
10 CLEAR ,,,32768!:SCREEN 5:CLS
20 FOR A=1 TO 15
```

```
30 CIRCLE (A*21-11,100),10,A
40 PAINT (A*21-11,100),A,A
50 NEXT
60 INPUT;"Press <Enter> ",AS
70 FOR A=1 TO 15
80 PALETTE A,14
90 NEXT
```

We will reuse this program later, so type **SAVE "EXAMPLE2"** and press <Enter>. When you run the program, 12 circles will appear on the screen in colors ranging from blue (the default value of 1) to bright white (the default value of 15) (see Figure 1). These circles are drawn by the loop that starts at line 20 of the program. Because the value of the variable *A*—which is used as the color attribute parameter for the CIRCLE and PAINT statements—increases in steps from 1 to 15, 15 circles of different colors are drawn.

Now press <Enter>. The circles are all changed to yellow by the loop that starts at line 70. Because the variable *A* is used as both the counter in the loop in line 70 and as the color attribute to be assigned a new color (14, or yellow) in line 80, the color attributes through 15 are each assigned the color yellow. On the first cycle through the loop, *A* has a value of 1, so the PALETTE statement changes all the pixels that have a value of 1 (those in the first circle) to yellow. On the second cycle through the loop, *A* has a value of 2, so all the pixels with a value of 2 are changed to yellow. This process continues until all 15 attributes have been assigned the color yellow.

Although all the circles have been painted yellow, they have not all been painted with pixels with a value of 14. The first circle is still composed of pixels with a value of 1, the second of pixels with a value of 2, and so on, but each value has been assigned the color yellow. To change the fourth circle (which is composed of pixels with a value of 4) to bright white (value 15), simply use the PALETTE statement with the appropriate parameters. To do this, type **PALETTE 4,15** <Enter>. The computer remembers that the circle is composed of pixels with a value of 4.

## Other Screens

All the programs used so far have been written for SCREEN 5, but the PALETTE statement works with all of the PCjr's other graphics modes and with text mode. For example, in SCREEN 2 (high-resolution graphics), which usually displays white on black, you can substitute any of the available 16 colors for white. Let's take a quick look at this. Press <Fn> <F1> to



Figure 1: The program in Example 2 draws circles in each of the 16 colors available in SCREEN 5. With the PALETTE statement you can instantly change the color of any circle or even make a circle appear to move across the screen.

reset the colors to normal, and then type **CLS:NEW** and press <Enter> to clear the screen and remove the last program from memory. Now type the following lines, pressing <Enter> after typing each line:

```
5 REM *****EXAMPLE 3*****
10 CLEAR ,,16384: SCREEN 2: CLS
20 LINE (200,75)-(420,125),1,BF
30 INPUT;"Press <Enter> ",AS
40 PALETTE 1,4
50 INPUT "again",AS
60 PALETTE 0,1
```

When you run the program, a white box is drawn in the middle of a black screen. Press <Enter> and the box changes to red. Press <Enter> again and the black background changes to blue.

### Animating With PALETTE

The ability to change colors quickly and easily makes simple animation possible. With the second sample program, you changed the color of a series of circles. Think about what would happen if all those circles were black (invisible) instead of yellow and you made

each circle visible for only an instant. It would appear that a single circle was moving across the screen. To see this, type **CLS:NEW** <Enter> to clear the screen and remove the last program from memory; then press <Fn> <F1> to set the colors back to normal. Type **LOAD"EXAMPLE2"** <Enter>. Then type the following lines, pressing <Enter> after each line:

```
5 REM *****EXAMPLE 4*****
80 PALETTE A,0
100 FOR A=1 TO 15
110 PALETTE A,4
120 FOR B=0 TO 100:NEXT
130 PALETTE A,0
140 NEXT
150 GOTO 100
```

When you run this program, a line of circles of different colors appears on the screen, just as when you ran Example 2. But when you press <Enter> something different happens—all the circles disappear and a red circle moves across the screen. Press <Fn> <Break> to stop the program. Then press <Fn> <F1> to restore the default color assignments.

Type **LIST** to take a look at how the program works. The loop that starts at line 70 and includes the PALETTE statement in line 80 changes all the circles to black, the color of the background, making them invisible.

The animation effect results from making a circle visible for an instant, changing the color of that circle back to black, and then making the next circle visible momentarily. The loop that starts at line 100 changes the circle colors in the proper sequence.

Circles are used in this sample program because they are quick and simple to draw. However, you could, for example, create a walking person by designing a set of images with the arms and legs in different positions and placing the images in a line across the screen. The principles used to animate the circle work just as well with images that are shaped differently. (See "Adding Some Flash" for an example of more sophisticated animation with the PALETTE statement.) You'll find that the control offered by PALETTE and Cartridge BASIC's other graphics statements opens up a wide field of possibilities for useful—and entertaining—graphics applications.

*Peter von Stackelberg is an author and programmer who lives in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.*

*An extra disk drive and additional memory give the PCjr extra PC compatibility.*

# A Drive to Succeed

**Seth Novogrodsky**

When the PCjr was announced, many observers were disappointed by its limited capabilities. Yet several hardware manufacturers saw the possibilities presented by the PCjr's limitations. Today PCjr owners have many options for expanding the capabilities of their computers. Rapport Corporation has entered the market with a line of PCjr expansion products dubbed Rapport Companions. The line's lead product is the Drive Two Enhancement Package, which adds a second disk drive to the enhanced PCjr and enables it to emulate the functions of the IBM PC.

When snapped onto the top and side of the PCjr system unit, Drive Two provides a second double-sided disk drive, a parallel printer port, and a clock/calendar with battery backup. A switch on the unit permits you to select whether

the computer should function as a PC or a PCjr. The package includes its own power supply. A 128/384KB Memory Expansion Package is an option offered with the Drive Two package to bring the Jr's RAM up to as much as 512K.

## **The Pieces**

Aesthetically, the Drive Two package blends in very well with the PCjr system unit (see Figure 1). In fact, Rapport even provides a sticker for the unit reading "Top unit built by Rapport/Bottom unit built by IBM" to prevent people from thinking that the unit is actually part of the IBM machine. The Drive Two package consists of a Top Assembly, which contains the disk drive and optional memory expansion board, and a Side Assembly, which contains the parallel printer port and an expansion bus extension. Once assembled, the entire unit is about 3 inches taller than the unaugmented PCjr.

The Qume disk drive in the Top Assembly is nearly identical to the



Figure 1: The Drive Two Enhancement Package snaps onto the top and side of the PCjr, adding a second disk drive and extra memory.

one supplied by IBM. Drive Two's power transformer is also quite similar to the one supplied by IBM. It consists of a black rectangular block, connected by cords to a three-pronged outlet and to the Top Assembly. The Rapport and the IBM power transformers can even be interchanged.

The 128/384KB Memory Expansion Package consists of two printed circuit boards that fit into the Drive Two Top Assembly. Although the 128/384KB Memory Expansion Package is sold separately, it can be used in only the Drive Two package. The board has 128K installed and sockets for another 256K, giving the 128K PCjr a complement of at least 256K RAM with a possibility of 512K.

### Setting Up

The Rapport press material claims that the Drive Two Enhancement Package can be installed "in less than ten minutes." This estimate may be a bit optimistic. Unless you are technically inclined, you might consider having your dealer install the hardware and initialize the software. A good dealer will provide this service at little or no charge.

Fitting the Memory Expansion Board in the Top Assembly was no easy task. The first step involves plugging in the Extender Card, which connects the board containing the memory chips to the PCjr's bus. It took me about ten minutes just to snap the Extender Card in place. I had to bend two plastic brackets in the Top Assembly before I could position the board properly.

After I installed the Memory Expansion Board in the Top Assembly, the next step was to snap the Top Assembly onto the PCjr system unit. It fit like a glove, and the rest of the installation was very straightforward, aided by concise and well-illustrated documentation. The documentation complements the PCjr system as neatly as the hardware does; it is designed to fit into the PCjr's *Guide to Operations* manual.

## Software for Switching

The Drive Two package comes with a disk that contains the programs required to take advantage of the enhancements. PCVIDEO.COM, which you are instructed to place in an AUTOEXEC.BAT file, allows the PCjr to run PC programs that could not normally be executed on the PCjr because of the way display memory is allocated. SETCLK.EXE sets the clock/calendar, and POW2CLK.EXE, placed in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file, initializes the system clock each time the computer is turned on. A mysterious program called SPEEDER.COM is on the disk but is not mentioned in the documentation. A Rapport technical representative informed me that SPEEDER.COM, if ex-

ecuted twice, will increase the PCjr's performance by changing the way its memory is allocated; the program causes the PCjr to use the lower 128K as an I/O (data input/output) buffer.

The disk also includes a set of printer utilities, RAPLPT2.COM and RAPLPT3.COM. The Drive Two's printer port is configured to work as PRN: or LPT1:. To use the port as LPT2: or LPT3: you must place one of these two programs in a CONFIG.SYS file. The documentation describes how to create the needed AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files using EDLIN, the DOS editor.

## Test Driving the Drive

Once I completed the setup, I set about testing how well the Drive Two Enhancement Package succeeded in boosting the PCjr's capabilities to that of an IBM PC equipped with two disk drives and 512K of RAM. Using the computer in the PC emulation mode, I successfully ran *WordStar*, version 3.3, and *1-2-3*, version 1A, with graphics—both are programs that are incompatible with the 128K PCjr. I was also able to run both DOS 1.10 and 2.00 without any errors, although IBM does not support these operating systems on the PCjr because of the somewhat longer head-settling time required by the PCjr's half-height disk drive. Both MicroPro International, supplier of *WordStar*, and Lotus Development Corporation, supplier of *1-2-3*, are now market-

ing versions of their programs specifically tailored to the PCjr, but not all software developers are following suit. The PC emulation mode is probably the most important feature of the unit; it opens up a much larger library of programs to PCjr users.

However, the Drive Two Enhancement Package does not turn a PCjr into a PC. Not all software packages designed for the PC will run on a Rapport-equipped PCjr. The disk drive in the Rapport unit is controlled by the PCjr's drive

*The PC emulation mode is probably the most important feature of the unit; it opens up a much larger library of programs to PCjr users.*

controller, which is not the same as the one supplied with the PC. Although both controllers make use of the same NEC drive controller chip, the PC's drive controller uses a feature called direct memory access, which results in much faster performance. Programs that require this feature will not run properly on the PCjr.

There is another limitation: Even when the PCjr is equipped with the Rapport units, it still runs programs more slowly than the PC does. For example, in *WordStar* I frequently type a number of commands in rapid succession. On the PCjr, *WordStar* cannot always keep up with me. The machine beeps indicating that the keyboard

buffer is full and cannot accept another character. Also, the screen displays images more slowly because of the way the PCjr allocates display memory. Another noteworthy limitation is that a 512K PCjr has less available user RAM than a 512K PC because, unlike the PC, the PCjr allocates a section of RAM to the video display. Parity, a standard feature on the IBM PC and XT but not on the PCjr, is not provided by Rapport along with the additional memory. Parity is an error-checking technique in which an extra bit is attached to each byte to check if the byte has been unintentionally altered.

### In the Marketplace

Rapport designed its Rapport Companions series to give the PCjr the features that made the PC such a success (and the absence of which were almost PCjr's undoing). The line of Rapport Companions also includes the Drive One Enhancement Package, which converts an entry-level PCjr into an enhanced model, and a group of peripheral products including a speaker system and a keyboard adapter cable that permits you to use any PC-compatible keyboard with the PCjr.

Since the introduction of the Rapport units, however, IBM has introduced its own products to achieve the same results, adding a more commercial keyboard and offering extra memory and a RAM drive. Rapport's success depends on how it compares with other manufacturers in filling the gaps left by IBM.

The Drive Two Enhancement Package is priced competitively with the PCjr expansion devices that are available from companies such as Legacy, Falcon, and IBM. Unlike IBM, Rapport offers a second disk drive, and Rapport's 128/384KB Memory Enhancement Package is considerably less expensive than IBM's memory expansion attachment for the PCjr, especially since the IBM units require an additional \$150 power supply to bring the PCjr up to 512K. Of course, the Rapport Memory Expansion Board can be used only with the Drive Two package.

In general the Rapport Drive Two Enhancement Package succeeds admirably, bringing the PCjr into an entirely new league of personal computing. The unit is well designed and generally easy to install. It lifts the PCjr to a respectable level of PC compatibility and effectively confers upon the PCjr almost all the capabilities of its namesake, the PC.

*Seth Novogrodsky is a Contributing Editor for PC World and PC World Books.*

### 128/384KB Memory Enhancement Package

Rapport Corp.  
80 S. Redwood Rd. #213  
North Salt Lake City, UT 84054  
801/292-4954  
List price: \$275  
Requirements: Enhanced PCjr

### Drive Two Enhancement Package

Rapport Corp.  
List price: \$675  
Requirements: Enhanced PCjr,  
Drive Two Enhancement  
Package



**LOOKING  
FOR THE  
BEST  
PRICES?**

**NO SALES TAX COLLECTED**  
(N.J. Residents Add 6%)

### TANDY CLEARLY SUPERIOR!

#### TANDY 1000

- IBM-PC Compatible
- MS-DOS Operating System
- Desk Mole Software
- 128K RAM
- Mono Color Ports
- TV Interface
- One 360K Drive
- Parallel Printer Interface
- Two Joystick Ports
- Light Pen
- Three Slots

#### INITIAL BONUS OFFER!

- Tandy 1000 • 2 Drives
- 256K • VM-2 Gr. Monitor

LIST PRICE — \$1,959

CDA PRICE — \$1,649

#### TANDY 1200HD

- IBM-PC Compatible
- 360 K Drive
- 256 K RAM
- Parallel Printer Interface
- 10 Meg. Hard Drive

#### SPECIAL INITIAL OFFER!

- Tandy 1200 HD
- 256K RAM
- Mono Board
- VM-2 Gr. Monitor
- Epson FX-80 & Printer
- Printer Cable

LIST PRICE — \$4,099

CDA PRICE — \$3,349

### IBM STARTER SYSTEM

#### INCLUDES:

- IBM Personal Computer
- 1 Disk Drive
- 128K of RAM
- PC DOS
- Zenith Gr. Phosphor Monitor
- Innovation Color/Parallel Printer Interf.



LIST PRICE \$2,526

**CDA PRICE \$1,995**

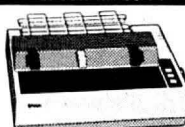
Only \$66\*\* per month  
Based on \$195. down, 36 mo.  
payments at 20% APR.

**SAVE  
OVER  
\$500**

### \* NEW FROM EPSON!

ENHANCED PLUS VERSION PRINTERS INCLUDE  
ENHANCED SPEED AND EASY FONT SELECTION  
FROM THE CONTROL PANEL!

#### EPSON RX 80 FT + COMPLETE PRINTER PKG.



Takes either standard fanfold paper, roll paper, or single sheets. 100 C.P.S. Six user selectable graphic modes, with six different densities. Plus compatible with virtually every microcomputer on the market.

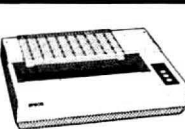
#### PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- Epson RX-80 + Printer
- Quality Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Paper
- Printer Dust Cover
- Interface for IBM/IBM Compatibles. Complete with Shield IBM Cable

LIST PRICE — \$499

CDA PRICE — \$399

#### EPSON FX 80 + COMPLETE PRINTER PKG.



160 C.P.S. Dot Matrix. 128 different type styles. Integral RAM allows creation of up to 256 characters or symbols. 2K buffer able to down load user-defined characters. Uses pin feed, roll or single sheet for some of the highest resolution graphics on the market.

#### PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- Epson FX-80 + Printer
- Quality Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Paper
- Printer Dust Cover
- Interface for IBM/IBM Compatibles. Complete with Shield IBM Cable

LIST PRICE — \$719

CDA PRICE — \$479

Buy Direct By Mail or Phone

**ORDERS ONLY: 800-526-5313**  
Inquiries/Customer Svce./in NJ 201-728-8080  
**MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED!**

Financing  
Available  
!



Our  
Ad  
No.  
1022-1

15 Marshall Hill Rd., West Milford, N.J.

Circle 842 on reader service card

# WordPerfect 4.0. Our

## The process of perfecting word processing.

At SSI, we're not in the habit of resting on our laurels. Even though the overwhelmingly positive response to WordPerfect has tempted us to do just that, we just don't. Instead, we spend our time making WordPerfect even more perfect.

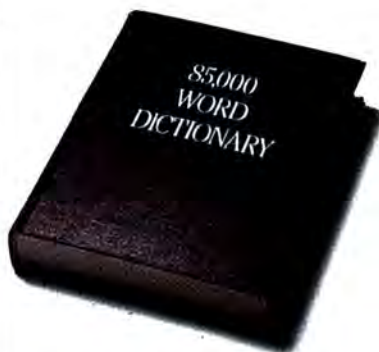
WordPerfect 4.0, our newest edition, is the result of all that work. With the input of users and dealers, we have added several important enhancements and features to WordPerfect, making 4.0 the most perfect WordPerfect, yet.

included in WordPerfect's base price... is a 30,000-word speller

InfoWorld Magazine

## Expanded and improved.

You may not have been satisfied with WordPerfect's 30,000-word dictionary. And neither were we. So, WordPerfect 4.0 includes a new phonetic dictionary with 85,000 words (which take up less space on the disk than did 30,000 pre-



viously). Plus, the new dictionary includes a document word-count feature and the ability to search entries using any letter in the word.

this fall we can expect new WordPerfect features such as table of contents and index generation

PC Magazine

## Right on time.

WordPerfect 4.0 features automatic generation of indexes and five types of tables, including table of contents. You simply mark words to appear in the desired tables, and generation is accomplished with just one keystroke.



Footnoting is a good example of WordPerfect's sensible style.

Business Computing

## Sensible, but not good enough.

The same footnoting capabilities garnering much praise for WordPerfect are even more enhanced in WordPerfect 4.0. Now lengthy footnotes can span multiple pages, and footnotes can be placed either at the bottoms of pages or at the end of the document. In fact, footnotes and endnotes can both be used in a single document.

Earlier versions of WordPerfect were plagued with poorly organized documentation.

Softalk Magazine

## We agree.

The documentation for WordPerfect 4.0 reflects a great deal of reorganization and improvement. Following a number of suggestions

# highest marks yet.

from users and after extensive testing of the new format, SSI is excited to introduce this significantly enhanced documentation package. Many new diagrams have been added and tutorials are more extensive. In addition, the reference section is expanded and better organized for ease of use.

*The program does not adequately mark text slated for deletion or movement. The block ought to be highlighted.*

*InfoWorld Magazine*

*If you work with languages, you know there are special needs and requirements that many word processors cannot fill. Accents, tildes, umlauts and extended alphabets are a few of the problems that surprisingly few word pro-*

## Makes sense.

A new block highlight feature of WordPerfect 4.0 lets you know exactly what block of text you have defined.

*The program would be enhanced if it regularly saved text to disc*

## Done.

*InfoWorld Magazine*

WordPerfect 4.0 allows you to set desired intervals for automatically saving text.

## And there's more.

Other WordPerfect 4.0 enhancements include a new template with commands consolidated in the function keypad; enhanced printer management; a network version of 4.0 supporting selected networks; an auto-date insert feature; a cursor definition capability; automatic paragraph numbering; automatic outlining; and redline and overstrike printing.

## High goals, high marks.

At SSI, we never stop working on newer, better enhancements for WordPerfect, reaching for perfection. And we never will. That's why WordPerfect 4.0 lives up to its name and its high marks.

Introduce yourself to WordPerfect 4.0. It's the closest thing to perfection.

For more information, see your dealer. Or call or write:



# SSI Software

## Reaching for perfection.

288 West Center Street Orem, Utah 84057

Information: (801) 224-4000 Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566, Toll-free

# 10 Mbyte

## SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Suggested retail price \$1095

**\$995 SPECIAL  
SALE PRICE**

Expires February 28, 1985

100% refundable within 30 days.

**For IBM PC\* & compatibles.** 2  
Years Warranty on disk drive and  
controller card.

- Half-height drive with  
controller card
- Low error rate
- Low power
- High performance and  
reliability
- Easy installation

**20 Mbyte for \$1,495.**

### TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

#### Linde Technology, Inc.

8820 S. Sepulveda Blvd.,  
Suite 204  
Los Angeles, CA 90045

### OR CALL TOLL FREE:

1 (800) 227-2400 ext. 974

In California call

1 (800) 772-2666 ext. 974

Visa and Mastercard accepted.

California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.

**For dealer inquiry and more  
information call: (213) 215-9484**

\*IBM is a registered trademark of International  
Business Machines Corp.

### Yes, send me more information on:

- ☐ 10 Mbyte Disk Drive
- ☐ 20 Mbyte Disk Drive

#### Linde Technology, Inc.

8820 S. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 204  
Los Angeles, CA 90045

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



Circle 90 on reader service card

# Can your editor work with 16,000,000 bytes of memory? SPF/PC™ 1.8 from CTC can!

The best full screen editor for the IBM PC is now even better than ever.  
It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor, but SPF/PC  
executes faster and handles larger files than its mainframe cousin.

### AT EXTENDED MEMORY

SPF/PC can use up to 15,850 KB of memory.

### TOP VIEW COMPATIBLE

SPF/PC supports windowing and  
background execution.

### COMMUNICATIONS FEATURE

Easy to use communications software.

**\$195**

UPGRADES only \$50  
(\$10 if communications upgrade)

Add \$5 for shipping  
Canada \$10 Foreign \$15



Check or purchase order  
accepted.

### FAMILY TIES

- SPF/PC is used by IBM to demonstrate  
the IBM 3270/PC to its corporate clients
- SPF/PC provides the same outstanding  
performance on any PC, from JR to AT
- SPF/PC works with DOS 1.00-3.00 and  
any IBM PC or true compatible with 192K

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. SPF/PC is a registered trademark of Command Technology Corporation.

**TO ORDER  
SPF/PC...**

Contact: Command Technology Corporation  
1900 Mountain Boulevard  
Oakland, CA 94611.

**(415) 339-3530  
Telex: 509330**

Circle 879 on reader service card

# MULTI-USER REQUEST:

## THE DBMS THAT MAKES GREAT MINDS THINK ALIKE.

Now there's multi-user software to go with your multi-user hardware—including the new IBM PC/AT®.

Now there's reQuest.

reQuest is the database management system that can support just one PC, or an entire Local Area Network.

It gives your top managers the individual computing power to build high-performance applications. Plus the networking power to share their thoughts with your company's other great minds.

**No executive is an island.**

Think of the possibilities:

When everyone shares the same database, decision-making becomes more consistent, company-wide.

Sales can keep in touch with Production.

Property can compare notes with Finance.

Reports will be more accurate.

Strategies will be more cohesive.

And you'll finally realize the full

potential of your executive PCs.

**Proven, guaranteed performance.**

reQuest has been proven in hundreds of major government and business applications.

It works with a wide variety of hardware, including IBM PC® and PC compatibles, Burroughs, A.B. Dick, NCR, Hewlett-Packard, and many others.

It has the capacity to download information from your mainframe, process it, and send it back. And the versatility to serve as the foundation for dozens of popular programs, including LOTUS 1-2-3,™ Multiplan®, and WordStar®.

Yet, its menu-driven format is so easy that even the most computer-shy managers can quickly build and operate their own applications. And reQuest is backed by full money-back satisfaction guarantee.

**Request reQuest, today.**

For the full story and our introductory diskette, call toll-free:

**1-800-321-DBMS.**

Call or write now, and see how much more your company can do when you connect with reQuest.

**reQuest®**  
**POWER TO SHARE**

System Automation Software, Inc.  
8555 Sixteenth Street  
Silver Spring, MD 20910

Trademark Acknowledgements:  
IBM, PC, and PC/AT: International Business Machines Corp.,  
A.B. Dick: A.B. Dick Company, Burroughs: Burroughs Corporation,  
Hewlett-Packard: Hewlett-Packard Co., NCR: NCR Corp.,  
Lotus and 1-2-3: Lotus Development Corp., Multiplan: Microsoft Corp., WordStar: Micropro Corp. reQuest is a trademark of System Automation Corporation.

© 1984 System Automation Software, Inc.



Circle 933 on reader service card

# Great Ideas look even better on a Princeton monitor

---

Your Great Ideas deserve the best image you can give them. But, just as a music system's performance depends on the speakers, your computer system is limited by the quality of your monitor.

Monitor performance can be measured. That's something you should know about.

In other words, your Great Ideas should be seen, not blurred.



W. Shakespeare' composing Great Ideas on a Princeton Monitor

## Things you should know about monitors

**Resolution** The quality of a color monitor's image is directly related to its resolution. The greater the number of dots available within a given area for displaying an image the greater the resolution.

**The PRINCETON SR-12** monitor features an extraordinary 640x480 (non-interlaced) resolution. The result is an extremely high quality, flickerless image with text that approaches monochrome quality. When used in conjunction with the PRINCETON Scan-Doubler card, the SR-12 runs from a standard IBM or equivalent color card, maintaining complete compatibility with all IBM software.

**Dot pitch** The image on an RGB color monitor is made up of a series of tiny dots. Dot pitch measures the distance between those dots. Anything finer than .38mm is considered high resolution.

**The PRINCETON HX-12** RGB color monitor, with a dot pitch of .31mm, offers the finest resolution in its class. The HX-12 delivers 16 crisp, sharp colors including clean whites without color bleed—a not-so-easy accomplishment in an RGB monitor.

**Price** All Princeton monitors set the price/performance standard in their class. The SR-12 at \$799 compares favorably with monitors costing hundreds more. The HX-12 is in a class by itself at \$695.

**The PRINCETON MAX-12**, with easy-on-the-eyes amber phosphor, sets the standard for monochrome monitors at \$249. The MAX-12's dynamic focusing circuitry ensures sharpness not only in the center but also in the edges and corners. And it runs off the IBM PC monocard—no special card is required.



All three monitors feature a non-glare screen and an IBM compatible cable. A PCjr adapter cable is also available for the HX-12. And to see your Great Ideas from the best possible angle, you can put your Princeton monitor on the Princeton Undergraduate Tilt and Swivel Base for only \$39.95. **Or, while supplies last, get the Undergraduate FREE with the purchase of a MAX-12 monitor.**

**Image** The ultimate test of any monitor is how the image looks to your own eyes. Compare the Princeton monitors side-by-side with the competition at Computerland, Entre or your local independent dealer.

Do it soon. You and your Great Ideas deserve the best.

For more information call  
toll-free:  
**800-221-1490**

**PRINCETON™**  
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS  
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

170 Wall Street  
Princeton NJ 08540  
TLX 821402 PGS Prin Ext. 806

**Technologically tuned for excellence**

# Project Scheduler 5000™

## the best solution to effective project management

Help! The demands of managing a project have you frantically juggling people and resources.

Successfully managing one project can be difficult. Successfully managing two or three projects can be overwhelming. But now, help is here for you. With Project Scheduler 5000 you can precisely forecast, schedule, control and track large projects easily and quickly.



### Mainframe Power — Personal Computer Simplicity

Project Scheduler 5000 brings mainframe capabilities to your personal computer. You can schedule over 5000 activities spread over 10,000 time periods. What this means is that you can manage the largest projects with ease. While you probably don't need this power on a daily basis, it's nice to know that you have room to grow.

### On Time On Target

Project Scheduler 5000 gives you all the information you need when you need it. Instantly, you know the status of your project. At a glance, unique plot symbols will let you know whether or not the project is on time and if not, why.

Project Scheduler 5000 keeps you constantly informed through its partial complete capabilities. Partial complete status is displayed, reported and used to calculate "value earned".

### Accurate Resource Assignment

Extensive resource categories allow you to schedule more efficiently. Using these categories, you can assign to an activity an almost limitless amount of resources. In addition, these resources can be assigned at any point within the activity timeline providing the accuracy you need to build realistic resource profiles by person, labor grade, or other types.

### Integration Of Multiple Projects

Keeping track of how a resource is used from project to project can be extremely difficult. Not with Project Scheduler 5000. The program can combine projects to give you a complete overview of where and when resources are used. Think of it! You can simultaneously manage several projects and be on time and meet or beat cost projections on each one.

### Fast Comprehensive Reporting

Communicating project information is no longer the time consuming task it used to be. An enhanced report generator synthesizes project information into reports on resource allocation, status, schedule and cost at both the project and the detailed activity level. You can interactively define special reports to give you all the detail you need. Reports and Gantt plots can be printed on hard copy, plotted, or stored on disk for future use. Additionally, a spreadsheet interface provides labor and cost transfers for further analysis.

### Integrated Graphics Power

Project Scheduler 5000 plus Graphics complements the outstanding scheduling and reporting features provided by Project Scheduler 5000. Using presentation quality financial line graphs, resource histograms, resource bar graphs and other high impact displays, Project Scheduler 5000 plus Graphics provides additional insight as you study in depth the



effects of resource allocation, distribution, and cost. With this control tool you can also track your original cost estimates against updated forecasts and expenditures.

Available for PC or MS DOS:

IBM PC or XT	Grid Compass
TI Professional	DEC Rainbow
Wang PC	



# SCITOR

SCITOR CORPORATION  
256 Gibraltar Drive  
Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
(408) 730-0400



# Are you battling incompatible office automation systems?

Call 1-800-227-1817 ext. 812C  
for your free booklet.

Now, in just minutes, you can get two incompatible office automation systems to work together. To swap documents in *letter perfect order*.

All without battling a single modem, service bureau, telephone company or instruction manual.

**Announcing the KEYWORD 7000,  
an exciting new breakthrough in office  
automation compatibility.**

It's here! A compact new hardware/software device that can convert diskettes quickly. Easily. *With no cleanup.*

That means you can swap diskettes between all the major office automation systems without losing headers. Footers. Tabs. Underlines. Or any other formatting codes.

**What's more, the KEYWORD 7000 costs just  
pennies a page. Compared to service  
bureaus at \$3. And rekeying at \$4.50.**

But that's not all. With Keyword, you'll discover a whole new cost-saving world of office efficiency... *using the office automation systems you have right now!*

To find out more, call 1-800-227-1817 ext. 812C and get your complimentary copy of *How to Win the Compatibility Battle. Exciting New Facts about Today's Office Automation Compatibility Solutions*. Or fill in – or attach your business card to – the tear-out coupon. And mail.

**How  
to Win the  
Compatibility  
Battle.**

Exciting New Facts  
about Today's  
Office Automation  
Compatibility Solutions

**KEYWORD**  
Keyword Office Technologies, Inc.  
25354 Cypress Avenue  
Hayward, California 94544

812C1

**Yes!** I want to find out how the  
KEYWORD 7000 can solve my  
office automation compatibility problems.

- ☐ Call me ASAP at  
( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Ext. \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Send me your FREE booklet.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ M/S \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Ext. \_\_\_\_\_

Circle 919 on reader service card



# Introducing The Two Advantages

## C-I-P Is Visibly More Powerful Than PFS.<sup>®</sup>

Until now, if you wanted database software that was easy to use, you had to settle for PFS.

And PFS is fine. If you don't have very much to do. Or if your business has very simple needs. But whose business is simple these days?

Now there's C-I-P. The first and only visual file manager for your IBM PC,<sup>®</sup> XT or compatible.

C-I-P simply lets you do more. You see, with C-I-P you can customize forms and reports right on the screen. Quickly and easily. Before your very eyes. And when you print your

information, you get exactly what you see on the screen. No surprises.

C-I-P also gives you the power of date arithmetic for real business needs such as agings, schedules and tickler files. You can't count on PFS for that.

Plus, with C-I-P all fields can be "keyed" for faster access and reporting. With PFS, your choice of "key" fields is limited to just one.

So why settle for PFS? Especially when there's so much more to see with C-I-P.



# es Of C·I·P™ Database Software.

## It's Easy To See Why C·I·P Is Easier To Use Than dBASE®

Until now, if you wanted to perform serious file management applications, you had to unlock the mysteries of dBASE.

But that could take weeks, months, even years of deciphering obscure, nerve-racking code. And who could survive that?

C·I·P to the rescue. The first and only visual file manager for your IBM PC, XT or compatible.

C·I·P is no dBASE. And thank goodness for that. It's the powerful choice for people who want to avoid dBASE overkill. C·I·P lets you perform important file management applications.

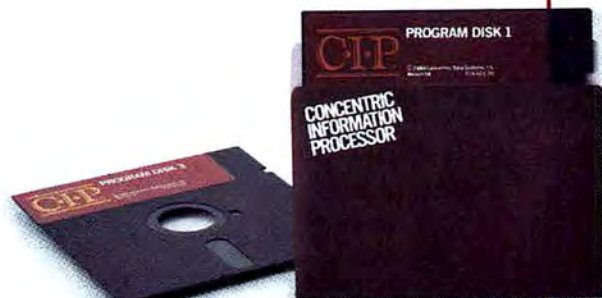
And all without lifting a finger to program.

Using easy-to-understand menus and keyboard icons, you can see your way to doing most anything. Managing customer files, tracking sales leads, scheduling inventory. And all in the blink of an eye.

So why waste time with dBASE? When you can show your business who's boss with C·I·P.

Now for the best part. If you're already using PFS or dBASE, no problem. You don't have to re-enter your data. Just transfer your files to C·I·P. It's that simple.

# C·I·P



Trial size version \$9.95

I like what I see in C·I·P!

☐ Please send me a trial size version of C·I·P. Enclosed is my ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

☐ check for \$9.95 payable to Concentric Data Systems

☐ Please send me more information on C·I·P.

Save time! Call 1-800-325-9035. Between 9-5, Monday through Friday, Eastern Time. In Massachusetts call 617-366-1122.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ EXPIRATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

Concentric Data Systems, Inc., 18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581

PCW 3.2

# CONFIDENCE

*For the New Personal Computer User*



The PC WORLD starter kit is brought to you by PC WORLD, *The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles*, and D-COMP, the leader in value packed confidence building Starter Kits for personal computers.

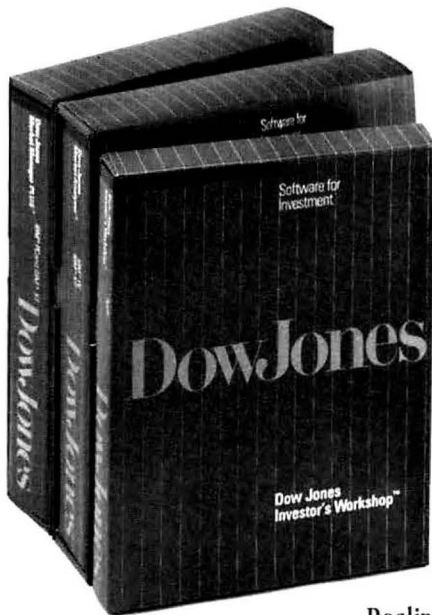
# D-COMP

Contact: D-Comp, Inc., 125 North Broad St.  
Lancaster, Ohio 43130; (614) 687-4637

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines Corp. BASIC SHORTIES and PlaceSavers are trade marks of D-Comp, Inc. PC World is a trade mark of PC World Communications, Inc.

# "Now when I talk, my broker listens."

No matter what kind of investing you do, there is a Dow Jones Software product that will make you and your broker a better team.



## Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™

is a powerful portfolio management system for serious investors. It allows you to easily monitor and account for your security transactions while providing printed reports for review and tax records. These reports include Holdings

by Portfolio, Holdings by Security, Realized Gain/Loss and Dividend Transaction.

## Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™

is the perfect software for private investors who want an introduction to the world of computerized investing. The Investor's Workshop creates reports and charts that give you a clear picture of the performance of your investments. It enables you to become more proficient in portfolio management and technical analysis.

## Dow Jones Market Analyzer™

is designed for sophisticated investors who chart stocks. The Market Analyzer stores historical quotes and updates daily data on your securities. It constructs comparison and price and volume charts, allowing you to test theories, identify trends and improve the timing of your investment decisions.

Each of these programs communicates with Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, the leading electronic information service.

# Dow Jones Software™

For more information, mail coupon or call:

**1-800-345-8500 ext. 48**

(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call: 1-215-789-7008 ext. 48)

Dow Jones Investor's Workshop available for Apple® IIc, Apple® IIe and Apple® II Plus.  
Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS available for IBM® PC, Apple® II and Apple® Macintosh™  
Dow Jones Market Analyzer available for IBM PC, IBM® XT, Apple II and TI Professional.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Software, Dow Jones Investor's Workshop, Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS and Dow Jones Market Analyzer are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

For more information on Dow Jones Software, send this coupon to:  
Ms. Lynn Filippone, Dow Jones & Company, Inc., P.O. Box 300,  
Princeton, NJ 08540.

Yes, please send me more information. I am particularly interested in:

- ☐ Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™  
☐ Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™  
☐ Dow Jones Market Analyzer™

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone number(s) \_\_\_\_\_

PCW-2

Circle 3 on reader service card

# Three of today's most popular computer accessories.



Tylenol® is a registered trademark of McNEILAB, INC. Visine® and Ben-Gay® are registered trademarks of Lemming Division, Pfizer Inc.

Do you ever get the feeling that computers are treated with more respect than people?

Everyone talks about technology.

But what about the people who have to use it?

Quite clearly, they're having problems.

Industry publications like PC Magazine have written about those problems.

And now, more than twenty states are currently preparing special computer legislation to force some changes.

### **You are not a machine.**

Computers are designed by engineers.

They usually know a lot about technology but very little about people.

Which is why so many computers often are technically impressive yet strangely unnatural to use.

Computer-induced problems (%)	
Eye strain	55%
Back pain	43%
Headaches	30%
Shoulder	25%
Hand/wrist	18%
Neck pain	15%
(Source: "Ergonomic Principles in Office Automation" Pub. 1983 by E.I.S. AB, Sweden.)	

The result has been a whole range of computer-induced problems ranging from stress and fatigue to blurred vision.

In Sweden, they have an attitude the

world is just catching up with.

It's this:

That the machine is the servant of man.

Not the other way around.

That excellent ergonomic design isn't a privilege.

It's a right.

That ergonomics isn't just a noble gesture.

It's good business.

Because computers are only as fast and as accurate as the people who operate them.

If they suffer, so does business.

This attitude has made Ericsson No. 1 in Europe twice over:

First, as the giant of European telecommunications.

Then again as Europe's biggest workstation company by far.

(You couldn't ask for a better marriage of technology for the future.)

Here is one example of how Ericsson got there.

It's the first of a range of computers being introduced in the U.S.A.

### **The Ericsson P.C. It's Ergo-Intelligent.™**

Ericsson has spent \$300 million finding ways to make people and computers work better together.

Here are some of the results.

#### **Ergo-Screen.™**

Aspirin gets rid of a headache. Ergonomics gets rid of the cause.

The Ericsson PC has a non-glare screen with restful amber characters on a specially developed, low-fatigue background color.

Even the shape of the characters was specially developed to allow easier recognition of difficult letters like O and Q.

On the monochrome monitor, the resolution is double that of IBM's, so clarity is remarkable.

You can even have text and graphics on the same screen.

#### **Ergo-Arm.™**

Thousands of people get neck and back pain from inadequate screen height and angle adjustment.

The Ericsson Ergo-Arm lets you move your screen exactly where you want it.

#### **Ergo-Touch.™**

Ericsson keys are full-size, and the layout is ergonomically planned for greater speed and accuracy.

Yet the keyboard is 20% more compact and less than half the weight of IBM's.

Even the cord is adjustable to suit left- or right-handers.

#### **Ergo-Color.™**

Even the color of the case is ergonomically selected to be restful on the eye over many hours.



### **Ergo-Space.™**

The system unit is one-third smaller than IBM's.

It even fits under your desk in a special vertical rack.

So your desktop is your own again.

### **IBM Compatible.**

Many companies claim to be compatible.

Some are. Some are stretching the truth.

The Ericsson PC boasts the highest compatibility rating there is.

It's operationally compatible.

You can take advantage of thousands of PC-compatible programs already available.

In fact, with the best-selling software, program and data disks are interchangeable with those of the IBM PC.

### **Service. Not excuses.**

Ericsson wouldn't give you anything less than on-site or carry-in service. The choice is yours.

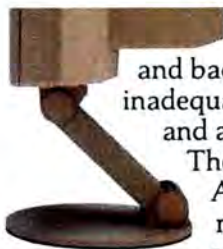
### **3 Free Offers.**

Ericsson will send you revealing literature on ergonomics.

Also a detailed brochure on the Ericsson PC.

And arrange a hands-on test if you ask for it.

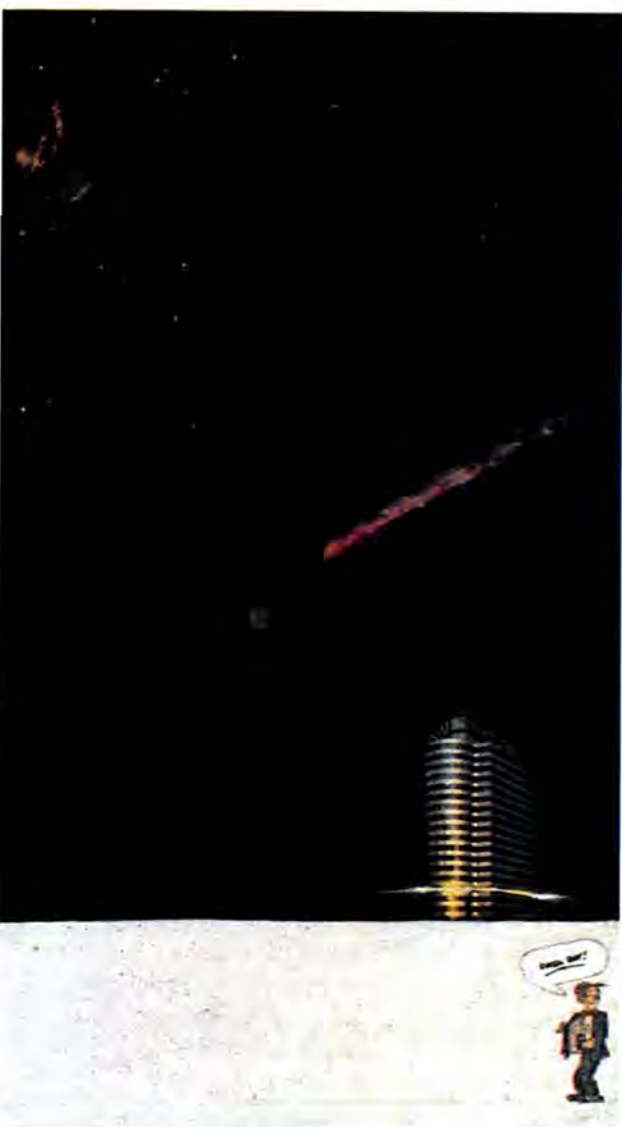
Call toll-free 1-800-FOR-ERGO.



**ERICSSON** 

# A New Focus on Data Management





Data management comes of age as a major mainframe system moves to the PC, dramatically increasing data accessibility and flexibility and decreasing programming time. *PC/Focus* signals a productive new trend in managing data.

*Warren Sirota*

**|||||** In personal computer time a “generation” is little more than several ticks of the clock. Sit back and wait a few minutes, and you’ll witness the debut of some flashy new breed of systems, peripherals, or software. These entrants are intended to supplant their predecessors by dazzling users with their versatility, affordability, and indispensability. Unfortunately, some products hailed as generational shifts show more flash than functionality.

Not so with programming languages. In the language realm, generations coexist and “break-throughs” take longer to break through. So when a fourth-generation programming language becomes available for the PC, it’s cause for special notice—perhaps even celebration. *PC/Focus*, from Information Builders, incorporates such a language, and the product heralds a new era in data management.

### ■ A Higher-Level Language

Fourth-generation programming languages succeed such “high-level” third-generation languages as FORTRAN, BASIC, and Pascal. In the mainframe world, fourth-generation languages have been recognized for some time as a major boon to productivity. The most prominent of these are NOMAD 2, RAMIS, and Focus. Until *PC/Focus*, however, there was no intersection of this type of language with personal computing.

*PC/Focus* is a full-featured PC-based implementation of the dynamic mainframe system. It brings to the PC an unprecedented level of control in data management and data manipulation. Although not for everyone, *PC/Focus* signals a move toward software friendly enough to understand (if not speak) your language. While many existing data management products offer some of the capabilities of *PC/Focus*, none contains features as comprehensive and integrated. The product is equipped with a tool kit imported from the system’s mainframe origins that has left precious few components behind, making access to information flexible and easy.

Products of *PC/Focus*’s generation validate the concept of the “information resource”—the notion that an organization’s attitude toward data, including the method of monitoring it and maximizing its use, is almost as important as the data itself. With *PC/Focus* a company can manage its information resource as a unit rather than as separate elements belonging to distinct applications. Complex ad hoc inquiries, including those that require reports and graphs, can be satisfied with unmatched ease.

### ■ A Generation Gap

As different as BASIC and FORTRAN may be from one another, they—and all third-generation languages—share a key limitation: none can address a unit of data larger than a record. A fourth-generation language, by contrast, can be instructed to operate on an entire file. This enables you to communicate with the computer in a language closer to English.

Communication at the record level (as in third-generation languages) requires you to describe in precise detail not only what data you want retrieved but how retrieval must occur. The difficulty is that we tend to think in terms of files, whereas a third-generation language “thinks” in terms of records. When

using that type of language, if you want a sorted report from a file, you must describe on a record-by-record basis exactly how the sort must be done. A simple “List all customer addresses by last name” will not suffice.

This emphasis on following a specific sequence of steps is the reason third-generation codes are also called procedural languages. Fourth-generation languages, however, do not require detailed descriptions of various procedures; hence, they’re often referred to as nonprocedural languages.

*PC/Focus is a full-featured PC-based implementation of the dynamic mainframe system. It brings to the PC an unprecedented level of control in data management and data manipulation.*

Nonprocedural languages make ad hoc inquiries easy to process. They also abbreviate various aspects of programming itself, allowing substantially shorter programs. Because far fewer commands are required when addressing data at a file level, programs written in nonprocedural languages are simpler and less expensive to write, contain fewer errors, and are easier to modify than programs written in third-generation languages.

Most data management packages that include a programming interface incorporate a few features of nonprocedural languages. *dBASE II*, for example, creates a default data entry format. You’re given one field per line, with the field name an automatic label, and you enter data on the rest of the line. You’re thus freed from having to deal with detail at a field level. Still, if you’ve ever tried to obtain a spreadsheetlike list with vertical and horizontal totaling from a *dBASE II* data base, you know that certain types of ad hoc inquiries can be difficult to handle.

## A Potent Import

In its mainframe incarnation, Focus carries a \$110,000 price tag. The program is used at more than 1000 organizations, representing some 150,000 individual users. In modifying the product for the PC, Information Builders has sacrificed only Focus file size and speed of program execution.

Even with those limitations, *PC/Focus*, at \$1595, is data management on an exceptionally ambitious scale: records can contain up to 250 fields (more than 4K); files are limited only by disk drive capacity; a full-screen program editor named TED is built-in; and the program can write files in .DIF format. *PC/Focus* comes on 11 disks and takes up 3.5MB of disk storage.

Accordingly, you need a "loaded" PC or XT to run *PC/Focus*. The software won't run with less than 512K of RAM, and 768K is recommended. (The PC's traditional maximum user RAM is 640K. If you begin with 256K, you can reach 768K by adding a Focus accelerator board. The board is equipped with 512K and contains routines that can access the extra RAM.)

*PC/Focus* requires more time to learn than most other data management products, chiefly because of its abundance of tools. The initial cost of the program and the memory upgrade may seem to limit *PC/Focus* to corporate settings. Yet if your business requires a programmer to do coding, *PC/Focus* might be a solid investment. For a large programming project, *PC/Focus* is apt to save enough in programming fees to pay for itself—and for the extra hardware it requires.

## Data Definition

A nonprocedural language such as *PC/Focus* simplifies programs greatly, because it enables you to build key relationships into the data bases themselves. This frees you from having to maintain these relationships with program code. You can design applications that, in a sense, have "fewer moving parts"—and therefore rarely fail (see the discussion under Manipulating a Data Model).

*PC/Focus* users won't need to refrain from tinkering with a piece of code or a data item for fear of disturbing a complex web of program-defined relationships. Data can be defined in a way that enables *PC/Focus* to perform automatically many of the data-matching functions that would otherwise be accomplished by complex programming. (Such data match-

ing functions automatically link fields in two or more files. Data matching might relate those files through a code common to several fields.)

Data relationships between files, for example, can be made part of the file definitions themselves, and that ultimately means a more reliable data management system. All fourth-generation data base managers are capable of automatically maintaining cross-indexes among files, permitting you to scan a record in one file and fields from related records in several other files simultaneously. You can cross-index simply by naming the fields you want to see. If the data base is designed properly, you can change values in any of the records from any of the files you're viewing in an ad hoc manner—with no risk to subtle relationships that a programmer may have created among files.

*PC/Focus* includes a full set of relational operators. A relational operator is a large-scale method of combining two existing files into a new file that performs matching operations between records in the first file and records in the second. Relational operators—which represent another example of a fourth-generation "file level" command (versus a third-generation "record level" command)—enable you to extract records from the new file (if the values in the fields match up, of course). Such functions give you the ability to build new data bases from old ones in precise ways and permit the creation of new data relationships among existing data.

## Reports to Order

To enhance the query and reporting process, *PC/Focus* includes an exceptionally powerful report generator that requires just a few lines of code to create custom-formatted multifile reports. The key to this power is the Table command, a simple but high-level report generator that includes enough subcommands to constitute a language in itself.

To help you master this command, *PC/Focus* features an intelligent front end called TableTalk (see Figure 1). TableTalk, which isn't part of the mainframe Focus, consists of a set of menus that enable you to quickly and effectively extract information and produce reports from *PC/Focus* data bases—without having to learn the program's query commands. TableTalk lets you choose the file to use, the

fields to list, and the fields to summarize by simply using cursor keys to highlight menu choices. These choices are translated into the syntax of Table commands, which are displayed in the lower portion of the screen.

TableTalk accesses all Table subcommands, except those formatting commands that control the precise positioning of lines on the printed page. To prepare a report for printing, you need to learn the relevant Table commands.

You can create a report in the form of a *PC/Focus* data base, which can be manipulated still further. If you're an advanced user, this capability gives

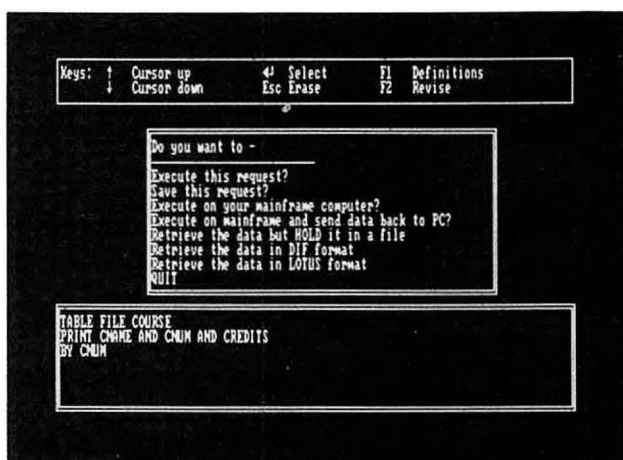


Figure 1: The *PC/Focus* TableTalk interface, which can be used to generate a Table command. The Table command performs the actual work of report generation.

you extra flexibility when attempting sophisticated analyses. It enables you to put data in whatever form seems most meaningful. Take census data, for example: Creating a data base that lists everyone's income wouldn't make sense. A better approach would be to create a summary data base consisting of average income by city or congressional district. *PC/Focus* makes short work of that selective chore.

The *PC/Focus* report writer can operate on files created by other data management programs, by spreadsheet programs, and by most programs written in BASIC or Pascal. The only prerequisite is that you must describe the record layout of the "imported" files to *PC/Focus*—that is, specify how many bytes to read in and interpret, based on how the record is written. From then on, the usual *PC/Focus* file-level commands apply.

## Features to Spare

*PC/Focus* offers a wealth of additional features that, working together, make it a formidable product. A list of these features follows.

**Mainframe communications.** Because *PC/Focus* is essentially the same as its mainframe counterpart, data can easily be transferred between the two (assuming, of course, that you have a modem attached to the PC). You could use a PC or an XT for data input and local processing and then update a mainframe *Focus* data base. In another scenario, corporate users could develop *Focus* applications on a PC without incurring substantial time-sharing costs. If large quantities of data required processing, these applications could then be run on a mainframe.

**Application creation.** Here, *PC/Focus* offers several tools. Its Dialogue Manager allows programmers to create full menu-driven applications, and its Let command enables you to design a macro language. The FileTalk utility helps you design files easily with an interactive question-and-answer interface similar to TableTalk. The Check File command generates diagrams of file relationships.

**Integrated graphics.** *PC/Focus* generates bar, pie, and line charts with a range of variations and special formatting options.

**Data base administrator facilities.** These features enable a "master user" to encrypt files and determine security procedures. Passwords can be required for read or write access on any level—from entire data bases to values in fields.

**Virtual data fields.** This feature permits you to define a field that isn't actually stored as such. *PC/Focus* calculates the virtual field using the values of other fields or lookups into other files. Because their values are contingent on other fields, virtual fields are valid only as output. A "total price" virtual field could be derived from unit price fields, for example.

**Statistical analysis capabilities.** *PC/Focus* offers virtually all the capabilities of a dedicated statistical analysis program, including standard deviations, multiple regression, analysis of variance, and time series analysis.

**Financial modeling language.** The program's report generator includes an extension that expedites the production of financial reports.

## STUDENTS

SSN	LNAME	FNAME	ADDRESS
111-22-3333	Beck	Walter	485 Main St.
123-33-1234	Saunders	Carolyn	181 Phobos Ave.
762-83-7463	Levi	David	342 Jupiter St.
839-23-1324	Kobayashi	Tan	1422 32nd Ave.

## COURSES

CNUM	CNAME	CREDITS
MAR200	Conversational Martian I	3
MAR201	Conversational Martian II	3
MAT482	Advanced Differential Eqns	4
MUS401	Music of the Cubes	3
PHY984	Astral Geophysics	3
PSY563	Psych of Extraterrestrials	3

## ENROLL

YR	SEM	CNUM	SSN	GRADE
84	Fall	MAT482	111-22-3333	B+
84	Fall	PHY984	111-22-3333	A
84	Fall	PSY563	111-22-3333	A
84	Fall	MAR200	762-83-7463	A
84	Fall	MUS401	762-83-7463	C
84	Fall	PHY984	762-83-7463	A
83	Spring	MAT482	123-33-1234	A

CNUM	CNAME	SSN	LNAME	FNAME	GRADE
MAT482	Advanced Differential Eqns	111-22-3333	Beck,	Walter	B+
PHY984	Astral Geophysics	111-22-3333	Beck,	Walter	A
PSY563	Psych of Extraterrestrials	111-22-3333	Beck,	Walter	A
MAR200	Conversational Martian I	762-83-7463	Levi,	David	A
MUS401	Music of the Cubes	762-83-7463	Levi,	David	C
PHY984	Astral Geophysics	762-83-7463	Levi,	David	A

Figure 2: The relational approach to data management, conveyed via portions of three Land Grant University data bases. The Enroll table is the “relation” between the Students file and the Courses file, because each row links one student’s social security number (SSN) with one course number

(CNUM). Before reports are printed, the data can be “joined” (with the Join command) to produce a table similar to the composite shown, which illustrates student grades achieved in courses taken during the fall semester of 1984.

## Designing Applications

A company’s records are vital resources for decision making. Proper data base design ensures that information recorded today for one purpose can be used tomorrow for a different purpose. Because the automation of an enterprise is usually a long-term proposition, structuring data so that it is useful for unforeseen future purposes makes sense. In addition, a good data base design permits easy access to the data, minimizing the chances for error, the amount of disk space the data consumes, and the cost and effort of programming.

The two most popular models for data base design are the relational and the hierarchical. Unlike *dBASE II*, which is only relational, *PC/Focus* can handle relational and hierarchical data bases—as well as data bases that have elements of both.

Figure 2 illustrates how the relational model works. (For this example we’re monitoring students and courses at Land Grant University, a small mid-western school.) In such a model, information is kept

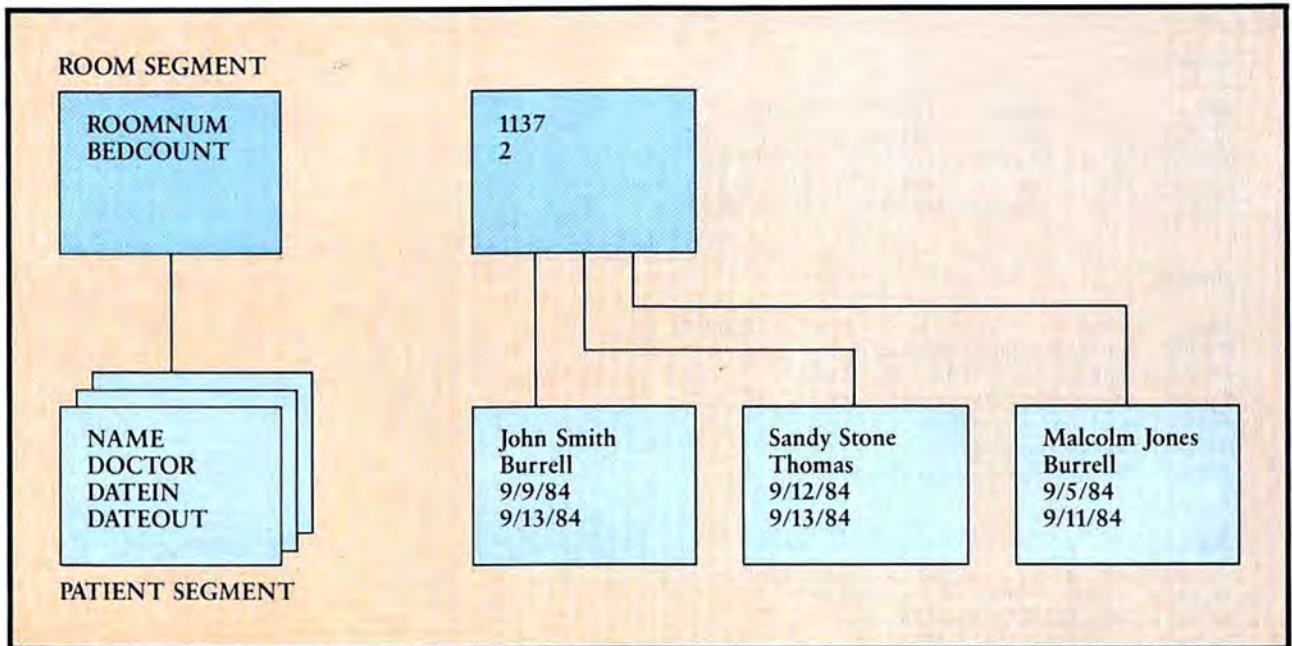


Figure 3: The hierarchical approach to data management, which is particularly appropriate when a many-to-one relationship exists (such as many patients, over time, to one hospital bed). The boxes suggest the structure of a data base that could keep track of bed occupancy. Each room is designated by a Room Segment that contains the room number and the number of beds in the room. Asso-

ciated with the Room Segment are several Patient Segments, which list the individual occupants of the room. The room number is not kept in the Patient Segment, because it is implicit in the Patient Segment's position as a "child" of the Room Segment.

in tables. One table is dedicated to keeping track of students, and one tracks courses. A third table follows the relationship between them; in effect, it answers various queries: Which students attended which courses? When did they do so? What grades did each of them receive? The third table does not duplicate any information in the student and course files (such as a student's name and address). Instead, it contains "key fields"—notably, the student number and the course number—which act as the glue that binds the three files together.

When it's time to produce grade reports, you can create a single *PC/Focus* file that contains information from the three separate files. This is generally achieved with a Join command, which you can append with "filtering" options that limit the information contained in the final file. To produce grade reports for a given semester, for example, you would use the Join command and a clause instructing *PC/Focus* to include only records for that semester in the final file.

In a hierarchical data base, by contrast, data is organized into parent-child relationships rather than in tabular form. Hierarchical models tend to require less memory to store each record than do relational models. Figure 3 is a conceptualization of a hierarchical data structure that a hospital might use to monitor patients and beds. At the top level is a record structure that accommodates each room, including both the room number and the number of beds in the room. Each room record can have several records as its "children" (representing the patients who occupy beds in the room). There's no need to store a room number in the patient's record, because the room number is implicit in the position of the patient as a "child" of the room. Although seemingly a small matter, this approach can save substantial disk space. The hierarchical model is ideal when such "many-to-one" relationships abound.

```

TABLE FILE ENROLL
HEADING CENTER
"LAND GRANT UNIVERSITY"
"<SEMESTER> <YR>          <CNAME>  <CNUM>"
"</2>"
PRINT LNAME AND FNAME
BY CNUM NOPRINT PAGE-BREAK
BY SSN
IF SEMESTER EQ 'FALL'
IF YEAR EQ 84
END

```

LAND GRANT UNIVERSITY		
FALL	84	ADVANCED DIFFERENTIAL EQNS
SSN	LNAME	FNAME
---	----	-----
111-22-3333	BECK	WALTER
123-33-1234	SAUNDERS	CAROLYN

**Figure 4:** The code shown here produces the Land Grant U. grade roster. To print field names in the page heading, you must use angle brackets (<>) as delimiters. “</2>” tells PC/Focus to skip two lines after the heading. The program begins a new page every time the course number (CNUM) changes. The IF clauses print records only if they pertain to the fall semester of 1984.

### Manipulating a Data Model

Let's return to our Land Grant U. example to see how *PC/Focus* handles a hybrid of the relational and hierarchical models and produces reports from exceptionally concise instructions. Suppose old Land Grant U. wanted to develop a registration and grade-tracking system for its students. Such a system should be capable of producing class rosters and grade reports, such as those shown in Figures 4 and 5. How should the school structure the data?

There are essentially two “entities” in this project: students and courses. When a student takes a course in a given semester, a grade results. The grade is a “relationship” between two Land Grant U. entities. It is best to store the data as three files: One file, called Students, contains student information but includes nothing about courses (this file could also be used for billing purposes); another file, called Courses, consists of course information but contains

no data about students; a third file, called Enroll, includes information about the relationships between students and courses. Figure 6 shows the layout for each file as you would describe it to *PC/Focus* (including the cross-references from the Enroll file to each of the other files).

To maintain this type of system, you need some sort of unique identifier as a key field in files about entities. Each student in the Students file is identified by social security number, and each course in the Courses file is identified by a unique course code. This unambiguous way of identifying a student and a course makes it easy to establish a relationship, such as Enroll, between the two entities.

By defining the Enroll file as shown, you can automatically access any recorded fact about a student or a course when you use that file. This is also where the Table command comes in, so you might want to refer to Figures 4 and 5 for the *PC/Focus* code necessary to produce class rosters and individual grade reports.

One sure sign of poor data base design is redundant data. Each piece of information—except for the key identifier fields such as social security number and course code—should appear only once in a data

```

DEFINE FILE ENROLL
  GRADEVAL/F8.2 = DECODE GRADE ('A+' 4.25 'A' 4 'A-' 3.75 'B+' 3.5 'B' 3
    'B-' 2.67 'C+' 2.33 'C' 2 'C-' 1.67 'D+' 1.33 ELSE 0) ;
  POINTS/F8.2 = GRADEVAL*CREDITS ;
END

```

```

TABLE FILE ENROLL
  HEADING CENTER
  "LAND GRANT UNIVERSITY"
  "<LNAME , <FNAME                                <SSN </2"
  PRINT CNAME CREDITS GRADE POINTS BY SSN NOPRINT PAGE-BREAK BY CNUM
  IF SEMESTER EQ 'FALL' IF YEAR EQ 84
  ON SSN COMPUTE GPA = POINTS/CREDITS ;
END

```

		LAND GRANT UNIVERSITY		111-22-3333	
BECK, WALTER					
CNUM	CNAME	CREDITS	GRADE	POINTS	
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
MAT482	ADVANCED DIFFERENTIAL EQNS	4	B+	14.00	
PHY984	ASTRAL GEOPHYSICS	3	A	12.00	
PSY563	PSYCH OF EXTRATERRESTRIALS	3	A	12.00	
** GPA		3.80			

Figure 5: The code that produces the grade reports here is more complex than that shown in Figure 4. (The first example “decodes” the letter grade, representing it as a number, and defines grade points; the second generates the grade reports themselves.) The Define statement dynamically creates two new variables in the Enroll file, named Gradeval and Points. Gradeval is the numerical value of the letter grade kept in the file, and the Decode subcommand is an easy way to make this association. The

number of points earned is defined as the value of the grade times the number of credits earned. The code that actually produces the report is similar to the code used to produce grade rosters, except that the ‘ON SSN COMPUTE’ clause prints a summary of the newly defined GPA (grade point average) field every time the social security number changes.

base. If you have to reenter Tommy Smith’s address into a record every time he signs up for a course, you’ve designed your data base improperly.

Nonprocedural languages such as *PC/Focus* make small data management problems trivial and large problems manageable. They encourage sound data base design by providing a variety of proven data structures, and they remove the programming drudgery from report generation by providing powerful English-like commands for that purpose.

#### Documentation: More Is Less

The only serious drawback to the *PC/Focus* package is its documentation. *PC/Focus*’s wide scope makes mastery of the entire system a time-consuming affair. The user manual, unfortunately, doesn’t foster quick proficiency. At two volumes comprising more than 1000 pages, the manual is both gigantic and scattered.

Information Builders includes a Getting Started tutorial that, although clear, barely touches on the product’s full arsenal of options. A *PC/Focus* “starter set” is also available, including enough of the program to whet your appetite but not enough to over-

(a) File Description for the Students file

```
FILENAME=STUDENT,SUFFIX=FOC
SEGNAME=STUDENT,SEGTYPE=S1
FIELDNAME=SSN,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A11,FIELDTYPE=I,$
FIELDNAME=LNAME,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A15,$
FIELDNAME=FNAME,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A15,$
FIELDNAME=ADDR,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A30,$
FIELDNAME=CITY,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A15,$
FIELDNAME=STATE,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A2,$
FIELDNAME=ZIP,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A5,$
```

(b) File Description for the Courses file

```
FILENAME=COURSE,SUFFIX=FOC
SEGNAME=COURSE,SEGTYPE=S1
FIELDNAME=CNUM,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A6,FIELDTYPE=I,$
FIELDNAME=CNAME,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A40,$
FIELDNAME=CREDITS,ALIAS=,FORMAT=F4,$
```

(c) File Description for the Enroll file

```
SEGNAME=GRADE,SEGTYPE=S1
FIELDNAME=SSN,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A11,FIELDTYPE=I,$
FIELDNAME=SEMESTER,ALIAS=SEMN,FORMAT=A6,$
FIELDNAME=YEAR,ALIAS=YR,FORMAT=I2,$
FIELDNAME=CNUM,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A6,$
FIELDNAME=GRADE,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A2,$
SEGNAME=STUDENT,PARENT=GRADE,SEGTYPE=KU,CRFILE=STUDENT,CRKEY=SSN,$
SEGNAME=COURSE,PARENT=GRADE,SEGTYPE=KU,CRFILE=COURSE,CRKEY=CNUM,$
```

Figure 6: PC/Focus file descriptions. Description (a), the file called Students, has one segment called Student. 'Segtype = S1' means that the segment is indexed on the first field. This allows it to be cross-referenced with other segments through social security numbers. Description (b), the Courses file, is

indexed on the unique course number. Description (c), the Enroll file, includes cross-references for other files. The field names for the Students and Courses files do not have to be rewritten in the Enroll file description.

whelm you. For an additional fee *PC/Focus* buyers can attend a three-day class on the product. The class is offered in various locales around the country.

Armed with *PC/Focus*, you can build data bases that will continue to serve your enterprise over the long haul. The Table command and the TableTalk facility make reporting easy, and the product contains features, such as automatic data matching and virtual fields, that no PC data management system has integrated.

The mainframe version of *PC/Focus* has been through years of refinement and has emerged a winner in the highly competitive mainframe software market. It's virtually certain that other fourth-generation products will soon make a similar trip from mainframe to PC. ●

*Warren Sirota is a data management consultant in Oakland, California.*

*PC/Focus  
Information Builders  
1250 Broadway  
New York, NY 10001  
212/736-4433  
List price: \$1595  
Requirements: 512K, one disk  
drive, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or  
later version (additional RAM,  
modem, and IRMA  
communications board  
recommended)*

## We Now Ship

**FEDERAL  
EXPRESS \$10**

- Order Line 1-800-426-6659
- Order Processing & Other Information  
602-224-9345
- Order Line Hours Mon-Fri 8:30 - 5:30  
Saturday 9:00 - 1:00

Address: 1943 East Indian School Road  
Suite 194  
Phoenix, Arizona 85016



### • No Charge for VISA and Mastercard

- Shipping and Handling Add \$10.00 for  
Federal Express or \$5.00 for UPS Ground  
for Total Order
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay  
Shipping 2 weeks
- COD Orders Add 2%
- Call on Purchase Orders
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change  
Without Notice

Call for **FREE** subscription  
to the  
Software Advisor Newsletter

## SOFTWARE SPECIALS

Framework .....	\$349	Symphony .....	\$415
dBase III .....	\$349	Lotus 1-2-3 .....	\$295
Word Perfect (Ver. 4.0) .....	\$229	Multimate .....	\$249
Supercalc 3 (Ver. 2) .....	\$175	Smart Software System .....	\$525

### WORD PROCESSORS

Bank Street Writer .....	\$ 49
PFS: Write .....	79
Leading Edge Word Processor .....	59
PFS: Proof .....	55
Samna III .....	310
The Word .....	225
The Word w/ Mouse .....	285
Volkswriter Deluxe .....	155
Word Plus Spell Checker .....	90
Wordstar w/ Tutor .....	185
Wordstar 2000 .....	Call
Wordstar Pro Pack .....	245
Wordstar Pro Option .....	125

### UTILITIES

Concurrent PC DOS .....	\$179
Copy II PC .....	25
Desk Organizer .....	Call
Energraphics .....	199
Norton Utilities .....	48
Prokey 3.0 .....	79
Sidekick .....	35
Sidekick (Unprotected Ver.) .....	55
Sideways .....	35

### COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit .....	\$ 25
Crosstalk XVI .....	99
PFS: Access .....	55

### LANGUAGES

Basic Interpreter (Microsoft) .....	\$210
Basic Compiler (Microsoft) .....	240
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft) .....	420
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) .....	210
Lattice C Compiler .....	295
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft) .....	180
Macro Assembler (Microsoft) .....	60
Turbo Pascal .....	35
Turbo Tool Kit .....	35

### TRAINING

Flight Simulator (New Version) .....	\$ 32
Speed Reader II .....	45
Mastertype .....	30
Mind Prober .....	32
Typing Instructor .....	30
Typing Tutor III .....	30

### MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/ Forecast .....	\$ 99
Tobias' Managing Your Money .....	115
Home Accountant Plus .....	85

### SPREADSHEETS

Lotus to Symphony Upgrade Kit .....	\$139
Multiplan .....	119
Chart .....	150
PFS: Graph .....	79
PFS: Plan .....	79
PFS: Report .....	71

### DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Advanced DB Master .....	\$357
dBase II .....	289
dBase II to dBase III Upgrade Kit .....	119
dBase Manager II .....	165
Friday .....	165
Knowledgeman .....	275
K-Print .....	60
K-Graph .....	135
K-Text .....	105
Nutshell .....	89
PFS: File .....	79
Power-Base .....	229
Quickcode III .....	145
R: Base 4000 .....	265
R: Base Clout 2 .....	Call
R: Base Extended Report Writer .....	89
Think Tank .....	99
Versaform (PC & XT) .....	235

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager .....	\$215
Project .....	150

### INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Electric Desk .....	\$195
---------------------	-------

### ACCOUNTING

BPI General Accounting .....	\$359
BPI Accounts Payable .....	359
BPI Accounts Receivable .....	359
BPI Payroll .....	359

Circle 921 on reader service card

1-85

# IBM COPY PROTECTION

A versatile system that works.

Call ALF first  
**1-800-321-4668**

MultiGuard is ALF's new IBM copy protection system. It's reasonably priced, yet offers maximum protection and flexibility. Call the toll-free number above for our pamphlet on copy protection systems. Inside Colorado, call 234-0871.

**ALF**

ALF Products • Denver, CO

# BLANK DISKS

Major Brands • Low Prices

Call ALF first  
**1-800-321-4668**

If you need 50 or more top quality disks, bulk-packed (without expensive labels or fancy packaging), call the toll-free number above for the latest price on your favorite brand. ALF copies thousands of disks each day—so we know which disks will perform best with your system! Inside Colorado call 234-0871.

**ALF**

ALF Products • Denver, CO

# IBM PC

PALAIS DES CONGRES - PORTE MAILLOT



TELEPHONE : (33.1) 225.41.38

Screen Scriptor then generates actual program source code based on your screen design. Use it as is or modify it. Requires an IBM PC, XT, PCjr, PC AT or 100% compatible, 128K, DOS, one 320K disk drive and any 80 column display.

Order now and also get our free demo disk. Use the demo and the manual for up to 30 days. If you're still not convinced of Screen Sculptor's power, return the package for a full refund!

[illegible]

227

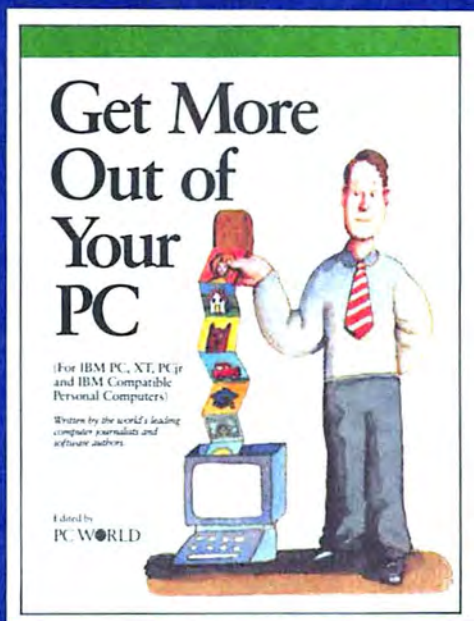


*Subscribe to*

# PC WORLD

- Save \$26 off the newsstand price
- Have *PC World* delivered right to your desk
- Get a free book to help you get started

Save \$23  
and get this  
book free...



... when you  
subscribe to  
*PC World!*

**YES** Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*. I'll save \$23 off the newsstand price and \$6 off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 12 issues/\$11.97    ☐ 24 issues/\$19.97

☐ Bill me    ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add \$25/year for surface mail or \$100/year for airmail. Offer expires June 30, 1985.

**PC WORLD**  
JEAAS

**YES** Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*. I'll save \$23 off the newsstand price and \$6 off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 12 issues/\$11.97    ☐ 24 issues/\$19.97

☐ Bill me    ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

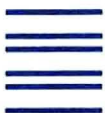
City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add \$25/year for surface mail or \$100/year for airmail. Offer expires June 30, 1985.

**PC WORLD**  
JEAAS

# GET MORE OUT OF YOUR PC

## SEE OTHER SIDE FOR DETAILS

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**PC World****Subscription Department****P.O. Box 6700****Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621**

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**PC World****Subscription Department****P.O. Box 6700****Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621**

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN  
UNITED STATES

# Instant Software Review



## Now you can instantly access **PC World** Software Reviews and Program Listings on-line with Direct-Net

Cooking up a software review has never been easier. With the Direct-Net online database, you can instantly access over 1500 software listings. PC World's own programs can also be accessed online. Direct-Net's own DN-COMM software package allows for instantaneous dial-up along with genuine terminal emulation. Direct-Net's interactive feature allows users to communicate on software problems and remedies. 500 hardware reviews will soon be available.

- Direct-Net is available at an introductory annual membership fee of \$50. There is no initial connect fee—connect time charges are \$10/hr.
- A demonstration disk and instruction manual is available for \$10 (applied towards annual membership fee).
- Special membership information for computer retailers and consultants is available upon request.

Nationwide: 800-223-0822  
(In California: 800-824-5526)  
MasterCard Visa orders through 800<sup>®</sup>.

- ☐ \$50.00: Membership Fee, DN-COMM Software Package, Instruction manual  
☐ \$10.00: Demonstration Disk, Instruction Manual (applies towards membership)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# **DIRECT<sup>®</sup>NET**

**"Hello, I'm from Thoughtware.  
I'm an ingenious expert business  
consultant.  
Together we'll Trigger actions to run  
your business better  
than it's ever been run before."**



# The Age Of Trigger™ Has Begun.

*Trigger Is A New Generation  
Of Personal Computer Software  
From Thoughtware.*

*It Makes You Run Your Business  
With Greater Insight, Power And  
Control Than Ever Before.*

*It Triggers Actions To Make  
Smarter And More Profitable  
Business Decisions.*

A manager has three overwhelming problems. A lack of time. An information overload. A difficulty in remaining focused on key business objectives and controlling them. Trigger solves these problems in a brilliant and innovative way.

It will transform the way you run your business. Trigger monitors key performance areas. And performance can be measured in volume, dollars, behavior; whatever criteria are important to your business.

And whenever an element being monitored falls outside of its acceptable performance range, Trigger issues action memos, with probable causes and actions to be taken, requiring the individuals responsible to respond. And it makes sure those actions are taken.

*The More You Use It, The Smarter You Get.*

Trigger becomes an expert system, learning from experience and helping you learn as well. The more you use it the smarter you both get. The more you use it, the more easily and efficiently you can analyze problems, make decisions and create solutions.

It works with your people, monitoring and analyzing their actions, day to day, week to week, month to month. In your absence, Trigger is still present, acting as your surrogate, making sure what needs to be done, gets done.

The more you use it, the more smoothly and beautifully your business will run.

*Why It's Easy To Consult With Trigger.*

Getting to know Trigger is exciting. Everything is provided to quickly and easily integrate Trigger into your regular business operations. The computer, itself, assists you in every phase of using the program. It explains the business approach on which it is based, and provides all the consultative help that you will need to set up Trigger, and involve and motivate your people.

*The Thoughtware Behind Trigger.*

Thoughtware pioneered personal computer-based management training. As a member of the Alexander Proudfoot world-wide family of companies, Thoughtware drew on Proudfoot's nearly forty years of management consulting experience in thousands of companies, to develop Trigger.

To meet Trigger, your astounding new Expert Business Consultant, or Thoughtware's other Expert Consultants listed below, visit your local software or computer store, or call toll-free 1-800-556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. For further information about Trigger or Thoughtware call 1-800-THT-WARE.

*Assessing Personal Management Skills—Evaluating  
Organizational Effectiveness—Understanding Personal  
Interaction Styles—Leading Effectively—Motivating To  
Achieve Results—Defining Goals and Objectives—  
Improving Employee Performance—Performance  
Appraisal—Managing Time Effectively—Conducting  
Successful Meetings—Managing By Exception.*

In Canada call 514-481-0422.

Trigger runs on: IBM® PC, XT, AT and operationally compatible PC's.  
Trigger is a Trademark of The Alexander Proudfoot Company.  
Thoughtware is a Registered Trademark of Thoughtware, Inc.



**Thoughtware®**

*Expert Consultants In Your Computer.™*

Circle 720 on reader service card

# Untangling Networks

Selecting a local area network for your PCs takes a keen eye; fancy features can't compensate for a lack of basic functionality. Here's a guide to finding the network that fills the bill.

*Art Wilcox*

Being a finance director isn't all it's cracked up to be, he thought. Approving budgets, staring at spreadsheets all day, and now this—searching for a network for the company's PCs. As he grimly stepped through the doors of Nets 'R Us two black cables dropped from the ceiling, wrapped around his arms, and pinned him to the wall. A salesperson caked with brilliantine lurched up and hissed, "How about a network? This 25-gigabyte-per-second token-passing beauty will support 200,000 work stations—using no repeaters! Guaranteed accuracy over 50 miles, and it's scuff resistant! No? Then run your fingers over this CSMA/CD broadband bus bomber. Fiber optics, 206 channels of video, voice, and graphics—all at 40 mps without a collision in sight! Just what you need, am I right?" The sales pitch became a grinding buzz, the room went black, weird music began to play ...

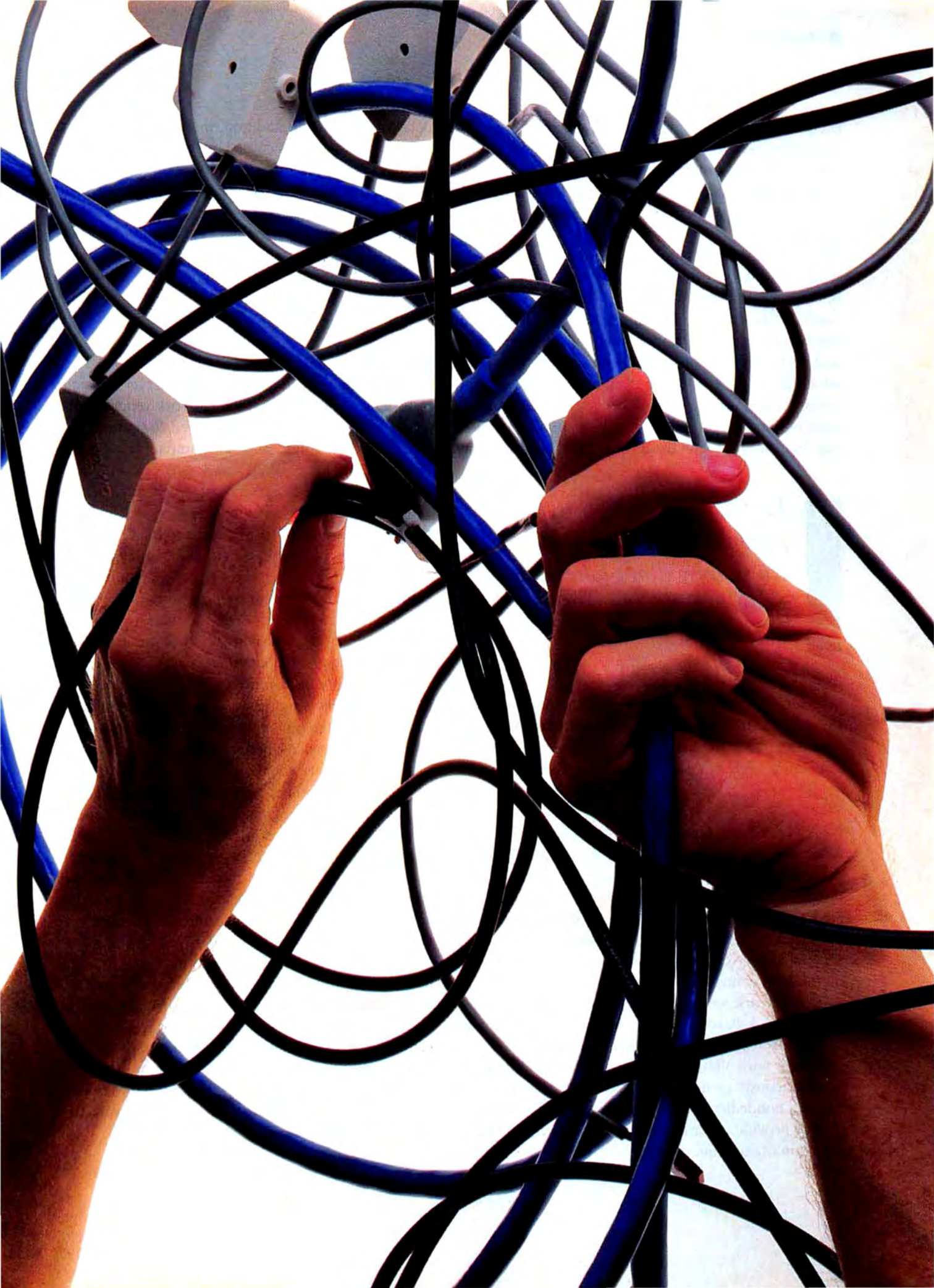
Despite the hype and the horror stories surrounding the purchase and the implementation of a local area network (LAN), selecting one for your organization needn't be a trip into the twilight zone.

But it is an exercise in determining precisely those functions that your company needs. To choose the network that will maximize productivity you must answer some basic questions: How many people will use the LAN? How much data will they need to store? How easily can you add work stations to the network? And are you limited to PCs, or can you use cheaper terminals or even other computers?

Making the best choice for your situation also requires some familiarity with the terms commonly used in the LAN marketplace. Networks are sold like high-performance cars: each is faster, sleeker, and better equipped than the competitors. You need to be able to tell the Ferraris from the Fords and, more important, which make suits your purposes. The following discussion of what makes networks go will help you approach the networking decision intelligently.

## Finding Function

Your shopping trip for a PC-to-PC network will entail some of the fundamental concerns that apply to a personal computer purchase, from installation and cost to integration and training. But because networks are much less standardized than PCs, the bottom line for any network buyer is functionality: Does the network perform tasks without corrupting the data moving through it? A network's func-



tionality encompasses the ease and speed with which resources—hardware such as printers and modems as well as the hard disk holding common data—are shared. The availability of application software developed for the network is another criterion of functionality.

You'll want to familiarize yourself with a network's hardware (cables, servers, interface boards); operating system and application software, which control data sharing and data protection; installation; maintenance; vendor support; and, of course, price and performance trade-offs. Technical specifications, which deal with everything from architecture to data transfer rates, are the domain of the engineer; you need not understand them to make a sound purchasing decision. Knowing the terminology, however, may

*Dedicated servers provide faster network performance because they don't take requests from both local users and the network stations.*

help you ward off hucksters. There's no need to lose the forest of functionality for the trees of technical mumbo jumbo (for a discussion of some of the most important LAN buzzwords, see "Net Terms.")

#### Hardware Heart of the Network

The *raison d'être* of a network is the sharing of data and resources. While strategies for doing this differ, almost all LANs have some sort of device that answers the requests that PCs in the network make for access to data or peripherals. These devices, called servers, are classified according to their uses and methods of control.

Network servers come in several guises. A central hard-disk-based computer used strictly to manage network traffic is called a dedicated server, and a computer with a hard disk (such as a PC XT) that can simultaneously be used as a local work station is called a nondedicated server. In general, dedicated servers provide faster network performance because they don't take requests from both local users and the

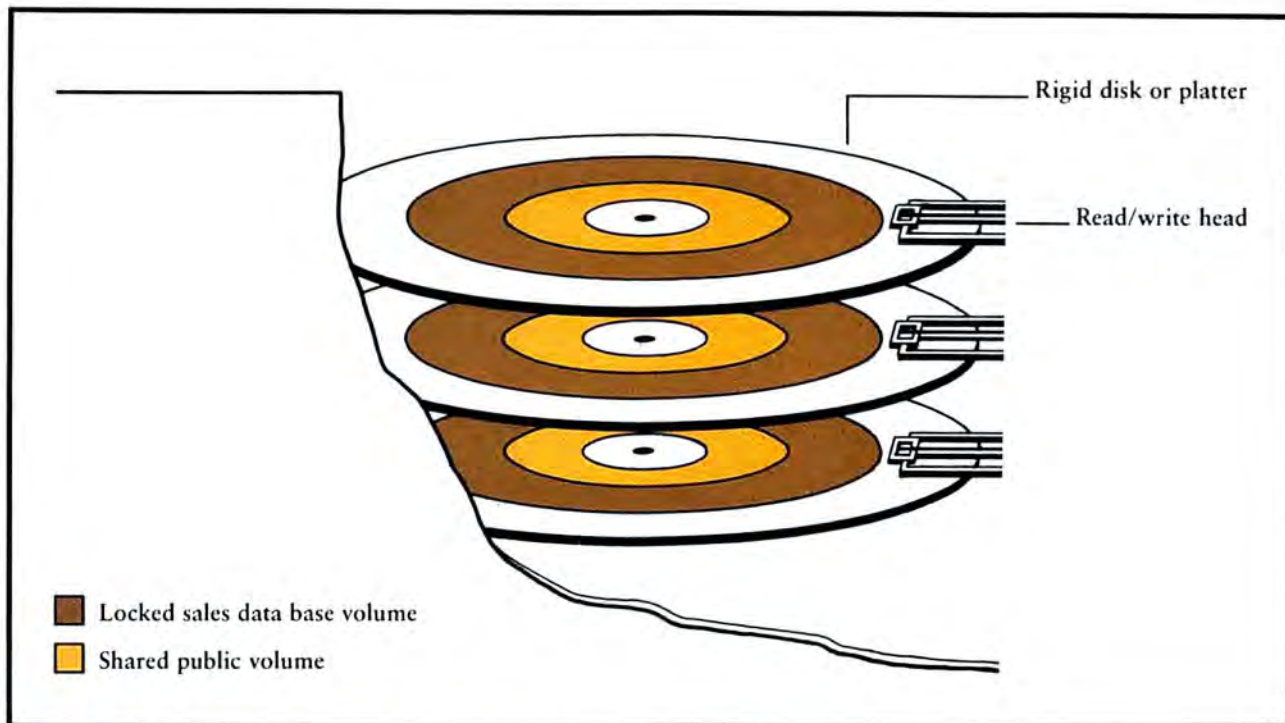
network stations. In addition, these machines aren't susceptible to crashes caused by local users' errors—crashes that would force the network to go down. Dedicated servers are rather expensive, however, and cannot be disconnected from the network and used as stand-alone computers. Nondedicated servers potentially offer a better price/performance ratio for companies that need occasional use of the server as a local work station.

#### At Your Server

A high-performance dedicated server is usually proprietary, meaning that the network vendor is offering either its own hard-disk-based computer or a repackaged version of another manufacturer's machine. 3Com, for example, markets a version of the Altos 586 with its EtherSeries network. Such servers generally sport a powerful microprocessor, such as the Motorola 68000, that is suited to handling a server's tasks. Networks don't live by processor speed alone, of course. Server performance depends on a combination of processor speed, the design of the server, and the efficiency of the network operating system. Obviously, a custom network server will perform better than a reconfigured XT.

A server can be more than a central hard disk drive that stores programs and data. For example, organizations often buy a network so they can conveniently share expensive peripherals, such as laser printers. Some networks provide more orderly access to printers than others. Some may require the use of a print server, which mediates between the PCs and printers and establishes priorities for access. Other networks get the job done with print server software. Remember, however, that even though software may cost less than hardware, it can still be expensive. In addition, find out how many printers and what type—serial or parallel—the server will support.

Some servers provide functions that, although not required today, may be needed in the future. Communications servers allow networked PCs to access remote computers and data base resources; gateway servers connect dissimilar networks or mainframe computers to your network—an important service for corporate users who need to tap into mainframe data bases and processing. You may want to



**Figure 1:** An example of several volumes on a hard disk network server. Each volume is essentially a cylinder that passes through each rigid disk, or platter, in the drive. Each volume can be reserved (locked) for a particular user in a network and acts like an extra disk drive.

create servers for special applications. For example, if a network is used mostly with data management programs, it may pay to assign a PC XT in the network to be a sort server.

### ■ Plugging In

Not every network needs a dedicated server, but all require that each PC be connected to the network with an interface board and a particular kind of cable. Most network interface boards cost between \$295 and \$1000 and include a high-speed microprocessor that prevents the PC's own 8088 microprocessor from being overloaded. In some instances installing a network board means removing an expansion board, because functions provided by the two may overlap, playing havoc with the host PC. Keep in mind, too, that even the most compatible computers, such as the Compaq, may not work in a PC network.

The three most popular cable media available to hook PCs together are inexpensive twisted pairs of

copper wire, more expensive coaxial cable, and very expensive fiber-optic cable. The type of cable that comes with a network depends on the network's size, your applications, and the network environment, as dictated by topology and protocol. You can rarely choose the cable for a given network because vendors usually bundle cable with their products.

### ■ Software Soul of the Network

The network operating system is the key that locks and unlocks network resources. It determines a network's usefulness by defining how easily and to what extent each user can gain access to those resources. A cleverly written operating system can compensate for a multitude of network sins; conversely, the fastest server and the most advanced cabling system are wasted if the network operating system is poorly crafted.

Most network operating systems simply split the server's hard disk into sections called volumes, which are then assigned different levels of user access by the person charged with managing the network (see Figure 1). Volumes are usually assigned public status (meaning everyone has read-only access to

## Net Terms

Although you don't have to be a whiz at network theory to buy a LAN, the more you know, the better off you are. Keep in mind that this primer isolates a number of technical ingredients that network manufacturers tend to blend into a single product. That marketing practice blurs distinctions and renders moot some questions, such as "Should we go with a ring network using token passing?" A discussion of several key elements of local area networking—topologies, protocols, data rates, and bandwidth and cabling—follows.

*Topology.* Local networks come in three geometric layouts: bus, ring, and star. On bus networks all terminals and servers share the same cable. An interface board is simply slipped into one of the slots in the back of each computer's motherboard or bus. Network signals branch out in both directions to reach every PC, hard disk, and peripheral on the network. Ring networks consist of a closed circuit of computers, each with a repeater that "pushes" the signal to the next PC on the circuit. Messages go from station to station until they reach their destination or return to the originating PC. In a star network each station has a direct line to the server (central computer), much like the distributed systems of yesteryear. Every dispatched message must pass through the central computer before it can travel on to another work station.

*Protocol.* A network must have a way to allocate access to its resources in an efficient manner. Although several methods are available, most net-

works rely on either token passing or the CSMA/CD scheme, which stands for carrier sense multiple access with collision detection.

In the CSMA/CD method a work station PC "listens" to the line for a message signal. If no signal is present, the PC sends its message (be it a request for data or a file to print) and monitors the line to check whether the message is garbled by another message on the line. If a "collision" occurs, the PC halts transmission (as does the source of the conflicting message) and alerts all network stations of the collision. Both stations involved in the collision wait a specified amount of time (as predetermined by network software) before retransmitting their messages.

The token ring scheme circulates a token, or electrical signal, around the network until a station wanting to transmit "grabs" it. The station attaches its message, complete with the recipient's address, to the token and returns it to the network. The addressee then "copies" the token's message and sends it on to the next station. The PC that originated the message determines whether it arrived intact by reading it when it completes the circuit. The token is then cleared and returned to the network.

*Data rates.* A local area network that pushes data at 10 megabits per second is more powerful than one in which data moves at 2 megabits per second. True or false?

The answer is—maybe. LAN data rates, like automobile horsepower, can be misleading indicators of a network's efficiency and overall perfor-

mance. For example, the Ethernet LAN has a 10-megabits-per-second data transfer rate. But because it uses the CSMA/CD protocol, if many people use the network at the same time there's a great likelihood of collisions. The result? An effective data rate of perhaps 1 megabit per second.

A high data rate can be overkill if other devices on the network—notably the server and the interface board in a local PC—can't handle that much data at once and thus become bottlenecks. Network performance remains a synthesis of all of the elements in a LAN—the hard disk, the operating system, the processor, the cabling, the topology, the protocol, and the data rate that a given combination of these elements permits. Don't be swayed by megabits per second.

*Bandwidth/cabling.* The term *bandwidth* describes the range of frequencies that can move over a circuit such as the cable connecting PCs in a network; local nets are either baseband or broadband. Broadband systems, which carry a host of different frequencies over a single cable, are much more expensive than baseband ones (which carry a single digital signal) because elaborate circuitry is required to differentiate between the various frequencies. In addition, each work station on a broadband network requires a translation device that converts the computer's digital signal into an analog frequency and back again. Although they're normally inexpensive, such devices can be costly for some high-speed channels.

If your organization needs the ability to transmit data in various

forms, including videotex, voice mail, or video conferencing, a broadband LAN may be your best investment. Consider too that IBM is taking two approaches: a broadband PC-based network and a baseband token ring network using twisted pair cabling (due out by 1986) that would link PCs, minis, and mainframes. Before you decide on a specific network, assess the types of data that you want to share. Remember that choosing between baseband and broadband technology entails trade-offs in performance, expandability, and ease of installation.

The network cable itself affects each of those elements, as well as network price. Of the three media available (twisted pair, coaxial, and fiber optic), twisted pair is the least expensive and easiest to install in office settings. It is also the most susceptible to electrical "noise" caused by other machines in the area. A twisted-pair network generally has lower data rates and shorter maximum distances than networks using one of the other media. Coaxial cable offers higher data rates and longer distances than twisted pair, greater immunity from interference, and compatibility with cable TV wire. However, coaxial cable is more expensive and harder to install. Fiber-optic cable is spun glass that transmits data via a beam of light. It provides exceedingly high data rates and immunity from interference, but its current cost precludes widespread use. Fiber-optic cable is also susceptible to damage from physical shock and can send data in only one direction at a time.

files), private status (a single user has both read and write access), or shared status (all users have both read and write access, although networks handle simultaneous access in different ways). Some networks allow a greater number of access levels than others; for example, Novell's operating system lets you assign one of nine security levels to a file. A user might have the power to delete or create files or, at the other extreme, no access to certain volumes or files. In between might lie security levels that allow users to read a file but not change it or to enter data in a file they cannot view the contents of.

Access is a key network issue. You want to share data, but you don't want to trample on anyone else's, and you certainly don't want anyone mangling yours. The meaning of *access to shared volumes* varies from network to network. Under an access level known as volume locking, one user opening a file effectively bars all others from accessing any part of the volume. Some networks allow several users to view and modify different files within the same volume, a

*Access is a key network issue. You want to share data, but you don't want to trample on anyone else's, and you certainly don't want anyone mangling yours.*

technique called file locking. Certain file-locking schemes permit several users to read but not write to the same file.

Under the most precise level of network data access, known as record locking, only parts of files are locked. Users can simultaneously use the same file in a volume but are prevented from writing over the same records. True record locking is rare. It's also important to note that all locking schemes depend on both the network operating system and the application software that runs under it. Most network operating systems support record locking, but the application programs must be written to take advantage of this feature.

Each level of access has its uses. A law office that uses computers primarily for document preparation rather than for client data bases or billing purposes doesn't necessarily need a LAN with file- or record-locking capabilities; it can share the word processing program on a public volume and benefit from the convenience of shared high-speed printers and high-capacity hard disk drives. If the attorneys decide that they need simultaneous access to the same volumes as their clerks, however, file locking becomes necessary to ensure the integrity of all shared data. If the office wants to automate its client list and case histories, record locking will maintain the security of the shared data conveniently.

### ■ Mixing Apples, Oranges, and Blues

Sharing data among similar computers is one thing; accomplishing that task among dissimilar machines is a bit more difficult. If your business is like most, it has moved into personal computing on an as-needed basis, and machines have been acquired piecemeal. Along with PCs and PC compatibles, you may have Apples, Kaypros, or Radio Shack computers. Linking these machines may be desirable, but it's unlikely that any LAN could enable all the machines to talk to each other. The linking capability is a function of both the network interface boards and the network operating system. Orchid Technology's PCnet, for example, is confined to PCs and PC-compatible computers. Other LANs, notably Corvus's Omninet, can link computers that use different operating systems and microprocessors. Such systems, however, are like people of different nationalities living in a hotel—sharing the same roof does not mean sharing the same language.

LANs that permit dissimilar computers to intermingle usually do so by the aforementioned disk partitioning method; each Apple IIe or PC is assigned to a separate volume that contains its own operating system and user files. Unfortunately, at this stage in LAN technology, the only way such diverse systems can share data is via special software written for that purpose. Be wary of claims, then, that a given network will single-handedly interpret the electronic Tower of Babel.

## Station Breaks

The number of work stations a vendor claims its LAN will support has “buyer beware” written all over it. Some network vendors publish astronomical figures on the maximum number of nodes (devices) that a LAN can supposedly support. (The claims go as high as 64,000.) Be wary of any number over 10; it’s apt to be a theoretical maximum that refers to the total number of nodes the network can physically address. The functional limit is much lower and depends on how often the stations access the LAN and how well the server pushes data around the network.

Figures cited for “maximum distance between stations” tend to be realistic, however, and most note where repeaters are necessary. To a greater degree than the number of nodes, the distances between stations are subject to limits imposed by the laws of physics—in other words, a signal can go only so far.

## Where’s the Programs?

The question that faces every personal computer buyer also dogs the LAN purchaser: what software runs on which system? Many off-the-shelf PC programs will run smoothly on a PC-compatible network, but few are designed to really take advantage of a LAN’s data-sharing environment or to protect themselves from the risk of data loss. You may be able to load *pfs:file* on a network server and use it across the network, but the program won’t let you prevent two users from accessing the same file. Even if a network’s operating system permits you to specify how a file is shared, data protection is the application program’s job—one that many programs cannot do. Another cautionary note: running single-user applications across a network can constitute a copyright violation. Your best bet is to check with the vendor for applicable multiuser licensing agreements (or schedules).

Bringing out the full functionality of a network is the province of software designed specifically for multiple users. Unfortunately, the growth of multiuser software hasn’t kept pace with the proliferation of other network products. There is, however, a slow and steady trend toward modifying existing data management and accounting packages as well as toward writing entirely new programs for network settings. Some networks sell bundled multiuser packages. Nestar, for instance, offers *LAN:Datastore* and a version of *SuperCalc 3*. It’s caveat emptor once

again, because the mere designation *multiuser* doesn’t guarantee real data sharing; it usually does, however, mean a higher price tag. Before purchasing multiuser software, ask your vendor (or the manufacturer) to demonstrate the software on the desired network and to provide a list of clients whose network installations are apt to resemble yours. If the vendor can’t or won’t demonstrate the program with a representative number of network work stations, get a written guarantee that spells out how many users the software will support, at what activity level, and how performance will change as users are added. If the vendor won’t provide a guarantee, don’t be a guinea pig at your own expense.

## Up and Running

Buying a network is considerably easier than getting it to work. Before you buy, recognize that the LAN implementation process encompasses hardware installation, software installation, and training in both hardware and software. To accomplish these steps, some businesses may need to retain a consultant temporarily.

**Hardware installation.** LAN cable isn’t likely to be expensive, but installation can be. Depending on your building and the type of cable used, laying down cable can be a major project or as simple as running a phone extension cord into the next room. Cable can be routed along or inside walls, inside electrical conduits attached to walls, above suspended ceilings, under elevated floors—even in covered channels cut into the floor. Unless your LAN installation coincides with office relocation, these methods can require expensive office renovation and even impair office productivity as a contractor lowers ceilings, raises floors, or digs cable channels throughout the building. Consider, too, that the most attractive installation method may be impossible in light of building and fire codes or restrictions imposed by your lease.

**Software installation.** Once installed, the operating system and application software should demand minimal intervention by network users. For common tasks such as word processing, for instance, users should need few commands to access files or use shared peripherals. A network shouldn’t require long

or complex commands; if it does, the commands should be placed in batch files so that users won't need to spend time mastering them and repeatedly keying them in. If you're dealing with a value-added reseller, setting up menus, writing batch files, and installing LAN software should be covered by the network's purchase price; if not, you will need to hire full- or part-time professional help. Day-to-day management of the network can be left to a full- or half-time employee. Before you install the LAN, consider how much time this employee (known as the system

*LANs should come with well-organized, indexed, and clearly written manuals for both network users and the system manager.*

manager) will have to dedicate to the network each day. Don't put all your network management eggs in one basket, either; make sure several employees are trained to fill the job.

**Training.** Some LAN-specific training is essential, especially for network applications such as electronic mail or multiuser data management programs. Does the LAN vendor include training with a network purchase, or will you need to hire an instructor? Will the training be available at your office or at a training center?

Your road map to the LAN implementation process is the network's documentation. LANs should come with well-organized, indexed, and clearly written manuals for both network users and the system manager. The documentation should amply illustrate hardware installation procedures and include concise explanations of how to use the software. If you (or your data processing department) are planning to manage the LAN, the documentation should also include technical and maintenance manuals. In addition, tutorials and on-line help screens make learning easier for all users.

Experienced network managers suggest that any prospective user get a copy of the system's documentation before making a purchase decision. After wading through the manuals you will have a better idea of what to expect and what to ask the network vendor.

### Net Maintenance

How much energy and money you devote to maintenance depends on the complexity of the LAN you choose. A part-time network supervisor can probably manage a small baseband network used primarily for word processing and sharing printers and hard disks. Such an assignment might consist of monitoring the LAN (by adding work stations and volumes) and troubleshooting using network utility programs. A large broadband network with 100 users dispersed throughout a skyscraper, however, will require a LAN manager with top-flight technical and programming skills. A large, sophisticated network may even need special monitoring hardware that costs as much as the network itself.

### Vendor Support

Because networks often combine devices from several manufacturers, you should consider who will repair or replace any equipment that breaks down. The critical link in the chain is the network server and its companion backup unit. If a server fails, vital company data may be at risk. If the backup unit is specially made by your network vendor (either incorporated in the server itself or freestanding), you may not be able to access your backup files until a replacement server is obtained. Find out how the vendor of a network under consideration would respond to such a situation; for example, would the vendor loan or rent an identical server to you during the emergency? Inquire about the availability of third-party maintenance contracts, and check into purchasing your sys-

tem from a value-added reseller. Such organizations usually provide service from the time of sale—installation, training, software customization, and on-going support—at an additional cost.

Although LAN reliability can be difficult to assess, see if the vendor will supply figures for “mean time between failures” and “mean time to repair” for all network components. Try to find out about possible glitches in equipment by seeking out those who have networks in place. Vendors (or manufacturers) are obvious sources for such references and will often release names of satisfied clients.

## ■ Price and Performance

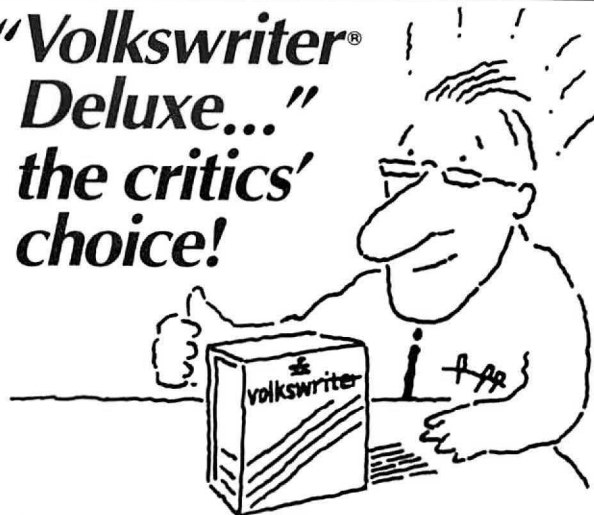
Before committing resources to a LAN, it's natural to weigh cost versus value received. How much does sharing data improve productivity? How much do you save by sharing peripherals? Like everything else about LANs, cost is slippery. A network's initial hardware and software costs are straightforward and easily computed. But the more subtle, often hidden costs of training, installation, and maintenance may pose an even greater threat to budgets than the visible portion of the network iceberg.

The network selection process is a complex one and often justifies the retention of a professional consultant. Finding the right individual for that job can be as difficult as locating a good mechanic or physician and as important (see “The Organization LAN” in this issue). A good consultant can assist not only in the selection of a network but also in its proper installation, configuration, and customization.

Although you may still not have all the answers, you're now probably better equipped to ask the right questions. Learning the ropes and cables today will spare you headaches and save you money tomorrow—and eliminate that trip into the network twilight zone. ●

*Art Wilcox is a freelance writer and telecommunications consultant living in San Francisco.*

## “Volkswriter® Deluxe...” the critics' choice!



“Thirty word processing programs were reviewed ... no other program received a higher overall evaluation than Volkswriter Deluxe.”

*Software Digest Ratings Newsletter, January 1984*

“If WordStar™ set a standard ... Volkswriter Deluxe sets a new standard for transparency, simplicity, and speed. You can learn Volkswriter in under an hour ... because it does so many things exactly the way you think they should be done.”

“VOLKSWRITER DELUXE is the best buy in the IBM-PC™ writing tool arena.”

*Charles Spezzano, Whole Earth Software Review, January 15, 1984*

“Volkswriter Deluxe ... a simple way to word processing power ... for writers who like to think.”

*Washington DC Capital PC User's Group Vol. 3, #4*

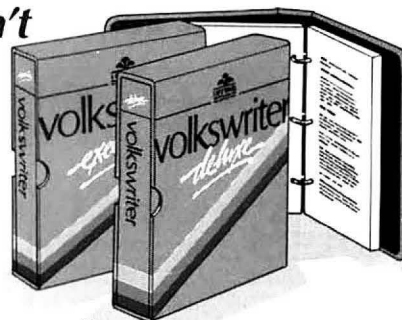
“Lifetree ... provides exceptionally helpful and competent assistance to registered owners, and the company's update policies are excellent.”

“In sum, this is a unique word-processing program.”

*John Lombardi, Reviewer, InfoWorld, April 16, 1984*

**We couldn't  
have said  
it better  
ourselves!**

*Suggested Retail Price:  
Volkswriter Deluxe  
\$295 for the IBM-PC,  
PC compatibles, TI  
Professional™ and  
TRS-80 Model 2000™*



*“Simply amazing”*

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, TI Professional Computer is a trademark of Texas Instruments. TRS-80 Model 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro. Volkswriter and the Lifetree logo are trademarks of Lifetree Software, Inc.

© 1984 Lifetree Software, Inc.

**LIFETREE  
SOFTWARE INC.™**

411 Pacific Street  
Monterey, California 93940  
(408) 373-4718 / TWX 176786

Circle 93 on reader service card

## PC-WRITER T.M.



### LETTER QUALITY

Enhancement  
for Okidata Printers

- Plug-in module easily installs in printer.
- Draft (120 cps) & Letter Quality (30 cps).
- Front panel access to all features.
- Full IBM PC compatibility.
- Eliminates "Plug 'N Play" & "Okigraph".
- Many other features.
- **SAVE MONEY...** use PC-WRITER with the low cost, high performance Okidata ML82A/83A... move into the world of LETTER QUALITY printing!

"Plug 'N Play" and "Okigraph" are trademarks of Okidata

**SEE: PC WORLD DIRECTORY**  
for more details (this issue).



**RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

P.O. Box 7200, Costa Mesa, CA 92628  
(714) 241-0565 Telex 386078

Circle 328 on reader service card

## STATPLAN II

**\$99**

Statistical Software for IBM PC Computers

- Easy to use. Menu driven. Full-screen data entry, editing. Transformations. Help screens.
- Cross plots, histograms, time series plots.
- Basic statistics, cross tabs, ANOVA.
- Multiple regression with residual analysis.
- Curve fitting, exponential smoothing, autocorrelation, seasonality.
- Interface with Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, dBase II and ASCII files.

**THE FUTURES GROUP**

76 Eastern Boulevard  
Glastonbury, CT 06033 (203) 633-3507

Circle 532 on reader service card

### Electronic Mail on a Micro!

- And a Public, Private or Pay BBS as well!  
Our system offers so many features that it is impossible to mention most of them in an ad this small.

#### PROMINENT FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Multi levels of access to a user
  - High security of system and files
  - Unattended message transfer to compatible system
  - Fully maintainable from remote location
  - Most features user configurable, allowing you to personalize your system
  - Supports Hayes type of modem
- Available for I.B.M. PC, Columbia or Corona with ROM 1.53 (DOS 2.0 or better required)  
Also available for RS-80 Model 3 & 4 (newdos 80 ver 2 required)

I.B.M. and compatible \$249.95  
RS-80 199.95  
Mail Label Module 29.95  
Terminal (for I.B.M.) 79.95

Note: Prices quoted are payable in Canadian funds. Save even more - mention where you saw this ad when you place an order, and we deduct \$10.00 from your bill.

TRY OUR BBS BY CALLING OUR DATA LINE  
(604) 946-0955  
For further information, contact

*TVS Systems*

P.O. Box 97438

Richmond, B.C., Canada V6Y 2A8  
(604) 976-2910

Circle 863 on reader service card

*"solidly crafted,  
thoroughly professional"*

InfoWorld

## WORD PROCESSOR

Great things have been said about QWERTY...

*"Speed and ease of use are the first things you notice about QWERTY."* InfoWorld

*"Despite its simplicity, it can perform almost any function you need in a word processor."*

Jr Magazine

*"Any administrative word processing operation would appreciate QWERTY."*

PC Magazine

...and it's **GUARANTEED!**

**\$99** including  
Mail-merge



HFK Software, Inc.  
Old Danbury Road  
Danbury, NH 03230  
(617) 259-0059



Circle 913 on reader service card



## ZyINDEX™

can be your  
"lifesaver"!

### INDEX SEARCH RETRIEVE

Revolutionary New File  
Content Retrieval System  
Auto-Indexing Eliminates Key Words

**ZyINDEX™ \$295**

**ZyLAB™ Corporation**

233 East Erie  
Chicago, IL 60611  
312/642-2201

Circle 704 on reader service card

## C UTILITY LIBRARY

The C UTILITY LIBRARY is a set of 200+ functions designed specifically for the PC software developer. Use of the Library will speed up your development efforts and improve the quality of your work.

- BEST SCREEN HANDLING AVAILABLE
- WINDOW MANAGEMENT, COLOR GRAPHICS
- DOS 2 DIRECTORIES, COMMUNICATIONS
- KEYBOARD, PRINTER, TIME/DATE
- EXECUTE PROGRAMS, BATCH FILES
- STRINGS, BIOS, AND MUCH MORE
- ALL SOURCE INCLUDED—NO ROYALTIES

Available for Microsoft/Lattice \$149, Computer Innovations \$149, Mark Williams \$149, DeSmet \$99. Add \$3 shipping. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, MC, checks—10 days to clear. Order direct or through your dealer. Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome.

**ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE, INC.**

P.O. Box 1003  
Maplewood, N.J. 07040  
(914) 762-6605

Circle 853 on reader service card

## GOOD-BYE Basic Line Numbers!

Introducing  
**PREBASE-V2.3**  
A Symbolic Macro Preprocessor for  
**Basic**

### Functions

- Macros with parameter passing
- Include file capabilities
- Symbolic line references
- Line number control

### Advantages

- Symbols replace line numbers
- Build libraries of macro functions
- Use your word processor to create PREBASE source file
- Self documenting and MORE!

Requires IBM-PC,  
DISK, AND 198K RAM  
(Includes PREBASE Preprocessor on Disk,  
Manual, and Example Programs)

Send check or money order  
for \$49.95 to:

**PREBASE PACKAGE**  
P.O. BOX 71  
ALPHA, OHIO 45301  
(Shipping and handling included)

**RSG**  
RICKARD SOFTWARE  
GROUP

Circle 726 on reader service card

## IBM® PC COMPATIBLES

64K SUPER PC .....	\$825.00
IBM Look-A-Like Metal Case .....	\$89.00
Keyboard w/conventional shift keys .....	\$145.00
Funpad (Joystick & Graphic Pad) .....	\$89.95
135W IBM Compatible Power Supply .....	\$185.00
PC/XT Motherboard (bare) .....	\$60.00
PC/XT M.B. assembled & tested w/BIOS .....	\$425.00
Disk Controller w/Cable .....	\$150.00
Color Graphic Card .....	\$195.00
Multifunction w/game port (OK) .....	\$195.00
Parallel Printer Card .....	\$75.00
Teac FD55B 1/2Ht DS/DD Disk Drive .....	\$165.00
Ramex 1/2Ht DS/DD (w/full size panel) ..	\$135.00
1200 baud Modem Card w/software .....	\$280.00
10MB 1/2Ht Hard Disk w/controller .....	\$850.00
5 1/4" Diskette Box (holds 75 disks) .....	\$14.95
Joystick w/fine tuning & auto center .....	\$19.95
64K D-RAM 200 nS (set of 9) .....	\$40.00

Send \$1.00 for our detailed catalog. Credit towards 1st order. NO C.O.D. please!

**BETTER PRODUCTS, INC.**

765 S. State College Blvd., Ste-E  
Fullerton, CA 92631  
(714) 526-7923

IBM PC is a trademark of IBM CORPORATION

Circle 784 on reader service card

## SAVE MONEY

Public Domain  
&  
(User Supported)

### PC SOFTWARE

- #1 PC-Write (word processor)
- #2 PC-Fie III (data base manager)
- #3 PC-Calc (spreadsheet)
- #4 PC-Dial (modem communications)
- #5 Bus & Finance (46 business & financial programs)
- #6 Games (flight, adventure, startrek, packman, & many more)

**\$800**  
Each

### Try our Six-Pac

all the above double sided \$349<sup>95</sup>

(Please specify, double or single sided format)

(all orders add \$2.00, shipping & handling)

The above programs were tested on the IBM PC,  
will run on some compatibles

Be certain of compatibility before ordering!

Soft/Plus Research

P.O. Box 590  
Boonville, CA 95415  
(707) 895-3521



Circle 850 on reader service card

# LIONHEART

## BUSINESS AND STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

• Exploratory Data Analysis	\$ 75
• Experimental Statistics	\$115
• Business Statistics	\$135
• Forecasting and Time-Series	\$115
• Business and Economic Forecasting	\$135
• Monte Carlo Simulation	\$125
• Linear and Non-Linear Programming	\$ 75
• Decision Analysis Techniques	\$ 85
• PERT and Critical Path Techniques	\$ 75
• Optimization	\$ 80

MS-DOS, CP/M, Apple DOS 3.3, Macintosh

## BASIC LANGUAGE UTILITIES (MS-DOS)

• BASIC COMPILER	\$150
• PreBASIC	\$ 75
• MEMORY	\$ 75
• STRUCTURE	\$ 75

• QWERTY Word Processor (MS-DOS) \$100

VISA, MasterCard, Check

## LIONHEART

PO Box 379  
Albany, VT 05440

(514) 933-4918

Circle 733 on reader service card

## HARD DISK BOOT + DATA SECURITY

*FiXT ends  
boot hassles,  
stops data  
thieves—*

DATAMAC, DAVONG,  
GREAT LAKES, IOMEGA,  
XEBEC, ZOBEX, others.

No-Slot Installation for  
IBM PC, COMPAQ, COLUMBIA  
\$70 - \$95 + tax/shpg



## GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

Box 3039  
San Diego  
CA 92103  
619/298-9349

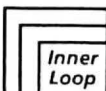
Circle 851 on reader service card

## EMULATE HP TERMINAL WITH YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. VOTE 2 is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

HP2624, HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes  
HP2624 block/format mode  
Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)  
Subset of HP2648 vector graphics  
Supports both serial ports simultaneously  
Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory  
Ten speeds include 300, 1200 and 9600 baud  
General purpose file transfer between PC and host

Price: \$200. Visa and MasterCard welcome.



Inner Loop Software  
5456 McConnell, Ste 120  
Los Angeles, CA 90066  
(213) 822-2800

Circle 624 on reader service card

## DISKETTES!

QUIT HORSEIN'  
AROUND! Order

## Datalife BY Verbatim

Don't get  
Lost in the  
Shuffle-  
Call D.J.  
SS/DD 17.80 BOX  
DS/DD 23.90 BOX TODAY!  
TWO BOX MINIMUM • MASTERCARD VISA C.O.D.

## Disk Jockey

P.O. BOX 31126  
CHICAGO IL • 60631-1126  
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-524-8130  
IL CALL COLLECT 312-524-8160

Circle 923 on reader service card

## ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

8087-3 Co-Processors \$131.97

### DYNAMIC RAM

256K	256Kx1	150 ns	\$17.47
64K	64Kx1	120 ns	3.77
64K	64Kx1	150 ns	2.97
64K	64Kx1	200 ns	3.07

### EPROM

27256	32Kx8	300 ns	\$37.50
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	13.57
27C64	8Kx8	200 ns	12.47
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	6.50
2732A	4Kx8	250 ns	6.37
2716	2Kx8	450 ns	3.31

### STATIC RAM

6264P-15	8Kx8	150 ns	\$19.57
6116P-3	2Kx8	150 ns	4.37

Open 6 1/2 days: We can ship via Fed-Ex on Sat.

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD

Factory New, Prime Parts

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED

24 000 South Peoria Ave. (918) 267-4961

BEGGS, OK 74421

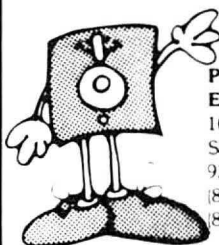
Prices shown above are for November 26, 1984  
Please call for current prices & volume discounts. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher  
or lower prices on some parts due to supply & demand and our changing costs. Shipping &  
insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Small orders received by 5 PM CST call quality  
be delivered to you by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air is \$6.75!

Circle 103 on reader service card

## MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-  
SOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137

for prices and information. Dealer  
inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s  
accepted.



## PACIFIC EXCHANGES

100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 In Cal call  
(800)592-5935 or  
(805)543-1037



Circle 576 on reader service card

## Get a PC of the Action with a PC WORLD Action Ad!

Toll Free:  
800-872-7800  
(CA: 800-872-7808)

## CUT RIBBON COST

Re-ink  
most  
fabric  
ribbons  
with only  
one machine

INK MASTER  
\$159.00

- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Versatile
- Adjustable

E-ZEE INKER  
\$39.50

ORDER TOLL-FREE:  
800-553-2404  
In Iowa: 319-987-2976  
Visa/MC accepted

Circle 721 on reader service card



DUST COVER PROTECTION WITH  
ANTI-STATIC, LINT FREE NYLON PACK CLOTH  
IBM PC™ Keyboard ..... 14.00  
IBM PC Monitor ..... 16.00  
IBM PC Drive ..... 16.00  
IBM PC Mon./Dr. Comb. (1 pc.) ..... 28.00  
IBM Graphics Printer ..... 16.00  
Apple IIe Comb. .... 28.00  
Apple Printer Image Writer ..... 16.00  
Apple Disk IIrm. . . 9.00 . . 2 stacked . . 14.00

Silver Gray with Black Trim

CHECK/VISA/MC

Plus \$2 Ship. & Hand. - R.I. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

**ComputerAid**

P.O. BOX 293, BARRINGTON, R.I. 02806  
FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS (401) 245-0532

Circle 146 on reader service card

## BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-28 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than \$18,000,000 and processed over 45,000 orders.

### The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

#### AT&T

Barclays Bank  
Bell & Howell  
Citibank  
Columbia University  
Data General  
Farm Bureau Insurance  
Frontier Airlines  
General Mills  
Gillette

#### Harvard University

Hewlett Packard  
Hughes Aircraft  
IBM  
ITT  
Kodak  
Multimate  
Standard Oil of Ohio  
University of Chicago  
Veteran's Administration

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and valuewise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

**CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-621-S-A-V-E**

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: W225

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 7:30 AM to 9 PM, SAT. 9 AM to 7 PM CST.

**PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK**  
320 West Ohio  
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now... Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

## PRICING MADNESS

Once again, as Federal Express picks up our ad at the very last millisecond before this issue's advertising deadline, *here we sit with dozens of price reductions and new product announcements which have arrived too late for us to let you know.*

Why, our ad manager asks, do we always go through a last minute price update frenzy, just seconds before our ad is due at the publisher, when we know that despite our heroic effort, *many of these products will cost even less by the time you read this ad.*

How she asks, can we get a crystal ball to forecast what fantastic promotions and specials our suppliers are going to offer from now to the date this ad gets to the newsstand *over two months from today?*

Well, we decided that she has a good point. While we'll still keep getting our grey hairs and ulcers from last minute revisions, we will start publishing this notice and ask our readers to make a simple check. Look at any four back issues of this magazine (yes we're in every one) and track the prices on the most popular products. *You will see that many drop with every issue.* Most of these price changes were instituted well before the issue was printed and *our members always pay the lower price.* This should prove that this notice is much more than hype.

Given the current madness in the PC industry with its spur of the moment pricing and instant product introductions, *you will find it always pays to call for our latest prices.* You will be glad you did.

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All software below is priced in IBM-PC format.

### GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add \$1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale		Wholesale
Avant-Garde Air Traffic Controller	\$ 16.50*	Sierra On-Line Frogger	\$ 21.00*
Bluebush Chess (Your Toughest Opponent)	34.00*	Sierra On-Line Crossfire	18.00*
Broderbund Luke Ringer	19.75*	Sublogic Light Mission Pinball	24.00*
CBS Goner: Bridge Made Easy	48.00*	Spinnaker Alphabet Zoo	17.00*
CBS Mastering the SAT	81.00*	Spinnaker Delta Drawing	29.00*
Epyx Temple of Apshai	21.97*	Spinnaker FaceMaker	20.00*
Infocom Zork 1 for Business	21.50*	Spinnaker Hey Diddle Diddle	17.00*
Infocom Deadline, or Suspended	27.00*	Spinnaker KinderComp	17.00*
Microsoft Flight Simulator	27.00*	Spinnaker Rhymes & Riddles	20.00*
Orion Jibid (Client Look Alike)	22.00*	Spinnaker Story Machine	23.00*
Scarborough Astyltype	27.00*	Spinnaker Most Amazing Thing	21.00*
Screenplay Astyltype (works with mono card too)	15.50*	Virtual Combinatorics Micro Cookbook	21.00*

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add \$2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale		Wholesale
ATI How to Use Multimate	\$ 42.00*	Microsoft Base 4000	230.00*
ATI How to Use Microsoft Word	42.00*	Microsoft C Compiler	\$275.00*
ATI How to Use Lotus 1-2-3	42.00*	Microsoft Word with Mouse—Latest Version	255.00*
Ashton-Tate Database II	347.50*	Microsoft Multitask	105.00*
Ashton-Tate Fumegame	347.50*	Monogram (Dollars & Sense)	240.00*
Ashton-Tate Friday!	158.00*	Multitask Software (Latest Version)	90.00*
Central Point Copy II PC	23.00*	Oasis The Word Plus	370.00*ea.
Conceptual Instruments Desk Organizer	177.00*	Open Systems P.O. Sales A R I N V G L A P Team Mgr	367.50*
Cosmos Revelation (Requires 8087)	575.00*	Real World G.L. A P A R R or OE/IN	74.00*
Digital Research CP/M-86	33.00*	Microsoft Project VersaPlan	570.00*
Digital Research DR Logo	57.00*	Ryan McFarland RM COROL (Dev. System)	325.00*
Digital Research PLI Compiler	399.00*	Sanna Sanna II Word Processor	225.00*
Digital Research Concurrent CP/M—Windows	90.00*	Satellite Software WordPerfect	125.00*
Funk Software	36.00*	Scitext! Fancy Fonts	35.00*
Harvard Harvard Project Manager	215.00*	Scitext! SE 1.1	72.00*
Hayes Smartcom II—New V100 Emulator	145.00*	Software Publishing P.S. Report	64.00*
Human Edge The Management Edge	145.00*	Software Publishing P.S. Report	72.00*
Human Edge The Sales Edge	270.00*	Software Publishing P.S. Graph	440.00*
Lotus Development Lotus 1-2-3	270.00*	TCS Total Ledger	25.00*
Lotus Development Symphony	CALL	Verbatim Disk Drive Analyzer	25.00*

### HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

#### COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple Macintosh Base System	\$1,580.00* (34.12)
Apple Apple IIc	860.00* (18.58)
Apple Apple IIc	CALL
Columbia Desktop & Portable Systems	CALL
Compaq All Models	CALL
Eagle Desktop PC and Sport Portables	CALL
IBM PC Starter System 1 DSDD	1,620.50* (35.00)
IBM PC AT 100 MHz 64K	1,581.40* (34.16)
IBM PC Base System	2,146.40* (46.36)
IBM PC Professional Hard Disk (KT)	CALL
IBM PC AT All Configs	620.00* (13.39)
Sayno MBC 550—Lowest Cost Compatible	1,375.00* (29.70)
Tava PC Complete IBM Compatible (16K Drive or More, Card 2 drives)	CALL
Texas Instruments Professional	CALL

#### DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

MMI 10MB Low Power Winchester	\$ 665.00* (14.36)
Maynard Floppy Disk Controller	92.00* (2.50)
Maynard WS-1 10MB Internal Hard Disk with Sargent-Math Function Card	770.00* (18.75)
Maynard WS-2 Same as WS-1 but with Landstar Floppy Controller (uses 1 unit)	930.00* (20.30)
Maynard Floppy Controller Serial Port	145.00* (3.20)
Parascan Half Height DSDD Drive	225.00* (5.40)
PC Network Half Height Drive Ruler	200.00* (4.32)
Qume Half Height DSDD Drive Pair (same as used on IBM Portables)	350.00* (7.00)
Tandon M100 2 1/4" High DSDD Drive	143.00* (3.06)
Tandon M100 2 1/4" High Winchester	675.00* (14.82)
Tallgrass 20MB External Hard Disk with Tape Backup	2,150.00* (46.44)

#### MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life	
64K Memory Upgrade Kits (8 chips)	\$ 28.50* (1.00)
64K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)	3.20* (1.00)
256K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)	27.00* (1.00)

#### MODEMS

Anchor Mail Kit LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS	\$ 230.00* (5.00)
HAYES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEM	180.00* (3.60)
Hayes Smartmodem 300	389.90* (8.35)
Hayes Smartmodem 1200BPS with New Smartcom II v1.100 Emulator	335.00* (8.50)
Rixon H212A Stand Alone 1200BPS	290.00* (6.50)
U.S. Robotics Password II Compact 1200BPS External	CALL

#### MONITORS

Amdek Video 300G Composite Green	\$ 110.00* (3.00)
Amdek Video 300A Composite Amber	120.00* (3.00)
Amdek Video 310A IBM Type Amber	130.00* (3.00)
Amdek Color 300 (NEW!) Composite	215.00* (4.64)
Amdek Color 300 (NEW!) Composite	320.00* (6.91)
Amdek Color 600 (NEW!) High Res RGB	395.00* (8.53)
Amdek Color 700 (NEW!) Ultra High Res	455.00* (9.83)
Amdek Color 710 (NEW!) 700 w/Non	485.00* (10.48)
Black Long Bridge	CALL
Princeton FX 12 RGB Monitor	CALL
Princeton MAX 12 RGB Mono	CALL
Princeton SR 12 Ultra High Res RGB	CALL
Quadram Quickhome II (NEW! 640x480 RGB w/14" Screen)	370.00* (8.21)
Black Phosphor Max IBM Case	CALL
Taxan 420 Super High Res RGB Monitor	380.00* (8.21)
Taxan 440 High Res RGB (720x400)	525.00* (11.34)
Currently Available Works With Persyst Bst Card	CALL
Zenith ZVM 123 Green High Res	76.00* (2.50)
Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!	

#### MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Apparat 256K Memory Board with OK	\$ 67.00* (2.50)
Apparat Combo II w/serial-port game	123.00* (2.50)
Apparat	CALL
AST MegaPlus II with 64K	229.00* (2.50)
AST I/O Plus II	105.00* (2.50)
ORCHID BLOSSOM W/64K	205.00* (2.50)

Quadram Improvo Quadboard w/OK	199.00* (2.50)
Tecmar Captain Multifunction Card OK	195.00* (2.50)

#### PRINTERS

Amdek 5025 (NEW!) 25CPS LQ	\$ 525.00* (10.48)
w/2K Buffer	875.00* (18.90)
C. Itoh F1040 Starwriter 40 CPS LQ	285.00* (6.16)
C. Itoh F1040 Starwriter 40 CPS LQ	220.00* (4.75)
Epson FX 80	370.00* (7.99)
Epson FX 80	325.00* (7.14)
Epson FX 100	CALL
Epson LQ1500	21.00* (1.00)
NEC 2030 20CPS LQ Printers	625.00* (13.50)
NEC 2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer	625.00* (13.50)
NEC 3500 35CPS LQ Printers	1,185.00* (25.42)
NEC 3550 35CPS Letter Quality Printer	1,260.00* (27.22)
NEC 6450 55CPS LQ New Model	1,650.00* (35.64)
BM Version	620.00* (13.40)
Okidata M104P 100CPS 80 Col Printer	350.00* (7.56)
Okidata M103P 160 CPS Wage Printer	550.00* (11.88)
Okidata 2410P Pagemaker 350CPS	1,640.00* (35.42)
Okidata Sprint 11 45 CPS Letter Quality	20.75* (1.00)
Qume Sprint 11 50 CPS Letter Quality	1,150.00* (24.00)
Qume Sprint 11 50 CPS Letter Quality	CALL
New! Fastest Data Transfer Out!	
Qume (IBM Cable and Interface required)	72.00* (1.00)
Star Micronics 128K 25CPS	225.00* (4.88)
w/Tractor Ribbon Graphics Compatible	325.00* (7.20)
Star Micronics Gemini 15K 10K Features	300.00* (6.48)
w/32 Col	300.00* (6.48)
Star Micronics PowerType 18 CPS	716.00* (15.50)
LQ Durable Code Compatible	696.00* (15.03)
Toshiba P 1340 80 Col Version of P-1351	1,200.00* (25.92)
Toshiba P 1351 160 CPS Draft LQ	

#### VIDEO CARDS

Eagle Monochrome Display Card	160.00* (2.50)
Hercules Color Card w/Parallel Port	CALL
Hercules Monochrome Graphics Cards	298.00* (2.50)
Parascan New Modular Multisplay Card	255.00* (2.50)
Persyst Blob Card Ultra High Res Color	365.00* (2.50)
Card with Mono Quality Text in Color	
Quadram Quadcolor II Color Card	170.00* (2.50)
STB (Graphics Plus II) NE W	295.00* (2.50)

#### ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Brand Name DSDD Diskettes	\$ 18.00* (1.00)
Guaranteed for Life! NE Generics	
Curtiss PC Redstart II	36.00* (2.50)
Keynote HBS151 Desktop IBM Keyboard	170.00* (4.00)
PC Network Replacement 130 Watt IBM PC	165.00* (3.56)
Power Supply—Gives your PC 100 or 150W the same capacity as an AT. Good for add-in tape drive (without need for a graphics card) and large capacity disk drive.	
WP Printer Paper 2600 Sheet	17.00* (10.00)
Modifying Parts (advise when torn)	

\*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping \$2.50 per order.

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 28 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE.

Hardware prices highlighted by ► reflect recent major price reductions

# COMPLETE IBM™ PC SYSTEMS

## IBM PC STARTER SYSTEM

### IBM PC w/64K (256K capacity)

\$1,620.50\* (35.00)

Floppy Drive Controller  
1 Double Sided Double Density 320/360 Disk Drive  
Hercules Color Card w/Parallel Port  
Zenith ZVM-123 Display Monitor

CALL FOR  
LATEST IBM  
PRICING

The NETWORK has the perfect starter system for you! The combination of a double sided drive, color card and printer part allows you to run most any program and grow without need for replacing any component you buy now.

## IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

### IBM PC w/256K

\$1,581.40\* (34.16)

Floppy Drive Controller  
2 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drives

The Base System is your lowest cost starting point for configuring the exact system of your choice. Combine it with any of the monitors, video cards, multifunction cards and accessories listed in this ad, and prove the Network can't be beat as your system source.

## IBM PC PROFESSIONAL HARD DISK SYSTEM (XT)

### IBM PC w/256K

\$2,146.40\* (46.36)

Floppy Drive Controller  
1 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drive

w/MMI new technology 3" 10MB Hard Disk.

Uses less power than a floppy.

Shock mounted 1/2 height installation leaves room for tape drive in pc.

Automatic Hard Disk Boot Feature.

CUSTOM  
CONFIGURATIONS  
WELCOME

This system increases productivity in any business or professional situation. The 10Mb hard disk eliminates cumbersome floppy disk changes, simplifies operations and dramatically speeds program execution time. The NETWORK's buying power provides you with better than XT performance at a price lower than you'd expect to pay for a standard PC.

\*PC Network Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping. These prices have been prepared in November, 1984 and may have been changed with new product announcements. Call for latest prices.

## FEATURED PRODUCTS!

### 64K MEMORY EXPANSION KITS ..\$ 28.80\*

Set of 9 chips Guaranteed for Life.

### LOTUS 1-2-3 .....\$270.00\*

New Best Price!

### MMI 10MB INTERNAL

### HARD DISK .....

Low Power Automatic Boot ..... 665.00\*

### PANASONIC/SHUGART .....per pair 225.00\*

1/2 Height DSDD Disk Drives with Mounting Kit

### STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10X ..... 225.00\*

120 CPS Epson IBM Graphics Compatible w/Tractor

### TANDON TM100-2 DRIVES ..... 143.00\*

### ORCHID BLOSSOM/64K installed ..... 205.00\*

New Price! Full Six-Pack Features  
with networking capability!

### AMDEK MONITORS

V300G Composite Green ..... 110.00\*

V300A Composite Amber ..... 120.00\*

V310A IBM Amber ..... 130.00\*

### HERCULES MONOCHROME CARD ..... 298.00\*

### HAYES 1200B with new Smartcom II ..... 366.90\*

### NEC SPINWRITER 2050 ..... 625.00\*

20 CPS-Letter Quality Printer

### BRAND NAME DISKETTES ..... 16.00\*

DS/DD Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life Not Generic

\*NETWORK members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships only)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code W225

# PC NETWORK

## MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION & INSTANT ORDER FORM

**You must be a Member to order merchandise, but you need not order merchandise to become a member.**

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT": a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

### Basic Membership

- ☐ One-year membership for \$8  
☐ Two-year membership for \$15 (SAVE \$1)  
☐ Business Software Rental Library for \$25 add'l. per year — 14 day rentals  
☐ Games Software Rental Library for \$10 add'l. per year — 14 day rentals

### Special V.I.P. Membership

- ☐ One-year membership for \$15  
☐ Two-year membership for \$25 (SAVE \$5)  
☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for \$30 add'l. per year — V.I.P. members only — 28 day rentals

**I am already a member of PC NETWORK, and would like to order merchandise ONLY. My Membership number is:** \_\_\_\_\_

### INSTANT ORDER FORM

PC NETWORK offers integrated, completely assembled systems by dozens of manufacturers, warranted and fully serviceable in your area. Please call for configurations, prices and configuration codes. Then indicate your choices by filling in the quantity, code and price in the spaces provided below adjacent to the respective manufacturer(s).

Qty.	Manufacturer	Code	Wholesale Price	Shipping & Handling
_____	IBM PC	# _____	\$ _____	(\$ _____)
_____	Other	# _____	\$ _____	(\$ _____)

Complete this section to order merchandise featured in this month's Advertisement:

Qty.	Description	Wholesale Price	Shipping & Handling
_____	_____	\$ _____	(\$ _____)
_____	_____	\$ _____	(\$ _____)
_____	_____	\$ _____	(\$ _____)
_____	_____	\$ _____	(\$ _____)
_____	_____	\$ _____	(\$ _____)
_____	_____	\$ _____	(\$ _____)
_____	_____	\$ _____	(\$ _____)

See other side of order form for more products

Be sure to add and TOTAL all shipping and handling charges.

(\$2.50 min. per order)

Total for Merchandise	\$ _____
8% Administrative Fee	\$ _____
Shipping and Handling	\$ _____
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	\$ _____
Sales Tax (IL Residents)	\$ _____
CREDIT CARD ORDERS ADD 3%	\$ _____
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

- ☐ IBM PC (be sure to indicate version of PC below)  
☐ 64K System board ☐ 256K System Board ☐ XT  
☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Number of drives: \_\_\_\_\_ Amount of memory: \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Monochrome or ☐ Color monitor (check one)  
☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Account Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
mo. \_\_\_\_\_ year \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check or money order enclosed for \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. # \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature required to validate membership)

Complete order form — please print — then fold at arrows, seal with tape or staple and mail today.

Copyright © 1984 PC NETWORK INC.

## FEATURED PRODUCTS!

<b>64K MEMORY EXPANSION KITS</b> .. \$ 28.80*	
<small>Set of 9 chips Guaranteed for Life.</small>	
<b>LOTUS 1-2-3</b> .....	\$270.00*
<small>New Best Price!</small>	
<b>MMI 10MB INTERNAL HARD DISK</b> .....	665.00*
<small>Low Power Automatic Boot</small>	
<b>PANASONIC/SHUGART</b> .....	per pair 225.00*
<small>1/2 Height DSDD Disk Drives with Mounting Kit</small>	
<b>STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10X</b> .....	225.00*
<small>120 CPS Epson IBM Graphics Compatible w/Tractor</small>	
<b>TANDON TM100-2 DRIVES</b> .....	143.00*
<b>ORCHID BLOSSOM/64K installed</b> .....	205.00*
<small>New Price! Full Six-Pack Features with networking capability!</small>	
<b>AMDEK MONITORS</b> .....	
V300G Composite Green .....	110.00*
V300A Composite Amber .....	120.00*
V310A IBM Amber .....	130.00*
<b>HERCULES MONOCHROME CARD</b> .....	298.00*
<b>HAYES 1200B</b> with new Smartcom II .....	366.90*
<b>NEC SPINWRITER 2050</b> .....	625.00*
<small>20 CPS-Letter Quality Printer</small>	
<b>BRAND NAME DISKETTES</b> .....	16.00*
<small>DS:DD Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life Not Generic</small>	
<small>*NETWORK members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping</small>	

## ONLY PC NETWORK BRINGS YOU THESE 15 UNIQUE MONEY-SAVING BENEFITS

**1 COST + 8% PRICING** — The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

**2 OUR 500 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG** — Members receive our 500 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY.

**3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY** — The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

**4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY** — If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

**5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** — If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

**6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS** — The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED — OR IS INCOMPATIBLE WITH YOUR SYSTEM — WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

**7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT** — The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT — FREE!**

**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY** — All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY featuring over 1000 available titles for just \$25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNTED PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. **VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 28 DAYS for just \$30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a \$5 combination savings.**

**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY** — The Game Rental library is available to members for just \$10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

**10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS — THE PRINTOUT** — The NETWORK seeks every opportunity to save money for its members. We buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts regularly. We then turn around and make this merchandise (only top quality name brand products) available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT, our newsletter and savings bulletins.

**11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY** — Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

**12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS** — Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, THE NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

**13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM** — Almost 50% of The NETWORK'S members are corporate buyers and users (see opposite page left). The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

**14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS** — For large corporations, clubs and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

**15 PRICE PROTECTION** — The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up but are mostly down!!! **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

PC NETWORK  
320 West Ohio  
Chicago, Illinois 60610

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL  
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 14823 CHICAGO, IL

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# PC World Directory

PC World Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.

**FORMAT:** The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory for increased exposure at low cost.

**RATES:** Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of \$891 (\$297 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of \$1500 (\$250 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.

**DEADLINE:** For copy deadlines, contact a PC World Directory sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7808 (CA), 800/872-7800 (nat'l). Please send copy and prepayment to PC World Directory, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

## Accessories

### Computer Cases

#### PC Flight Cases

A complete line of rugged cases for PC equipment, w/full foam padding & key locks.

##### Flight Cases:

CPU & keybd. #18314 \$169  
Mon. & MX-80 #18315 \$180  
Mon. & FX-80 #19666 \$209

##### ATA Shipping Cases:

CPU & Keybd. #18342 \$277  
Mon. & MX-80 #18343 \$281  
Mon. & FX-80 #19541 \$291

UPS shippable. AmEx/Visa/MC. Prices F.O.B. NYC. Free catalog. Fiberbilt Cases, Inc., 601 West 26th St., New York, NY 10001-1199, 800/847-4176, 212/675-5820 (NY)

### Computer Covers

#### Computer Cozies?

Beautiful, hand-made, quilted dustcovers. A classy alternative to vinyl. Vinyl can damage machines by retaining heat. These covers are anti-static & machine washable. Offered in six colors: grey, chocolate, cream, wine, navy, & rust. Prices from \$20. Send for free color brochure. Covers A Lot, P.O. Box 369, La Honda, CA 94020, 415/747-0352

### COMPUTOGS

Luxurious fabric covers for your PC/XT. These covers are beige with brown binding & fit in any decor. Customize your covers with a 3 letter monogram for only \$3/cover. Covers available for Monitor(\$18), Keyboard(\$16), IBM/MX80 or MX100 Printer(\$18 & \$20), & a combo(mon/computer) (\$29). Plus \$2 s/h. For fast service use MC/Visa. COMPUTOGS, P.O. Box 2493, Naperville, IL 60566-2493, 312/961-2958

### Supplies

#### Keytops/Key Overlays

Touchdown™ full size keytops enlarge major control keys on IBM & most compatibles. State model & color: black or IBM grey, \$21.95. Touchdown™ key overlays available for 5251, 5520, DisplayWrite2, WordStar & most popular software, plus

do-it-yourself kits. \$6.95-\$29.95. U.S. orders postpaid. Hooleon Company, Dept. WD, P.O. Box 201, Cornville, AZ 86325, 602/634-7517

#### Compute Nonstop!

We've got the PC supplies & accessories to keep your system running smoothly. We can meet your continuous form paper, printwheel, ribbon & disk requirements. Major brands at competitive prices. Great values in accessories. Satisfaction guaranteed. Call or write today for free catalog. Paxton Products, Inc., 1101 Paxton Rd. #5B, Cincinnati, OH 45208, 513/321-0400

## Agents, Software

### Attention Programmers

Our established literary agency is seeking to represent talented software authors. We open doors for our clients at the leading software publishers & negotiate the best possible deals. For further information on the benefits of representation, please contact: The Robert Jacob Agency, 1642 Eveningside Dr. #110, 1000 Oaks, CA 91362, 805/492-3597

## Books

### dBASE II in English I

New Book Sensation. Simple—Logical—Easy to understand. Perhaps the finest computer book ever written. Will teach any novice to program in dBASE II. 242 pages full of great examples. Written by a father and son team who have decoded dBASE. Order your copy today. Dealer inquiry invited. Send \$29.95 or MC/Visa to: English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588

### WordStar in English I

Simple memory codes help you master WordStar and Mail-Merge in a few hours. A great reference with 184 pages full of practical examples. Saves time and money for anyone writing letters, charts, envelopes, mailing labels, or form letters. Block moves and IBM special keys fully explained. Order your copy today. Send \$12.95 or MC/VISA to: English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588

## Business Opportunities

### Medical/Dental Franchises

Software development company needs to establish dealers. Open item accounts receivable systems will print patient statements, all third party insurance claims, patient & clinical recall, day sheets, financial & statistical reporting for the medical office. Installed & supporting over 75 medical offices nationwide. MTA Medical Systems, 4825 Heffield Circle, Syracuse, NY 13215, 315/488-1518

### Market Research/Survey

Entrepreneurs needed to establish local branches of research/survey dept. related to computer/engineering products. Full/part time. Regular amazing second income filling R & S questionnaires for domestic/international corporations. Limited offering. Send \$2 or stamps for package. KBW & Associates, P.O. Box 1304, Cerritos, CA 90701, 213/926-8983 eve. TLX 4940708

### Package Your Software

IBM Value-Added Dealer for PC, XT and AT seeks mutually beneficial business relationship with vertical market software development firms. Increase sales & profitability by selling your software & IBM hardware as a system. The preloaded & tested package can be drop-shipped to customers. Other sales & marketing services available. Reply to: P.O. Box 612, San Mateo, CA 94401

### No Royalties

Fully integrated, innovative Accounting, Order Processing, Inventory, & Sales Analysis software available for a one time charge. Resell as often as you wish. In use since 1981—thousand installed. Written in CBASIC—SOURCE CODE INCLUDED. Professional packaging & point-of-sale material available at cost. Includes 700 pages of documentation, master disks, & 10 sets of sales literature for \$995. *Technology Group Inc., 2000 L Street N/W #200, Washington, D.C. 20036, 416/826-5320*

## Computer Repair

### IBM Circuit Board

Repairs for PC, XT & PPC. An alternate source of professional circuit board & subassembly repair available through PC dealers & maintainers. Lower prices & faster turn-around, utilizing Automatic Test Equipment(ATE), typically 5 days in house. From keyboards to power supplies. Have your dealer or maintainer contact: *Unitrace Incorporated, 3350 Scott Blvd. #20, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3106, 408/727-7573*

### IBM Circuit Boards

Specializing in IBM Boards for the PC, PPC & XT. Fast turn-around, typically 2 days in-house. Very reasonable prices. 60 day unconditional guarantee. We fix FREE anything that goes wrong within 60 days on a board we have repaired. *ComProtek Services, Inc., 8101 Cameron Rd. #105, Austin, TX 78753, 512/837-4522*

### 1 Day Workshops

Fix it yourself! We train you to repair over 75% of computer problems. Hands-on training. No experience necessary. Applies to ALL computer makes/models. Includes repair kit and

trouble-shooting manual. Ongoing nationwide workshops. For latest schedule in your area, check CompuServe or contact: *Cascio School of Computer Technology, 2580 San Ramon Valley Blvd., Ste. B109-W, San Ramon, CA 94583, 415/829-5140*

## Computers & Parts

### IBM PC/Tava

We offer the parts & peripherals you need to expand or build your PC at the sharpest price. Tava CPU \$995. Teac drive \$119. AST six pak \$210. 64K RAM set \$39. 10MG HD \$399. 64/256K RAM card \$129. Amdek 310A \$139. RGB color (720 x 480) \$429. Color card \$160. Diskettes \$1.20. Dealer inquiries welcome. *Integrated Relational Systems, P.O. Box 3283, Gaithersburg, MD 20878, 301/840-9530*

## Consultants

### California

### CompuSult

Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English.

*CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/929-8780 (No. CA)*

### dBASE Consultants

We're the experts!

- We write custom software
- Specialists in order entry, accounting, mailing list mgmt.
- Write for a catalog of dBASE utilities

Call or Write: *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

## Disk Copy Service

### Superior Disk Copying

Allenbach created the industry, & we've since been imitated—but never duplicated. Copies supplied on OEM quality Allenbach LIFETIME GUARANTEED diskettes, now avail. in a variety of colors! Virtually all formats & systems. Copy protection, serialization, downloading & packaging avail. Rapid delivery on 100 to 1,000,000 copies. *Allenbach Industries, Inc., 2101 Las Palmas Dr., Carlsbad, CA 92008, 800/854-1515, (CA) 619/438-2258 collect*

### 3 1/2" • 5 1/4" • 8"

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION on Premium Diskettes. Full service duplication house, including copy protection, private labeling & custom packaging. YOUR NEEDS ARE UNIQUE. Our service is responsive, expert & cost effective. A decade of servicing small & major customers. *Computer Media Products, 5482 Complex St., San Diego, CA 92123, 619/565-7802*

### Western Transdata, Inc.

Why risk duplicating your important programs on your computer, when our equipment is designed solely to duplicate disks & verify their perfection 100%? Over 600 formats including Commodore 64. Plus serialization, copy protection, labeling, packaging, shrink-wrapping and fast, personalized service. *Western Transdata, Inc., 1701 E. Edinger Ave. A-7, Santa Ana, CA 92705, 714/547-3383 (collect)*

### 9 Track Tape to Disks

Conversion from ASCII or EBCDIC 1600 BPI magnetic tape to PC-DOS 5 1/4" diskettes. New high speed automated process verifies transfer. Quality guaranteed. Only SIX CENTS per thousand characters. \$95 minimum. Other conversions also available. *ASI Co., 1259 El Camino #260, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/323-6338*

## Duplication/Packaging

Specialists in product introductions & peak period needs. Duplication of 3.5, 5.25 and 8 disks. ProLock protection, package assembly of binders (30,000/day) & color disks. Professional attention to QC & inspection. Rapid turnaround. We can help you with 10 to 10,000,000 copies. *Hoffman Computer Products, 1720 Flower Ave., Duarte, CA 91010, 818/303-1571*

### We'd Fire Our Mother

You made it right! We duplicate it right! We use SPECTRUM® diskettes made by us to exceed ANSI specs. We're so tough on quality control, we'd fire our own mother if she didn't do it right. We duplicate, serialize & copy protect all diskettes. Anything less than success is not quite good enough. *Memory Media Products, 17032 Murphy Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, 714/863-1101*

## Hardware

### Add-on Boards

### 256K Expandable Mem

64K-256K User Expandable (Socketed) Parity Memory, Precision Delay, Line Timing, Switch Selectable Start Address on 64K Boundaries anywhere in 1M Address Space, Hold-Down Bracket & Card Guide. 1 year warranty. Fully tested memory board, \$98. RAM 64K increments, \$49 ea. (9 64K chips, 200ns). Call for latest prices. *Ontrax, Inc., P.O. Box 368, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/244-2302*

### IEEE-488 Interface

Complete implementation of the IEEE-488 std. On-board firmware supports all data/command transfers & many special features. Our customers include HP, TEK, IBM, & major OEMs worldwide. Uses standard cables. Comprehensive documentation. See Byte 2/84, p. 334. \$395. *Capital Equipment Corp., 10 Evergreen Ave., Burlington, MA 01803, 617/273-1818*

## **μP/Pal/Prom Programmer**

PC compatible PROM-2000 card can program 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 128, MCM 68764 EPROMs & also 8748/49/51 processors. The software (CP/M-86, MS-DOS) can read, verify & program EPROMs & uses FAST programming algorithm. The zero-insertion socket is mounted on an external box. The external box for BI-POLAR proms & PAL is also available. *Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc., 6802 NW 20th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309, 305/975-9515*

## **Graphics and Memory**

High performance, low cost, color graphics adapter runs B & W, 16-color RGB output, light pen interface, composite video, characters for games, scientific notation, etc. \$185. For memory, 128K for \$228, 256K for \$314, 384K for \$408. 90-day warranty, 15-day return. Call for others. *H.M. Technologies, 4221 Ringwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95131, 800/225-5468, 408/946-9036*

## **No Slot Memory Upgrade**

Let us install up to 256K RAM on your EXISTING PCI SYSTEM BOARD using NO SLOTS. We improve your IBM PC so it can address the 64K RAM chips. 256K, \$350 (expandable & warranted). DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS, PC-KPC, \$75.95. With assembled no slot PC Board, \$99.95. 64K-RAMS (\$5.50 ea). Add-MEM, 22151 Redwood Rd., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/886-5443

## **BIOS**

### **Fixed Disk BIOS/Boot**

FIXT boots from DATAMAC, DAVONG, XEBEC, PERCOM, GREAT LAKES, ZOBEX, others. Adds XT-like BIOS for your disk to IBM PC & COMPAQ. Plug-in installation. DOS 2.00/2.10 req. Specify controller model with order. \$70 + \$3 shpg. + tax. (Optional volume support at additional cost.) *Golden Bow Systems, Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

## **Disk Drives**

### **1.2M PC-At Disk Drives**

Replace your PC disk controller & full-height disk drive with our JDISKETTE controller plus our 1.2M & 360K half-height drives for \$499. Only \$375 without 360K drive, \$549 with two 1.2M drives. Put 800K on ordinary diskettes. 1.2M diskettes are \$59 per box (10). Mounting brackets & JFORMAT included. Jdiskette also plugs into our JRAM-2 multi-function board. *Tall Tree Systems, 1032 Elwell Court #124, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/964-1980*

## **Graphics Systems**

### **Angel Workstation**

High resolution color graphics workstation, displays up to 256 colors simultaneously. Business presentation, CAD & 3-D software available. Create graphics interactively with mice & digitizers & display images using monitors, computer cameras, video projectors, frame grabbers, printers & plotters. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 7050 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240*

### **Multigraph Board**

Monochrome & color display adapter compatible with IBM PC. Monochrome graphics (1-2-3 compatible) with 720h x 350v resolution. Expandable options include "Soft Scroll" smooth scrolling, 132-column display, high resolution color graphics in 16 colors, & more. Price base configuration, \$499. *Profit Systems, Inc., 30150 Telegraph Rd., Birmingham, MI 48010, 313/647-5010*

## **Printer**

### **Enhancements**

### **PC-WRITER™**

Easy to install plug-in module for Okidata ML82A/83A printers. Superior 30 cps LETTER QUALITY print, front panel access to all features, full IBM PC compatibility, dot addressable graphics, HEX dump, HELP mode, plus many more! Obsolete "Plug 'N Play". See your dealer NOW! PC-WRITER makes your ML82A/83A printer TOP

QUALITY! *Rainbow Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 7200, Costa Mesa, CA 92628, 714/241-0565, Telex 386078*

## **Printers**

### **NEC Spinwriter Catalog**

FREE CATALOG! Features the IBM PC compatibles 3550, 2050 and new NLQ PIN-WRITER. The Ziyad cutsheet feeder for all Spinwriters at \$495. Catalog also illustrates all character sets (with alternate sets) available for the Spinwriter & identifies interchangeable Thimbles. Write or call: *WPPS Inc., One Industrial Way, Eatontown, NJ 07724, 201/389-1600*

## **Wanted**

### **Please Help!**

Non-profit refugee relief fund desperately needs your old computer, printer, etc. Your gift is fully tax deductible. Please contact: *Brent Danninger, 1010 Corporation Way #201, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/969-7682, days*

## **Insurance**

### **Safeware**

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as \$35 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 to 8 Mon. thru Sat. *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 North High St., Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Nat), 614/262-0559 (OH)*

## **Leasing**

### **PC•XT•COMPAQ Rental**

Quick delivery within US. All configurations including new AT, modems & printers. Attractive rates & flexible terms. Lease 1 month & longer.

Custom leases to fit budget requirements. A portion of your lease payment can apply to purchase. Trade old PCs on new AT. Purchase/lease back available. Use 'r Computers, Inc., 12800 Industrial Park Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55441, 612/559-7096

## **Mailing Lists**

### **IBM PC Mailing Lists**

100,000 IBM PC owners mailing list available now! We are the largest dealer of microcomputer owners' names, with over 600,000 total... many different brands. Plus 4519 stores, 2,600 computer clubs, educational lists, micro publications, & much more. Write or call for free catalog. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc., Box 5125, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196*

## **Online Services**

### **SEXTEX**

High Society Magazine announces the nation's first erotic online service. Features include: Nationwide multiuser "chatting", e-mail, personals, conferencing, shopping, Dear Gloria Leonard, sigs, games, travel, reviews & more. Very discrete. \$65 fee/\$11 hr. Send major card or call for brochure. *CVC Online, 801 Second Ave., New York, NY 10017, 212/582-2006*

## **Publications**

### **The TechnoLetter**

Finally! A microcomputer newsletter for the nontechnical user who would just as soon use a computer as a doorstop if it is not useful. Packed with how-to articles on the most popular software with tricks you don't read about in the manuals. \$30/yr. (12 issues). Call or write for free copy. *The TechnoLetter, c/o The TechnoLit Center, 1001 Connecticut Ave. NW #628, Washington, D.C. 20036, 202/293-0909*

## Retailers

### Ohio

#### Discount Software

We'll do all we can to help you use & enjoy your computer. We offer software, hardware and feature:

- Service
- Attractive Prices
- Toll Free Ordering
- Prompt Shipping
- Free Catalog

Ascus Micro (formerly Access Micro), 680 Northland Blvd., Forest Park, OH 45240, 800/543-1114. OH, AK, HI, 513/825-5803. Call or come in!

## Sales/Marketing

**NOW SELL Direct!**  
NEW DISKETTE HELPS  
EVERYONE SELL SOFTWARE OR SERVICE DIRECT TO OVER 1500 COMPUTER STORES NATIONWIDE.  
Cheaply test & sell your product. Includes store name, address, phone & type (IBM, Apple, etc.). FREE LABEL SOFTWARE INCL. Mail-Merge/DBASE usable. \$50 postpaid. MC/VISA/CHK/MO. ACT TODAY. Competitive Press, Inc., 2206 Pickwick Place, Dept. PW-2, Fullerton, CA 92633, 714/

## Software

### Accounting

#### Accountants Software

Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis & Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog. *Omni Software Systems, Inc.*, 146 N. Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, 219/924-3522

#### Interactive Business Sys.

Integrated software package includes A/R with Order Entry/Commissions & Point-Of-Sale, A/P, Inventory Control/Bill of

Material & P.O., auto calculating payroll & G/L with Fixed Assets. 53 detailed reports, audit trails & automatic posting from all modules. Floppy or hard drive. Free brochure. Demo & Manual, \$25. *PEP Engineering*, 390-N Oak Ave., Carlsbad, CA 92008, 619/434-6023

#### Bookkeeping Made Easy

Fast, single entry checkbook accounting system in "C". Audit trail is built into normal use. Special built-in safe guards to prevent errors. Allows 999 account codes w/budgets, 729 departments, 729 charge cards, bank reconciliations. Options to print checks, flexible, sorting & reporting. Demo \$10, complete program \$95. MC/Visa. *MICRO-ONE-WRITE™*. *Permar & Associates*, 1125 Sutterhills Rd. Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 800/443-0100, ext 644

#### CPA Review

IBM PC takes the work out of preparing for the exam. AICPA questions with referenced solutions are random generated by exam weights. Study single, multiple or all categories with or without solutions. Scores, creates results table & updates data base for future study. Sold by section. *Micro Mash*, P.O. Box 6512, Huntsville, TX 77340, 409/295-1597

#### MCBA Accounting Pkgs.

Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Fixed Assets & Depreciation, General Ledger, & Payroll adapted for the IBM PC using MS-DOS. Professional, easy to use software for any business, & affordable, too! Can be used separately or fully integrated. Complete documentation, installation & support. Over 11,000 installations. *MDM Systems Inc.*, 24525 Southfield Rd. #205, Southfield, MI 48075-2740, 313/557-1254

#### Complete Client Ledger

COMPLETE includes many standard features plus:

- Bar Graphs on ANY Account
- Automatic Forms 1099, 941, & E.S.A. Reports
- Post & Print in ANY Prior Period

- Automatic Journal Entries from Payroll
  - Departmental & Comparative Balance Sheets
  - Client's Posting & Inquiry Module
- Contact your local dealer or: *Merit Software, Inc.*, 1516 Monte Sano Ave., Augusta, GA 30904, 404/736-0941

#### The Log

Accounting/recordkeeping program for rental property owners. New 1985 edition prints transaction journal, individual/summary reports. Instant cash flow analysis, depreciation, tenant information. Ideal for Tax preparation. Only \$129 (s/h included.) Brochures available. Send check to: *Practical Software*, 4162 Windsor Dr., Huntington Beach, CA 92649, 714/842-0386

## Agricultural

#### Feed Blending Programs

MIXIT-2 (\$595) finds least-cost rations for all animals. Hundreds of ingredients & 57 user-chosen nutrients. MIXIT-3 (\$995) runs multiple rations. Each ration is stored on disk and summarized in a one-page output. PRICE-IT (\$395) is a feed pricing and inventory program. Demo disks available. *Agricultural Software Consultants*, P.O. Box 32, Dept. PF, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375

## Architecture

#### Space Needs Analysis

Facilities Managers, Space Planners & Architects. Office square footage needs analyzed for 3 dates. Prints detailed & summary reports to determine office space requirements. Proven method, written by an architect. IBM PC, Color, DOS 2.00. \$175 (CA add 6%). Dealers inquire. *Design Decisions*, 1986 Stonecroft Ct., Westlake Village, CA 91361, 805/495-5116

## Assemblers

#### Cross-Assemblers

Use your desktop computer as a development system with Avocet assemblers—the industry standard since 1980. Available

for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, & PC-DOS/MS-DOS host systems, in most popular disk formats. Target chip families: 6805, 6809, 1802/05, 8048, 8051, 6502, 6800, NEC7500, F8, Z8, COP400, 8085, Z80. \$200 to \$500. *Avocet Systems, Inc.*, 804-W South State St., Dover, DE 19901, 800/448-8500, 302/734-0151

#### Simulate & Assemble

IBM PC will assemble, program & simulate microcomputer code for 8048, 8051, Z8, 7000, 8085, etc. Execute & debug HEX files w/unique windowed simulator. Watch your code run. EPROM Programmers avail. —Assemblers \$195 —Progs. 8749/8751/27XX \$245 —Simulator/debugger \$395 *Cybernetics Micro Systems*, P.O. Box 3000, San Gregorio, CA 94074, 415/726-3000

#### Cross Assemblers

Operating on IBM PC & PC compatibles under MS-DOS, CP/M, relocatable assemblers are:

- Intel compatible for 8080,86,186,286,80
- Motorola compatible for 68010, 6809, 6800
- Manufacturer compatible for Z80, 6502 & others
- Relocatable meta assemblers

Full product line includes linkers, librarians. \$600-\$1800. *Microtec Research, Inc.*, 3930 Freedom Cir., Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/733-2919

#### IAR Macro X-Assemblers

Features: Compatible with chip manufacturers; 132 significant chars. in symbols; universal linker; generates absolute or relocatable; cross reference; output in any hex format. \*Z8,Z80, 8085,8048,8051, 8096,6502,6800,68000, 6809,6805,TI Family & others. Price \$250-\$600. MS/PC-DOS & min. 170K. Also on VAX VMS & UNIX. *Enertec Inc.*, 19 Jenkins Ave., Lansdale, PA 19446, 215/362-0966, Telex 824-247

## Backup Restore

### Backup Restore

Backup data base or other files from a Winchester to a floppy under Concurrent CP/M and/or CP/M-86.

- Automatic volume mgt.
- Selective file backup/restore
- Data base backup/restore
- Compression reduces space required to store data

Requires IBM PC/XT or clone w/128K RAM, 1 dd & Winchester disk. To order use MC/Visa, or send \$99 to: Award Software, Inc., 236 North Santa Cruz Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408/395-2773

### Fast XT Backup

DATA CARE™ lets your XT fly! Backs up a full 10M hard disk to diskettes in 22 minutes—any type/number of files. Better verification. No more data loss. Optimum use of your time & equipment. Nothing to learn: works just like your DOS Backup. 30-day unconditional guarantee. \$129. Visa/MC. Ellicott Software, Inc., 3777 Plum Hill Court, Ellicott City, MD 21043, 301/465-2690

## Business Applications

### Myte Myke™ Business Pkg

Commercial Grade—Integrated

- BUSINESS ACCT: o/e, p/o, a/r, s/a, inventory, a/p, g/l
- MFG CTRL: std cost bom, oper rtrg, where used, fest-sched, mrp, mpp, prod order proc, sfc
- PROTIME: time & analysis, installation + ongoing support avail. CP/M, PC-DOS, MS-DOS, UNIX, others. M & D Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 108 Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6621

### Linear Programming

MINI-MAX (\$395) is saving a copper refiner in Ashland, IL, \$10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk (\$30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from

business & industry.

Agricultural Software Consultants, P.O. Box 32, Dept. PL, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375

### LP88-Linear Programming

Solves problems with 255 constraints & 2255 variables. Fully menu-driven, spreadsheet-style display, double-precision accuracy, Revised Simplex method start/restart options, primal & dual solutions, sensitivity analysis, report generator, storage of problems & bases, user's guide & examples. \$88. Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/360-6942

### Solve Problems in English

MASCOPE solves Linear & Integer Programming problems in everyday English. No difficult jargon or syntax. Its just like writing on a sheet of paper. Everything is menu-driven. Helpful prompts & tutoring are provided at each step. Problems are entered, saved & recalled w/o using other software/editors. Demo disk with manual is available. Management Analytic Support, Inc., Route 4, Box 4127, La Plata, MD 20646, 202/293-1624

### Do Surveys with Your PC

Assessment Survey Kit (A.S.K.). Customer satisfaction surveys, market research, employee surveys, opinion polls, ratings. Create questionnaires, process data quickly & easily, study sub-populations, print statistical reports. IBM PC, 128K, 1 drive. \$395 + \$4 shipping. Full-feature preview \$25. Shamrock Press, Division of Karl Albrecht & Associates, 1277 Garnet Ave., P.O. Box 90699, San Diego, CA 92109

### Consolidation Manager

CCM is a powerful, multi-dimensional data base for management planning & control. Designed for ease of use—full screen, English menus with complete in-context HELP. Features include:

- AUTOMATIC CONSOLIDATIONS
  - Custom Reporting
  - Data Feeds (in & out)
  - Allocation
  - Integrated Color Graphics
- LP Software, Inc., 400 Cross Keys Office Park, Fairport, NY 14450, 716/223-1873

## Business/Home

### cheapware™

TAX RECORD: Create & update ledger entries on disk for any calendar year in 32 different types and 8 classes. Program can display & print entire ledger or print ledger entries for any month, type or class. Video display is in 40 column width. RAM disk recommended. \$27.50 postpaid. For more info call the cheapware order line. Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313 (IL)

### Menu-driven Lotus

Shoestring Acctng. Menu entry. CHKBOOK. Reconcile & print end-of-month reports, totals by acct. #, yours or IRS sched C, creates new files. Prints chks. \$35. MAILER, creates form letters & merges w/data base, prints labels. \$25. INVOICER, print invoices from price table & track Receivables. \$35. (3 for \$55). TAX PREP, \$25. Specify 1-2-3/Symphony. Visa/MC. \$2 s/h, COD ok. Audi Electric, P.O. Box 7445, Fremont, CA 94537, 800/321-4130 (Nat), 7 a.m.-9 p.m. PST. 800/621-5293 (CA)

### Public Domain Software

Our Users Group library can help you get more from your PC or PCjr! Choose from these software packages:

- SAMPLER DISK—One get-acquainted disk, \$10.
- WordStar SPECIAL—Help for WordStar users, \$10.
- PC SIX-PAC—Six disks containing a wide variety of useful software, \$49.

Send in your order today (please include \$2 s/h). Catalog included. Central California Users Group, P.O. Box 8140, Santa Cruz, CA 95061

### Your Very Own Programs

YVO Programs now available for IBM PCs are: Home Inventory, Health History, Vehicle History, Office Inventory, & Automobile History. Extremely easy to use through (your very own) personalized, multiple-choice lists for both data entry

& inquiry. \$49.95 ea., plus \$3 s/h. (CA res. add sales tax.) YVO International, P.O. Box 20836, San Jose, CA 95160, 408/268-6637

### Tools for the Home

- BUDGET FORECAST \$69.95 Save time & \$, plan spending. Track bills on monthly worksheets. Forecast 4 years or more. Calculate "what if" alternatives & see tax impact. 128K MS-DOS.
- PLOT PACKAGE \$39.95 Plot color graphs in line, bar or pie form with printer copy. Washington residents please add 7.8%.

BGW Systems, 16714 S. Meridian #200, Puyallup, WA 98373, 206/845-7845

### CASHMAN

1984 Tax preparation plus a menu-driven "Conversational English" personal & small business acctg. system. Useable without reading the manual. Prints personal size checks. Includes spreadsheet analysis by category & payee plus balance sheet & integrated federal tax module. Compiled BASIC speed. MC/Visa/chk. \$99.95. Verisoft, 5706 Bent Oak Place, Dallas, TX 75248, 214/931-0734

## Calculator

### The Disk Calculator

A premium desk-top calculator. Features: 18 digit results; decimal selector; constant; running totals; subtotals, item numbering; date stamping; printing comments; recalling results; accumulating a series of results; chained calculations; power; percentages; future & present values; User's Guide. \$29. RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376

### PC-Calculator™ Plus

Combine the simplicity of a calculator with the flexibility of a spreadsheet to solve financial, statistical & scientific problems with ease. Save/Recall/Edit/Print & Recalculate all entered functions. Provides over 40 functions with tutor & HELP facility. \$49.95 + \$2.50 ship. NY + 7%. Chk/MC/Visa. Alternative Decision Software, Inc., 11 Robinwood Court, Lancaster, NY 14086, 716/683-4603

## Calendar

### Time-Keeper (Calendar)

A calendar/scheduler featuring a weekly or monthly graphic display: multiple calendars, conference locating, copy or move appts. with or between calendars, search, tickler reminder, print selected appts., on-line help, user configuration files, + much more. Demo avail. 192K PC-DOS 2.00. Mono/color—any printer. \$195. *DuraSoft, 7210 Washington Ave., New Orleans, LA 70125, 504/486-6081*

## Collectors

### "THE COLLECTOR"™

Our 4th yr. Now Avail. for PCs. Organize your collectibles (Dolls, Antiques, HHG's, Hummels, Trains, you name it) all on one disk. Disk holds 2000 items. Unlimited capability by copying master (it's allowed). Sorts Alph/Numeric with Cost/Cur Val at touch of a key. For PC/XT (128K-DOS 2.00/2.10). Free brochure, or \$65. *The Third Rail, P.O. Box 143, O'Fallon, IL 62269, 618/632-7424*

### Collections Unlimited

Finally, a single program enabling all types of collections—Coin/Stamp/General—to be recorded & maintained with the same easy to use, menu-driven program. File, correct, print, sort, calculate total value, generate "Want List" & many other features. For IBM PC & jr. \$34.95—\$2 s/h. PA res. add 6%. *Able Software, P.O. Box 422, Kulpville, PA 19443, 215/368-2518*

## Communications

### File Transfer Utility

TRANSIT is an easy to use communications software program that links the Radio Shack Model-100 or NEC-8200 to the IBM PC via serial ports. Features: Menu-driven, upload/download, variable communication parameters, linefeed insertion (for file compatibility). \$49, includes interconnect cable. *Synaptix, 5251 Theresa Way, Livermore, CA 94550, 415/443-4077*

## Compilers

### C Compiler Debugger

- Full C Compiler per K&R. Inline 8087 or Assembler Floating Point. Full 1M Addressing for Code or Data
- MS-DOS 1.10/2.00 Library Support
- Incl. Exec, Wait, Alloc & Free. Environment Avail. to Main
- c-window™ C Source Code Debugger
- Fast 8088/8086 Assembler Combined pkg. \$199.

*c-systems, P.O. Box 3253, Fullerton, CA 92634, 714/637-5362*

### Wizard C Compiler

Great features, performance & compatibility make Wizard C the best choice for the C programmer. Full K&R C Compiler & more. Up to 1 megabyte of code & data. Full Lint. Inline assembly. No royalty for compiled programs. Library source included. MS-DOS 2.00 & 2.10. MSLINK compatible. \$450. *Wizard Systems Software, Inc., 11 Willow St., Arlington, MA 02174, 617/641-2379*

### F77L FORTRAN

Full 77 Standard + IBM H extensions for PCs. Fastest, user oriented FORTRAN available. Mainframe performance. Features: Recursion, INCLUDE, CHAIN statements... Addressability; each common/sub-program can be 64K. Lattice C compatibility. 250 pg. manual. Requires 256K/8087. \$477. For more information: *Lahey Computer Systems, Inc., 31244 Palos Verdes Dr. West #243, Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274, 213/541-1200*

### Professional Pascal

Serious software developers:

- Full ANSI Standard with extensions
- Cross compiler generates optimized MS-DOS code for 8088, 80186, 80286
- 8087 native code or emulation

- Separate compilation & communication with other languages
  - Five memory models
  - Produces ROMable code
- \$895. Microtec Research, Inc., 3930 Freedom Cir., Santa Clara, CA 95054, 409/733-2919*

## Construction

### Construction System

Offers fully integrated Job Cost, GL, AP, PY & AR accounting for the XT & AT. Getting Started book, audio-cassette, HELP, online slideshow, & sample company tutorials for the first-time user. Complete manuals to help set up your books on each application. Options: network & Lotus interface. *Software Shop Systems, 960 Holmdel Rd., Holmdel, NJ 07773, 800/554-9865*

## Data Base

### 40 Economic Time Series

Quarterly data for 15 years for major leading, lagging, & coincident indicators including stock & bond indices & rates of return. Avail. in standard *VisiCalc* & comma separated format. Unprotected, copyable diskettes w/data accessible by spreadsheets or programs. \$18.50 + \$1.50 s/h. Listing provided free w/order; for listing alone, \$2.50. *Fairfax Financial Consultants, P.O. Box 15103, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/360-9761*

## Data Entry

### Radar-II

RADAR-II is a powerful key-to-disk program that will do everything a 3741 or 5280 will do & more. Features: auto-duping, two-pass verification, accumulators for batch total checks, cross foot checks, check digit tests, data typing of fields, field tagging, operator stats., etc. Throughput permits 40,000 characters per hr. \$995. *Southern Computer Systems, Inc., 2304 12th Ave. N, Birmingham, AL 35234, 205/933-1659, Telex: 755714*

## Data Management

### Instant Recall

Every record may have a full history of contacts or updates associated with it. This enables a truly complete file to be built on every record. When a client calls, you can instantly view and/or edit the last 1, 10, 100 times you talked to him. Old contacts may be deleted & printed out for a file copy. \$245. *Intelligent Systems Inc., 490 Hickorymt Ave., Oldsmar, FL 33557, 813/785-0378*

### APL Data Base Utilities

DOSFILE APL data base utilities directly access DOS random files (including *dBASE II*). User can create custom APL-file based system & easily integrate own functions into DOSFILE. GP gives random storage of functions & variables. Requires STSC APL, \$99—DOSFILE, \$30—GP, + \$5 s/h. CA res. add 6.5%. *Enigma Research, John Uchida, 4534 Vista del Monte #104, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403, 818/990-8631*

### PC-FILE III™

New for 1985, version 3.00, is faster than ever. Enhancements: 32767 record capacity, field size up to 1665 bytes, instant "snapshot" mailing labels, much more. Exchange data with 1-2-3, *WORD*, *WordStar*, etc. Over 100,000 copies of *PC-File* in use. Printed manual. \$49. *chk/MC/Visa. ButtonWare, P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296*

### A Friendly Filer

There has NEVER been a filing program easier to use than *SeekEasy*. NEVER! It uses an advanced "flexible match" algorithm. Just type APPROXIMATELY what you want to find—*SeekEasy* does the rest. Fast! PC/MS-DOS 2.00. \$87 (demo \$15)—add 6.5% in CA. Add \$3 s/h. Visa/MC ok. Free brochure & reviews. *Correlation Systems, 81 Rockinghorse Rd., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274, 213/833-3462*

## The Data Reporter

Tired of hard-to-use data bases? Not a "whiz"? This well-documented, user-friendly, menu-driven program fits needs of novice users & data base professionals alike. The simple step-by-step customizing feature allows you to create whatever applications you need & to change them as your needs change. \$199. *Softwest Programming*, 6910 Oslo Circle #201, Buena Park, CA 90620, 714/739-1899

## Data Security

### N-CODE™ Data Security

Fast, ultra-secure data encryption system. N-CODE protects your files from unauthorized access or change. Encrypt/decrypt a single file, entire disk. Select or change coding key when you want. Unique password & coding system supplied. 30-day money back guarantee. Uses DOS 1.10 or 2.00. \$199 each. Demo disk, \$10. For orders/free brochure call anytime. *Visa/MC/chk. K + L Software*, White Flint Mall, P.O. Box 2303, Kensington, MD 20895-2303, 301/564-8669

### CYPHERTEX

Protect your data files & programs. These fast & easy to use encryption programs will protect any type file, can be used for file transfer, electronic mail, multiuser environment, etc. Money back if you can decrypt sample file. MS-DOS or PC-DOS, 64K, 1 disk, \$89. *Binary Corporation*, 4091 126 Dr. N., Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411, 305/798-3100

### Protect Your Data!

VAULT keeps the right information out of the wrong hands. In plain English, each user picks coding keys to turn data into random garbage. Confidential files, reports, software, etc. can be stored, mailed or telecommunicated & remain safe until needed again. VAULT informs of any attempted tampering. List \$285. Demo disk & manual available. For brochure call/write: *Management Analytic Support, Inc.*, Route 4, Box 4127, La Plata, MD 20646, 202/293-1624

## Development Tools

### BASIC...BDS!

Our 3,000 customers wouldn't dream of working in BASIC without BDS. You won't either, once you try it! BASIC Development System (BDS) is GUARANTEED to improve your programming productivity or your MONEY BACK. Ask for a free reprint of the RAVE REVIEWS from *PC World* and *InfoWorld*. \$125 ppd. MC/Visa. *Beta Tool Systems*, 8972 E. Hampden Ave. #179, Denver, CO 80231, 303/793-0145

## Dictionary

### cheapware™

WORD LIST: Almost 27,000 words from 3 to 15 letters consisting of all but proper nouns, hyphenated words & words w/ embedded foreign characters. Words are stored in random format supplied on a DSDD diskette. A utility to add, delete or change an entry as well as a display function are included. \$19.95. For more info call the cheapware order line: *Robert L. Nicolai*, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313 (IL)

## Directory

### Leading Consultants

For micro, mini, & mainframe users who need to select a consultant to design or modify a custom software package. Provides complete credentials of leading active consultants & consulting firms. Arranged by state, w/a keyword index of multiple cross-references. Now available in a 290 pg. soft-bound vol. \$75 per copy (incl. s/h). *Research Publications*, 12 Lunar Drive/Drawer AB, Woodbridge, CT 06525, 203/397-2600

## Disk Conversion

### Converts CP/M to DOS

CROSSDATA converts any data/text file format from: CP/M to MS/PC-DOS  
CP/M to CP/M  
MS/PC-DOS to CP/M  
CROSSDATA reads/writes on IBM PC or clone using MS/DOS 2.00. CROSSDATA is a self-contained program. Ready

to run, comes with 25 formats plus, you can add your own formats. To order this proven package, use MC/Visa or send \$99 to: *Award Software, Inc.*, 236 North Santa Cruz Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408/395-2773

## Edit

### KEDIT

KEDIT is an XEDIT-like full screen editor for the PC. Split-screen editing of multiple files, targets, ARBCHAR, SCHARGE, GETFILE, SORT, wordwrap, prefix commands, block operations, key redefinition. Requires 80 column display, 192K. \$125 + \$3 shipping. Demo version \$10. *Mansfield Software Group*, Box 532, Storrs, CT 06268, 203/429-8402

### Super Screen Editor

(SSE) is a full featured screen editor including file encryption, split-screens, 4 way scrolling, macros, copy/move/delete blocks of data, opt. line numbering, file backup, search/replace/undo, print utility, help screens: \$99. Shipping, \$5. *Binary Corp.*, 4091 126 Dr. N., Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411, 305/798-3100

### PQEDIT

Full-screen editor, the EDLIN alternative. Includes: 4-way cursor, char. insert/delete/replace, 4-way scroll, split/join lines, add/copy/move/delete lines, search/replace strings, get/put to disk, help screens. Edit multiple files at same time. Needs 80 column display, 128K, DOS. \$45 + \$2 shipping. *ADAM Systems Corp.*, 5919 Munson Court, Dept. 101, Falls Church, VA 22041, 703/379-0669

## Educational

### PC/Pilot

Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library (\$300), tutorial (\$125), authoring prompter & un-

limited campus/site license (\$2000). *Washington Computer Services*, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248

### Hebrew/English/Greek

Type any language combination on your PC, Compatible, or jr. Highest quality letters—80 column. Works right to left and/or left to right (with or without vowels). Insert/delete, word-wrap, etc. Requires: 128K, DOS, graphics, Okidata, IBM, Epson, C. Itoh printer. Price, \$149.95 (\$15 for Demo). To order/for info call: *Gamma Productions*, 817 10th St., Santa Monica, CA 90403, 800/227-1617, 800/772-3545 (CA), ext 129.

### Mr. Math

Four programs tutor basic math skills in arithmetic, money & fractions. Each program features 4 different games, optional step-by-step tutoring, annotated step-by-step solutions. All answers worked out directly on screen—no paper or pencil needed! 1dd, 64K (96K for 2.X) \$34.95 ea., 2 for \$65, 3 for \$90, all 4 for \$113. *TERM Computer Services*, P.O. Box 725, New Providence, NJ 07974, 201/665-0923

### Lucinda's ABCs

Tired of children's programs that can't be modified? Then try these programs in BASIC source code. Does not need graphics card. The 52 "cross-stitch like" screens overcome computer phobia. *Lucinda's Christmas Fun* is still available. IBM-PC or PCjr, 1 disk drive. Specify Color/Graphics or B/W. \$27.95. *Feller Associates*, 550 CR PPA Rt.3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024

## Engineering

### Structural Design

NEW—Fast, efficient, versatile structural analysis & design programs in spreadsheet format—BEAMS, COLUMNS & FRAMES of any material. Friendly input & output with data storage & COLOR graphics. Specify PC, XT or AT & send \$25 for demonstration diskette to: *C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc.*, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 415/751-1337

## Mech./Elec. Design

Programs for HVAC Loads, Building Energy Analysis, Faser Energy Acctng., Duct Sizing, Lighting, Short Circuit, Voltage Drop, Pipe Sizing, Critical Path Analysis, Life Cycle Costing, & more avail. for CP/M, CP/M-86, & MS-DOS computers. All disk formats supported. Demo disks avail. on each program for \$33. Send/call for literature. *Elite Software, P.O. Drawer 1194, Bryan, TX 77806, Bus.: 409/775-1782, By Modem: 409/775-0760*

## smARTWORK™

Printed-circuit artwork editor for double-sided boards up to 10" by 16"; runs on an IBM PC. Color display allows complete interactive control over the placement & routing process. 2X artwork can be made on a dot-matrix printer or pen-and-ink plotter. \$895. Write or call for a brochure. *WINTERK Corp., 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904-2993, 317/742-8428*

## Building Energy Design

CALPAS3 & CALPAS4 predict energy performance of residential & commercial buildings using hourly weather data. Detailed tabular & graphic reports. Easy input. Manual, training class, & telephone support included with purchase. Certified for California Energy Code Compliance. Demo: \$95. *Berkeley Solar Group, P.O. Box 3289, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/843-7600*

## Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Using GPSS/PC it is possible to predict the effects of managerial or engineering decisions on complex real-world systems. More than just a language, it is a simulation environment specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors. *Minuteman Software, P.O. Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/343-0664, ext. 4800 (U.S.), 800/322-1238, ext. 4800 (MA)*

## Electronics/Controls

ACNAP2-AC Circuit Analysis, \$69.95  
DCNAP-DC Circuit Analysis, \$59.95  
SPP-Linear/Nonlinear Transient Signal Processing, \$59.95

PCPLOT-Pixel resolution screen, printer graphics, \$59.95  
PLOTPRO-Generic graph printing program, \$49.95  
Write for free catalog & signal processing booklet. *BV Engineering, 2200 Business Way #207, Riverside, CA 92501, 714/781-0252*

## Vision 2000™ CAD

Features auto-dimensioning & graphics tablet in pkg. price. Vision 2000™ simulates most 2D features of Computervision™ Graphics system. Features exceed \$1500 + systems. Supports 9 graphics cards. Interfaces to the Mega CADD™ 3D drawing system & AUTO-CAD™. Optional NC module. Feature comparison chart. Dealers invited. Intro: \$495, Reg. \$795. *THE CAD/CAM CENTER™, 15333 Kennedy Rd., P.O. Box 2360, Los Gatos, CA 95030, 414/633-7381*

## Entertainment

### Monochrome GETS IT!

ALPHA SHOWTIME is a graphics, animation & sound system. The ONLY SYSTEM of its kind that runs on the Monochrome Display or a graphic display. Unique because it operates in alpha mode. Four integrated programs. \$49.95 for all. *THE CREATOR, THE PERFORMER, THE COMPOSER, THE MANAGER... ALPHA SHOWTIME! M. Rosen, 2470 64th St., Brooklyn, NY 11204*

## Executive Decision Support

### EXPERT CHOICE®

For executives at all levels of management-strategic, tactical, & operational. Supports complex decisions based on both objective & subjective information about criteria & alternatives. Uses: strategic planning, arbitration, resource allocation, employee evaluation and R & D planning. *Decision Support Software, Inc., 1300 Vincent Place, Dept. W, McLean, VA 22101, 800/368-2022, 703/442-7900*

## Financial

### Portfolio Management

ASSET TWO provides full professional & institutional investment management. More than 50 standard stock & bond reports for more timely, cost effective investment decisions. Includes comprehensive documentation & 24-hour "Hot Line" support. \$495. *Compass Software, Inc., 335 Norwood Rd., Downingtown, PA 19335, 215/269-6412*

### Checkbook Manager

Designed by a CPA to simplify tax preparation, the system prints & records checks from payee menus, allows query of the register by any criteria, reconciles with bank statements, prints 8 reports detailing transactions & categories, & much more. Unconditionally guaranteed at \$39.95. DOS, 192K. *Pacific Micro Software Engineering, 6511 Salt Lake Ave., Bell, CA 90201, 213/434-0011*

## Gambling

### Play the Horses

A scientifically derived system for handicapping thoroughbred races. Many factors analyzed, ten found to be vital in picking winners. See *Popular Computing*, Feb. 1984 for review. Simple to use. Obtain "Daily Racing Form" & answer ten questions on each horse. Computer will print out odds. \$29.95. *3G Company Inc., Rt. 3, Box 28A, Gaston, OR 97119, 503/662-4492*

## Games

### Blackjack Analysis

Analysis of your Blackjack playing skills. Enter your technique, then the computer will play the dealer at 40,000 hands an hour. Comes with simple technique that will beat the dealer. Interactive play, help & odds keys. 1-2 players, 1-6 decks, 4 modes of play. Card counting may be used in automatic modes. \$65. *Intelligent Systems, Inc., 490 Hickorynut Ave., Oldsmar, FL 33557, 813/785-0378*

## World Class Blackjack

Realistic simulation of 21 with detailed graphics. Has all Blackjack options. Tracks game & gives analysis of your play. Can also count cards. It's educational & can save money in real situations. It's fun too. Hard disk comp. Uses color or mono monitor. DOS 1.10 or 2.00. Requires 128K of RAM. \$18.95. *Bits & Pieces Software Co., 1803 Mission St. #402, Santa Cruz, CA 95060*

## cheapware™

Compute exact odds for any poker and & play DRAW POKER on your PC, XT or PCjr. Play for points to beat your highest scores. Play against the dealer for most wins, play up to 6 others for fun or money. Requires color adapter, RGB monitor, & 128K. DOS 1.10 \$19.95, DOS 2.xx \$24.95. For more info call the cheapware order line: *Robert Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313 (IL).*

## Hearts

3 computer players, 1 human. Computer: no random factor involved in cards played, plays cards within 2 seconds, shoots moon, defends against moon shots, tries to give queen to low man, does not cheat. No graphics. No color. Simple sound effects. 40 character lines. BASIC. Not protected. 96K. Disk. \$20. *Andrew Lavis, 1443 Wake Forest #6, Davis, CA 95616, 916/756-5825*

## Science Fiction Trivia

TRIVEAX-Over 5,000 questions, 2 full disks. Encyclopedia Intergalactica, Galactic Survey (12 categories; Aliens to Lovers to Starships). Try to Beat the Dragon. Hundreds of books & authors. 1-4 players, Options Menu. IBM PC & clones, SS or DS disks. \$39.95. *Visa/MC/chk. Tessera, Route 6, Box 338K6, Columbia, SC 29210. Orders only, 800/334-0854, ext. 506*

## TrivMania Game

Classic trivia game for IBM PC & compatibles. Features 6000 questions in 2 skill levels, 6 categories, 1-6 players, statistics, adjustable timer, game save. All play is done on the computer. Now available for immediate

delivery. \$59.95 + \$2 P&H. CO residents add 3.5% tax. MC/Visa accepted. *Star Software, Inc.*, 3903 S. Espana St., Aurora, CO 80013, 303/699-7353

## Genealogy

### Family Reunion II

For IBM PC, XT, PCjr or compatibles. Keeps track of living relatives as well as genealogical data. Produces pedigree charts, group sheets, descendant charts, address labels, birthday lists, text data, & much more! Price \$129.95. Requires 128K & PC DOS 1.10, 2.00 or 2.10. Supports monochrome or color. Any printer. Visa/MC/AmEx/COD. Add \$3.50 S&H. *Personal Software Co.*, 1580 East Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908

## Graphics

### Grafmatic: Fortran/Pascal

4 packs in 1! Other sources have text/graphics; pixels/lines/paints but GRAFMATIC follows thru w/2D interactive, 2D plots (contour too!), 3D plots & solid models (hidden line removal for realism). 100 pg. manual makes it easy! Specify compiler: MS (3.10 or 3.20) FORTRAN/Pascal. IBM 2.00. \$135. Call for a personal response. *Microcompatibles*, 11443 Oak Leaf Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683

### PC-Title/PC-Projector

See PC mag's review (Dec. '83, pg. 619) of this tool for creating large, proportional text for slides, screen displays & fliers. Add graphics with PCcrayon. For all IBM PC models & compatibles. PC-Title/PC Projector (Ver. 2.00), \$49.95. PCcrayon, \$59.95. Order all three for \$89.95. Visa/MC. *PC Resources, Inc.*, 620 Hobart Terrace, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/243-4169

### HALO

The most powerful library of subroutines under MS-DOS. Extensive functions include point, line, arc, circle, ellipse,

hatch styles, pattern fills, clipping, dithering, world coordinates, image compression, multiple viewpoints, rubberband mode, etc. Compatible with multiple devices & languages. *Media Cybernetics, Inc.*, 7050 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240

### Dr. HALO

An easy to use icon driven paint program. Draw, cut & paste, paint, rotate, store & create images & symbols & use 8 flexible fonts. Internal grab & show programs let you edit images from other packages & prepare presentations. Runs on many graphics cards, input & output devices. \$99.95. *Media Cybernetics, Inc.*, 7050 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240

### Fortran/Pascal Pen Plots

PLOTOMATIC: Complete support for H-P, IBM, and HI pen plotters. All primitives available as subroutine/procedure calls PLUS total 2D plotting support package. Interfaces with GRAFMATIC. Specify compiler (version number) and plotter. \$135. Plotmatic from Microcompatibles. *Microcompatibles*, Dept. W, 11443 Oak Leaf Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683

### Executive Picture Show

For IBM PC & COMPAQ: the complete presentation graphics package. Easily the most powerful & distinctive package of its kind; with its ability to create presentations using literally hundreds of animated drawings, graphs, etc. Ideal for slides, displays, hard copies. Retail, \$245. *PCSoftware*, 9120 Gramercy Dr. #416, San Diego, CA 92123, 619/571-0981

### SignART

Whether it's a PARCEL POST label for your Xmas mail, a SPECIAL MEETING notice, a SALE sign or a WELCOME banner, print it with style in one of 4 fonts. Character sizes from 1/2 inch to 6 inches. Special effects & formatting options. Graphics Editor for drawing logos & other special symbols. \$49.50. Requires: 128K, Color/Graphics Adapter. *TechArt Associates*, P.O. Box 370, Berkeley, CA 94701, 415/525-0870

### PLOTGRAPHY™

Now PLOT your graphic drawings on paper or transparencies. Great for overhead presentations. Make them any size anywhere on the page, either direction. Will PLOT drawings from most graphic editors. Requires IBM PC, XT or PCjr. 128K, color board, floppy or hard disk, PC-DOS. Call to see if we support your plotter. Only \$49.95. *Cactus Software Inc.*, P.O. Box 880, Peoria, AZ 85345, 602/242-7953

### Graphic Printer Support

Use the PrtSc key to produce scaled reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Okidata, IDS, Datasouth, TI, HP, Toshiba, NEC, C. Itoh, etc. Supports IBM, Tecmar, or Hercules graphics cards. \$49.95. Visa/MC. *Jewell Technologies, Inc.*, 4451 53rd Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/937-1081

## Greeting Cards

### Computerized Cards

Unique programmable greeting cards. You choose 1 of 9 tunes, 1 of 7 graphics-Xmas, New Years, Bday, Anniv., Wedding, Grad., Promotion. Personalize the card with your own message, your name, the receivers name. Reusable. IBM & compatible with color graphics. \$29.95. MC/Visa. (CA residents add 6 1/2%). Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. *Gold Mine Enterprises*, P.O. Box 481100, Los Angeles, CA 90048, 213/273-5471

## Home Use

### Inexpensive Software

TELSOLAR—Determine hot-water usage & cost, home heat loss, investment payback, & solar collector sizing (\$50). PAS-CAL UTILITIES—Prettyprint, fast XREF, superXREF, Pascal program execution analyzer, source compare, & misc. utilities (\$30). Free brochures. Manual: \$5 (refund w/order), 128K, color adapter. *Tesseract Enterprises Ltd.*, P.O. Box 25966, Colorado Springs, CO 80936, 303/594-6199

### Shop Cheap—Eat Smart

- COUPON-O-MIZER. Save more money with your discount coupons and rebates. 64K
  - DIET ANALYZER. Perfect for weight control, menu planning & special diets. 128K
- \$49.95 ea + \$2.50 s/h. Req's 1 diskette, 80 col display, ptr. Immediate shipment—2 week \$ back trial. AmEx/MC/Visa. *Natural Software Limited*, 7 Lake St. #7E, White Plains, NY 10603, 800/626-2511, 914/761-9329 (NY)

## Insurance

### The Agency Manager™

Designed by insurance professionals for independent insurance agents, this integrated system performs customer & company accounting, General Ledger, Client/policy data base, over 100 marketing reports & sales tools, ACORD's, IVANS, single or multiuser, IBM XT, CP/M. *Applied Systems*, P.O. Box 400, Monee, IL 60449, 312/534-5575

## Integrated

### FREE 30-day Trial

Top-quality, fast & easiest to use. Data base manager, spreadsheet & word processor—all 3 for \$99 (\$600 list) or \$50 each. 128K PC/XT/jr. 140-page manual. Enhanced TCS AR, GL, PR & AP—all 4 for \$499 or \$199 each. Program changes avail. Opt. inventory & report writer. Ultimate mail program. Add \$10 for handling. *Micro Architect Inc.*, 6 Great Pine Ave., Burlington, MA 01803, 617/273-5658

## Inventory Control

### Mr. QuarterMaster

Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder & usage reports; screen display of stock item(s); price quotes, purchase orders & invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically & file maintenance to add, change & delete stock items. List Price: \$120. Manual alone: \$20. Free brochure. *RJL Systems*, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376

## Inventory Manager II

Ideal stand-alone program perfect for retailers, wholesalers or any business involved with merchandise sales. Up to 9999 items. Generates numerous reports including ave. cost & ave. sale, gross profit, margins, stock on hand, on order, sug. & actual P.O.s & more. Sort utility. Floppy (vers.) \$199. XT \$299. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

## Inventory/Sales

### Periodic Inventory/Sales

For retailer, wholesaler, restaurant, parts. PERIODIC Acctg. MTD (avg. cost, FIFO/SI). Mainframe techniques. Menu & Fkey driven. Index files, no dept/item limit. U set fiscal period, year, passwds. utility. Keep purchase hist. Update, inquire/print current & prior years/periods data. 9 Reports: PTD, YTD, VendorPO. In COBOL. Write free info. *Pidata Computer Systems, 4312 Ontario St., Dept. W, Vancouver, B.C. V5V 3G9 Canada, 604/876-3145*

## Labels

### cheapware™

Type up to 5 lines of text in any of 3 type faces & 4 fonts on 1 x 2 3/4" labels. Program can insert a serial number or text from a sequential file on labels. Dot matrix printer & HiRes color monitor req'd. Program diskette, instruction booklet & box of 3,000 labels only \$45 postpaid. For more info call the cheapware order line. *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. Ninth St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313(IL)*

## Languages

### Pascal: Examples Plus

Jato Inc. now offers a diskette for the PC with over 300K bytes of useful info about IBM Pascal. More than 65 sample

programs. Save time & effort, we have found the problems & documented the solutions. Send \$30 for diskette (CA add 6%) or \$3 (refund with order) for complete description to: *Jato Inc., 24861 Alicia Parkway #272, Laguna Hills, CA 92653*

### FORTLAN Addenda

Subroutines for color graphics, screen pages, FULL keyboard, lightpens, date, ... ASMUTIL: 18 routines for color, graphics, key access, ... \$70. BUTILE: Routines for string operations (+, =, ...), buffered string & number I/O, auto. formatting (No more overflows!), ... (\$95). *IMPULSE Engineering, Benjamin R. Strong, Jr., P.O. Box 3540, San Francisco, CA 94119-3540, 415/788-4611*

## Legal

### Legal Billing

Complete time billing package for firms with up to 18 lawyers. Features exclusive "video time-slip" for "magic quick" entry. Prints detailed client statements, lawyer time & client aging reports plus more. Large record capacity. Trust accounts & automatic interest. Very friendly. \$450. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

### LawLibrary

Build your own legal opinions & precedents data base. Written by a lawyer, menu-driven & very friendly. Comprehensive manual. Minimize work duplication & the unwitting giving of contradictory legal advice. Search by Statute name, by Statute name & Section #, & by Keyword. Screen or printer reports. Installation & Keyword-list utilities. \$250 U.S. *ZYVAK Corporation, P.O. Box 2516, Station D, Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5W6 Canada, 613/523-4210*

## Letterheads

### microLETTERHEAD

Create your own letterhead, logo, design, with your word processor. Once created print in seconds using the DOTS of your dot matrix printer without graphics card. Make your own or use the six alphabets included. For billings, letters, etc. DOS 2.00 128K, EPSON/IBM & other printers. Intro offer \$54.95. *Mega-micro Computers, P.O. Box 23527, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, 415/827-3242*

## Life Insurance

### Client Mgmt. System

Data base manager for Home Office to distribute enabling agents to quickly & easily create client files. Flexible formats provide many storage & reporting options. Word processing link supports personalized correspondence. Easy information access increases productivity, improves service. Menu-driven for easy use. IBM XT, PC & WANG PC-DOS. *Informatics General Corp., Sigma Software Division, 248 Columbia Turnpike, Florham Park, NJ 07932, 201/966-1633*

## Literature Filing

### SearchLit

Version 2.10 stores & searches bibliographic data. Retrieval based on key word index, title, author, source or abstract. Absolutely no programming required. Mainframe downloading. Multiuser data entry. Publication-quality bibliographies. Sorted output. Any DOS. AT compatible. \$249.50. Send \$10 for demo disk. *MediSoft, 1595 Soquel Dr. #350, Santa Cruz, CA 95065, 408/476-7106*

## Lotus

### Lotus™ User?

Free Mail Order Catalog for Lotus software users. 4-5-6 WORLD specializes in Lotus software, templates, general purpose & specialized Lotus enhancement programs, books, training aids, hardware & accessories. 4-5-6 WORLD, Dept. A-103, P.O. Box 22657, Santa Barbara, CA 93121, 800/524-5678, 805/564-2424 (CA)

## Mail List Programs

### Pony Express XL

For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Multi file merge. Records can be selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. \$238. *Computech, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005*

### Bulk Mailer

This is the most sophisticated mail list program available, & the only one to offer these features: Duplication elimination, up to 32,000 name capacity, coding capability, multi-label formats, zip & alpha sorts, easy to use plus much more. Floppy version (5400 names) \$99. XT version (32,000 names) \$350. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

## Manufacturing

### MCBA Software System

Adapted for the IBM PC using MS-DOS. Inventory Management, Bill of Materials, Order Processing, Purchasing, Job Costing, MRP, Labor Performance, Shop Floor Control, Standard Product. Costing & Routing, Accounting. Install. & support available. In use at over 11,000 installations! *MDM Systems, Inc., 24525 Southfield Rd. #205, Southfield, MI 48075, 313/557-1254*

### Manufacturing Inventory

Designed with the small to medium sized manufacturing firm in mind, MISys is big enough to handle your needs, yet costs only \$995. Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, Purchase Orders. For IBM PC/XT & compatibles. Multiuser versions also available. Dealer inquiries invited. *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., 18 Lyman St., Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 617/366-1200 29 & 30*

## Twin Oaks mrp2

- Bills/Material
- 22 Modules
- Inv Control
- 128K PC or XT
- Purchasing
- DOS 1.10, 2.00
- MRP & CRP
- Hard/Soft Disk
- Master Sched'g
- Online-Real Time
- Phys Inventory
- Multiuser
- Std Costing
- Acctg Interface

Twin Oaks Inc., Box 136, Cottage Grove, MN 55016, 612/458-1604

## MFG. Control System

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting, 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value. *Production Systems Inc.*, 66 Cortland Ave., Kenmore, NY 14223, 716/876-1856

## Mathematics

### Optimization

Optisolve solves nonlinear systems of equations & maximizes or minimizes nonlinear functions with nonlinear constraints. It can find all solutions, including complex ones. No programming language is required; the user simply inputs the problem directly in terms of symbolic equations & inequalities. \$195. *Optisoft*, Franz Ste. 203, 2920 Domingo Ave., Berkeley, CA 94705

### Optimization

MAXMIN is a nonlinear optimization program useful for locating extrema of functions, financial & process modeling, curve fitting etc. Supplied with explanation of mathematical techniques & illustrative examples of constrained & unconstrained problems (FORTRAN 2, PASCAL 2, or APL). *Nexus Scientific Software Corp.*, 4419 Dalgetty Hill, N.W., Calgary, Alberta T3A 1J6 Canada, 403/288-5791

## Medical

### Threshold

Medical office management. Features automatic insurance claim preparation, teleprocessing to Blue Shield and Medicare, unattended statement pro-

cessing, total security, statistical reports, inquiry management reports & on-line help. FREE REMOTE DEMONSTRATIONS AVAILABLE. List \$3,900. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc.*, 1810 S. Lynhurst Dr., Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, (Nat) 800/428-3515, (IN) 800/792-3525

## Dental Management

Multiple Practitioners, Procedure Codes & Insurance Co. Billing. Provides family billing, search by Name or Acct. #, Aged Walk-out & Monthly Stmt's., Dun Notices, Recall Notices, Mail Lists, Daily Journals, Aged Trial Balance, Income & Procedure analysis & reports. Hard disk is desirable. Visa/MC. \$595. *DATAMAR Systems*, 5055-A N. Harbor Dr., San Diego, CA 92106, 619/223-3344

## PC\*CLAIM

Physicians' office insurance claim filing with printed insurance forms & paperless claims processing. Overnight electronic claims submission. Speeds Blue Shield, Medicare, private insurance settlement. 23 programs, 3 diskettes, user manual, DOS/128K/modem/2 floppies or hard disk \$89.95. \$-back guarantee. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc.* 1810 S. Lynhurst, Suite Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/246-0357, 800/792-3525 (IN), 800/428-3515 (Nat.)

## Diagnosis/Management

Presenting a powerful software package for IBM PC/XT, "Management of the Headache Patient" performs a comprehensive analysis of the chronic headache patient, generates diagnostic opinion of headache type(s), suggests workup & therapy regimens, searches for drug interactions or contraindications of therapy, produces summaries, surveys & follow-up reports. *Computer Enhanced Clinical Diagnosis*, P.O. Box 338, Stayton, OR 97383, 503/769-4660

## Menu System

### MenuMaster

Create custom menus for IBM PC & XT applications quickly & easily. You love PC-DOS, but do your users? MenuMaster supports complex job streams, run-time prompts, real-time clock display, hard disk, color, graphics & more. Menu system req. IBM PC, 64K, 1 disk. Menu editor (creates & modifies menus) req. 192K. Full system, \$175. Demo disk & documentation, \$25.00. MC/Visa. *DecisionWare*, P.O. Box 505, Moorestown, NJ 08057, 609/778-0799

## Music

### TuneSmith/PC™

Make GOOD Music on any IBM PC! It's easy with this amazing Music Development System—There's an ON-LINE TUTOR to guide you, + Help Screen. Simulated CHORDS allow you to create complex music. Special Full-Screen Music EDITOR; 8 sample TUNES to educate & entertain! Req. 96K, 1 Drive, 80 col. display. Send \$49.95 (plus \$5 ship.). Visa/MC. *Blackhawk Data Corp.*, 307 N. Michigan Ave. Dept. 3A, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/328-5727 ext. 132, 800/742-5785 ext. 132 (MN)

## Nutrition

### Diet and Health

Our software puts you in control of your nutrition in ways impossible before. Now everything is at your fingertips to make it easy to follow diets, control weight, or simply live better. Includes data base of 15 nutrients & 800 foods + 100 pg. user & nutrition guide. PC/MS-DOS, AP/DOS, CP/M. Send for free information. *Nutritional Data Resources*, P.O. Box 540, Willoughby, OH 44094, 216/951-6593

## Pricing

### The PriceBook

A multi-purpose system that can be used to generate invoices, purchase orders, quotations or any other business application that requires price

extensions & totals calculated. Ideal for sales & insurance agents, estimators, subcontractors, buyers, billing personnel, et al. Price \$99.95. Manual alone, \$15. *RJL Systems*, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376

## Printer

### Set Printers with Ease

PRINTSET™, the software pkg. that lets you take command of your dot matrix printer. Set all print types, fonts, line-spacing, margins, tabs & much more quickly & easily. Available for EPSON, IBM, ANADIX, & OKIDATA printers. Specify make & model. Only \$29.95, manual & updates included. *EaseWare Development, Ltd.*, P.O. Box 274, Vilas, NC 28692, 704/264-1898

## Public Domain

### Public Domain "Freeware"

Rent hundreds of games, utilities, & business programs that aren't copyrighted, and therefore are in the public domain. Copy them yourself & save! RENTALS: IBM PC SIG—220 Vols. \$225. IBM PC BLUE—71 Vols. \$85. Rental is for 7 days after receipt, 3 days grace for return. Credit cards accepted. 50 5" floppy disks, \$100. *National Public Domain Library*, 1533 Avohill Dr., Vista, CA 92083, 619/727-1015, 24 hr. order, 619/941-0925, customer service

## Real Estate

### Property Management +

A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. \$525. *Realty Software Co.*, 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419

## Property Management

Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, single family, condos, marinas, shopping centers and office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, prints cash flow report, records expenditures on each unit, prints summary of operations report and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Visa/MC. *Tomar Productions, P.O. Box 740871, Dallas, TX 75374, 214/750-1212*

## Management & Analysis

"Real Property Management" \$395, for apts., offices... Records & projects income/expenses/budget by month/account/unit. No retyping of recurring monthly data. "Real Analyzer" \$195, is 5 programs in 1 for analysis of Income Property and the Residence. Easy WHAT IF. PC/XT/jr. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

## Investors/Syndicators

Let your computer calculate the right price. A complete analysis: cash flow, taxes, projections, & syndication feasibility. All values easily changed for risk analysis or structuring an offer. A powerful tool for making sound investments. \$250. Manual & demo disk, \$35. IBM PC & CP/M computers. *DRF, Inc., 3333-F Soquel Dr., Soquel, CA 95073, 408/475-4456*

## EZ-RE Investor Templates

Real Estate Investor Templates. Equity Share, Houses, Apartments, Warehouses, Office Bldgs. 10 year projection of cash flow, deduction, tax at sell, after tax IRR. Expenses, int., rent & apprec. adjustable annually. Mortgage types—ARM, FHA 245, amort, deferred int., int. only. Professional report. Req. 1-2-3. \$ back guar. \$50 ppd. Visa/MC. *LB Associates, 8817 Skokie Lane, Vienna, VA 22180, 703/938-9093*

## Data Realty Software

Complete Real Estate Data base mgmt. syst. consisting of: Listing & prospect input & maint., listing index, search, showing info., listings entered bet. 2 dates. Notice of showing, 10 yr. financial proj., new lsg. bulletin, exp. report. Prospect follow-up. Property bulletin, new prospect report. Req. 512K & 10M disk. IBM/XT or compatible. \$3,795. *Data Realty Network, 201 Main St. #2A, Allenhurst, NJ 07711, 201/531-7770*

## Recreational

### PC-RR

PC-RR is a railroad train simulation program that runs on an IBM PC/XT w/graphics; DOS 1.00 or 2.00. Anti-collision block control; turnouts; separate speed control for five trains. Build your own routes with PC-NEWRR. Both programs, 20 sample routes, instructions, \$35. Visa/MC. *Lewis Software, P.O. Box 835165, Richardson, TX 75080*

## Sales/Marketing

### Sales Forecast

SALES MANAGERS, SALESMEN: You know you've got to do that forecast, but you dread it anyway, since it takes you away from what you do best: SELLING. COMPUCAST can help. It is a 1-2-3 template that automates forecasting graphically & lets you use your own common sense. Std \$90. Enhanced: \$140. *CompuCast Software, 5328 Fulton St., San Francisco, CA 94121*

## Scientific

### muMATH-83™

Infinite precision rational arithmetic plus automatic formula manipulation. Includes exact integration, differentiation, limits, matrices, vector calculus, infinite series Laplace transforms & the solution of algebraic or differential equations: \$300. Also muLISP: \$250. *The Soft Warehouse, P.O. Box 11174, Honolulu, HI 96828*

## Sort

### Opt-Tech Sort/Merge

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. \$99. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 2167, Humble, TX 77347, 713/454-7428*

## Spreadsheet

### FORMAT 1-2-3

- Loads ANY data into Lotus™ & Symphony™!
- Communication for E-MAIL!
- Interactive & Batch!
- Free program updates with ext. warranty!
- FAST-FRIENDLY-FLEXIBLE!
- Runs on PC, XT, AT & lookalikes
- DOS 2.0+, 64K, 1 drive. \$150, chk/MC/Visa. *Reliable Software, P.O. Box 849, Marina, CA 93933, 800/235-6646, ext. 581 (Nat), 800/235-6647, ext. 581 (CA)*

## Statistics

### Statistician's Mace 2.00

A full-feature program. Calculate multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, non-parametric tests, descriptive stats, data transformations & much more. Read data from keyboard or files created by spreadsheet, data base, WPs, etc. For IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr & compatibles. Buy direct or from dealers. \$195. *The Matrix Calculating Engine (MACE) Inc., 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/241-4566*

## BMDPC

BMDPC Statistical Software is a comprehensive package of programs that provide researchers with numerous statistical methods, ranging from simple data display & description to advanced statistical techniques. BMDPC programs are designed for ease of use & to handle all steps in an analysis. *BMDP Statistical Software, 1964 Westwood Blvd. #202, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/475-5700*

## M-STAT™

A menu-driven system for Tables, Descriptive, Regression, Factor, ANOVAs, Discriminant, Non Parametric, Transformations, & much more. Up to 255 variables, number of cases limited only by disk. For PC-DOS & MS-DOS, 256K, supports 8087. Includes 172 page manual, 17 sample data sets, \$795. Demo \$10. *M-STAT, P.O. Box 17075, Milwaukee, WI 53217, 414/351-2771*

## 1,2,3 FORECAST!

Menu-driven template for Lotus 1-2-3, forecasts time series data in existing 1-2-3 files. Professional results even with little Lotus or forecasting experience. Linear & non-linear trends, regression, smoothing, decomposition, seasonal adjustments, more. Easy-to-read 50 page manual includes tutorial & documentation. \$75 chk/MO ppd. USA, more info: 1,2,3 FORECAST!, P.O. Box 12582, Salem, OR 97309

## GAUSS™

GAUSS is a HIGH PERFORMANCE, FULL-FEATURED matrix programming language for IBM PC. Uses the 8087. EXTREMELY FAST—10 to 15x faster than IBM APL. STATE-OF-THE-ART numerical routines. EASY TO LEARN—uses standard mathematical syntax. INTRODUCTORY PRICE—\$250, with 30 day money back guarantee. *Applied Technical Systems, P.O. Box 6487, Kent, WA 98064, 206/631-6679*

## STRATIX™ Software

Three Forecasting Packages. All items menu-driven; interface to spreadsheets. MICROBJ™ develops Box-Jenkins projections—\$295. NUAMETRICS™ is for econometric applications—\$195. XTRAPOLATOR™ provides 12 kinds of time series forecasts—\$195. All include graphics, manuals & easy to use. PC, XT or AT with 128K. *Stratix, Inc., P.O. Box 1014, Woodinville, WA 98072-1014, 206/821-1896*

## Stock Market

### Stock Analysis System

Consists of 12 menu-based programs for analyzing current stock prices/trends, interpreting market direction via indexes, measuring strategy payoff & assessing portfolio value. Common data bases via screen input. Over 23 reports. Sample data bases included. Easy to use. \$89. *Visa/MC/chk. Dalex Publications, Rt. 1, Box 970, King George, VA 22485, 703/663-2694*

### Five Format Wave

A powerful stock market timing system. New Technical Analysis technique exploits the most accurate timing indicators. Updates quickly & easily. Generates long term Buy & Sell signals with amazing accuracy. Hardcopy reports. Registered with the Securities & Exchange Commission. For IBM PC/XT/jr & compatibles. \$129 chk/Visa/MC. Send for free details. *Final Analysis, P.O. Box 3631, Langley Park, MD 20787, 301/445-1371*

### Best Buy!

No need to look further! New, enhanced version of net worth™ only \$59.95 (Reg. \$295). "One of the best professional level portfolio management systems on the market." Runs on the IBM PC, XT & compatibles. Capability & performance you expect at a price you don't. Call or write for free brochure with sample reports. 30 day money back guarantee. *Bullish Investment Software, P.O. Box 853, Mansfield, TX 76063, 800/433-3605, 817/473-9249*

## Systems

### Multiuser PC-DOS

MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in. *Software Link, Inc., 8601 Dunwoody Place #336, Atlanta, GA, 30338, 404/998-0700*

## Tax

### A Tax Planning Template

Diskette used with 1-2-3 or Symphony. User can toggle between 1983 & 1984 law; includes both year's tax tables. Computes state income tax. 256K req. Flexible, menu-driven. Follows IRS forms by line. Includes 1040 schedules: A,B,C,D,E,G,W,SE; forms 2106,2441,3468,4562 & 6251. Send \$75. Jan. 1985 update, \$10. *MC/Visa. PERSONAL TAX PLANNER, Permar & Associates, 1125 Sunnyhills Rd., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 800/443-0100, ext. 644*

### Tax Preparation

1984 Federal tax program follows IRS forms and includes form 1040, sch. A-G, R, RP, SE and W, and forms 2106, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4797, 4835, 4952, 4972, 5695, and 6251. Available for the IBM PC, PCjr, TI Pro. and DEC Rainbow with MS-DOS. Req. 128K. Price: \$99; updates \$29. Check/MC/Visa. *Dunphy Systems Inc., 2215 Deewood Dr., Columbus, OH 43229, 614/891-2131*

### Tax Surgeon I & II

Tax preparer & planner. Full screen display of forms make data entry/editing easy. Print IRS approved forms. Surgeon I (\$49.95) has A,D,G,RRP,W, 2106,2119,2440,2441,3903. II for \$89.95 adds 20 forms. 128K DOS 2.00 or PCjr. '84 update is 1/2 price. Professional version is \$895. *Visa/MC/COD. TAXbyte Inc., 3803 28th St. Dept. JR, Moline, IL 61265, 309/764-7245*

### TurboTax™

Full feature Federal tax prep & planning software. 33 forms plus multiples. FAST! Calculates complete return under 3 secs. WINDOWS! Exceeds IRS print specs. Operates like a spreadsheet. Full depreciation support. Much more. (CA/AZ module avail. Dec.). FREE update in Jan. Req. 192K. \$65. *Visa/MC. (CA res. 6 1/2% tax). ChipSoft, Inc., 5674 Honors Dr., San Diego, CA 92122, 619/453-8722*

### 1984 Tax Year Templates

3rd year! Our only product! Personal Service! Templates for individual income tax return prep. on your spreadsheet. 9 Forms; 9 Sched; Worksheets; avail. for 1-2-3, Perfect Calc, Multiplan, SuperCalc & SC2/3, VisiCalc IV/AV. Supporting Forms & Schedules print IRS approved substitute forms. \$45. Annual update \$25. *Visa/MC. Application Engineering, 2238 Grey Fox Court, Orange Park, FL 32073, 904/264-4619*

### Multiplan Tax Templates

Computes the LOWEST POSSIBLE TAX & saves time & frustration. 24 forms & scheds—in an IRS-acceptable format. Fast, modifiable & expandable. Use all year. Annual updates (or update yourself!). Requires Multiplan. \$89 + \$4.50 s/h. Multiplan, \$139; BOTH \$219. We have other products. MC/Visa. ORDER NOW! *Vision Information Products, Inc., 5500 Atherton St. #306, Long Beach, CA 90815, 213/431-5284*

### TAX REFUND 1984™

Fully integrated 1040, Schs. A, B, W, D, E, 4562, & PA-40 tax system. All you need is access to a PC, XT, AT or jr. All forms are printed. Reg. 128K, DOS & DSDD. Deductible. A preview disk is available for TAX REFUND 1983™ for \$6.95. TAX REFUND 1984™ is \$39.95, (1040, A, B, & W). A professional package is also available. *User Friendly Systems, 534 Burmont Rd., Drexel Hill, PA 19026, 215/623-6140*

### The PC Log

The tax laws have changed: now you need better records. "The PC Log" builds an activity file of all logons & logoffs on your IBM PC (with 2 DSDD drives & DOS 2.x) giving date, time, user & purpose. Show % spent on business & investment activities on a CRT &/or printer. Send \$35 to order or SASE for details. *Microcomputer Business Applications, 4045 W. Mercer, Phoenix, AZ 85029*

### Tax Relief II

Highly acclaimed professional tax package. "Ease of use: EXCELLENT. Performance: EXCELLENT. Overall: EXCELLENT", Tom Zapata, CPA. Completely menu-driven, efficient data entry, automatic computations, several options for printing, batch printing, powerful depreciation, client letter & much more. \$399. *Micro Vision, 145 Wicks Rd., Commack, NY 11725, 516/499-4010*

### TAXTIME for 1-2-3™

\* (formerly Tax 4-5-6)  
1040-REG 256K \$35  
\* 1040, A,B,C,D,G,SE(2),W,62  
\* 51, + IRA,EIC worksheets.  
1040-PRO 320K \$95  
\* Above + C,E,F,R,2106,2210,  
\* 2441,3468,3903,4562,4797,  
\* 5695. Auto support state-  
\* ments. Multi C,F, & 4562.  
\* All forms IRS approved.  
\* See next 3 ads:

### State Tax Forms

CALIF-540 256K \$95  
\* State forms 540,540NR,A,B,  
\* CEF,D-1,G,H,P,R,3514,38  
\* 05L,N,U,X,3885,5805.  
NY-201/203 256K \$95  
\* New York forms IT-201,201  
\* ATT, + non-res 203,203ATT,  
\* NYC203,112R,220,250,360.

## Corporate Tax Forms

CORP-1120 320K \$195  
 \* 1120,1120S,C,D,W,2220,  
 \* 3468,4255,4562,4626,4684,  
 \* 4797,K-1. 2 complete programs.  
 \* Available March 1985.  
 \* PARTNER-1065 256K + \$195  
 \* 1065,D,F,K,K-1s,4684,4797.  
 \* Stores indiv. partner data  
 \* & prints K-1s. State info  
 \* can be added. Avail Feb.85.

## Order Information

\* All forms highly integrated.  
 \* ed. Most IRS/State approved.  
 \* All forms updated in 10  
 \* seconds after calc. Two  
 \* line window always shows  
 \* tax totals. Extensive use  
 \* of menus & macros allows  
 \* easy input/output. Needs  
 \* LOTUS 1-2-3™ 1A &  
 \* memory listed. Annual  
 \* updates.  
 \* TAXTIME™ by Austin Scientific,  
 \* 1259 El Camino #260,  
 \* Menlo Park, CA 94025  
 \* USA 800/227-2634 x 998  
 \* CA 800/772-2666 x 998

## Telex

### CompuTelex Software

Use your PC as a Telex terminal. Send or Receive messages anywhere in the world. Non-technical menu-driven CompuTelex includes a Text Editor, Customer Directory, Disk Maintenance utilities, On-line Help, & User Guide with many examples. Req. PC/MS-DOS, 128K, modem. \$150. LIMITED TIME FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. *Micro Computer Trends*, 8383 Wilshire Blvd. #362 Dept. B, Beverly Hills, CA 90211, 213/653-4331

## Templates

### 1-2-3/Symphony Templates

Make Instant Use of Your Lotus Spreadsheet Practical Applications  
 1. 1984 Fed Tax Calculator  
 2. Personal Acct. System  
 3. Personal Mailing System  
 \$35 ea. 2 or more On One Disk \$30 ea. Visa/MC. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.  
 Easy-As... Inc., 36 S. Charles St. #402, Baltimore, MD 21201, 301/539-5540

## Stock/Portfolio Manager

Menu-driven. Graphs performance scaled to indexes & as percent of mean/low/close/stated value. \$95. MACRO-PROCEDURES: Automated modeling (4 var./160,000 + comb.), merge data bases, etc. \$45. MACRO-TOOL-KIT automates LOTUS Commands. Helps learn Macros! \$45. LOTUS 1-2-3/Symphony (specify). Free info; 5/4" Sampler \$5 (credit). *Micro-Realities*, P.O. Box 60123, Grand Junction, CO 81501, 303/245-8358

## Terminal Emulation

### Tektronix 4010

Interrupt driven communications program emulates a Tektronix 4010 graphics terminal with 4014 screen (4096 x 4096). File capture & upload, zoom, screen dump, interactive cursor, definable function keys. Plot-10 to Autocad conversion utility. For IBM, COMPAQ, Corona and Tecmar Graphics Master. \$49. *Patalogic*, Box 4826, Boulder, CO 80306, 303/482-4393

## Tools

### Moviecode BASIC monitor

Very fast DUAL window visual animation for BASIC or BASICA programs. User program runs in window 1; animated program list, monitored variables & execution control data in 2. Features: variable change, breakpoint, skip, single-key control, fast mode, animation speeds from 5 to 5,000 stm./min. \$99. S/h included. *Impulse Systems Limited*, c/o PC World Directory Dept., Box A, 555 De Haro, San Francisco, CA 94107

### dBTOOLS™

Now you can easily & quickly create useful high quality dBASE II programs w/the tool kit developed & used by pro applications developers. Not a code generator, but actual pro-

grams w/full source code & instr. how to adapt to your needs. Save months of study. Send for dBTOOLS today, worth hundreds, only \$49.95 + \$2 s/h. PA res. add 6%. Visa/MC/chk. *dBTOOLS*, P.O. Box 84, 103 Economy St., South Heights, PA 15081, 412/375-2884

### Turbo Pascal Library

Forty eight routines including: get & set system date, time, default drive; read & write diskette directory; create, change, delete subdirectories; get free space on diskette; set or clear file attributes; & many more. Commented Turbo source code & demo programs included on disk. Price: \$20. *The Success Press*, P.O. Box 2795-B, Des Plaines, IL 60018, 312/253-2809

### Smart Comparer

What changed? CMP finds changes, including blocks of lines that have moved between two ASCII files. It finds lines that have changed within a block that has moved. Optionally skip blanks, tabs, or send output to file. For PC-DOS or CP/M, \$149. (CA res. add sales tax). Visa/MC. Call or write *White Heron Corporation*, PC Dept., 26739 Basswood Ave., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274, 213/378-4429

## Transportation

### TSA88-Transportation

Solves problems with 256 origins & 256 destinations. Fully menu-driven, spreadsheet style display, Transportation Simplex Algorithm start/restart options, primal & dual solutions, sensitivity analyses, report generator, storage of problems & solutions, user's guide & examples. \$88. *Eastern Software Products*, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/360-6942

## Utilities

### Peeks 'n Pokes for the PC

A customer told us "Peeks 'n Pokes is the best bargain in PC World." We think you'll agree! Discover how to access and modify the status of the PC. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal. Learn how to find more Peeks 'n Pokes and much more. Disk (58 programs) and manual \$30 + \$2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions*, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860

### The Inside Track

Another bargain! Give your programs speed and control. Read files as fast as DOS, display data faster, load programs faster, control memory use, run any program from your program, copy-protect your disks and much more. Fold-out memory map too! Disk (61 programs) and manual \$45 + \$2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions*, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860

### Disk Mechanic

The ULTIMATE Floppy Disk Backup & Repair Utility. Can back up ALL software protected disks written on the IBM PC. Works manually or automatically. Files or sectors can be restored, searched, examined & changed. Checks disk drive speed. Requires IBM PC, DOS 1.10(128K)/ 2.00(192K), + 64K if only 1 floppy drive. \$73 Ppd. USA. For info/MC/Visa: *MLI Microsystems*, P.O. Box 825, Dept. PCWD, Framingham, MA 01701, 617/926-2055

### DOSshell

A complete menu & directory system for organizing a hard disk. Superior to other organizers because it is written with DOS files & batch files so that the user is always in DOS. DOSshell may be altered to match any users needs. Utilities included. Disk & manual, \$35., demo disk \$1. *Handcrafted Software*, P.O. Box 902, Santa Barbara, CA 93102, 805/967-7837

### Screen I/O Utility

SCRIO creates complex displays, menus & input screens under PC-DOS 2.00 using Lattice C (Lifeboat Assoc.). Separates the screen I/O parameters from the compiled program. Recompile is not necessary to make changes. Immediate type checking, input limit checking & more. List, \$250. Includes shipping & COD. Delta-Pro Management Consultants Inc., 350 Sagamore Pkwy. #6, P.O. Box 2638, W. Lafayette, IN 47906, 317/463-1936

### RamDisk II

RamDisk II is a 180K RAM-DISK & comes with a PRINT SPOOLER. Runs on IBM PC compatible systems, & WORKS EXACTLY LIKE ANOTHER DRIVE. Instantaneous loading of programs. NO hardware, NO commands, 100% software! Self-initializes at bootup. Searches ALL boards for memory. ONLY \$59.95 for the ram-disk & our print spooler. Rensin Communications, P.O. Box 414, College Park, MD 20740, 202/728-7955

### Attn: Fixed Disk Users!

Organize your fixed disk more effectively with FloatFiles! Easily access & use application programs & data files from any directory. No more confusing batch files or path commands. Find files with forgotten directory location. On line help eases use of both FloatFiles & DOS. Visa/MC accepted. \$64.95. K D Ware, Dept. 10, P.O. Box 712, DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/756-6286

### Padlock/Padlock II Disks

PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. \$99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with fingerprint & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our fast data encryption product. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492

### DOS Data Path Command

Now Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE II, WordStar, others can access data files no matter where they are located! Works with hard disks & floppies. A stay-resident function allowing you to organize your disk any way you like. Includes screen-oriented maintenance utility & 60-page man. DOS 2.00 +. \$25. Qty. discounts. \$2 s/h. Personal Business Solutions Inc., P.O. Box 757, Frederick, MD 21701, 301/865-3376

### DigiCon Print Package

Page layout, character editor, & printer setup programs. Interactive char. design, several styles incl. Print sideways or in sections. 1/6" to 8" characters (incl. graphics char.) Print booklets, letters, spreadsheets, signs, banners, & more. Menus, help. \$49.95. IBM/Epson printers. Chk/MO. (PA + 6%). Digital Concepts, P.O. Box 8345, Pittsburgh, PA 15218, 412/823-8314

### Cogitate Dump/Restore-XT

Seven programs make hard disk backups quick & easy. COGBKUP supports multiple positive & negative wildcards & runs up to 50% faster. COGTREE gives an interactive graphic or hardcopy display of directory trees. Other programs make this a complete backup system. Only \$90. Visa/MC. Cogitate, Incorporated, 24000 Telegraph Rd., Southfield, MI 48034, 313/352-2345, Telex #386581

### MATIS, Screen Manager

70 Assembler subroutines used as BASIC commands, PROCEDURES in C & PASCAL, & CALLS in Assembler. Features: window management, screen design, control of video attributes, screen loading from & saving to disk printer utility, demo program. 170-page manual. \$150 + \$2.50 shipping. (CA add 6.5%) Visa/MC. Softway, Inc., 500 Sutter St. #221, San Francisco, CA 94102, 415/397-4666

### cheapware™

BASIC CREF—Will format & print source code & all literal variables in it w/line number cross reference. If program fails to work as documented, you may get a refund of the purchase price. Hard copy \$9.95; disk version \$14.95, w/compiled code \$19.95. Compiled code scans any program in under 3 minutes. For more info call the cheapware order line. Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313 (IL).

### CapsLock Indicator

The state of all toggled keys (CapsLock, NumLock, & ScrollLock) is displayed in the upper right corner of the screen. Program is compatible with all versions of PC-DOS, WordStar, dBASE II, Lotus 1-2-3, other major programs. Requires no installation. \$17. CA add 6%. Dealer inquiries invited. Martin Weekley, P.O. Box 45582, Westchester Station, Los Angeles, CA 90045

### COPY II PC

COPY II PC backs up protected & unprotected software, with verification. Available memory is fully utilized to minimize disk duplication time. Also includes a drive speed utility that can pinpoint drive problems. For IBM PC. \$39.95 + \$3 s/h (\$8 outside North America). Prepayment required: Visa/MC/MO/chk. Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100W, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782

### 40-Character Filenames

SOFDEX appends 40-character descriptions to filenames, with the resulting directory sorted by name or extension or size or month/day. Has built-in editor to keep it current, generate hard copy directory, & print diskette labels! IBM PC, DOS

2.00, 128K, dual drive. \$19.95 + \$2.50 s/h (CO + 3%). Colorado Computer Classics, P.O. Box 2419, Longmont, CO 80501, 303/678-0624

### O-Windows for C

Powerful window function library as easy to use as printf. Color, B & W, Mono. 65 windows on 4 pages. Overlay, disk save/restore, print, titles, borders, line or page scrolling. Detailed manual w/application. Minimum system overhead. MS C, Lattice C, C86. \$74.95. Demo \$5. PC/XT. MC/Visa. CAB Concepts, 125 Main St., Ste. F, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520, 601/467-6307

## Word Processing

### Pelada-Science-Foreign

TEXT ENGINEER and LINGUIST are word processors with special symbols & character fonts. You can design characters, even whole alphabets. Italics, European characters, super/subscripts, math, chemistry & more. Text is displayed EXACTLY as printed. Instant, simple editing operations. \$150 to \$400. Pelada Informatica Inc., 562 Johnson St., Kingston, Ontario K7L 2A1 Canada, 613/549-1747, Source STP892

### PC-Write™

Features: wordwrap, search/replace, justify, underline, boldface, headers/footers, etc. 9 help screens, quick ref card, 100 page manual. Split screen edits two files. Software & manual on disk, \$10; registration w/ support, source, commissions \$75. Visa/MC. Shareware: copy and share with others. Quicksoft, 219 First N. #224F, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452

### MY WORD!™ Just \$25!

Get a WS-like word processor for the IBM PC/XT/jr or compatibles (even Tandy 2000). Sort, mail merge, quick print; use 256 char.! Word wrap, 100+ operations, won't lose text, ASCII files. Manual with index included. Source code: just \$25 more! 96K, 1 drive, DOS 1.10-2.10. 30-day money back guarantee. T.N.T. Software, Inc., 34069 Hainesville Rd., Round Lake, IL 60073, 312/223-0832

## forMath™

- formats articles, books, theses in science/engg.
- on dotmatrix, daisywheel, laser printers, typesetters, CRTs
- automatically sizes & places matrices, ratios, integrals, equations, footnotes
- numbers chapters, equations, references
- multiple fonts/sizes, symbols, macros, indexes, tabs, hyphenation

\$400. *Shantha Software, Inc.*, 50 West 97th St. Room 11N, New York, NY 10025, 212/222-SNIP, toll free (metro areas): 950-1088-wait-FORMATH

## TYPMATH

Easily create technical documents with Greek/math symbols & complex equations using *WordStar*. TYPMATH prints them on any NEC Spinwriter. Multiline headings/footings & other features. Req. 128K & DOS 1.10/2.X. Only \$33 ppd. for disk, manual, & tech. typing hints. Write for info. *Sunol Sciences Corp.*, 11887 Dublin Blvd., Dublin, CA 94568, 415/462-8209

## PrinScil

PrinScil is a user-friendly, menu-driven system which enables users to quickly tailor the appearance of their output on IBM, Epson, & other dot matrix printers without knowledge of printer codes. User selections can be saved for later use without having to go back into the menu system. \$49.95. Visa/MC. *SoftScil™*, P.O. Box 5712, Kent, WA 98064-5712, 206/631-4212

## Tape/Conv.

### Conversion Services

Mag tape to disk conversion. Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAGNETIC TAPE converted to:

8" CP/M	IBM 3740
DISPLAY WR.	WANG
IBM SYS??	IBM PC
ZENITH	APPLE
TELEVIDEO	MORROW
ALTOS	KAYPRO
MACINTOSH	XEROX
NORTHSTAR	TRS80

Disk to disk & disk to tape conversion avail. on 200 formats. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc.*, 47 W. Dundee Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, 312/459-6010

## Tutorials

### Novice Guides

Quick guides—all 6-8 pages, 4 x 11". Loaded with examples, & concentrates on common usage, w/references to advanced uses. QUICKDOS for real fast COMPLETE DOS commands info. BASIC BASIC—20 minutes & you've written a menu-driven program. BATCH FILES—what they are, how to write & use. 3/\$9.95. Dealer discounts. NY add 8.25% tax. *Glen Abelson/Sales*, P.O. Box 1031, Rockville Ctr., NY 11571, 516/766-7782

## Typesetting

### High-Speed Typesetting

Your computer is now your own personal typesetting terminal! You control all typesetting parameters. Our automated Compugraphic equipment offers high speed & top quality. Excellent for: • Newsletters • Directories • Catalogs • Documentation • Books Friendly, personal service. Send your file direct to our BBS. Call our BBS for more details, or write for free brochure. *Cimarron Graphics*, P.O. Box 12593W, Dallas, TX 75225, BBS—214/691-5092

## JL Network

Telecommunicate your manuals, catalogs, high tech pubs. to a specialist. Save time, save money. Fully paginated, camera-ready output. Call today. Ask about our "Instant Proof" service! Visa/MC. *JL Network*, 373 Main St., Salem, NH 03079, 800/637-0707

PC World Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.

**FORMAT:** The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory for increased exposure at low cost.

**RATES:** Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of \$891 (\$297 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of \$1500 (\$250 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.

**DEADLINE:** For copy deadlines, contact a PC World Directory sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7808 (CA), 800/872-7800 (nat'l). Please send copy and prepayment to PC World Directory, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

# VIDEO

a Video Enhancer

## WITH

Have a color graphics board and a monochrome monitor? Plug it in and turn fuzzy color signals into clear shades of monochrome.

**Video Enhancer \$99<sup>95</sup>**

Also: Amber or green monitor for Persyst BoB board **\$349**

**Power R**

4016 Interlake N.  
Seattle, WA 98103

(800) 547-8001

In Washington (206) 547-8000

Circle 827 on reader service card

## MOSAIC SELLS MEMORY

64K DRAM

1 piece	\$ 3.95
8 pieces	\$ 29.50
9 pieces	\$ 33.40
32 pieces	\$114.50
C-64 & ATARI RAM	CALL

Add \$7. for COD orders  
Add \$5 for Credit Card orders  
Add \$3 for pre-paid mail order

**1-800-2-ADD-RAM ORDERS ONLY**  
(503) 653-7885 for inquiries

**MOSAIC™**  
ELECTRONICS, INC.

P.O. Box 708, Oregon City, OR 97045

Circle 936 on reader service card

## VT102

### CONNECT YOUR PC TO YOUR DEC SYSTEM

PC100 turns your IBM PC/XT into a VT100/52 terminal. PC102 adds VT102 printer and file transfer support. PC102-132 supports true 132 columns. Guaranteed compatibility with all VT100/52 applications including: **EDT, WORD II, ALL-IN-ONE, DEC-CALC AND UNIX. PRICED FROM \$89.**

- 110 through 9600 baud operations
- Complete keyboard and screen emulation
- Optional 4010 graphics support

**GENERAL MICROSYSTEMS**  
6440 Flying Cloud Dr., Suite 205  
Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344  
(612) 944-0593

CALL FOR FREE INFORMATION PACKAGE.

Circle 927 on reader service card

## PC EXPANSIONS

Qume142A	\$199
Teac FD55B	\$149
Tandon TM100-2	\$179
Tandon TM101-4	\$295
CDC 9409	\$179
Amdek AmdiskV	\$119
Case and PS	\$ 45
Maynard Disk Controller	\$114
Sandstar Series	\$ call
Internal 10MB HD systems WS1	\$899
WS2	\$1079
Quadboard (64K)	\$259
Quadboard (384K)	\$419
Quadcolor I	\$199
AST SixPakPlus (64K)	\$259
SixPakPlus (384K)	\$419
MegaPlus(64K)	\$269
I/O Plus	\$129
AST-3780	\$659
PCnet - starter kit	\$809
MonoGraphPlus-S	\$389
HERCULES graphics board	\$349
HAYES Modems 3C0	\$209
Smartmodem 1200	\$489
Smartmodem 1200B	\$419
Set of 9 chips (64K)	\$ 32
256K chips (each)	\$ 23
8087 chip	\$169
Verbatim Datalife DS. DD (20)	\$ 49

### VLM Computer Electronics

10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960  
(201) 267-3268 Visa MC, Check or COD

## Lotus™ User?

Free Mail Order Catalog for Lotus Software users, includes:

- Lotus Programs
- Lotus Enhancement Software
- Books and Training Aids
- Hardware and Utilities

We are a unique mail order company specializing in Lotus related products.

4-5-6 WORLD  
P.O. Box 22657  
Dept. A-101  
Santa Barbara, CA 93121  
(800) 524-5678 Toll Free  
(805) 564-2424 In California



Your definitive Lotus enhancement source

Circle 854 on reader service card

**Q** is for **Quality**  
**Q** is for **Quick-Plan**  
The Executive Project Planning System

HAVING BEEN SUCCESSFULLY PLACED IN OFFICES WORLDWIDE, QUICK-PLAN IS RECOMMENDED BY USERS AS THE MANAGEMENT TOOL OF THE FUTURE.

#### Features:

- Menu driven; 250 activities/500 connector relationships.
- All input can be edited with full feature editor.
- User specified time units - minute, hour, day, week, month.
- Precedence logic (Activity on Node capability) with Finish-to-Start, Start-to-Start, Finish-to-Finish, Start-to-Finish, Logic Connectors.
- Activities and Resources can be transferred between projects.
- Assignable and selectable Activity Numbers and Activity Codes.
- Multiple currencies (with a currency converter within the program).
- Six resources per activity; 100 item resource library.
- All activities can carry Time, Cost, and Resources.
- Permits specified dates with constraint options.
- TAILS and LAGS to simplify modelling.
- Memory resident system for maximum computational speed.
- Network logic display with ability to zoom, spread, and isolate activity displays.

#### QUICK-PLAN RUNS ON MS DOS\* FOR:

Data General Desk Top Generation\*, DEC Rainbow +\*, HP 150\*, IBM Compatibles\*, Texas Instruments PC\*, and WANG PC\*; 80 or 132 wide printer with 384K RAM and a graphics option.

PLEASE ALSO CONSIDER OUR "BIG" MANAGEMENT AND PROJECT PLANNING SYSTEM (MAPPS).

MAPPS RUNS ON MOST SUPER MINI COMPUTERS WITH "WORLD CLASS" CAPABILITY AND FUNCTIONALITY.



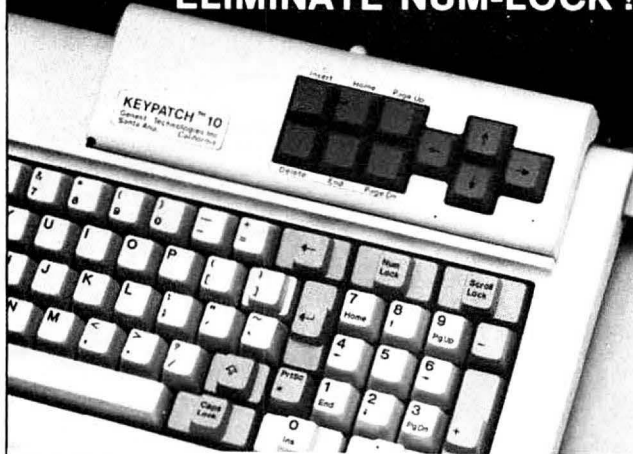
**Mitchell Management Systems Inc.**

Westborough Office Park, 2000 West Park Drive, Westborough, Mass. 01581 U.S.A.  
Telephone (617) 356-0806 FAX 710-341-1254

\*Registered trademarks of Data General, Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard, International Business Machines, Microsoft Corp., Texas Instruments and Wang Laboratories.

Circle 111 on reader service card

## ALL IBM PC & XT USERS... ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK!



**KEY-PATCH™** - A full travel mini-keyboard. Plug it in. It automatically locks your IBM keyboard into NUM-LOCK and places all control function keys conveniently at your fingertips without pressing NUM-LOCK.

**KEY-PATCH™** plugs into your keyboard in minutes; requires no software. A must for spread-sheets; word processing; etc.

For Immediate Shipment

**Genest Technologies, Inc.**  
1331 E. Edinger Ave.  
Santa Ana, Calif. 92705  
(714) 547-0880

**ONLY \$84<sup>95</sup>**

Plus \$2.50 Shipping  
(Cal. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax)  
Visa; Master Card;  
Check; Money Order

™ Patent Pending

Circle 78 on reader service card

## Prevent Computer Theft!

### Käblit Systems

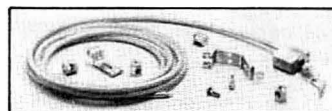
Unique Käblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Heavy duty  
10' steel cable  
secures computer,  
other equipment,  
up to 6 units.

**Käblit works with:** •Computers

•Printers •Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos  
•Monitors •Lab Equip •Televisions •Other



**\$54.95 postage paid.** Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.



**EXCLUSIVE!**  
Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

**SECURE-IT Inc.** 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028  
Phone orders 413-525-7039

Dealer Inquiries Invited

PC 2

Circle 866 on reader service card

## SPECIAL OFFER ON 3M DISKETTES



Everything that goes into a 3M diskette is manufactured and/or controlled by specifications set by 3M. From unique substrates and oxides, to hole punching and jacket fabrication, 3M does it all and does it well. With confidence in your complete satisfaction, 3M diskettes are certified to be error free and have an unlimited warranty against defects in workmanship or materials. And to help introduce you to the quality of 3M, we're running a special on their full range of information processing products, including—

• 3M Diskettes • 3M Mag Tape • 3M Data Cartridges

**PLUS!** Specials on many other products in our full range discount catalog of computer supplies. Call, write, or utilize reader service to obtain your FREE catalog with special offer coupon enclosed.

### LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1250-E Rankin Dr. • Troy, MI 48083 • Phone (313) 589-3440

**Simply #1 in service and reliability.**

**IF IT'S WORTH REMEMBERING, IT'S WORTH 3M**

Circle 942 on reader service card

# Moving?

Be sure your subscription to *PC World* goes with you!

Use the coupon here for your convenience to change the mailing address on your *PC World* subscription.

Be sure to include the mailing label from a recent issue if possible or, if a label is not available, please send us your complete former address including the zip code. Allow 6-8 weeks for this change to be effective.

**SAVE TIME.** Call our toll-free service number for immediate service: 800-247-5470 (In Iowa 800-532-1272).

New address:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Former address:

Attach  
mailing  
label  
here ►

Send coupon and mailing label to *PC World* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. PCW 52103

## Newszap 3.0

For the IBM PC,\*\*XT\*\*and IBM\*\*COMPATIBLES  
KEYSWAP is the most advanced Macro Processor  
available for the IBM PC\*\* - including WINDOWING  
and Keyboard filtering.

KEYSWAP creates yet another dimension in  
USER FRIENDLINESS.

In addition to the standard  
macro features, the user can:

Create custom Help Menus that can  
be recalled from within any program.

Create "lessons" that can be played back at  
variable speed for tutorial or demo purposes

ONLINE FULL SCREEN MACRO EDITOR Create and  
Modify your macros at any time.

Create a single macro definition as large as 64K

ONLINE MACRO LISTING

See a listing of your macros at any time - instantly!

IMAGINE: automatic time and date display; fixed and  
variable definition fields; audible feedback on toggle keys;  
alternate cursor control selection; Keyboard customization;  
Condensing many keystrokes into just one.

KEYSWAP - State of the Art keyboard utility software.



PRICE  
\$129.00 (RETAIL)

+ 2.50 Shipping & Handling. MA res add 5% Sls. TX.

FOR ORDERS OR INFO CALL OR WRITE

**RICKERDATA**

PO BOX 998 MELROSE, MA 02176 (617) 662-0856

MC & VISA ACCEPTED

\*\*Registered Trademark IBM

Circle 160 on reader service card

## Programmer's Quiz

BetterBASIC has \_\_\_\_\_.

- a. Windows b. Speed: FAST c. The ease of BASIC  
d. Support for 640K e. Procedures and functions  
f. All of the above

Answer: f. All of the above

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR BetterBASIC OR CALL  
Summit Software Technology, Inc.™

(617) 235-0729

BetterBASIC: \$199 8087 Math Module: \$99  
Runtime System: \$250 Sample Disk: \$10

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR  
THE TANDY 2000 & 1200

**Better  
BASIC™**

INTERACTIVE	STRUCTURED	COMPILED
EXTENSIBLE	MODULAR	640K

Summit Software Technology, Inc.™  
P.O. BOX 99, BABSON PARK, WELLESLEY, MA 02157

Circle 890 on reader service card

## Memo to IBM users

SUBJECT:

Put 8 IBM's®  
on ICE® and  
take 42 big  
(mega) bytes



METHOD:

Using the ICE MULTIPLEXER illustrated.

RELEVANT DATA:

- ICE Winchester Mass Storage System for IBM PC's and XT's holds 5, 10, 21, and 42 MB.  
Uses RODIME 5 1/4" Winchester Hard Disc Drives.
- ICE Micro-Multiplexer for IBM PC's and XT's Supports 8 IBM's - 16 with extender.
- ICE High Speed Tape Streamer Backup stores 42 MB on tape in 9 minutes.

CONCLUSION:

Order through IBM dealer or get more information by  
enclosing business card with this memo and send to:

Exclusive Manufacturer and Distributor of  
ICE Products in North and South America  
**Space Coast Systems, Inc.**  
301 S. Washington Ave., Dept. W • Titusville, FL 32796  
305-268-0872 • Telex 701506

Circle 922 on reader service card

## COVER STORY



Our complete line says it all: Touchdown™ Keytop Expanders fit over  
existing keys on IBM PC and most PC lookalikes. Adhesive provided  
insures easy removal without damage to keyboard. Touchdown™  
Key Overlays re-assign, clarify or blank-out PC keytop commands;  
durable, non-glare surface looks and feels like original keytops.

P. O. Box 201, Dept. PCW, Cornville, AZ 86325

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED—Add these unique items to your software line and reap immediate profits.  
Write us today or phone 602-634-7517 for complete details.

KEYTOP EXPANDERS		Qty.	Price*
IBM PC, PC/XT, PC Port. (12 keys)	\$21.95	Compaq, Columbia (10 keys)	\$21.95
IBM 5291 Display Station (13 keys)	21.95	Corona, Eagle Spirit, Qubie, Keytronic (10 keys)	21.95
KEY OVERLAYS			
5250/5251 (48 keytops/fronts)	\$21.95	Blank Overlays (99 keytops)	21.95
5520 (95 keytops)	28.95	Do-it-yourself Kit (154 pieces)	29.95
Display Write 2 (36 keytops)	21.95	MultiMate	29.95
Dvorak (43 keytops)	26.95	EasyWriter II	29.95
Wordstar (29 keytops)	26.95	Lotus 1-2-3	29.95
Control Key English (5 keytops)	6.95	WordPerfect	24.95
		VolksWriter	24.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Check <input type="checkbox"/> Money Order <input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard Exp. Date _____		*All prices include postage TOTAL \$ _____ Arizona residents add 5% tax	
Card # _____		TOTAL ENCLOSED \$ _____	
Visa or MC orders phone 602-634-7517		Custom Overlay, Other Software Kits Write for information.	
Company Name _____		Attention _____	
Address _____		City _____ State _____ Zip _____	

Circle 206 on reader service card

# Get the Picture with PHOTOBASE



**PHOTOBASE** is a software package that works with data base management systems such as: *dbase II*\*, *R:Base 4000*\* and the *IBM Filing Assistant*\*.



**PC-EYE** is a high speed, high resolution video digitizer board that lets you capture anything you can see.

Now you can open up a whole new dimension in data base applications by merging real-life pictures with popular data base management systems. Pictures of people, products, diagrams, maps, company logos — whatever you want to photograph — can be integrated with your data base. Consider these typical applications:

**Security** — verify those employees who have authorized clearance to limited access areas. A data base containing employee pictures and personnel records can be searched and displayed for visual verification.

**Signature Verification** — increase the efficiency of credit checks by adding pictures of customer signatures to your financial data base records.

**Real Estate** — add pictures of houses to on-line real estate listings for faster property identification and improved sales presentations.

**Electronic Cataloging** — pictures of products can be combined with a data base system containing product specifications, pricing, availability and much more.

Customers, distributors and sales personnel can quickly search data and view the resulting product/picture information on one screen. Files can be updated easily, quickly.



## It's Easy

With a simple keystroke, pop-out of your data base system and into the PHOTOBASE menu. Capture images of text, photos, artwork and 3-dimensional objects with an ordinary video camera and our high resolution PC-EYE™ video digitizer. Pop back into your data base system and add the picture name to your data base like you would any other piece of information. The full functionality of the data base system is preserved, but the resulting display is text and picture information on one screen.

Pictures are displayed in the upper right quadrant of the screen at a resolution of 320 x 200 with 16 colors or levels of gray. Text information from data base records fills the rest of the screen. Pictures can also be exploded to full screen.

Call or write and we will send you information on PHOTOBASE, PC-EYE, compatible cameras and other imaging equipment in the Chorus Family of products.

**(603) 424-2900 or  
1-800-0CHORUS.**

TM PHOTOBASE and PC-EYE are trademarks of CHORUS Data Systems.

\*dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate; R:Base 4000 is a trademark of Micromin, Inc.; IBM Filing Assistant is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

# CHORUS

CHORUS Data Systems, Inc., 6 Continental Blvd., P.O. Box 370, Merrimack, New Hampshire 03054

Circle 935 on reader service card



\*.\*

## Star-Dot-Star

*A global exchange of  
personal computer  
discoveries*

This month our readers' submissions include tips on running dBASE II in color and a dBASE routine that draws boxes

*Edited by Steven Cook*

### dBASE Displays

The *dBASE II* SET COLOR command allows a user to set separate video attributes for data displayed by the program and data typed by the user. The format of the command is SET COLOR TO *get*, *say*, where *get* is the attribute assigned to GET statements (data typed by the user) and *say* is the value assigned to SAY statements (data displayed by the program).

I have found that DBVIDEO [Table 1] is a very useful tool for determining values for *get* and *say*. It works for *dBASE II*, version 2.4, and probably later versions as well.

*Michael Gilbert  
San Francisco, California*

### dBoxes

The listing MAKEBOX is a *dBASE II* program that draws boxes using the horizontal, vertical, and corner characters of the IBM PC character set. The input to the program must be set to indicate the starting row and column position for the box and the number of rows and columns for its height and width. The statements shown in DBOX demonstrate the MAKEBOX program.

*Raymond Sarnowski  
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania*

### The Wild Type

The TYPE command in DOS, versions 2.00 and later, does not allow question marks and asterisks to indicate a group of files. To make those wild-card characters usable, I have created a batch file

called TY.BAT that consists of the following line: COPY%1 CON:. I chose the name TY because it's the command used on many mainframes to display files.

*Edward Fischer  
New York, New York*

```
*****
*      MAKEBOX      *
*****

* A = Upper Right Corner
* B = Horizontal Bar
* C = Upper Left Corner
* D = Lower Right Corner
* E = Lower Left Corner
* F = Vertical Bar

STORE CHR(201) TO A
STORE CHR(205) TO B
STORE CHR(187) TO C
STORE CHR(188) TO D
STORE CHR(200) TO E
STORE CHR(186) TO F

STORE RR TO ROW
STORE CC TO COL

@ ROW, COL SAY A
@ ROW+1, COL SAY E
@ ROW, COL+1 SAY C
@ ROW+1, COL+1 SAY D

DO WHILE COL<CI+CC-1
  STORE COL+1 TO COL
  @ ROW, COL SAY B
  @ ROW+1, COL SAY B
ENDDO
STORE CC TO COL
DO WHILE ROW<RI+RR-1
  STORE ROW+1 TO ROW
  @ ROW, COL SAY F
  @ ROW, COL+1 SAY F
ENDDO
RETURN
```

MAKEBOX: A dBASE II sub-routine for drawing squares and rectangles



## SOMEBODY

Has To Have The Lowest Prices!

**IBM PC, 256K,**  
320K Disk Drive,  
Persyst Color Card,  
Amdek 300 Monitor,  
DOS 2.1 PLUS - A  
**10MB HARD DISK**  
**SUB SYSTEM** All  
For Only:



**\$2699.00**

(We configure and test the system for you at no extra cost)

### MONITORS

AMDEK 300	\$135.00
AMDEK 300A	\$149.00
AMDEK 310A	\$165.00
PGS HX-12	\$475.00
PGS MAX-12	\$195.00
PGS SR-12	\$625.00
IBM MONOCHROME DISPLAY	\$260.00
IBM COLOR DISPLAY	\$590.00

### PRINTERS

EPSON FX 80	\$489.00
EPSON FX 100	\$689.00
EPSON RX 80	\$265.00
EPSON RX 80 FT	\$349.00
OKIDATA 82A	\$299.00
OKIDATA 83A	\$569.00
OKIDATA 92P	\$399.00
OKIDATA 93P	\$649.00
OKIDATA 84P	\$799.00
OKIDATA 2410P	\$1999.00
TOSHIBA P1351	\$1399.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3550	\$1650.00
NEC PINWRITER 80 COL	\$720.00
NEC PINWRITER 136 COL	\$960.00
BROTHER HR-25	\$699.00
BROTHER HR-35	\$925.00
SILVER REED 500P	\$465.00
SILVER REED 550P	\$570.00
SILVER REED 770P	\$995.00

(Accessories on NEC & OKIDATA PRINTERS AVAIL.)

### DRIVES

TANDON TM-100-2	\$199.00
SLIMLINE DRIVES: TOSHIBA	\$165.00
TEAC 55B	\$165.00

### MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST I/O+1 SER & 1 PAR	\$179.00
AST SIX PACK 64K, 1 SER & 1 PAR	\$269.00
QUADBOARD 64K	\$269.00
QUADBOARD 64K, 1s, 1p, GAME PORT	\$299.00
IBM COLOR GRAPHIC	\$225.00
IBM MONO/PRINTER	\$230.00
PERSYST COLOR	\$199.00
PERSYST MONO/PRINTER	\$215.00
HERCULES GRAPHIC	\$349.00
64K RAM UPGRADE KIT	\$50.00
PEACOCK COLOR CARD W/PP	\$215.00
STB GRAPHIX PLUS II	\$375.00

### MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM 1200	\$469.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 300	\$209.00
HAYES 1200B PLUG IN MODEM CARD	\$429.00
QUBIE PC 212A/1200 INTERNAL	\$275.00
QUBIE 212E/1200 EXTERNAL	\$299.00

### HARD DISKS

10MB HARD DISK SUB SYSTEM INT.	\$850.00
10MB HARD DISK SUB SYSTEM EXT.	\$1025.00
TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGY:	
12MB W/TAPE BACKUP	\$2750.00
20MB W/TAPE BACKUP	\$3199.00
35MB W/TAPE BACKUP	\$4350.00
INTERFACE IBM	\$125.00
POWER BACK-UP SYSTEM	\$479.00

### GENERAL

MAXELL DISKETTES MD2	\$35.00/box
CONTROL DATA DISKETTES	\$25.00/box
DEYTRONIC KB5151	\$199.00
PARALLEL CABLES	\$25.00

Many other products available, Please  
call for Low, Low Prices!

**Microshop**  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

(714) 838-7530

2640 Walnut Avenue, Unit K, Tustin, CA 92680  
Prices & availability subject to change without notice  
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

Table 1: Values for the dBASE II SET COLOR statement

Intensity	Flashing	Underlined	Reverse	Value
Blank				0
Low				7
High				15
Low		xxx		1
High		xxx		9
Low	xxx			135
High	xxx			143
Low			xxx	112
High			xxx	120
Low	xxx	xxx		129
High	xxx	xxx		137
Low	xxx		xxx	240
High	xxx		xxx	248

```
*****
*           DBOX           *
*****
```

```
INPUT "LEFT CORNER-ROW" TO RR
INPUT "LEFT CORNER-COLUMN" TO CC
INPUT "NUMBER OF COLUMNS WIDE" TO CI
INPUT "NUMBER OF ROWS DEEP" TO RI
DO MAKEBOX
RELEASE RR,CC,CI,RI,A,B,C,D,E,F,ROW,COL
RETURN
```

DBOX: A dBASE II program  
that demonstrates the  
MAKEBOX subroutine

# Announcing the only big computer show devoted entirely to one little computer.



**If you own, lease, sell, distribute, service, use or are thinking of buying a Macintosh, this show is a must!**

If any new entry in the personal computer field deserves a show of its own, it's the amazing Macintosh™ from Apple® Computer. This is the little box of dynamite that's turning both the business and home computer markets upside down. And now there's an exciting three-day show where you can learn everything there is to know about the Macintosh—Macworld Exposition, sponsored by Macworld Magazine.

## **Get your hands on a Mac!**

At the Macworld Expo, there'll be literally hundreds of Mac's on the floor for users or potential users to work

with. Take them for a test drive. Compare them with other computers you may use. Test the Mac's peripherals and software against the competition. The Macworld Expo is a genuine "hands-on festival."

## **Get the latest Mac market info!**

This is the first and only conference program that will bring you in contact with the people who best understand the far-reaching effects the Macintosh will have in business, schools and at home. We'll feature up-to-the-minute topics about the Mac, its peripherals, software and applications. Software experts will be on hand at our free software

clinic to guide users to the right programs. Plus, there'll be scores of exhibitors demonstrating Mac-related products.

## **Get your tickets early!**

Because the Macworld Exposition is the very first Mac-specific show ever, excitement is building fast! Watch this magazine and your local papers for special admission coupons and complete show information. And join us February 21-23 in San Francisco!

**SPONSORED BY  
MACWORLD MAGAZINE  
BROOKS HALL  
SAN FRANCISCO  
FEBRUARY 21-23, 1985**

**MACWORLD  
EXPOSITION**  
**SAN FRANCISCO**

Circle 38 on reader service card

The Macworld Exposition is produced by World Expo Co. and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. For further information, call Mitch Hall Associates at 617-329-7466 or 617-329-8091. Macworld Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Co., Inc. "TM" signifies company's trademark. \* signifies company's registered trademark.

# Call Oryx and order by phone ...without a single hang-up!

## SOFTWARE

**Alpha Software**  
ESP.....\$529

**Arrays Inc.**  
Home Acct't + .....\$ 95  
Home Acct't + w/  
Tax Advntg.....\$139

**Ashton-Tate**  
IBM/PC Reference  
Encyclopedia..... Call

**ATI**  
All Training Prog's..ea \$ 49

**B&L Multi-job** (runs  
9 prog's at once).....\$145

**BPI**  
Personal Acct'g.....\$129

**Cdex**  
All Training Prog's..ea \$ 49

**Central Point**  
Copy II PC.....\$ 34

**common language  
systems, inc.**  
PLAIN ENGLISH.....\$499

**CompuServe**  
Exec Info Service.....\$ 69

**CompuView**  
Vedit CP/M 86.....\$130  
Vedit ..... 130  
Vedit + ..... 179

**Connecticut Software**  
Printer Boss  
w/ Letter Boss.....\$ 79  
Above w/ Side Kick... 119

**Decision Resources**  
Chart-Master.....\$255  
Sign-Master..... 195

**Digital Marketing**  
Grammatik.....\$ 60  
Proofreader..... 42

## dBASE II CORNER

**Anderson-Bell**  
Abstat.....\$289

**Ashton-Tate**  
d-Base II..... Call  
d-Base III..... Call  
Framework..... Call  
Friday..... Call

**Fox & Geller**  
dGraph.....\$169  
Quick Code..... 169  
dUtil..... 58

**Human Soft**  
db Plus.....\$ 85  
(All above available  
on PC-DOS.)

**Digital Research**  
Concurrent CP/M 86.. \$260  
CP/M-86..... 49  
Pascal MT+ (PC DOS) 450  
C Basic 86..... 150  
C Language/compiler. 265  
DR Graph..... 150  
Personal Basic 86..... 115  
PL/1-86..... 565  
Others..... Call

**Dow Jones**  
Market Analyzer.....\$229  
Market Manager..... 189  
Spreadsheet Link..... 179  
Investor's Workshop... 95  
Home Budget..... 89

**Ecosoft, Inc.**  
Microstat.....\$239

**Emerging Technology**  
Edix (editor).....\$139  
Wordix (formatter).... 139  
Prof Writers' Pkg..... 389

**Enertronics**  
Energraphics.....\$259  
w/ Plotter Option..... 299

**Fastware**  
Thor (the thought  
organizer).....\$245

**Financier, Inc.**  
Financier II.....\$119  
Tax Series..... 105

**Fox & Geller**  
Grafox.....\$189  
R-Graph (for  
R-base 4000).....\$175

**Harvard Associates**  
PC Logo.....\$129

**Harvard Software**  
Project Manager.....\$249

**Hayes**  
Smartcom II.....\$ 95  
Please..... Call

**Heritage**  
Smartkey II+ (w/Print). \$ 75

**Howard Soft**  
Tax Preparer..... Call

**HyperGraphics Corp.**  
Authoring Graphics...\$299  
Presentation Graphics.. 279  
Object Libraries:  
Computer Aids.....\$ 49  
..... 49  
Borders ..... 49

**IMSI**  
PC Paintbrush.....\$119

**Individual Software**  
Prof. DOS.....\$ 47  
Prof. Pixel..... 47

**Innovative Software**  
Fast Graphs.....\$229

## LOTUS 1-2-3 CORNER

Programs for  
your LOTUS 1-2-3

**Consumer  
Software, Inc.**  
"Auditor" (proof-  
ing tool).....\$ 85

**Lighthouse Software**  
Key II (Data  
Mgmt for 1-2-3).....\$149

**National Training  
Systems, Inc.**  
Putting 1-2-3 To Work  
(8 application tem-  
plates on diskette).. \$ 79

**Strategic Software  
Systems, Inc.**  
Bottomline V.....\$195

**Living Videotext**  
Think Tank (256K).....\$139

**MDBS, Inc.**  
Knowledge Man.....\$299  
K Graph..... 179  
K Text..... 129  
K Paint..... 79

**Menlo Corp.**  
In-Search (Scans  
1,000s of documents  
in seconds!).....\$299

**Metasoft**  
Exec. I (WP, Admin.,  
Data Mgmt, Speller). \$395  
Telecom..... 125

**MicroPro**  
WS ProPak (WS,  
CS, MM, SI).....\$299  
WordStar..... 199  
WordStar 2000..... 309  
Wordstar 2000+..... 439  
Pro Options Pak..... 129  
ProPak Plus (WS, CS,  
MM, SI, TM).....\$399  
TeleMerge..... 109

**Microrim**  
R-Base.....\$279  
R-Base Clout (2.0)..... 239  
Report Writer..... 119

**Microsoft**  
MuMath/MuSimp.....\$179  
Pascal Comp (DOS)... 229  
Project..... 199  
C Comp (MS DOS).... 309  
Basic Comp (MS DOS) 249  
Multiplan 1.20  
(MS/DOS).....\$129  
Word 1.15..... 229  
Word w/ Mouse..... 299  
Others..... Call

**Microstuf**  
Crosstalk.....\$109  
Remote..... Call

**Morgan Computing**  
Professional Basic.....\$ 79  
Trace 86..... 99  
Pathfinder..... 59

**Multimate Systems Inc.**  
Multimate (WP).....\$289

**North American**  
Memory Shift.....\$ 79

**Northwest Analytical**  
Statpak.....\$365

**Oasis**  
Word Plus.....\$110  
Punctuation & Style... 99

**Open Systems**  
Acct'g Programs.....\$429  
Buy 3 or more @..... 419

**Opt-Tech**  
Data Processing  
Sort.....\$ 79

**PC Innovations**  
PC RESET.....\$ 42  
Remote Control  
Assembly.....\$ 29

**PC Software**  
PC Crayon.....\$ 45

**Pal Software**  
Artpak (PC, XT, Jr).. \$ 75

**Peachtree Software**  
Back to Basics  
Acct'g System.....\$219

PeachPak 4  
(GL, AP, AR).....\$249  
Series 8, ea. mod..... 389

**Peter Norton**  
Utilities.....\$ 55

**PowerBase Systems, Inc.**  
Power-base w/  
DATAZOOM.....\$259

**Prentice Hall**  
VCN Execuision.....\$299

**Samna Corp.**  
Word + .....\$299  
Word II..... 369  
Word III..... 439

**SPI Open Access**.....\$379

**Satellite Software**  
Data (small data base)\$139  
Word Perfect w/ Sp... 255  
Others..... Call

**Softcorp, Inc.**  
PRO-JECT 6  
(Complete Critical  
Path Mgmt Syst.)..... Call

**Softcraft**  
Fancy Fonts (V 2.0)....\$149

**PCjr.**  
Please call us  
regarding products  
for the IBM PCjr.

**Software Arts**  
TK! Solver.....\$265  
Spotlight..... 109

**Software Publishing**  
PFS: Report, Access...\$ 79  
PFS: File, Graph, Write 89  
PFS: Plan..... 89

**Star Software**  
Property Mgmt.....\$625  
Accounting Partner.... 229  
Acctg Partner II..... 659

**Supersoft**  
Disk Doctor.....\$ 69  
Fortran..... 299  
Scratchpad Plus..... 159

**Warner Software**  
Desk Organizer.....\$219

...and many more!

Introductory Special!

**Westminster  
Software, Inc.**  
Pertmaster  
1500 tasks.....\$569  
Pertmaster  
2500 tasks.....\$759

(Prices good thru  
February 15, 1985.)

## GAMES

Automated Simulation,  
Armonk, Avalon Hill,  
Blue Chip, Broderbund,  
Data Most, Infocom,  
Spinnaker Software,  
Sierra/On-Line,  
Sublogic, Weekly  
Reader, Xerox..... Call

## VALENTINES DAY SPECIAL!

**Orange Micro, Inc.**  
Mr. Chips.....\$350  
(cables available sep-  
arately \$39.- \$59.)  
9 Standard Feature  
Multi-Function Card  
(Prices good through  
Feb. 15, 1985)

## BOARDS

### DISPLAY CARDS

**Amdek**  
MAI Card.....\$399

**Fredericks/Plantronics** Colorplus..\$399

**Hercules**  
Graphics Board ....\$339

**MA Systems**  
Peacock Clr Bd.....\$249

**Paradise**  
Display Card  
(clr/monochrome). \$349

Modular Display  
Card.....\$359

**Quadram**  
Quadcolor I.....\$199

Quadcolor II.....389

### AST Research

Six Pak Plus 64K (S&P,  
Clk, exp to 384K).....\$279

MegaPlus 64K, (Cl/Cal,  
S Port, 512K cap  
w/ Megapak).....\$279

Extra ports for Mega-  
plus and I/O Plus II  
(Game, P or S).....\$40

Megapak 256K exp... Call

I/O Plus II  
(Cl/Cal, S Port).....\$139

### New AST to IBM

Mainframe connection  
now available:  
5251 - SNA - BSC -  
3780 - PCOX..... Call

Monograph Plus ..... Call

### PC NETWORKING

(Please call for con-  
figurations and prices.)

### AST Research

PC 002 NET  
Starter Kit.....\$899

Corvus..... Call

### Orchid Technologies

The "Orchid Blossom"  
board (to 384K, Clk,  
w/ alarm, S&P ports,  
ram disk & disk  
caching, upgradeable  
to PCNet)..... Call

### Quadram

Add'l Networking  
Products..... Call

### Maynard Electronics

Floppy Drive Cntrlr....\$139

w/ Par Port.....169

w/ Ser Port.....179

Sandstar ..... Call

### Orange Micro

Mr. Chips..... See Special

### Quadram

Quadboard 64K, (exp  
384K, Clk/Cal, S&P  
Ports, Software).....\$269

Microfazer Stack Printer  
-P/P 8K.....\$139

-S/P 8K (exp 64K only) 149

-S/S 8K (exp 64K only) 149

Quadlink 64K Memory  
(allows Apple SW to  
run on IBM/PC) .....\$469

All Other Products .... Call

**Tecmar** ..... Call

## MODEMS

### Hayes

Smartmodem 300.....\$195

Smartmodem 1200 .... 489

Smartmodem 1200B... 399

### Microcom, Inc.

Era 42 (1200 int baud)..\$395

### Novation

Quadram Quad-  
modem (Stand alone,  
full 212A, compatible  
w/ Quadlink SW) ....\$529

### US Robotics

Auto-Dial 300/1200 ...\$459

S-100 Modem.....349

Password.....325

### Ventel

300-1200 baud Modem  
w/ Crosstalk for  
portables.....\$459

## DISK DRIVES

**CDC** 1800 .....\$209

**Corvus** HD ..... Call

**Datamac**

Trusfor 10M..... Call

**Davong** HD..... Call

**Maynard** HD..... Call

**Tallgrass**..... Call

(for Wisconsin customers)

**Tandon** TM-100-2.....\$199

### Mountain, Inc.

FileSafe Combo  
Disk/Tape Pack for  
the IBM PC or XT  
Model 01-4000-04:  
35MB HD w/ 27MB  
tape back-up

Model 01-4000-06:  
35MB HD w/ 60MB  
tape back-up

For more info ..... Call

### Model 01-4000-04:

35MB HD w/ 27MB  
tape back-up

## PRINTERS

### Diablo

630 ECS..... Call

630 API..... Call

**Juki**..... Call

**Mannesman Tally**.... Call

**NEC** 3550..... Call

**Okidata** 82-93..... Call

**Quadram** Quadjet... Call

**Siemens** Ink Jet

Printers PT88..... Call

**Star Micronics**..... Call

**Teletex** T1014.....\$399

...and much more.

## DISKETTES

**3M** 5" DS, DD Box ...\$35

**CDC** .....\$28

**Maxell** 5" DS,  
DD MD2 Box.....\$32

**Spectrum** 5 1/4"  
DS, DD (Box/10).....\$29

**Ultramagnetics**  
5" DS, DD, Box .....\$32

**Verbatim**  
5" DS, DD, Box .....\$32

(3 Boxes Diskettes Min.)

## PLOTTERS

### Amdek

DXY-100.....\$599

Amplot II..... 899

### Enter

P100 Sweet P.....\$545

Sweet P Six Shooter... Call

### Houston Instruments Call

### Panasonic

Digital Plotter  
VP6801P .....\$1375

## MONITORS

### Amdek

300A Amber .....\$149

310A ..... Call

300 Clr .....\$299

500 Clr RGB ..... 449

600 Clr HR ..... 549

700 Clr Ultra HiRes.... 629

710 Clr (non-glare) .... 649

### NEC

JB1201-12" Green.....\$169

JB1260-12" Green..... 119

JC1216 RGB ..... 429

### PGS

HX12 RGB Color.....\$489

MAX 12..... 189

### Quadram

Quadchrome .....\$489

### Sanyo

8112 12" HR Green....\$195

### Sony

Profeel 19" Trinitron

Color Monitor..... Call

VTX - 100R Profeel

Access Tuner..... Call

SS-X2A Speakers..... Call

### USI 1200A

12" HR Am.....\$139

### ULTRA HI-RES MONITORS

### PGS

SR-12  
(690 x 480 Pxls)....\$639

Doubler Card

for SR-12 .....\$175

(Note: Doubler card

works in conjunction w/  
standard color/graphics

adapter for hi-res.)

### Taxan

RGBvision 440  
(720 x 400 Pxls)....\$675

### Persyst

BoB Bd for 440 ....\$475

(Note: BoB Board

replaces standard

color/graphics adapter

to provide superior

resolution.)

## MISC.

### Alpha-Delta

MACC/8-slot Surge

Protector .....\$69

### Computer Accessories

Power Director (surge/  
transient protection,  
EMI/RFI filtration,  
integrated power

cntrl)..... Call

### Electronic Protection

Devices

Lemon / EC-I.....\$38

Lime / EC-II..... 55

Orange / EC-III ..... 75

Flip 'n' File 5 1/4" .....\$22

### Hauppauge

8087 Chip .....\$159

Other Products ..... Call

### Kensington Microwave

Masterpiece .....\$109

### Key Tronic

KB 5150 .....\$169

KB 5151..... 175

KB 5151 Dvorak..... 175

**Microsoft** Mouse.....\$155

### Mouse Systems

PC Mouse.....\$159

### RH Electronics, Inc.

Guardian Angel (200

watt uninterruptable

power source..... Call

Power Angel (800w).... Call

### Titan Technologies, Inc.

PC Accelerator (plugs

in, programs run 2 1/2

to 4 times faster)..... Call

**TG** Joystick.....\$49

### Thunderware

Thunderclock.....\$126

### Versa Computing

VersaWriter.....\$239

A variety of complete  
PC compatible systems  
are available at Oryx.  
For assistance in  
determining your needs,  
use our technical line.\*  
We will be happy to  
provide full support.

## POLICY:

- ▶ Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- ▶ Minimum \$4.00 for shipping, handling and insurance for orders to \$200.
- ▶ For orders over \$200, add 2 1/2% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- ▶ For cash prepayment of orders \$200 or more, add ONLY 2% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- ▶ Foreign — either add 15% handling & shipping (Int'l money order) or inquire.
- ▶ Prices are subject to market fluctuations.
- ▶ All items subject to availability.

## WE WELCOME:

- ▶ Visa, MasterCard and American Express. (No charge for credit cards.)
- ▶ Corporate, government or educational volume purchases, please ask for special accounts desk for additional discount. (1-715-848-1374)
- ▶ COD (Add \$2.00 per box/parcel. Cash or certified check required.)
- ▶ Checks. (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

## WORKING HOURS:

Monday-Friday 8:30-6:00 • Saturday 10:00-2:00 (Ordering Lines only) • Central Time

For tech. support, order status and customer service, call (715) 848-1374 (M-F, 8 am to 5 pm)

**ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

**1 800 826-1589**

WITHIN WISCONSIN **1 800 472-3535**

425 First Street • P.O. Box 1961  
Wausau, Wisconsin 54401  
INT'L TELEX: 260181 ORYX SYS WAU

# Now you can get personal with a Datasouth.



Say hello to the Datasouth Personal Printer—an office-quality dot matrix printer that makes itself right at home next to your personal computer.

Technically speaking, the Personal Printer is "Epson compatible." But it's better than the competing Epson because it also does near-letter-quality printing.

Personally speaking, the Personal Printer is "checkbook compatible." So you don't have to sacrifice the money you need to get the printer you want. And it comes in two models—one with a 10-inch and one with a 17-inch carriage.

Make a personal visit to your local computer store, and bring home legendary Datasouth performance for an affordably personal price. The Personal Printer. Only from Datasouth.



*personal*

**datasouth**

H I G H   P E R F O R M A N C E   M A T R I X   P R I N T E R S

Find Datasouth Printers At  
Participating **ComputerLand**® Stores  
And Other Fine Dealers.

Datasouth Computer Corporation  
Box 240947 • Charlotte, NC 28224  
704/523-8500 • Telex 6843018 DASOU UW

CALL TOLL FREE:  
**1-800-222-4528**

Circle 685 on reader service card

# Listings

*Example programs  
from the articles  
in this issue*

```
10 REM ***** CASTLE.BAS *****
20 CLEAR ,,,32768!: SCREEN 5: KEY OFF: CLS: PALETTE
30 REM *****DRAW WALL AND LEFT TOWER*****
40 LINE (70,70)-(220,140),7,B
50 LINE (45,140)-(70,65),7,B
60 LINE (40,30)-(75,60),7,B
70 LINE (40,60)-(45,65),7
80 LINE (75,60)-(70,65),7
90 PAINT (71,72),8,7
100 PAINT (46,61),8,7
110 PAINT (46,66),8,7
120 PAINT (41,31),8,7
130 LINE (35,30)-(57,2),4
140 LINE (57,2)-(80,30),4
150 LINE (35,30)-(80,30),4
160 PAINT (60,10),CHR$(&H4C)+CHR$(&HC4),4
170 REM *****DRAW MORE TOWERS*****
180 LINE (220,120)-(240,110),7
190 LINE -(240,50),7
200 LINE -(220,50),7
210 LINE -(220,70),7
220 PAINT (230,80),8,7
230 LINE (215,50)-(230,15),4
240 LINE -(245,50),4
250 LINE -(215,50),4
260 PAINT (225,40),CHR$(&H4C)+CHR$(&HC4),4
270 LINE (170,70)-(190,40),7,B
280 PAINT (180,60),8,7
290 LINE (165,40)-(180,10),4
300 LINE -(195,40),4
310 LINE -(165,40),4
320 PAINT (180,20),CHR$(&H4C)+CHR$(&HC4),4
330 REM *****DRAW WINDOWS*****
340 CIRCLE (150,110),20,7,0,3.14159
350 LINE (130,110)-(130,140),7
360 LINE (170,110)-(170,140),7
370 CIRCLE (50,40),3,14,0,3.14159
380 LINE (47,40)-(47,50),14
390 LINE -(53,50),14
400 LINE -(53,40),14
410 PAINT (50,45),14
420 CIRCLE (230,60),3,14,0,3.14195
430 LINE (227,60)-(227,70),14
440 LINE -(233,70),14
450 LINE -(233,60),14
460 PAINT (230,65),14
470 CIRCLE (180,50),3,14,0,3.14195
480 LINE (177,50)-(177,60),14
```

*(continues)*

Color on Command  
From page 184  
CASTLE.BAS

Color on  
Command  
From page 184  
CASTLE.BAS  
(continued)

```

490 LINE -(183,60),14
500 LINE -(183,50),14
510 PAINT (180,55),14
520 REM *****DRAW 'MOUNTAIN'*****
530 LINE (0,199)-(25,162),8
540 LINE -(45,141),8
550 LINE -(220,141),8
560 LINE -(280,170),8
570 LINE -(319,199),8
580 PAINT (160,180),CHR$(&H82)+CHR$(&H28),8
590 REM *****DRAW LIGHTENING BOLT*****
600 LINE (0,0)-(53,5),15
610 LINE (61,6)-(70,8),15
620 LINE -(150,20),15
630 LINE -(170,30),15
640 LINE (150,20)-(160,30),15
650 LINE -(155,40),15
660 LINE -(160,68),15
670 LINE (160,30)-(165,68),15
680 LINE (125,17)-(145,40),15
690 LINE -(150,68),15
700 A$=INPUT$(1) 'PAUSE FOR KEYSTROKE
710 PALETTE 14,3 'CHANGE YELLOW WINDOWS TO CYAN
720 PALETTE 0,1 'CHANGE SKY FROM BLACK TO BLUE
730 PALETTE 15,1 'CHANGE WHITE LIGHTENING BOLT TO BLUE
740 A$=INPUT$(1) 'PAUSE FOR KEYSTROKE
750 PALETTE 14,14 'TURN ON LIGHTS IN WINDOWS
760 PALETTE 15,0 'CHANGE LIGHTNING BOLT TO BLACK
770 PALETTE 0,0 'CHANGE SKY BACK TO BLACK
780 PALETTE 2,0 'CHANGE GREEN IN GRASS TO BLACK
790 PALETTE 7,0 'ERASE WHITE LINES IN CASTLE DRAWING
800 LC=14
810 FOR A=0 TO 1000: NEXT
820 FOR A=0 TO 6
830 PALETTE 15,15 'TURN LIGHTENING BOLT BACK TO WHITE
840 FOR B=0 TO 10: NEXT
850 PALETTE 0,15 'TURN ENTIRE SKY WHITE FOR FLASH
860 FOR B=0 TO 5 : NEXT
870 PALETTE 15,0 'TURN LIGHTENING BOLT OFF BY GOING TO BLACK
880 PALETTE 0,0 'TURN ENTIRE SKY BACK TO BLACK
890 NEXT
900 A$=INPUT$(1) 'PAUSE FOR KEYSTROKE
910 IF A$="L" OR A$="l" THEN GOSUB 940: GOTO 900
920 IF A$="Q" OR A$="q" THEN PALETTE: END 'QUIT
930 IF A$=CHR$(32) THEN 820 ELSE 900
940 IF LC=0 THEN LC=14 ELSE LC=0
950 PALETTE 14,LC 'TURN WINDOW LIGHTS ON AND OFF
960 RETURN

```

FOR TAX PROFESSIONALS

# A-plusTax™

## THE STANDARD IN TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE.



**A** comprehensive tax preparation program designed for CPAs and Tax Professionals.

Super fast processing on IBM-PC/AT, PC/XT, and most IBM compatibles — to save you time when you need it most.

For more complete information, call 1-800-USA-1040 (In Florida, call 1-800-356-1040).

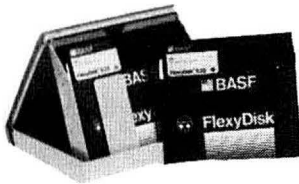


ARTHUR  
ANDERSEN  
& CO.

FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON



# BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES!



BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES have a lifetime warranty and are packed in plastic storage cases. TYVEK sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs included.

**\$139** ea. 5 1/4" SSDD Qty. 20  
**\$159** ea. 5 1/4" DSDD Qty. 20

## SOFT SECTOR ONLY!

### 3M HEADCLEANING KITS

Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for 30 applications. **\$18.00** Shpg.

### AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE



Every once in a while, someone takes the simple and makes it elegant. This unit holds 50 5 1/4" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, nipples to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. We like it.

**\$10.95** ea. + \$2.00 Shpg.



### DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY

Dust-free storage for 70 5 1/4" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. **\$11.95** + \$3.00 Shpg.



### DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 5 1/4" diskettes. Beige or grey only.

**\$1.65** + 20¢ ea. Shpg.

### PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES!

Brand new ribbons produced to manufacturer's specs.  
Epson MX-70/80 ..... **\$3.58** ea. + 25 Shpg.  
Epson MX-100 ..... **\$6.99** ea. + 25 Shpg.  
Okidata Micro 83 ..... **\$1.48** ea. + 25 Shpg.  
Okidata Micro 84 ..... **\$3.66** ea. + 25 Shpg.

Shipping: 5 1/4" DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. Other items: Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. Payment: VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add \$3.00 handling charge. Taxes: Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: \$35.00

### FOR ORDERS ONLY:

**1-800-621-6827**

(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)

### INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:

**1-312-944-2788 only!**

HOURS: 9AM - 5PM Central Time, Monday - Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

**DISK WORLD!, Inc.**

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

**DISK  
WORLD!**

Authorized Reseller  
Information Processing **BASF**  
Media

# The best buy you'll ever find! Nashua™ Diskettes

## LIFETIME WARRANTY!

5 1/4" SSDD 5 1/4" DSDD  
**1.05 1.15**  
Qty. 50 Qty. 50

(These are poly-bagged diskettes with reinforced hubs, Tyvek sleeves, and write-protect tabs.)

## SOFT SECTOR ONLY!

Sold in multiples of 50 only.  
Prices good while sale quantities last.

## INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL!

NASHUA Corporation is a half-billion dollar corporation and a recognized leader in magnetic media. You've used these diskettes before and didn't know it...since Nashua has sold primarily to software duplicators.

## SUPER SPECIAL!



Order 50 NASHUA Diskettes on this special offer and you can get an Amaray Media Mate 50 for only \$9.99 (shipping included). Normally, a \$14.95 retail value, this is one of the best designed disk storage units we've seen. Special slots and ridges for stacking. A great buy.

With 50 NASHUA 5 1/4" Diskettes **\$9.99**

Ordered alone: **\$10.95** + \$2.00 Shpg.

## 3M HEADCLEANING KITS

Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for 30 applications. **\$18.00** Shpg.



### DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY

Dust-free storage for 70 5 1/4" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. **\$11.95** + \$3.00 Shpg.



### DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 5 1/4" diskettes. Beige or grey only.

**\$1.65** ea. + 20¢ Shpg.

### PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES!

Brand new ribbons produced to manufacturer's specs.  
Epson MX-70/80 ..... **\$3.58** ea. + 25 Shpg.  
Epson MX-100 ..... **\$6.99** ea. + 25 Shpg.  
Okidata Micro 83 ..... **\$1.48** ea. + 25 Shpg.  
Okidata Micro 84 ..... **\$3.66** ea. + 25 Shpg.

Shipping: 5 1/4" DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. Other items: Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. Payment: VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add \$3.00 handling charge. Taxes: Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: \$35.00

### FOR ORDERS ONLY:

**1-800-621-6827**

(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)

### INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:

**1-312-944-2788 only!**

HOURS: 9AM - 5PM Central Time, Monday - Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

**DISK WORLD!, Inc.**

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

**DISK  
WORLD!**

Authorized Distributor  
Information Processing **NASHUA**  
Media **MAGNETIC**

NOW, THE LOWEST PRICES EVER ON



# 3M Scotch® DISKETTES

**\$153** ea. 5 1/4" SSDD QTY. 20  
**\$206** ea. 5 1/4" DSDD QTY. 20  
**\$229** ea. 5 1/4" SSDD-96TPI QTY. 20  
**\$290** ea. 5 1/4" DSDD-96TPI QTY. 20

## SOFT SECTOR ONLY! MINIMUM ORDER: 20 DISKETTES

These are factory-fresh 3M diskettes packed in boxes of 10 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, identification labels and write-protect tabs.

## LIFETIME WARRANTY! ON ALL 3M SCOTCH DISKETTES!

## SUPER SPECIAL!



Order 50 3M Scotch Diskettes on this special offer and you can get an Amaray Media Mate 50 for only \$9.99 (shipping included). Normally, a \$14.95 retail value, this is one of the best designed disk storage units we've seen. Special slots and ridges for stacking. A great buy.

With 50 3M Scotch 5 1/4" Diskettes **\$9.99**

Ordered alone: **\$10.95** + \$2.00 Shpg.

## 8" 3M Scotch Diskettes

8" SSDD **\$1.96** ea. 8" SSDD **\$2.42** ea.  
8" DSDD... **\$2.76** ea.

## SOFT SECTOR ONLY!

MINIMUM ORDER 8" DISKETTES: 20

## 3M HEADCLEANING KITS

Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for 30 applications. **\$18.00** Shpg.



### DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY

Dust-free storage for 70 5 1/4" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. **\$11.95** + \$3.00 Shpg.



### DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 5 1/4" diskettes. Beige or grey only.

**\$1.65** ea. + 20¢ Shpg.

### PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES!

Brand new ribbons produced to manufacturer's specs.  
Epson MX-70/80 ..... **\$3.58** ea. + 25 Shpg.  
Epson MX-100 ..... **\$6.99** ea. + 25 Shpg.  
Okidata Micro 83 ..... **\$1.48** ea. + 25 Shpg.  
Okidata Micro 84 ..... **\$3.66** ea. + 25 Shpg.

Shipping: 5 1/4" DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. 8" DISKETTES—Add \$4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. Other items: Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. Payment: VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add \$3.00 handling charge. Taxes: Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: \$35.00

### FOR ORDERS ONLY:

**1-800-621-6827**

(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)

### INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:

**1-312-944-2788 only!**

HOURS: 9AM - 5PM Central Time, Monday - Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

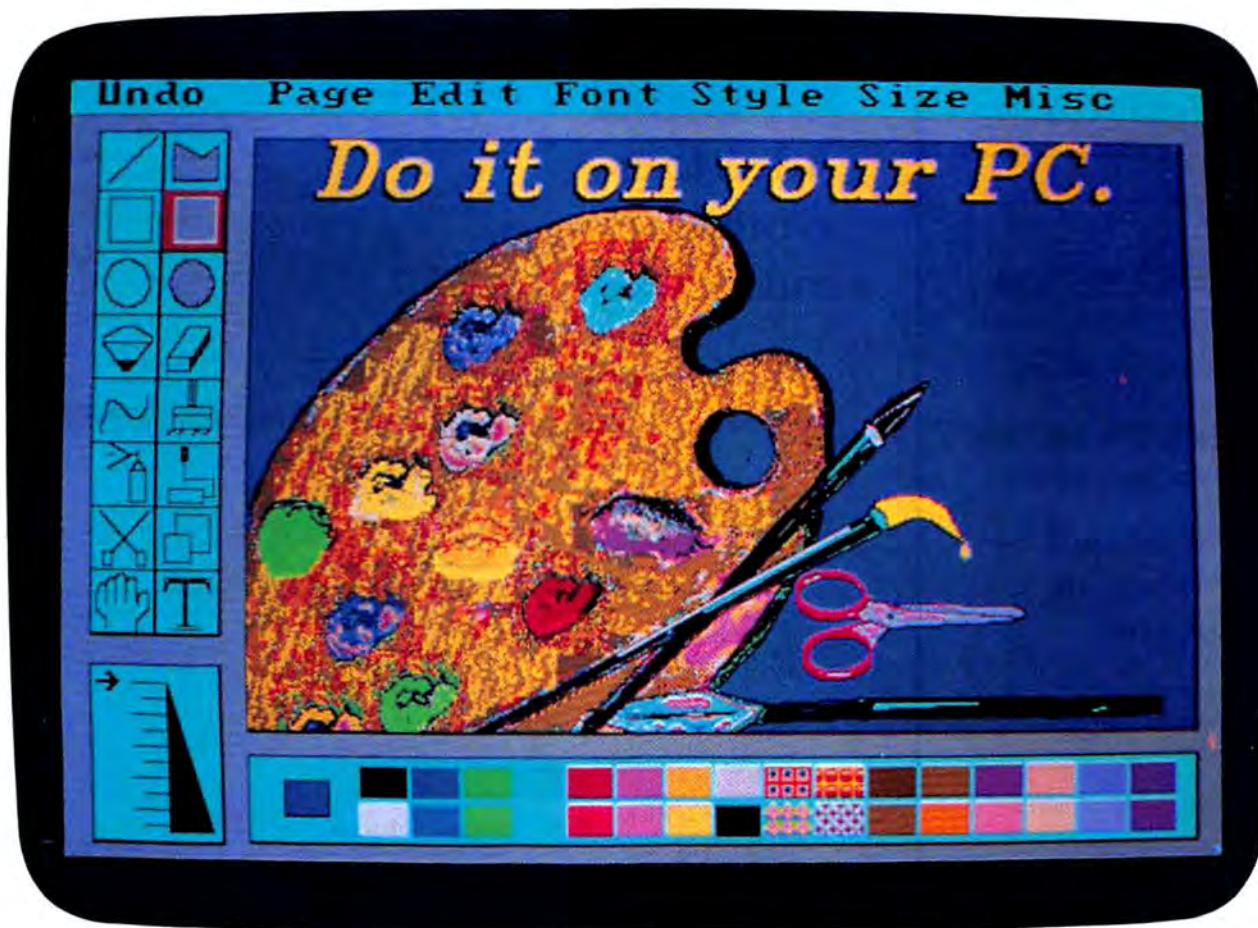
**DISK WORLD!, Inc.**

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

**DISK  
WORLD!**

Authorized Distributor  
Information Processing  
Products

**3M**



## IMSI Presents PC Paintbrush™

With PC Paintbrush, you'll now be able to do things that you once only dreamed about.

Because, like your dreams, you'll be working with a palette of up to 256 vibrant colors and shades, depending on your color card.

And, as you'll notice, you'll also have drawing tools, drop-down menus, and a range of brush widths and shapes. Plus your choice of mouse or joystick.

In addition to freeform drawing, you'll be able to draw precise triangles, rectangles, boxes, circles and ellipses.

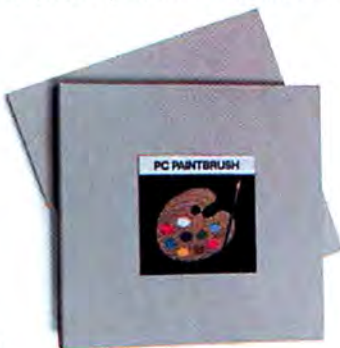
You'll be able to cut, paste, and move things around. Even enhance graphs, text, and images from other programs like Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, and SuperCalc 3.

But don't stop with painting. PC Paintbrush also gives you an electronic type shop to work with. Several fonts, from Olde English to Computer. Each in seven styles (boldface, italics, underline, etc.) and seven sizes.

All of which makes it great for designing everything from fliers and report covers to greeting cards and birthday banners. (For a wall-sized work of art, just print sideways.)

The possibilities are endless. But the best way to see for yourself is to see for yourself. Get a demonstration at your nearest computer store.

Then, draw your own conclusions.



**IMSI**  
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS

INTERNATIONAL MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE, INC.  
633 Fifth Avenue • San Rafael, CA 94901 • 415/454-7101

**RUNS ON:** IBM PC/compatibles, and Corona PC, 192K RAM. IBM PCjr., and Mindset, 256K RAM. HP 150, 320K RAM. All require DOS 2.0 and up and 1 drive.

**MICE:** Summagraphics, Mouse Systems, Microsoft.

**JOYSTICKS:** Any IBM compatible.

**GRAPHICS CARDS:** Amdek, Hercules, IBM, PCjr., Quadram, Scion, Tecmar, STB, Paradise.

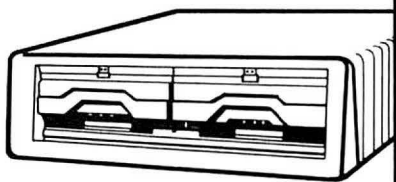
**MONITOR:** Color or black and white.

**OUTPUT:** Printers: IBM/Epson graphics, Epson FX-80 and 100, MX 80 and 100, IDS Non-Color, IDS Prism Color, NEC 8023, C-Itoh 8510, Okidata 8X or 9X series, Radio Shack CGP-220, Xerox 1770, PrintaColor TC1040, Quadram Quadjet, Transtar Color, Diablo C150, Tektronix 4695, HP Thinkjet, Star Micronics, Epson JX-80, Data Products 8050, IBM Color printer. Plotters: HP 7475A and 7470A.

PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSOFT CORP.

Circle 530 on reader service card

# THE Better Bernoulli by Micronet Systems



Combine the economy  
and versatility of the best  
Removable Disk Subsystem  
with the best Software!

## 20-Megabyte Disk Subsystem

- Dual 10 Meg Drives
- Removable 10 Meg Cartridge Media
- Highly Resistant to Physical Shock
- Crash Resistant Bernoulli Technology
- Fast Back-up
- Smart Z-80 Based Controller

.. PLUS ..

## Micronet Systems Software

- Comprehensive, Menu-Driven, with user definable parameters
- Compatible with IBM Family, including the AT (PC DOS 2.0)
- Works with many Networks (PC-Net, Corvus, etc.)
- Six Month Warranty

**\$2850**

(Save \$500!)

Complete with all software, cables,  
host interface cards, cartridges  
and documentation

.....

10 Meg Cartridges.....\$50  
Head Cleaning Kit.....\$70  
Micronet Systems Software  
Interface Kit.....\$300

To Order Call or Write



**MICRONET SYSTEMS**  
2228 U.S. 78 • Snellville Plaza • Snellville, GA 30278  
(404) 979-5117 or 979-5082

SALE PRICES EFFECTIVE WHILE QUANTITIES LAST  
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

# Advertiser Product Index

Reader  
Service  
Number

## Computers

- Data General Corp., 188-189
- 938 Ericsson, 214-215
- 798 IBM, 5, 6-7
- 834 NCR, 25

## Hardware

### Boards

- 18 AST Research Inc., 14-15
- 243 Emulex/Persyst, 170-171
- 77 Hercules Computer Technology, 19, 37
- 153 IDEAssociates, 34-35
- 149 Quadram, 86-87
- 906 Qubie' Distributing, 85
- 169 Sigma Designs, 187
- 190 Tecmar, Inc., 80B-80C, IBC
- 707 Tseng Laboratories, Inc., 80D
- 193 Ven-Tel, Inc., 36

### Storage Devices

- 903 Alpha Omega Software, 128
- 200 IDEAssociates, 26-27
- 910 Lancore Technologies Inc., 103
- 90 Linde Technology Inc., 204
- 683 Kamerman Labs, 1
- 934 Micronet Systems, 229
- 120 Mountain Computer, 51
- 905 Qubie Distributing, 21
- 937 Racore Corporation, 190
- 169 Sigma Designs, Inc., 187
- 922 Space Coast Systems, 263
- Sysgen, Inc., 54
- 188 Tallgrass Technologies Corporation, 40-41
- 190 Tecmar, 164
- 925 U.S. Design, 84
- 929 Xcomp, 142

Reader  
Service  
Number

## Monitors

- 827 Power R, 261
- 296 Princeton Graphic Systems, 206-207

## Printers, Plotters, and Typewriter Interfaces

- 685 DataSouth Computer Corporation, 270
- 781 IBM, 163
- 328 Rainbow Technology, 242
- 285 Toshiba America Inc., 181

## Communications

- 397 CXI, 99
- Data General, 188-189
- 927 General Microsystems, 261
- 919 Keyword Office Technology, 209
- 149 Quadram, 185
- 907 Qubie Distributing, 97
- 193 Ven-Tel, Inc., 36

## Miscellaneous

- 78 Genest Technologies, 262
- 939 Micromission, 62
- 103 Microprocessors Unlimited, 243
- Microsoft Corporation, 8-9
- 936 Mosaic Electronics, 261
- 827 Power R, 261
- 328 Rainbow Technology, 242
- 886 Secure It, 262

## Systems Software

### Operating Systems

- 160 Rickerdata, 263

### Utilities

- Bellsoft, Inc., BC
- 760 Borland International, 22-23
- 31 Central Point Software, Inc., 95
- 853 Essential Software, 242
- 851 Golden Bow Systems, 243
- 919 Keyword Office Technology, 209
- 142 Persoft, Inc., 58
- POLYTRON Corporation, 186
- Quaid Software Limited, 94
- 726 Rickard Software Group, 242
- 526 Software Link, Inc. 127

### Languages

- 231 Mark Williams Company, 129
- 118 MicroWay, Inc., 132
- 862 Software Bottling Co., 227
- 890 Summit Software, 263

Reader  
Service  
Number

## Applications Software

### General Business

- Bellsoft Inc., BC
- 436 Cosmos, 13
- 493 Ecosoft, 65
- 888 Evergreen Software, 166
- 913 HFK Software, 242
- 830 IBM, 70-71
- Microsoft Corporation, 8-9, 56-57
- 911 Oceana Microsystems, 12
- POLYTRON Corp., 186
- 148 Primavera Systems, Inc., 229
- 889 Project Software Development, Inc., 81
- 818 Rio Grande Software Inc., 154
- Scitor Corp., 208
- 720 Thoughtware, 230-231
- 863 TVG Systems, 242
- Walonick Assoc., 95

### Financial & Spreadsheets

- 940 Arthur Anderson, 273
- 747 Barron Ross, 55
- 202 Best Programs, 39
- 3 Dow Jones, 213
- 532 Futures Group, 242
- 59 Gamma Productions, 20
- 891 H & E Computronics, Inc., 24
- HowardSoft, 133
- 830 IBM, 70-71
- 657 Meca, 82
- Microsoft Corporation, 100-101
- 286 Peachtree Software, 83, 105
- 928 Simon & Schuster, 162
- 704 Zylab, 242

### Job and Industry Specific

- 111 Mitchell Management Systems, Inc., 261
- 726 Software Shop Systems, 94

### Data Management

- 935 Chorus Data Systems, 264
- 658 Concentric Data Systems, 210-211
- 436 Cosmos, 13
- 933 Systems Automation, 205
- 932 Unlimited Processing, 168

### Word Processing/Text Editing

- 879 Command Technology, 204
- 913 HFK Software, 242
- 93 Lifetree Software, Inc., 241
- 382 MicroPro, 66-67
- 533 Office Solutions, 69
- 165 SSL, 202-203

### Communications

- 49 Corvus Systems, Inc., 10
- 624 Inner Loop Software, 243
- 919 Keyword Office Technology, 209

Circle 934 on reader service card

- 275 Microstuf, Inc., 102  
133 Orchid Technology, 80A  
— Software Publishing, 135  
908 Software Synergy, 98  
901 Teal Communications, 38

#### Graphics

- 935 Chorus Data Systems, 264  
502 Graphic  
Communications, 52-53  
77 Hercules Computer  
Technology, 19, 37  
332 MICROGRAFX, Inc., 16  
— Microsoft Corporation, 56-57  
241 Polaroid, 182-183

#### Integrated Systems

- Bellsoft Inc., BC  
884 Cullinet Software, 157, 159,  
161  
635 Living Videotext, 104  
196 Warner Software, 177

#### Desk-Top Manager

- Bellsoft Inc., BC  
760 Borland International, 22-23  
— POLYTRON  
Corporation, 186  
253 Software Arts, 80F-G

### Educational, Personal, Entertainment & Misc. Software

#### Educational

- 7 American Training  
International, 33  
657 Meca, 82  
928 Simon & Schuster, 32

#### Personal

- 3 Dow Jones, 213  
59 Gamma Productions, 20  
— HowardSoft, 133  
657 Meca, 82  
25 Prentice Hall, 169  
928 Simon & Schuster, 162

#### Entertainment

- 918 1 Step Software, 80  
308 subLOGIC Corporation, 184

#### Miscellaneous

- 919 Keyword Office  
Technology, 209  
692 Management Science  
Associates, 65  
— Microsoft Corporation, 8-9

### General

#### Accessories

- ALF Products, 226  
721 Borg Industries, 243  
146 ComputerAid, 243  
634 Creative Computer  
Products, 134

- 206 Hooleon Co., 263  
578 Maxell Corp. of America, IFC

#### Services

- ALF Products, 226  
856 Compuserve, 68  
— D-Comp, 212  
— Direct Net, 275

#### Books, Catalogs, and Periodicals

- Simon & Schuster, 80E

#### Events

- 38 Macworld Exposition, 267  
— PC Forum, 279

#### Mail Order

- 205 Applied Computer Products,  
Inc., 106-107  
825 Arlington Computer  
Products, 61  
784 Better Products, 242  
208 Bottom Line, 64  
865 Bulldog Computer  
Products, 287  
842 CDA Computer Sales, 201  
90 Compuclassics, 288  
803 Compumail, 283  
754 Computer Discount  
Products, 282  
— Computer Inventory  
Control, 178  
420 Computer Mail Order, 289  
800 Computers Direct/PC  
Express, 165  
554 Conroy La Pointe, 130-131  
58 Diamond Software, 167  
880 Discount Computer  
Center, 286  
923 Disk Jockey, 243  
780 Disk World!, 274  
214 800 Software, 292  
— Express Business Software, 63  
768 47th Street  
Computer, 284-285  
854 4-5-6 World, 261  
733 Lionheart Press, 243  
95 Logicsoft, 180  
942 Lyben Computer Systems, 262  
112 Micro Mart, 290-291  
116 Microshop, 266  
681 Oryx Systems, 268-269  
756 Oryx Systems, 268-269  
576 Pacific Exchanges, 243  
136 PC Connection, 144-147  
460 PC Network, 244  
274 Progressive Micro  
Distributors, 280-281  
726 Rickard Software Group, 242  
850 SoftPlus Research, 242  
921 Telasoft, 226  
— VLM Computer  
Electronics, 261

# Most project managers want just 3 little things from their software: Control, control, control.

If you're a project manager, we know what you face every day.

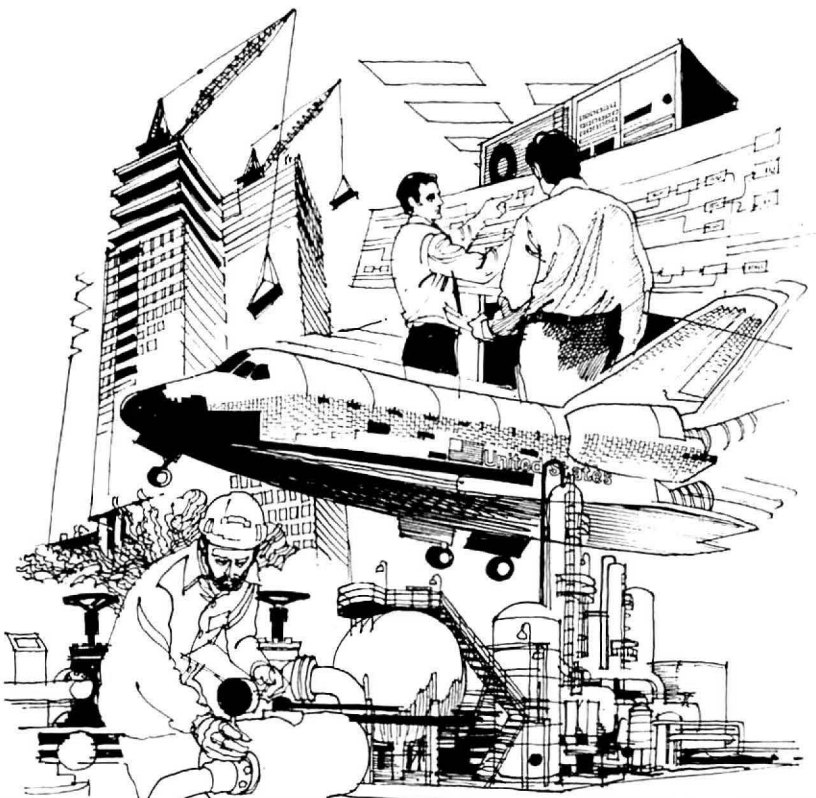
We're project managers too. And we created our Project Planner software to provide comprehensive support for managers who run all kinds of projects . . . in engineered construction, aerospace, defense, new product development, data processing, plant maintenance and more.

PRIMAVERA Project Planner™ and Primavision™ Plotter graphics give you sophisticated scheduling capabilities for up to 10,000 activities, resource leveling, cost control, custom reporting, bar charts—the works.

### PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER

It's the most project management you can get from a micro.

System Requirements: IBM-PC/XT, PC/AT (512k) or compatibles.



**PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.** Suite 925 • Two Bala Plaza  
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • TELEX: 910 997 0484

I'm interested: ☐ Send working demo (\$75.00).

☐ Send free brochure. ☐ Call me.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

# Advertiser Index

Reader  
Service  
Number

- ALF Products, 226
- 930 Alpha Omega Software, 128
- 7 American Training International, 33
- 205 Applied Computer Products, 106-107
- 825 Arlington Computer Products, 61
- 940 Arthur Andersen & Co., 273
- 18 AST Research Inc., 14-15
- 747 Barron Ross, 55
- Bellsoft, Inc., BC
- 202 Best Programs, 39
- 784 Better Products, 242
- 721 Borg Industries, 243
- 760 Borland International, 22-23
- 208 Bottom Line, 64
- 865 Bulldog Computer Products, 287
- 842 CDA Computer Sales, 201
- 31 Central Point Software, Inc., 95
- 935 Chorus Data Systems, 264
- 879 Command Technology, 204
- 90 Compuclassics, 288
- 803 Compumail, 283
- 856 CompuServe, 68
- 146 ComputerAid, 243
- 754 Computer Discount Products, 282
- Computer Inventory Control Inc., 178
- 420 Computer Mail Order, 289
- 800 Computers Direct/PC Express, 165
- 658 Concentric Data Systems, 210-211
- 554 Conroy La Pointe, 130-131
- 49 Corvus Systems, Inc., 10
- 436 Cosmos, 13

Reader  
Service  
Number

- 634 Creative Computer Products, 134
- 884 Cullinet Software, 157, 159, 161
- 397 CXI, 99
- D-Comp, Inc., 212
- Data General Corp., 188-189
- 685 Datasouth Computer Corporation, 270
- 58 Diamond Software, 167
- Direct Net, 229
- 880 Discount Computer Center, 286
- 923 Disk Jockey, 243
- 780 Disk World!, 274
- 3 Dow Jones, 213
- 493 Ecosoft, Inc., 65
- 214 800 Software, 292
- 243 Emulex/Persyst, 170-171
- 938 Ericsson, 214-215
- 853 Essential Software, 242
- 888 Evergreen Enterprises, 166
- Express Business Software, 63
- 768 47th Street Computer, 284-285
- 854 4-5-6 World, 261
- 532 Futures Group, 242
- 59 Gamma Productions, 20
- 927 General Microsystems, 261
- 78 Genest Technologies, 262
- 851 Golden Bow Systems, 243
- 502 Graphic Communications, Inc., 52-53
- 891 H & E Computronics, 24
- 77 Hercules Computer Technology, 19, 37
- 913 HFK Software, 242
- 206 Hooleon Co., 263
- HowardSoft, 133
- 781 IBM, 163
- 798 IBM, 5, 6-7,
- 830 IBM, 70-71
- 153 IDEAssociates, 34-35
- 200 IDEAssociates, 26-27
- 530 IMSI, 275
- 624 Inner Loop Software, 243
- 683 Kamerman Labs, 1
- 229 Keytronic, 80H
- 919 Keyword Office Technology, 209
- 910 Lancore Technologies Inc., 103
- 93 Lifetree Software, Inc., 241
- 90 Linde Technology, Inc., 204
- 733 Lionheart Press, Inc., 243

Reader  
Service  
Number

- 635 Living Videotext, 104
- 95 Logisoft, 180
- 942 Lyben Computer Systems, 262
- 38 Macworld Exposition, 267
- 692 Management Science Associates, 65
- 231 Mark Williams Company, 129
- 578 Maxell, IFC
- 657 Meca, 82
- 332 MICROGRAFX, Inc., 16
- 112 Micro Mart, 290-291
- 939 Micromission, 62
- 934 Micronet Systems, 276
- 382 MicroPro, 66-67
- 103 Microprocessors Unlimited, 243
- 116 Microshop, 266
- Microsoft Corporation, 8-9, 56-57, 100-101
- 275 Microstuf, Inc., 102
- 118 MicroWay Inc., 132
- 111 Mitchell Management Systems, Inc., 261
- 936 Mosaic Electronics, 261
- 120 Mountain Computer, 51
- 834 NCR, 25
- 911 Oceana Microsystems, 12
- 533 Office Solutions, 69
- 918 1 Step Software, 80
- 133 Orchid Technology, 80A
- 681 Oryx Systems, 268-269
- 756 Oryx Systems, 268-269
- 576 Pacific Exchanges, 243
- 136 PC Connection, 144-147
- PC Forum, 279
- 460 PC Network, 244
- 286 Peachtree Software, Inc., 83, 105
- 142 Persoft, 58
- 241 Polaroid, 182-183
- POLYTRON Corporation, 186
- 827 Power R, 261
- 25 Prentice Hall, 169
- 148 Primavera Systems, Inc., 277
- 296 Princeton Graphic Systems, 206-207
- 274 Progressive Micro Distributors, 280-281
- 889 Project Software Development, Inc., 81
- 149 Quadram Corporation, 86-87, 185
- Quaid Software Limited, 94
- 905 Qubie' Distributing, 21
- 906 Qubie' Distributing, 85
- 907 Qubie' Distributing, 97
- 328 Rainbow Technologies, Inc., 242

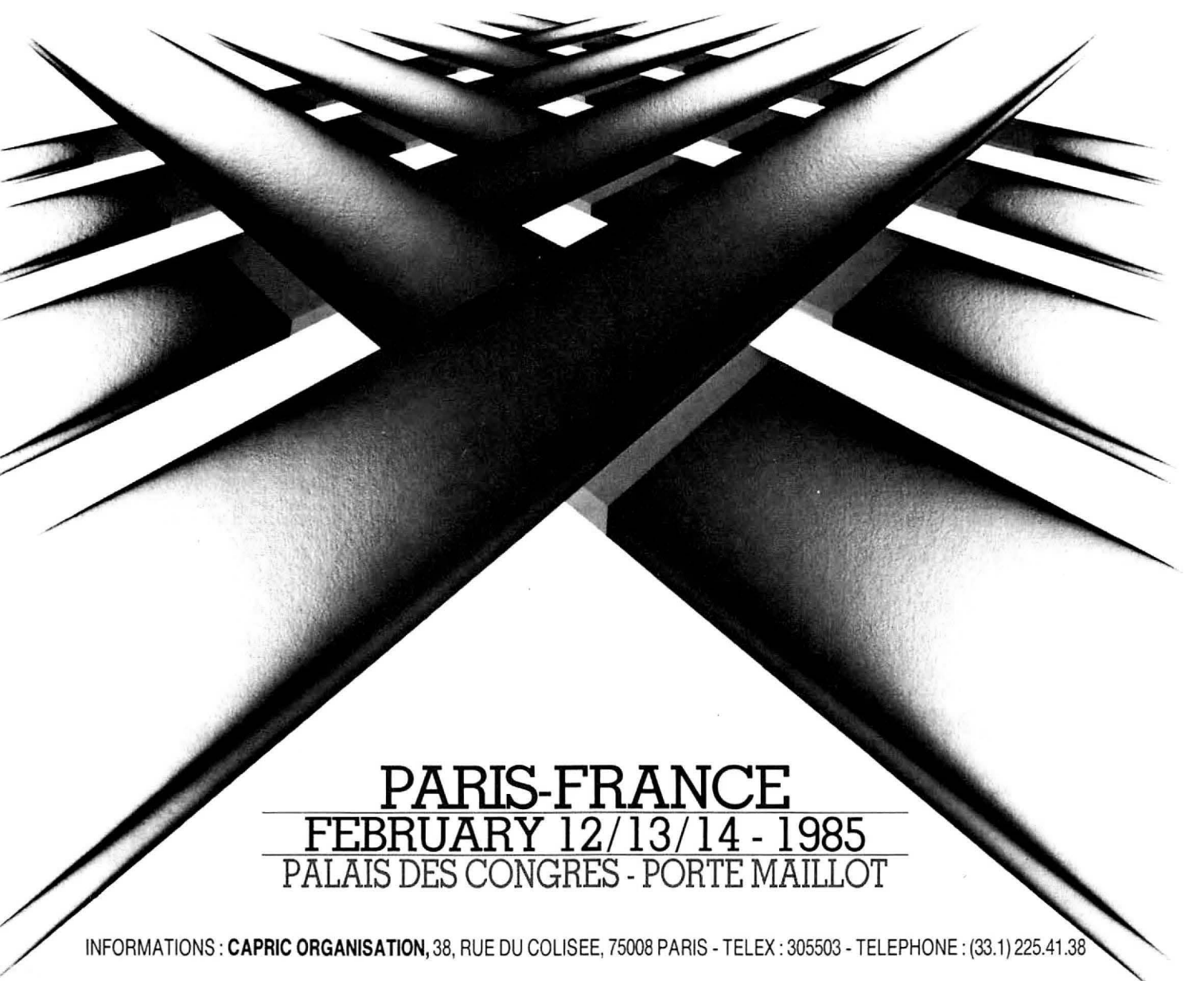
Reader  
Service  
Number

- 937 Racore Corporation, 190
- 726 Rickard Software Group, 242
- 160 Rickerdata, 263
- 818 Rio Grande Software, Inc., 154
- 165 SSI, 202-203
- Scitor Corporation, 208
- 886 Secure It, 262
- 169 Sigma Designs, Inc., 187
- 928 Simon & Schuster, 32, 162, 80E
- 850 Soft/Plus Research, 242
- 253 Software Arts, 80F-G
- 862 Software Bottling Co., 227
- 526 Software Link, Inc., 127
- Software Publishing, 135
- 726 Software Shop Systems, 94
- 908 Software Synergy, 98
- 922 Space Coast Systems, 263
- 308 subLOGIC Corporation, 184
- 890 Summit Software Technology, 263
- Sysgen, Inc., 54
- 933 Systems Automation Software, 205
- 188 Tallgrass Technologies Corp., 40-41
- 901 Teal Communications, 38
- 190 Tecmar Inc., 80B-80C, 164, IBC
- 921 Telasoft, 226
- 720 Thoughtware Corporation, 230-231
- 285 Toshiba America, Inc., 181
- 707 Tseng Laboratories, Inc., 80D
- 863 TVG Systems, 242
- 932 Unlimited Processing, 168
- 925 U.S. Design, 84
- 193 Ven-Tel, Inc., 36
- VLM Computer Electronics, 261
- Walonick Associates, 95
- 196 Warner Software, Inc., 177
- 929 Xcomp, 142
- 704 ZyLab Corporation, 242

# SECOND EUROPEAN FORUM

CONVENTION / EXHIBITION

## IBM *PC*



PARIS-FRANCE

FEBRUARY 12/13/14 - 1985

PALAIS DES CONGRES - PORTE MAILLOT

# HOW TO BE A



Call for an IBM PC system custom enhanced to meet all your business needs.

## Printers:

EPSON JX-80 (160cps, 10", 8 colors)	BEST PRICE
EPSON FX-80 (160cps, 10")	\$425
EPSON FX-100 (160cps, 15")	\$625
EPSON FX-100 + (160cps, 15", near LQ)	\$625
EPSON RX-80 (100cps, 10")	\$245
EPSON RX-80/T PLUS (100cps, 10" w/platten, near LQ)	\$295
EPSON RX-100 (100cps, 15" while they last)	\$425
EPSON LQ-1500 (LQ dot matrix w/ par. interface)	CALL
OKIDATA ML92 (160cps, 10")	\$425
OKIDATA ML93 (160cps, 15")	\$625
OKIDATA ML84 (200cps, 15")	\$725
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2410 (350cps, 15")	\$1995
GEMINI 10X (120cps, 10")	\$275
GEMINI 15X (120cps, 15")	\$395
DATAPRODUCTS 8010 (180cps, dot matrix, 10")	CALL
DATAPRODUCTS 8020 (180cps, dot matrix, 15")	CALL
DATAPRODUCTS 8050 (200cps, dot matrix, 15")	CALL
DATAPRODUCTS 8070 (400cps, dot matrix, 15", LQ)	CALL
FLORIDA DATA PRINTERS (High speed, durable)	CALL
TOSHIBA P1340 (LQ dot matrix, 10")	\$745
TOSHIBA P1351 (LQ dot matrix, 15")	\$1295
TI-855 (LQ dot matrix w/font cart)	PRICE REDUCTION
DIABLO 630AP (40cps LQ)	\$1595
DIABLO 630ECS (192 chars on wheel)	\$1995
NEC 2050 (Durable, low cost LQ)	BEST PRICE
NEC 3550 (33cps LQ)	NEW LOW PRICE
NEC 7730 (55cps LQ)	NEW LOW PRICE
NEC 8850 (Fast LQ from the people setting standards)	CALL
C. ITOH A10 (New letter quality)	CALL
C. ITOH STARWRITER (40cps LQ)	\$1025
C. ITOH PRINTMASTER (55cps LQ)	\$1325
QUME LETTER PRO 20 (New, nice)	CALL
QUME SPRINT 1140 (40cps LQ)	CALL
QUME SPRINT 1155 (55cps LQ)	CALL
BROTHER HR-15 (13cps LQ, 10")	\$395
BROTHER HR-25 (23cps LQ, 15")	\$675
BROTHER HR-35 (32cps LQ, 15")	\$895
COMREX, DYNAX PRINTERS	CALL

CALL FOR ADD-ON TRACTORS & CUT SHEET FEEDERS

## Miscellaneous:

POLAROID PALETTE	
(Makes hi/res slides from PC's)	BEST PRICE
ORCHID PC TURBO (80186 coprocessor-runs at 8MHz)	CALL
KEYTRONIC 5151 KEYBOARD (Sep. cursor keys)	\$199
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Optical mouse, runs LOTUS)	\$139
MICROSOFT SERIAL OR BUS MOUSE (w/software)	\$139
ISOBAR SURGE PROTECTORS (4 & 8 plug)	\$49/\$69
POWER BACK-UP (200 & 425 watts)	\$269/\$499
MICROFAZER (8-128K print buffer)	from \$139
ASHER by QUADRAM (Electronic tickler, more)	CALL
SANTA CLARA PC TERMINAL (Smart terminals plus)	CALL

## Diskettes:

VERBATIM:	
SS/DD Box	\$24- Case \$199
DS/DD Box	\$29-Case \$249
FOR DYSAN, MAXELL, 3M	CALL

## Floppy Disk Drives:

TANDON TM 100-2	\$179
SHUGART SA 455-2	\$149
PORTABLE HALF HEIGHTS	\$159
CDC FULL HEIGHTS	\$169

## Multifunction Boards:

QUADMEG (at memory up to 4MB RAM)	CALL
QUADBOARD (64K-384K, S.P.G.C/C, bracket)	\$269/459
QUADPORT (Serial & parallel w/option of 4 more serial)	CALL
AST ADVANTAGE (ups AT's RAM to 3MB w/port)	CALL
AST 6-PAK (64-384K, S.P.C/C, opt G)	\$269/459
AST MEGAPLUS (64-512K, S.C/C, opt S.P.G.K.)	from \$269
AST I/O PLUS (S.C/C, opt S.P.G.)	from \$139
ORCHID BLOSSOM (64-384K, S.P.C/C, opt PC Net)	\$249
TECMAR CAPTAIN (64-384K, S.P.C/C)	from \$259
BABY BLUE II (64-256K, Z80B, 2S, P.C/C)	from \$429
PERSYST Time Spectrum (64-384K, S.P.C/C, 2 yr. wrty)	\$279
NEW PROFIT RAM ELITE & PLUS (64-512K, 2S or S&P.C/C)	CALL
MAYNARD SANDSTAR MODULAR BOARDS	CALL

## Plotters:

HP7470 & 7475 PLOTTERS	CALL
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS (Full Line)	CALL
AMDEK AMPLOT II (8 Pen, does overlays)	\$499

## Emulation Boards:

IRMA BY DCA (3278 Terminal Emulation)	\$895
IRMA LINE (3278 RJE)	CALL
IRMALETTE (Use with Irmaline)	CALL
IRMAPRINT (3287 emulation)	CALL
IRMACOM (3274, 3276 Controller, 3770, 2780, 3780 RJE)	CALL
FORTE DATA SYSTEM	CALL
TECHLAND BLUE LYNX 3270 & 5251	CALL
AST PCOX, SNA, BSC, 3780, 5251	CALL

## Monitors:

AMDEK COLOR 710 (No glare, no flicker ultra hi/res)	\$579
AMDEK COLOR 700 (New ultra hi/res RGB)	\$475
AMDEK COLOR 600 (New hi/res RGB w/audio)	\$429
AMDEK 300 A and G (Amber or green)	\$149/\$139
AMDEK COLOR 500, 400, 300 (New hi/res RGB)	CALL
AMDEK 310A (Amber, dark non-glare tube)	\$169
PGS SR-12 (690x480 non-interlaced)	\$599
PGS HX-12 (690x480 interlaced)	\$469
PGS MAX-12 (720x350 mono)	CALL
KIMTRON TERMINALS	BEST PRICE
WYSE 50, 75, 100 TERMINALS (Program funct. keys)	CALL
TAXAN, NEC, ZENITH MONITORS	CALL

## Hard Disk Drives:

PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS 10MB internal & external	\$895
PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS P-30 AT & P-50 AT	CALL
EVEREX 10MB internal	CALL
MAYNARD 10MB internal	CALL
MAYNARD 30MB internal	\$2195
MAYNARD MAYNSTREAM (Portable tape back-up)	CALL
MITSUBISHI (10MB & 25MB w/tape)	CALL
SYSGEN 10MB HARD DISK (w/tape back up)	\$2395
SYSGEN 20MB HARD DISK (w/tape back up)	\$2895
SYSGEN IMAGE 10 minute XT tape back up	\$795

CALL FOR TECMAR, DAVONG, AND TALLGRASS PRICES

## IBM PCs

IBM PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller, Monochrome/ Printer adapter, Amdek 310A	\$2195
IBM PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller, Color/Graphics adapter, HX-12 color monitor	\$2495
IBM PC w/256K, 2 1/2 ht. 360K drives, controller, 10MB hard disk w/auto boot.	\$2795

(These systems are brand new, fully tested and burned in, fully warranted for 90 days AND ARE ALWAYS IN STOCK!)

# AT

ADD-ONS & UPGRADES

## HARD DISKS

- INTERNAL/LOW POWER
- EXTERNAL/MASS STORAGE
- ARCHIVE TAPE BACK-UP
- REMOVABLE MEDIA

# BUDGET HERO



Call for an IBM PC system custom enhanced to meet all your business needs.

## Chips:

64K RAM UPGRADE (Set of 9)	\$39
128K RAM (AT Upgrade)	BEST PRICE
256K RAM	BEST PRICE
8087-3 (High Speed Math)	\$169
80287 (AT High Speed Math)	CALL

WE ARE CHIP BROKERS, ASK FOR QUANTITY PRICES

## Modems:

HAYES 300 baud external.	\$209
HAYES 1200 (300 or 1200 baud ext.)	\$469
HAYES 1200B (300 or 1200 baud int w/soft)	\$399
HAYES 2400 (New external, twice the speed!)	CALL
HAYES Compatibles	CALL
SIGNALMAN MARK 12 (1200 baud at 300 price)	\$259
VENTEL HALF CARD w/Crosstalk	\$429
BIZCOMP INTELLIMODEMS	BEST PRICE

## Display Cards:

EVEREX GRAPHIC EDGE	
(Simultaneous color & mono, w/ports)	\$399
TSENG UltraPAK (132 mono,	
S, P, C/C, opt RAM, FDC, color)	\$439
PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS CARD (Color/	
graphics in mono with mod ports options!)	from \$339
PERSYST BoB (clear text on a color monitor)	CALL
STB GRAPHIX PLUS II (Mono, color, par)	\$369
PROFIT MULTIGRAPH (Mono, color, opt par)	\$369
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER (640x400 + mono)	\$489
QUAD COLOR I (Upgrades to hires w/Quadcolor!)	\$199
HERCULES COLOR CARD (New from old faithful)	\$179
AST MonoGraphPlus	
(LOTUS mono, serial, par, clock)	\$399
PLANTRONICS Colorplus (Hi/res w/color magic)	\$379
IBM PC Enhanced Graphics Adapter	CALL

## Software:

SYMPHONY (New from LOTUS)	BEST PRICE-CALL
FRAMEWORK (New from ASHTON-TATE)	BEST PRICE
MULTIMATE (Emulates WANG dedicated WP)	\$279
SAMNA WORD III ("Ultra-WANG")	\$295
WORDSTAR PRO-PAK (WS/CS/MM/Sl/Tutor)	\$279
MICROSOFT WORD w/MOUSE	
(4th generation WP)	\$289
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE w/Textmerge	\$179
BANK STREET WRITER	\$59
EASYWRITER II SYSTEM (-writer, -speller, -mailer)	CALL
SUPERCALC 3 (Better graphs than LOTUS)	BEST PRICE
PFS Write, File and Graph	each \$99, Report ... \$79
OPEN ACCESS (Proven Integrated Package)	CALL
dBASE II & III (From Ashton-Tate)	\$299/\$375
KNOWLEDGEMAN (Version 1.06)	\$299
RBASE 4000 & 6000 (Use w/CLOUD, REPORT WRITER)	CALL
POWER BASE (Relational, hierarchical)	\$279
CIP (New and fantastic!)	CALL
DAYFLOW (Enhance with REPORTFLO)	CALL
OZ (from Fox & Geller)	CALL
NUTSHELL by Leading Edge	CALL
LIFEBOT LATTICE C COMPILER (w/8087 support)	\$289
LIFEBOT LATTICE C-FOOD SMORGASBORG	CALL
MICROSOFT C, BASIC, FORTRAN, PASCAL, COBOL	CALL
BORLAND TURBO PASCAL & TOOLBOX	CALL
DIGITAL RESEARCH (All products)	CALL
DOW JONES (All products)	CALL
IUS A/R, A/P, G/L	\$299
OPEN SYSTEMS ACCOUNTING MODULES	BEST PRICE
REAL WORLD ACCOUNTING	CALL
STATE OF THE ART (G/L, A/R, A/P, IN, PR)	BEST PRICE
BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING AND MODULES	CALL
DOLLARS AND SENSE by Monogram	\$119
MANAGING YOUR MONEY by Tobias/Meca	\$129
HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	BEST PRICE
HOWARDSON TAX PREPARER	BEST PRICE
MICROTAX	CALL FOR PRICE
DECISION RESOURCES CHART MASTER	\$249
DECISION RESOURCES SIGN MASTER	\$179
BPS BUSINESS GRAPHICS	\$259
Z-SOFT PC PAINTBRUSH w/FRIEZE GRAPHICS	\$99

PROKEY VERSION 3.0 by Rossoft	\$95
SET-FX for your EPSON	\$45
NORTON UTILITIES	\$55
COPY II PC by CENTRAL POINT	\$35
COPYWRITE by Quaid (Copies all IBM software)	\$45
COMPUERVE STARTER KIT	\$35
SIWAYS by FUNK SOFTWARE	\$49
CROSSTALK XVI by MICROSOFT	\$109
HAYES SMART COM II	\$95
TRACE 86 by Morgan (Assembly language debug)	CALL
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	\$39

## PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

FOR ORDERS ONLY

**1-800-446-7995**

for further information and technical support

**1-404-446-7995**

HOURS: 9AM to 9PM EST  
(Sat/Sun-12PM to 5PM EST)

7000 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.  
Norcross, Georgia 30071

All prices are subject to change.  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

**NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA**

## NETWORKS FOR YOUR

## IBM PC

SHARE FILES  
SHARE DEVICES  
WE CARRY THE BEST

## COMMUNICATE WITH YOUR CORPORATE MAINFRAME

• DOWNLOAD DATA  
• TERMINAL EMULATION  
CALL FOR DETAILS

## CHIPS

**64K • 256K  
8087 • 80287**

MEMORY UPGRADES  
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS  
SOUTH'S LARGEST SUPPLY

Circle 274 on reader service card



# COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

## HUGE Inventories • IBM Specialists

### ★ ASK ABOUT OUR FAIR PRICE POLICY - IT'S GUARANTEED! ★

## FREE SHIPPING!!

\*That's Right - WE PAY  
To Ship YOUR Purchase  
See Details Below

## ADVENTURE & GAMES

BRODERBUND Apple Panic	21.99	ULTIMA II	44.99
Loderunner	24.99	MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
Serpentine	26.99	SIR-TECH Wizardry	44.99
SIERRA Crossfire	26.99	SUBLOGIC Night Mission Pinball	32.99
Frogger	21.99	Flight Simulator II	39.99

## INFOCOM™ TEXT ADVENTURE GAMES

CP/M Versions: SCALL

Cutthroats <b>NEW</b>	27.99	Sorcerer	31.99
Deadline	34.99	Starcross, Suspended	ea34.99
Enchanter	27.99	Witness	27.99
Infidel	31.99	Zork I	27.99
Planetfall, Seastalker	ea27.99	Zork II-III	ea31.99

## UTILITIES & ENHANCEMENTS

ALPHA Typefaces	74.99
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC	25.99
NORTON Utilities	55.99
PC Crayon	49.99
SIDEWAYS	44.99
<b>KOALA SPEED KEY</b>	
Touch Pad Enhancement	79.99

## DISKETTES & STORAGE

Flip 'n File w/Locktray Holds 25	17.99
Flip 'n File w/Locktray Holds 50	27.99
Library Case	1.99
Media Mate 5 1/4" Holds 50	12.99
Media Mate 3 1/2" Holds 30	11.99
Printer Stand-Large	29.99
Printer Stand-Small	24.99
	<b>10 100</b>
Dysan 5 1/4" SS/DD	31.99 299.99
Dysan 5 1/4" DS/DD	37.99 359.99
Maxell 5 1/4" SS/DD	22.99 209.99
Maxell 5 1/4" DS/DD	37.99 359.99
Memorex 3 1/2" SS/DD	41.99 399.99
Memorex 5 1/4" SS/DD	19.99 189.99
Memorex 5 1/4" DS/DD	26.99 259.99

## HARDWARE

AST I/O Plus	SCALL
Mega Plus II 64K	289.99
Six Pack Plus 64K	279.99
MODEMS: Hayes 300 Baud	209.99
Hayes 1200 Smartmodem	479.99
Hayes 1200B Modem	409.99
Novation 103 Smart Cat	169.99
Novation 103/212 Auto Cat	399.99
NOVATION Access 1-2-3	439.99
Expansion Module	29.99
ORANGE MICRO Chipmunk	359.99
Mr. Chips-4 Functions	116.99
PLANTRONICS Color Plus	375.99
TITAN 64K Board	499.99

## MicroPro

Infostar	259.99
Spellstar	139.99
Wordstar	239.99
Wordstar Pro	349.99
Pro Options Pack	181.99

### NEW MICROPRO

Chartstar Graphics	319.99
TelMerge Communications	119.99

## SPECIAL THIS MONTH

### RECENT RELEASES!!

INFOCOM Suspect (You're IT!)	34.99
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	27.99
SIERRA Ultima II for IBM	36.99
WINDHAM CLASSICS Text Adventure by Famous Authors	SCALL

## APPLE PRODUCTS

COMPLETE PRODUCT LINES  
AVAILABLE FOR APPLE!  
Call For Pricing

BEAGLE Utilities Galore!	SCALL
BRODERBUND Print Shop	39.99
DLM Home & School Versions	SCALL
DAN PAYMAR Low. Case 2 Rev 7	19.99
Lower Case 1 Rev 1-6	25.99
KENSINGTON System Saver	65.00
MOCKINGBOARD	99.99
NOVATION Applecat II 300Bd.	249.99
ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
TAXAN 12" Monitor Amb 20mhz	139.99
TITAN Accelerator IIe	449.99
VIDEX Pre-Boots (Assorted)	SCALL

## ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

### OTHER PRINTERS & MONITORS - SCALL -

KENSINGTON PC Saver	29.99
KOALA Touch Pad	95.99
Touch Pad PCjr	85.99
KRAFT Joystick	44.99
Paddles	31.99
MONITORS: Amdek 310A	179.99
Princeton HX-12	459.99
Princeton Max-12	189.99
Quadram Quadchrome RGB	529.99
Taxan 12" Amber #122	169.99
Taxan 12" Green #121	159.99
Taxan 420RGB Hi-Res	439.99
PRINTERS: Epson FX80	499.99
Epson RX80	329.99
Ok! 92P w/Plug'n Play	SCALL
RIBBONS: FX, MX, RX80	4.99
FX, MX, RX100	7.99
TG Joystick	44.99
TEAC 1/2 Height Drive	179.99

## APPLICATION SOFTWARE

### FOR THE HOME

BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	59.99
CONTINENTAL Home Accountant	84.99
Tax Advantage	49.99
MICRO COOKBOOK	31.99
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	109.99

### FOR THE BUSINESS

ASHTON TATE dBASE III	474.99
Encyclopedia	59.99
Frame Work	474.99
Friday	184.99
CONTINENTAL Ultrafile	119.99
CROSSTALK	139.99
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe	219.99
MICROSOFT Multiplan	165.99
Word	239.99
Word with Mouse	315.99
MULTIMATE	379.99
PFS File, Graph, Write	99.99
Report	89.99

## QUADRAM

Quad 512 + 64K	229.99
Quadboard I or II No K	219.99
Quadboard I or II 64K	269.99
Quadcolor I	205.99
Quadcolor I Upgrade	209.99

## MICROFAZER

All Configurations 149.99

## EDUCATIONAL

### LEARNING COMPANY **NEW**

Addition Magician	26.99
Magic Spell/Word Spinner	ea27.99
Reader Rabbit/Moptown	ea31.99
PEACHTREE Algebra I	34.99
SCARBOROUGH Mastertype	34.99
SPINNAKER Alphabet Zoo	21.99
Hey Didd e/Kindercomp	ea21.99
Delta Drawing	32.99
Facemaker/Fraction Fever	ea23.99
Most Amazing Thing	26.99
Snooper Troops I-II	ea29.99
Story Machine	23.99

## KOALA

Muppet Learning Keys 59.99

## MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS

Inquiries Welcome!  
(408) 985-0400  
MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL  
SERVICE FROM 8AM (PST)

## COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS - SINCE 1977

860 So. Winchester Bl., San Jose, CA 95128

### - CALL (408) 985-0400 -

Retail Showrooms In California  
San Jose • San Mateo • San Francisco

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final

\*Most Items Shipped Via  
2-Day Service - NO CHARGE  
Printers & Monitors Shipped  
Standard Service - NO CHARGE

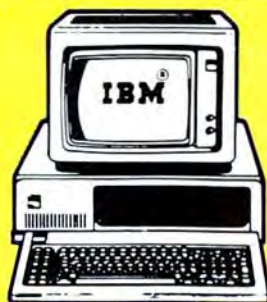


# AMERICA'S NO. 1 IBM Systems Specialists

WE CUSTOMIZE IBM PC SYSTEMS

## IBM PC \$1699

256K, two disk drives 360K each,  
Drive Controller and Keyboard



## IBMPC w/10MB

256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard  
10 MB Hard Disk with Controller  
BOOTS FROM HARD DISK

\$2399

ALL SYSTEMS ARE CONFIGURED  
AND TESTED AT NO EXTRA CHARGE

## IBMPC w/30MB

256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard  
30 MB Hard Disk with Controller  
and Booster Power Supply  
BOOTS FROM HARD DISK

\$3499

# ★ PRICE WAR ★ CALL US LAST WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES ★

## PRINTERS

**EPSON** RX-80 ..... \$259 FX-80 ..... \$429  
RX-80FT ..... \$299 FX-100 ..... \$629  
LQ-1500 Parallel ..... \$1,149 Serial ..... \$1199  
LQ-1500 Tractor ..... \$50 Cutsheet feeder ..... \$399

**OKIDATA** 92P ..... \$399  
93P ..... \$619  
INCLUDES PLUG & PLAY 84P ..... \$749

**JUKI** Ltr Quality, 18 CPS, 13" wide ..... \$399  
**6100** Tractor ..... \$129

**TOSHIBA 1351** ..... \$1299  
Tractor ..... \$169 Cut Sheet Feeder ..... \$799

**DYNAX DX-15** ..... \$369  
Keyboard ..... \$149 Tractor ..... \$99 Sheet Feeder ..... \$199

**BROTHER** HR-25 ..... \$619 HR-35 ..... \$899  
Tractor ..... \$119 Cut Sheet Feeder ..... \$199

**QUME SPRINT** 1140 ..... \$1299  
With IBM Interface Module 1155 ..... \$1499

**NEC SPINWRITER** 2050 ..... \$799  
3550 ..... \$1499  
8550 ..... \$1899

**NEC PINWRITER** P2 ..... \$699  
P3 ..... \$899

## MONITORS

**PGS** MAX-12 Amber—Monochrome ..... \$179  
HX-12—Hi-Res Color ..... \$449  
SR-12—Super Hi-Res Color ..... \$649  
Scan Doubler ..... CALL

**TAXAN** 440 Color - Super Hi Res ..... \$599  
122A(M) ..... \$169 121G(M) ..... \$159 116A(C) ..... \$149

300A (Composite) ..... \$159 300G ..... \$139  
**AMDEK** 310A (Mono) ..... \$179

## MODEMS

**MICROCOM ERA 2** ..... \$359  
PC Internal 1200 Baud w/software, 4 Yr. Warranty

**HAYES SMARTMODEM** 1200 Standalone ..... \$469  
1200B w/software ..... \$389

**QUBIE** Standalone ..... \$329 Internal ..... \$299

**POPCOM** Internal or Standalone ..... CALL

## PROMETHEUS

PROMODEM 1200 Standalone ..... \$399

## P.O. & FOREIGN DEALERS

Call, write or telex for details

## HARD DRIVES

### TALL GRASS TECHNOLOGY

20 MB w/20 MB Backup ..... \$2,599  
35 MB w/45 MB Backup ..... \$3,999  
70 MB w/60 MB Backup ..... \$5,999  
Controller Card ..... \$140 Cartridge ..... \$40

**QUBIE 10MB** ..... \$888

**EVEREX 10MB** ..... \$888

### MAYNARD 10MB/30MB

10MB/WS-1 ..... \$888 10MB/WS-2 ..... \$1,029  
30MB/WS1A ..... \$1999 30MB/WS-2A ..... \$2,099  
WS-1 Gemini ..... \$1049 WS-2 Gemini ..... \$1149  
"The Gemini" includes 10MB Hard Disk & Half Ht. Floppy

## FLOPPY DRIVES

**TEAC** HALF HEIGHT 558-DSDD ..... \$129

**CDC** Full Ht. - DSDD ..... \$199

**TANDON 100-2** ..... \$149  
Full Ht. DSDD

## ★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

**64K RAM** Set of 9 chips ..... \$36

**HAYES SMARTMODEM** 1200 Standalone ..... \$469  
1200B w/software ..... \$389

**8087 CHIP** ..... \$159

**JUKI 6100** ..... \$399

**MAYNARD 10MB/WS-2** ..... \$1,029

**IBM PC Keyboard (original)** ..... CALL

**OKIDATA** 92P ..... \$399  
93P ..... \$619  
INCLUDES PLUG & PLAY 84P ..... \$749

**BROTHER** HR-25 (23CPS) ..... \$619  
HR-35 (36CPS) ..... \$899

**KEYTRONIC** Deluxe Keyboard KB5151 ..... \$179

## ORCHID TECHNOLOGY

Blossom 64-K (to 384K) ..... \$249  
Turbo 186 ..... CALL



NO SURCHARGE ON COD, VISA or MC

AMEX 5%

## NETWORKING

### ORCHID TECHNOLOGY

PC Net PLUS Starter Kit ..... \$899  
PC netBlossom, PC turbo, PC netPlusRam ..... CALL

## IRMALINE

CALL FOR YOUR BEST PRICES

## MULTI-DISPLAY CARDS

**PERSYST** Mono OR Color ..... \$199  
BOB Color ..... CALL

**AST** MonoGraph Plus w/clock & PP ..... \$369  
Serial Port Option ..... \$30

**EVEREX** Graphics Edge ..... CALL

**PC PEACOCK** ..... \$219

**TECMAR** Graphics Master ..... CALL

**HERCULES** Mono Graphics ..... \$329  
Color Graphics ..... \$199

**NEW STB** Graphix Plus II ..... \$349

**VUTEK** Color with Parallel & Serial ..... \$249

**PARADISE** Multi-display Card ..... \$299  
**NEW** Modular Card ..... CALL

## MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

### ORCHID TECHNOLOGY

Blossom 64K (to 384K) ..... \$249  
PC net/upgrades ..... CALL

**NEW QUADBOARD** 0-K (to 384K) ..... \$219

**AST SIX PAK** with 64K (to 384K) ..... \$249

**AST MEGA PLUS** with 64K (to 512K) ..... \$249

## MISC. ADD ONS

**8087 CHIP** ..... \$159

**CABLE** Parallel ..... \$20 Serial ..... \$25  
Keyboard Extension, 6 ft. .... \$10

**PLATINUM DISKETTES** Box of 10 ..... \$32

**VERBATIM** Datalife DSDD Box of 10 ..... \$29

**COMPUTER POWER** P2 ..... \$109  
**ACCESSORIES** DIRECTOR P12 ..... \$149

**STANDBY** 200 WATTS ..... \$279  
**POWER SUPPLY** 300 WATTS ..... \$379

Surge Protection, up to 30 minutes Standby Power

**WILL CALL:** Please call first for workorder number.

# COMPU

# 805-498-6635

3541 OLD CONEJO ROAD, SUITE 102, THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91320

TELEX 888522

Ad #992

Circle 803 on reader service card

# We will make it easy to get the

## HARDWARE

**AST RESEARCH**  
**AST 6-PACK PLUS** multi-function board. 64K-384K expandable memory, clock calendar, 1 serial and 1 parallel port, includes Super Drive and Super Spool software (optional game port adapter available). 6-Pack Plus 64K ..... **259.95**  
*For game port option add 34.95*

**CURTIS**  
**PC-II** Pedestal for IBM monochrome display **New Low Price** ..... **39.95**  
**AD-1** Adapter for use of PC-I with Princeton or Quadrome color monitor ..... **7.95**  
**UNI/1** Universal tilt and swivel base for use with monitor ..... **36.95**  
**EC-I** 3' monochrome extension cable ..... **36.95**  
**EC-II** 3'-9" coiled keyboard extension cable ..... **27.95**  
**8087** Math coprocessor with diagnostics Diskette ..... **169.95**

**DCA INC.**  
**Irma Board 3278** Emulation ..... **899.95**

**IQ TECHNOLOGY**  
**Smart Cable (RS-232C)** ..... **79.95**  
*Eliminates RS-232C cable compatibility problems. Please specify male or female to computer.*

**KEYTRONICS**  
**New!** KB-5151 keyboard ..... **174.95**  
 KB-5150 ..... **159.95**

**MICROSOFT**  
**New!** Mouse with software ..... **129.95**

**MOUSE SYSTEMS**  
**PC Mouse with PC Paint** ..... **169.95**

**PERSYST**  
**Memory expansion card** Parallel and Serial ports, Clock/Calendar and software w/64K ..... **259.95**

**QUADRAM QUADBOARD**  
**New!** Expanded Quadboard, expandable from 64K to 384K, 1 parallel 1 serial and game port I/O bracket and quadmaster software 64K ..... **264.95** 384K ..... **509.95**

**STB**  
**RIO PLUS** Multi function board 64K-384K exp. memory, 1 serial 1 parallel and game port (game port cable included) clock calendar and PC Accelerator software. Rio Plus 64K ..... **254.95**

**TECMAR**  
**CAPTAIN** multifunction memory board expandable from 64K to 384K. with Treasure Chest Software. 64K ..... **259.95** 256K ..... **399.95**

**64K Memory Upgrade Set** ..... **42.95**

## DISK DRIVES

**CDC DS/DD** disk drive ..... **184.95**  
**TANDON TM-100-2 DS/DD** disk drive ..... **164.95**  
**TEAC** Half Height DS/DD disk drive ..... **149.95**

## HARD DISK DRIVES

**ALLOY**  
**Cartridge back-up system** for PC/XT & compatibles. 16.5 MB per single cart. *Interface card included* ..... **1749.00**

**ALLOY PC STOR**  
**New!** PC-STOR Hard disk drive sub-system w/cartridge tape backup 20 MB (16 FMT) ..... **Call** 52 MB (41 FMT) ..... **Call** 40 MB (32 FMT) ..... **Call** 85 MB (67 FMT) ..... **Call**

**DATAMAC TRUSTOR**  
 10 mega byte external hard disk drive with cabinet and power supply for IBM-PC. Interface card and controller included ..... **899.95**  
**FIXT** Autoboot ROM for Trustor/10 ..... **64.95**

**IOmega BERNOULLI BOX**  
 10 MB bernoulli box ..... **2295.00**  
 20 MB (2-10 MB in cabinet) ..... **2879.00**  
 10 MB cartridge ..... **69.95**  
**FIXT** Autoboot ROM f/above ..... **94.95**

**TALLGRASS**  
**Hard drive sub system with backup.**  
**TG-3020** 20 MB w/backup *See Box*  
 Controller for PC (req.) ..... **124.95**  
**DC-600** Data cartridge ..... **34.95**

## DISPLAY CARDS

**AST Monograph Plus** parallel/serial and clock calendar, Lotus 1-2-3 graphics compatible ..... **399.95**  
**HERCULES Color Card** ..... **179.95**  
**Graphics Card (Monoch.)** *See Box*  
**New! PARADISE Modular Graphics Card** ..... **294.95**  
**64K RAM board** expandable to 256K, with clock ..... **209.95**  
**Parallel port** for above ..... **79.95**  
**STB Graphix Plus II** (Color and Monochrome) ..... **349.95**  
**TSENG Ultrapak** Monochrome card, 132 column with Lotus and graphics ..... **449.95**

## MODEMS

**HAYES**  
**Smartmodem 300** ..... **199.95**  
**Smartmodem 1200 RS-232** ..... **479.95**  
**Smartmodem 1200B** Internal with Smartcom II ..... **399.95**

**VEN-TEL**  
**PC Half Modem-Internal 300/1200** modem fits in short slot of XT or PC portable w/Crosstalk XVI ..... **399.95**  
**1200 Plus-External 300/1200** ..... **379.95**  
*(Requires RS-232 Card and Cable)*  
**1200 Baud, Internal**  
**Auto Dial/Answer** ..... **259.95**

**10MB Internal Hard Drive for PC** w/controller card, Auto boot, Low power ..... *See Box*

## MONITORS

**PRINCETON**  
**HX-12** Hi-res RGB Color ..... **469.95**  
**MAX-12** Monochrome (to use with Monochrome Card) Amber ..... **184.95**  
**TAXAN**  
**420-12"** super hi-res RGB color ..... **399.95**  
**122-12"** Amber for PC *(requires monochrome card)* ..... **139.95**  
**121-12"** green for PC *(requires monochrome card)* ..... **149.95**  
**TATUNG 13"** RGB ..... **429.00**

## FLOPPY DISKS

	SS/DD	DS/DD
IBM 5 1/4" (10 pk) .....	29.95	29.95
MAXELL 5 1/4" .....	19.95	29.95
FUJI 5 1/4" (10 pk) .....	18.95	24.95
NASHUA 5 1/4" (10 pk) .....	17.95	19.95

## PRINTERS

**BROTHER**  
**HR-15** 13 CPS ..... **379.00**  
**HR-25** 23 CPS ..... **649.00**  
**HR-35** 36 CPS ..... **899.00**  
**Tractor Feed f/HR-15 or HR-25** ..... **124.95**  
**Single Sheet Feeder** for HR-15 or HR-25 ..... **219.95**

**DIABLO**  
**630 API** letter quality ..... **1499.95**  
**Tractor Feed** ..... **269.00**  
**Parallel Cable** for 630 to PC ..... **45.00**  
**Single Sheet Feeder** for 630 ..... **479.95**

**EPSON**  
**RX-100** ..... **399.95** **RX-80 F/T** ..... **289.95**  
**FX-80** ..... **379.95** **FX-100** ..... **609.95**  
**RX-80** ..... **239.95** **JX-80 Color** ..... **599.95**

**JUKI**  
**610J** 18 CPS Letter Quality ..... **429.95**

## HARDWARE SPECIALS

**NEC 3550**  
 Letter Quality Printer, 33 CPS ..... **\$1379<sup>00</sup>**

**HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD** ..... **\$309<sup>95</sup>**

**TALLGRASS TG-3020**  
 20MB Hard Drive with Cartridge Back-up ..... **\$2495<sup>00</sup>**

**KAMERMAN LABS 10MB Internal**  
 Hard Disk for PC with Controller, Low Power ..... **\$789<sup>95</sup>**

## ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

**MBSI (Real World) ACCOUNTING**  
 General Ledger, Acct's Payable, Acct's Receivable, Inventory Control, Order Entry/Billing, Payroll ..... **\$359<sup>95</sup> each**  
 Sales Analysis ..... **\$249<sup>95</sup>**

**STATE OF THE ART ACCOUNTING**  
 General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Payroll ..... **\$409<sup>95</sup> each**  
 Budget and Financial Reporting, Sales Invoicing *(Requires Accounts Receivable)* ..... **\$379<sup>95</sup> each**  
 Professional Time and Billing ..... **\$594<sup>95</sup>**

**NEC**  
 3550 letter quality 33 CPS *See Box*  
 2050 letter quality, 18 CPS ..... **749.95**  
 Tractor Feed 3550/2050 ..... **209.95**  
**OKIDATA**  
 OKI-92 ..... **Call** OKI-93 ..... **Call**  
 OKI-84 ..... **Call**

**OLYMPIA**  
 Compact R/O parallel and serial letter quality ..... **369.95**

**PANASONIC**  
 KXP-1090 80 CPS F/T ..... **239.95**  
 KXP-1091 120 CPS F/T ..... **329.95**

**QUME**  
**SPRINT II/55** plus 55 CPS with interface ..... **1599.00**  
*(Specify IBM PC parallel or standard Centronics parallel).*

**SILVER REED**  
 EXP-550 19 CPS ..... **439.95**  
 EXP-770 36 CPS ..... **799.00**  
 Tractor Feed for EXP-550 ..... **124.95**

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
 855 with Tractor Feed ..... **799.95**

**TOSHIBA**  
 P1351 Printer ..... **1299.00**  
 P1340 Printer ..... **779.95**

**GENESIS SINGLE SHEET FEEDERS**  
 for Juki 6100 ..... **249.95**  
 for NEC 3550 ..... **299.95**  
 for Diablo 630 ..... **299.95**  
 for Silver Reed 550/770 ..... **199.95**

## SOFTWARE

**ALPHA**  
 Electric Desk ..... **199.95**  
 Data Base Manager II ..... **169.95**

**ASHTON TATE**  
 Dbase II ..... **Call**  
**New!** Ashton Tate DBASE III ..... **Call**  
 Ashton Tate Framework ..... **Call**

**BPS**  
 BPS-Business Graphics *(requires color card)* ..... **209.95**

**CBS SOFTWARE**  
**Managing for Success**  
 People Management ..... **59.00**  
 Personal Development ..... **59.00**  
 Micro SpeedRead ..... **87.50**  
 Mastering The SAT ..... **99.50**

**COMPUTER EDI TYPE**  
**MagicBind** for Wordstar ..... **174.95**  
*(Req. Diablo, Nec or Qume compatible letter quality printer).*

**CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS**  
 C.I.P. Concentric Information Processor ..... **249.00**

**DOW JONES**  
 Connector ..... **29.50**  
 Investment Evaluator ..... **99.95**  
 Market Analyzer *(req. color card)* ..... **239.95**  
 Market Manager ..... **199.95**  
 Market Microscope ..... **239.95**  
 Spread Sheet Link ..... **169.95**

**DAYFLO** Dayflo (XT/256K) ..... **339.95**

**ENERTRONICS**  
 Energraphics *(req. color card)* ..... **229.50**

**FOX & GELLER for DBase**  
 Quick Code\* ..... **139.95**  
 Dutil\* ..... **44.50**  
 DGraph\* ..... **149.95**  
*\*For DBase II or III. Please specify*  
**OZ** *(req. 256K & color card)* ..... **209.95**  
**RGraph** *(for RBase 4000)* ..... **149.00**

**FUNK SOFTWARE**  
 Sideways ..... **44.95**

**HARVARD SOFTWARE**  
 Harvard project manager ..... **219.95**

**HARVARD ASSOC**  
 PC Logo *(req. 128K/color card)* ..... **99.95**

**HAYES**  
 "PLEASE" Data Base ..... **229.95**

**HERITAGE SOFTWARE**  
 Smartkey II ..... **49.95**

# PC and all that goes with it!

## SOFTWARE SPECIALS

<b>WARNER</b> Desk Organizer	<b>\$129<sup>95</sup></b>
<b>PRENTICE HALL</b> Execuision (Req. color card)	<b>\$259<sup>95</sup></b>
<b>PC PAINTBRUSH</b> Requires Mouse and Color Card <i>Draws like MACPAINT*</i>	<b>\$79<sup>95</sup></b>
<b>IN SEARCH</b> by Menlo Park	<b>\$279<sup>95</sup></b>
<b>LIVING VIDEO TEXT</b> Think Tank	<b>\$109<sup>95</sup></b>

## PROGRAMMERS CORNER

Lattice-C Compiler . . . . .	295.95	P-Fix 86 Plus Debugger . . . . .	299.95
C-Food Smorgasboard . . . . .	109.95	Morgan Prof. Basic . . . . .	259.95
Lattice Windows . . . . .	219.95	Trace 86 . . . . .	99.95
Panel for Lattice-C . . . . .	219.95	Halo f/Lattice-C (IBM color board)	149.95
P-Mate Text Editor . . . . .	159.95	B-Trieve . . . . .	195.50
Plink-86 Overlay Linker . . . . .	299.95	X-Trieve . . . . .	169.95

## THE GREEN LEAF FUNCTIONS

General Library . . . . .	134.50	Async Comm. Library . . . . .	124.95
---------------------------	--------	-------------------------------	--------

### HUMAN EDGE

The Management Edge (128K)	165.00
The Sales Edge (128K) . . . . .	165.00
KRELL SAT . . . . .	199.95

### LIFE TREE

Volkswriter Deluxe . . . . .	159.95
------------------------------	--------

### LIVING VIDEOTEXT

Think Tank (req. 256K) . . . . .	See Box
----------------------------------	---------

### MECA

Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money (128K) . . . . .	119.95
--	--------

### MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS

Knowledge Man 1.7 . . . . .	274.95
-----------------------------	--------

### MICRO PRO

INFOTAR PLUS Version 1.6 . . . . .	299.95
<i>Includes Star Burst</i>	
Wordstar Pro Pack . . . . .	249.95
Wordstar 3.3 . . . . .	189.95

### MICRORIM

RBase 4000 (requires 256K) . . . . .	259.95
Extended Reportwriter . . . . .	96.50
New! Clout 2.0 . . . . .	149.95

### MICROSOFT

Chart . . . . .	159.95
New! Flight Simulator . . . . .	34.95
Multiplan . . . . .	129.95
Word w/Mouse & Speller 1.15 . . . . .	289.95

### MICROSTUF

Crosstalk XVI . . . . .	99.95
-------------------------	-------

### MONOGRAM

Dollars and SenSe New! . . . . .	119.95
----------------------------------	--------

### MULTIMATE

Multimate Version 3.22 . . . . .	269.95
----------------------------------	--------

### OSPREY ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Accounts Receivable . . . . .	219.95
Accounts Payable . . . . .	219.95
General Ledger . . . . .	219.95
Inventory . . . . .	219.95
Sales . . . . .	219.95
Invoicing . . . . .	219.95

### PETER NORTON

Norton Utilities 2.01 . . . . .	49.95
---------------------------------	-------

### POWER BASE SYSTEMS

Power Base 2.0 . . . . .	259.95
--------------------------	--------

### PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Word Plus PC with BOSS . . . . .	279.50
----------------------------------	--------

### ROSESOFT

Prokey 3.0 . . . . .	84.95
----------------------	-------

### SIMON & SCHUSTER

Typing Tutor III . . . . .	32.95
----------------------------	-------

### SOFTSTYLE

SET-FX + (f/Epson FX printers)	49.95
--------------------------------	-------

### SORCIM

Supercalc 3 release 2 . . . . .	199.95
---------------------------------	--------

### SOFTREND

Aura (DOS 2.0/256K) . . . . .	329.95
-------------------------------	--------

### SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS File . . . . .	89.95
PFS Graph . . . . .	89.95
PFS Report 79.95 . . . . .	89.95

### SSI

Word Perfect with Speller . . . . .	249.00
-------------------------------------	--------

### STATE-OF-THE-ART

The Bookkeeping System . . . . .	359.95
----------------------------------	--------

### SOFTWARE ARTS

TK Solver . . . . .	259.95
---------------------	--------

### SUMMA SOFTWARE

Traders Accountant . . . . .	299.95
Winning on Wall Street	
Traders Data Manager . . . . .	139.95
Traders Forcaster . . . . .	169.95

### THOUGHTWARE

Assessing Personal Management Skills . . . . .	239.95
Managing Time Effectively . . . . .	299.95
Leading Effectively . . . . .	299.95

### VM COMPUTING


Relay Communication Software	99.50
------------------------------	-------



### WARNER SOFTWARE

Desk Organizer . . . . .	See Box
--------------------------	---------

### WESTERN UNION EASY LINK

Instant Mail Manager . . . . .	69.95
--------------------------------	-------

● No surcharge for credit cards. 

● Prompt and efficient service.  

● Extensive inventory of PC products.

● Knowledgeable and experienced sales staff.

We stock an extensive inventory on IBM PC/XT<sup>®</sup>, Apple<sup>®</sup>, AT&T<sup>®</sup>, Kaypro<sup>®</sup>, Compaq<sup>®</sup>, Hyperion<sup>®</sup> and Olivetti<sup>®</sup>.

Remember Our Name — It's all the Memory You Need.

**47st. Computer**  
Computers and Business Equipment<sup>®</sup>

A Division of 47st. Photo Inc.

67 W. 47th St. • 115 W. 45th St.

NYC CA LIC. # 800189

NYC CA LIC. # 800191

**39 Ann Street** Near City Hall  
and the World Trade Center  
NYC CA LIC # 691860

Mail Order Address: 36 East 19th Street  
New York, N.Y. 10003

**212-260-4410**

TOLL-FREE  
OUT-OF-STATE **800-221-7774**

**STORE HOURS:**

**Sunday 10-4, Monday-Thursday 9-6, Friday 9-2**

We accept MC, Visa, American Express & personal checks (no delays if approved). Minimum shipping and handling \$4.95. Software found to be defective will be replaced immediately. Defective hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the warranty period of manufacturer. Defective items must be sent to 36 East 19th Street, New York, N.Y. 10003, Attn: Service Dept. Prices herein are for mail & phone orders only. Store prices may differ. Some items are subject to availability. Due to manufacturers price fluctuations, the prices may change beyond our control. This ad supersedes all previous PC ads

Keep in touch with the latest items on the market and our up-to-date sale prices by checking our weekly ads in the National editions of the N.Y. Times and Wall Street Journal.

IBM<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

Circle 768 on reader service card

TOLL FREE  
ORDERS ONLY! **800-631-0962**  
(INSIDE CALIFORNIA) **800-521-6162** Customer Service **HOTLINE**  
(408) 371-9078

# GUARANTEED the LOWEST!

OUR PRICE GUARANTEE - It's Simple! We'll beat any ad in this magazine - same terms - call TOLL FREE for details!

**DCC** DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS

OUR CUSTOMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: If for any reason your DCC purchase fails to meet manufacturers specifications within 30 days of purchase, please return it to us for a full refund or exchange of your choice! Sorry, software excluded due to copyright laws.

**EPSON** all models!  
RX FX and LQ1500  
also NEW JX80  
(7 colors)

**PRINTER SALE!!!**

models 82/83/84 and 92/93!!  
also 2410 (350 cps!!)

**OKIDATA**

**IBM PC** \$1695 2 drvs 256K  
or 2 drives/256K,  
10 mg hard disk

**IBM XT** \$3495  
10 mg. hard disk  
256K, 1-360Kb drive only

**FRAMEWORKS \$355**  
ASHTON • TATE  
\*\*\*\*\*SPECIAL\*\*\*\*\*  
**\$355 dBASE III**

## COMPUTERS

IBM PC & XT ..... See special above!!!  
PC with 1 drive/64K ..... 1395  
PC with 1 drive/256K ..... 1575  
PC with 2 drives/256K ..... 1695  
PC with 10mg HD/2 drvs/256K ..... 2495  
XT with 1 drive/128K ..... 3449  
XT with 2 drives/256K ..... 3695

## MONITORS

IBM MONOCHROME ..... 259  
COLOR ..... 589  
AMDEK 300G ..... 129  
300A ..... 145  
310A ..... 165  
COLOR 600 ..... 419  
COLOR 700 ..... 469  
TAXAN 12" Green ..... 114  
12" Amber ..... 117  
420 RGB ..... 439  
PRINCETON HX-12 ..... 467  
SR-12 ..... 649  
MAX-12 ..... 184  
ZENITH 122-12" G ..... 93  
12" A ..... 93  
124 MONO - IBM ..... 169  
133 RGB ..... 446  
135 RGB/COMP ..... 475

## MODEMS

HAYES 300 ..... 199  
1200 ..... 468  
1200B IBM INTERNAL ..... 389  
MICROMODEM II E ..... 209  
ANCHOR MARK XII ..... 259

## PRINTERS

\*\*\*\*\*DOT MATRIX\*\*\*\*\*  
EPSON RX 80 100 cps ..... 239  
RX 80 FIT 100 cps ..... 294  
RX 100 100 cps, 132 col. .... 399  
FX 80 or JX 80 ..... best price  
FX 100 160 cps, 132 col. .... in  
LQ 1500 200 cps NEW! ..... magazine  
OKIDATA 82A/83/84 ..... Save  
92P ..... All  
93P ..... Models  
2410 ..... Drastically Reduced!!  
GEMINI 10-X ..... 239  
15-X ..... 349  
DELTA 10 or 15 ..... Special  
RADIX 10 or 15 ..... \$Call

\*\*\*\*\*DAISY WHEEL\*\*\*\*\*  
PRIMAGE I 55 cps, SER PARR ..... 1395  
w/Cut Sheet Feeder ..... 1695  
BROTHER DAISY WHEEL  
HR-15 ..... 339  
HR-25 ..... 569  
HR-35 (36 cps) ..... 769  
JUKI 6100 ..... 409  
JUKI 6300 ..... 749  
DIABLO 620 ..... 829  
36 ..... 1275  
630 ..... 1689  
DYNAX DX-15 ..... 339  
NEC all models ..... \$Call  
QUME all models ..... \$Call

## DRIVES

IBM 360 KB ..... 219  
TANDON 100-2 360KB ..... 185  
APPLE DRIVES Sale ..... 149

TEAC 1/2 HI-360 KB ..... 124  
SHUGART 1/2 HI-360 KB ..... 115  
COGITO 10 MG H.D. W/CONTR ..... 699  
ATARI INDUS GT ..... 349

## IBM SOFTWARE

\*\*\*\*\*SPREADSHEET\*\*\*\*\*  
FRAMEWORK Monthly Special ..... 355  
FRIDAY ..... 195  
SUPERCALC 3 ..... 228  
MULTIPLAN ..... 136

\*\*\*\*\*IBM WORDPROCESSORS\*\*\*\*\*  
WORDSTAR PRO PACK ..... 249  
PFS WRITE ..... 84  
MULTIMATE ..... 249  
WORD W/MOUSE ..... 269  
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE ..... 159  
PFS PROOF ..... 84

\*\*\*\*\*IBM DATA BASE\*\*\*\*\*  
dBASE II ..... 284  
dBASE III ..... 355  
PFS FILE ..... 84  
CONDOR III ..... 249  
R-BASE 4000 ..... 279  
R-BASE CLOUT ..... 129

\*\*\*\*\*IBM MISC\*\*\*\*\*  
SIDEKICK ..... 45  
COPY II PC ..... 29  
THINKTANK ..... 129  
PROKEY 3.0 ..... 79  
HARVARD PROJECT MGR ..... 245  
SIDEWAYS ..... 45  
NORTON UTILITIES ..... 55  
PFS REPORT ..... 79  
DOW JONES ANALYST ..... 219  
SET FX + ..... 47

\*\*\*\*\*IBM GAMES\*\*\*\*\*  
FLIGHT SIMULATOR ..... 34

PINBALL ..... 39  
MATHBLASTER ..... 45  
FROGGER ..... 28  
ULTIMA III ..... 35  
ZAXXON ..... 35  
GATO SUB SIMULATOR ..... 35

## IBM - BOARDS

HERCULES GRAPHICS ..... 315  
HERCULES COLOR New! ..... 175  
AST SIX PAK W/64K ..... 249  
MEGAPLUS ..... 259  
STB GRAPHIX PLUS ..... 322  
EVEREX GRAPHIC EDGE ..... 379  
H.D. CONTROLLER ..... 299  
MAGIC CARD ..... 199  
QUADRAM QUADBOARD W/64K ..... 269  
QUADLINK ..... 449  
IBM MONOCHROME ..... 249  
COLOR GRAPHICS ..... 219  
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS ..... 358  
MA SYSTEMS PC PEACOCK ..... 235  
COLOR GRAPHICS ..... 235  
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER ..... 475

## IBM ACCESSORIES

64K RAM CHIPS 200ns ..... 39  
150ns ..... 39  
IBM KEYBOARDS ..... 179  
KEYTRONICS 5151 NEW! ..... 199  
5150 ..... 189  
MICRO-SOFT MOUSE ..... 144  
MOUSE SYSTEM-MOUSE ..... 139  
KOALA PAD ..... 85  
JOYSTICKS - KRAFT/HAYES ..... 45

## APPLE - BOARDS

ORANGE MICRO GRAPPLER + ..... 113  
BUFFERED w/64K ..... 168  
MICROMAX GRAPHMAX ..... 99  
VIEWMAX 80 ..... 139  
VIEWMAX 80E W/64K ..... 189  
MAC DISKETTES ..... 26  
11c PRINTER INTERFACE ..... 29  
SUPER COOLING FAN ..... 49

## ACCESSORIES

PRINTER RIBBONS all makes ..... Low!!!  
64K RAM chips SALE ..... 39  
VERBATIM SS/DD diskettes ..... 21  
DS/DD diskettes ..... 27  
DYLAN SS/DD diskettes ..... 26  
DS/DD diskettes ..... 34  
DISK MINDER-PLEXI (75) ..... 19  
DISK MINDER W/KEY (100) ..... 24  
SURGE PROTECTOR Computarg ..... 59  
PTI POWER BACK-UP 200 w ..... 299  
300 w ..... 399  
FINGERPRINTS - EPSON all models ..... 48  
PRINTER DUST COVER all models ..... 10  
MONI-BASE Monitor Stands ..... 19  
COMPUTER PAPER all makes ..... Low!!!  
PRINTER STANDS Plexiglass ..... 2939  
SURGE PROTECTORS ..... \$Call

## ATARI/C-64

ACCESSORIES low, low ..... CALL!!  
C-64 CARDCO + G ..... 79  
ATARI MP1150 ..... 94  
APE FACE ..... 69  
GRAPPLER CD COMMODORE ..... 99

**QUADRAM 384K**  
**QUADBOARD**  
w/64K  
RAM **\$249**

**AST \$229**  
**SIX PAK PLUS**  
w/64K  
RAM **\$249**

**WORDSTAR PRO PACK**  
• Wordstar • Star Index  
• Correct Star • Mail Merge  
only **\$295**

**COGITO**  
10 MG HARD DISK  
• 1/2 Hi Internal  
• Controllers  
Card and Cables! **\$699**

**SHUGART**  
1/2 Hi-Drives \$119  
IBM TM **\$219**  
360Kb drvs.

# DCC DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS

an established mail order/retail distribution network

BUYER FRIENDLY TERMS! • DELIVERY We ship immediately! Most orders delivered within 5 days! Add 3% (\*5% min) for UPS shipping, handling, insurance. Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax. 2" day UPS available at extra charge. • PAYMENT Visa, M/C, cashiers checks, money orders, personal checks accepted. (Allow 10 business days for personal/company checks to clear). WE NEVER CHARGE EXTRA FOR CREDIT CARDS! C.O.D.'s welcome (20% p/p deposit) with cash, certified check or money order. • WARRANTY All items shipped are new, include FACTORY WARRANTY and are GUARANTEED TO WORK. DCC is an AUTHORIZED DEALER and SERVICE CENTER for most major brands. • RETURNS Must be accompanied by RMA number (supplied by DEALER) and may be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items limited to stock on hand. • MAIL ORDER PRICES NOT VALID AT RETAIL OUTLETS DUE TO REGIONAL PRICING RESTRICTIONS. Minimum order \$50.

1707 S. BASCOM AVE • SAN JOSE, CA 95008 • (408) 559-6555  
1243 W. EL CAMINO • SUNNYVALE, CA 94087 • (415) 965-4494  
1341 FULTON AVE • SACRAMENTO, CA 95825 • (916) 971-3503

**FREE - VISA/MC!**

**VISIT OUR DISCOUNT SHOWROOMS!**

# If you're not buying from **BULLDOG** you are barking up the wrong tree!

## IBM

IBM PC 64 K with one drive.....	\$1575
IBM PC 256 K with two drives.....	1795
IBM PC 256 K with two drives, Monochrome Monitor and Monochrome Card/Printer Adapter.....	2195

IBM PC 256 K with two drives, Color/Graphics Adaptor, Princeton HX12 Color Monitor.....	2495
IBM PC 256 K 2 Half-Heights, 10 M.B. Hard Disk.....	2795
IBM XT 256 K.....	3595
IBM AT.....	Call

## PERIPHERALS

FAST SIXPACK PLUS.....	\$259
Up to 385 K on a board. RS-232 port, parallel port, clock & Super Drive/Sppler software.	
COALAPAD.....	\$117
FREDERICKS PLANTRONICS.....	\$379
GRAPHICS MASTER TECKMAR.....	\$599
MA SYSTEMS-PC PEACOCK.....	\$225
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD.....	\$339
HERCULES COLOR CARD.....	\$179
QUAD BOARD.....	\$279
QUAD COLOR.....	\$219
QUADLINK.....	\$497
PARADISE.....	\$389
MICROBUFFER II.....	\$229

## MONITORS

IBM MONOCHROME.....	\$249
GENITH ZVM 136.....	\$669
GENITH ZVM 135.....	\$489
GS HX-12.....	\$479
GS MAX 12.....	\$189
LMDEK 310 A.....	\$179
LMDEK 300 G.....	\$135
LMDEK 300 A.....	\$139
LMDEK COLOR 300.....	\$269
LMDEK COLOR 700.....	\$679
LMDEK COLOR 500.....	\$389
FORILLA GREEN.....	\$79
FORILLA AMBER.....	\$89

## CHIPS

4 K RAM CHIPS set of 9.....	\$35
-----------------------------	------

## DISK

TERBATIM DS-DD.....	\$29.95
---------------------	---------

## PRINTERS

OKIDATA ML 82 A.....	\$299
OKIDATA ML 83 A.....	\$549
OKIDATA ML 84 P.....	\$689
OKIDATA ML 84 S.....	\$779
OKIDATA ML 92 P.....	\$395
OKIDATA ML 92 S.....	\$449
OKIDATA ML 93 P.....	\$615
EPSON RX 80T.....	\$249
EPSON RX 80FT.....	\$329
EPSON FX 80.....	\$449
EPSON FX 100.....	\$619
EPSON RX 100.....	\$419
EPSON LQ 1500.....	\$1045
STAR GEMINI 10X 120 CPS.....	\$279
STAR GEMINI 15.....	\$399
TOSHIBA 1351.....	\$1351
TOSHIBA 1340.....	\$729
SILVER-REED 500.....	\$325
SILVER-REED 550.....	\$439
DIABLO 630.....	\$1595
Tractor for 630.....	\$140
C. ITOH 8510-BCD.....	\$359
80 Column, 120 CPS, Friction & Tractor Feed	
C. ITOH STARWRITER.....	\$975
40 CPS Letter Quality Printer Uses Diablo code, wheels & ribbons. 10 or 12 pitch. Proportional spacing.	

## SOFTWARE

MICROPRO WORDSTAR PRO PAK.....	\$279
LOTUS SYMPHONY.....	\$449
LOTUS 123.....	\$335
ASHTON-TATE dBASE II.....	\$289
ASHTON-TATE dBASE III.....	\$389
MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN.....	\$179
MICROSOFT MULTIMATE.....	\$299
R BASE 4000.....	\$349
PEACHTEXT 5000.....	\$229
HAYES SMARTCOM II.....	\$79
CROSSTALK XVI.....	\$109
COMPUSERVE Starter Kit.....	\$25

## MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM 300.....	\$209
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200.....	\$469
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200 B.....	\$399
NOVATION SMART-CAT 103.....	\$209
NOVATION SMART-CAT 103/212.....	\$459

## DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2.....	\$159
SHUGART SA-455 (or equivalent).....	\$119
DS/DD 360 KB 1/2 Height Floppy (set of 2).....	\$235
TEAC 55B.....	\$128
CDC.....	\$159

## HARD DISKS

SHUGART 10 MB with controller.....	\$799
TALLGRASS 20 MB with 20 MB tape backup.....	\$2395
TALLGRASS 35 MB w/45 MB tape backup.....	\$3995

## SHIPPING

We ship UPS.  
We Accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express  
and C.O.D.'s  
Add 3% For Charge Card Orders.  
Georgia Residents Add 4% Sales Tax.  
**Free Shipping on All Prepaid Orders**

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-438-6039**

**IN GEORGIA 404-860-7364**

 **Bulldog Computer Products**

3837-A Washington Road Martinez, Georgia 30907

Circle 865 on reader service card

# Compuclassics

## Software

### ALPHA SOFTWARE

Data Base Manager II  
Electric Desk

### ASHTON TATE

dBase II  
dBase III  
Framework

### BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Sidekick  
Sidekick (unprotected)  
Turbo Pascal  
Turbo Pascal (8087)  
Toolbox

### CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

Home Accountant Plus  
Tax Advantage

### DECISION RESOURCES

Chartmaster

### DIGITAL RESEARCH

C Basic Compiler  
C Language

### FOX AND GELLER

Quickcode III

### LEADING EDGE SOFTWARE

Word Processor  
Word Processor w/ Mailmerge  
Nutshell

170.00  
189.00

279.00  
369.00  
369.00

35.00  
60.00  
35.00  
69.00  
35.00

82.00  
42.00

250.00

360.00  
209.00

155.00

85.00  
115.00  
115.00

### LIFEBOAT

Lattice C Compiler

### LIFETREE SOFTWARE

Volkswriter Deluxe

### LIVING VIDEOTEXT

Thinktank

### LOTUS

Lotus 1-2-3  
Lotus Symphony

### MECA

Andrew Tobias—Managing Your Money

### MICRO DATE BASE SYSTEMS

Knowledge Man  
K Graph  
K Paint  
K Text

### MICROGRAPH X

PC Draw

### MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL

Wordstar  
Wordstar Propack  
Wordstar 2000  
Infostar +  
Chartstar

### MICRODRIM INC.

R Base Series 4000  
Extended Report Writer  
Clout II

299.00

169.00

129.00

309.00  
435.00

119.00

285.00  
130.00  
59.00  
99.00

299.00

189.00  
279.00  
269.00  
279.00  
190.00

279.00  
89.00  
145.00

### MICROSOFT

Word  
Word w/ Mouse  
Multiplan  
Basic Compiler  
Fortran Compiler  
Project  
Chart

### MICROSTUF

Crosstalk  
Infoscope

### MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL

Multimate

### SATELITE SOFTWARE

Word Perfect

### SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS Report  
PFS File  
PFS Write  
PFS Proof  
PFS Access  
PFS Graph

### SORCIM I.I.U.S.

Supercalc III  
I.U.S. Order Entry  
I.U.S. Accounts Receivable  
I.U.S. Accounts Payable  
I.U.S. Inventory Control  
I.U.S. General Ledger  
Series Plus (I.U.S. window)

239.00  
299.00  
129.00  
229.00  
159.00  
159.00

99.00  
125.00

279.00

269.00

69.00  
85.00  
85.00  
60.00  
60.00  
85.00

219.00  
279.00  
279.00  
279.00  
279.00  
59.00

1315.00

### TOSHIBA

Toshiba 1351

### IBM

IBM PC-2 Drives-256k

### PC JUNIOR

Electric Desk  
Wordstar  
Home Accountant Plus

1749.00

179.00  
99.00  
57.00

## Hardware

### AMDEK

310A

### AST RESEARCH

Megaplug 64k  
Six Pac Plus 64k

### BIZCOMP

Intellimodem XL  
Intellimodem XT  
Intellimodem ST

### C ITOH

Prowriter 8510  
Prowriter 1550  
Starwriter 20 CPS

160.00

269.00  
269.00

355.00  
355.00  
325.00

339.00  
619.00  
550.00

### HAYES

Smartmodem 1200B  
Smartmodem 1200

### HERCULES

Graphic Card  
Color Card

### OKIDATA

Microline 82A  
Microline 84A  
Microline 92P  
Microline 93P

### PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX12 Color Monitor  
Max 12 Amber

409.00  
485.00

339.00  
165.00

329.00  
749.00  
425.00  
669.00

479.00  
185.00

## And much much more...

**Incredible Prices with Professional Support!**

- Corporate accounts welcome
- We accept VISA & MasterCard
- No credit charge surcharge
- Free technical support

**HOURS**  
Order desk & technical support open:  
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday-Friday  
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday

### SHIPPING

\$4 per item UPS surface (\$8 for Blue Label); printers \$25  
**TO ORDER CALL:**  
**1 (800) 328-4473 or**  
**(818) 705-1895 (CA)**

6934 Canby Street Suite 104  
Reseda, CA 91335  
**TERMS**  
All prices subject to change. We honor Cashiers Check / MO / Bank  
Transfers immediately. Allow time for company & personal checks  
to clear. California residents add sales tax.

# ALL THE BEST PRICES

## CALL FOR YOUR FAVORITE PC/COMPATIBLE

### MODEMS

#### ANCHOR

Volkmodem	\$59.99
Mark XII (1200 Baud)	\$259.00

#### HAYES

Smartmodem 300	\$199.00
Smartmodem 1200B	\$399.00
Smartmodem 1200	\$479.00

#### NOVATION

J-Cat	\$99.99
Smart Cat Plus	\$339.00

### MONITORS

#### AMDEK

300 Green	\$129.00
300 Amber	\$149.00
310 Amber IBM-Plug	\$169.00
Color 300/Audio	\$259.00
Color 500 Composite/BRGB/VCR	\$389.00
Color 600 Hi-Res (640x240)	\$439.00
Color 700 Hi-Res (720x240)	\$499.00
Color 710 Long Phosphor	\$579.00

#### BMC

1201	\$88.99
9191 Color Plus	\$249.00

#### NEC

JB 1201 Green	\$139.00
JB 1205 Amber	\$149.00
JC 1215 Color	\$249.00
JC 1216 RGB	\$379.00

#### PRINCETON GRAPHICS

Max-12 Mono	\$199.00
HX-12 RGB	\$489.00
SR-12 RGB	\$629.00

#### QUADRAM

Quadchrome 8400 RGB	\$489.00
---------------------	----------

#### ZENITH

ZVM 122 Amber	\$89.99
ZVM 123 Green	\$84.99
ZVM 124 IBM Amber	\$149.00
ZVM 131 Color	\$309.00
ZVM 133 RGB	\$429.00
ZVM 135 RGB/Composite	\$459.00

### PRINTERS

#### DIABLO

36	\$1099.00
620 Letter Quality	\$749.00
630 API	\$1549.00
630-ECS	\$1779.00

#### EPSON

RX80, RX80FT, RX100	CALL
FX80, FX100	CALL
LQ 1500	CALL
JX 80 Color	CALL

#### NEC

2050-IBM	\$749.00
3550-IBM	\$1449.00
8850-IBM	\$1799.00

#### OKIDATA

82, 83, 84	CALL
92, 93, 2350, 2410	CALL

#### OLYMPIA

Needlepoint Dot Matrix	\$329.00
Compact 2 Letter Quality	\$469.00
Compact RO	\$499.00

## IBM PC SYSTEMS PRICED FROM \$1399.00

### Columbia Data

### Compaq

### Eagle

### Corona

### Sanyo

### TeleVideo

### Zenith

### SOFTWARE

#### ASHTON-TATE

Framework	\$389.00
dBASE II	\$299.00
dBASE II upgrade	\$139.00
dBase III	\$389.00
Friday!	\$179.00

#### ALPHA SOFTWARE

Electronic Desk	\$219.00
-----------------	----------

#### ELECTRONIC ARTS

Get Organized	\$139.00
---------------	----------

#### LOTUS

1-2-3	\$309.00
Symphony	\$469.00

#### MICROPRO

WordStar	\$219.00
WordStar ProPack	\$389.00
WordStar ProPack Plus	\$299.00
MailMerge	\$69.00
InfoStar Plus	\$379.00
CorrectStar	\$99.00

#### MICROSOFT

Multi Plan	\$139.00
Multi Tool Word w/Mouse	\$299.00

#### PEACHTREE SOFTWARE

Peachtext 5000	\$189.00
Peachpack (GLAFAR)	\$219.00

#### PFS

File	\$89.99
Report	\$79.99
Graph	\$89.99
Write	\$89.99
Proof	\$89.99
Access	\$55.99
Plan	\$89.99

#### VISICORP

VisiCalc 4	\$159.00
------------	----------

#### MICROMIM

R-Base 4000	\$279.00
-------------	----------

#### PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

PC Plus/The Boss	\$269.00
------------------	----------

#### FUNK SOFTWARE

Sideways	\$39.99
----------	---------

#### CENTRAL POINT

PC Copy II	\$29.99
------------	---------

### DISKETTES

#### MAXELL

MD-1	\$19.99
MD-2	\$26.99

#### DENNISON

Elephant SS/SD EM-1	\$15.99
Elephant SS/DD EM-2	\$17.99
Elephant DS/DD EM-5	\$24.99
Elephant EMSP-5 DS/DD	\$34.99

#### VERBATIM

SS/DD	\$21.99
DS/DD	\$29.99



## CARDS & ACCESSORIES

### AST RESEARCH

MEGA PLUS II	as low as \$299.00
IO-PLUS II	as low as \$139.00
SIXPAKPLUS	as low as \$249.00

#### MAIN FRAME

AST-5251	\$699.00
AST-SNA	\$699.00
AST-BSC	\$699.00
AST-3870	\$749.00

#### MONOGRAPH PLUS

Video Board	CALL
-------------	------

### IDEAssociates

IDEAmax ZPR-64K.CSP	as low as \$229.00
IDEAmini YPR-C.SP	as low as \$189.00
IDEAminimax MPR-128	\$229.00
IDEAcomm CPR-3278	\$699.00

#### IDEAdisk

5MB to 45MB Hard-drives with removable Cart. backup	as low as \$1299
---	------------------

### PARADISE

Multi-Display Card	\$339.00
Modular Graphics Card	\$319.00

### QUADRAM

Quadlink 64K	\$479.00
Quadboard II	as low as \$249.00
New Expanded Quadboard	as low as \$249.00
Quad 512 Plus	as low as \$259.00
Quad 10	\$189.00

#### QUADCOLOR

Quadcolor I	\$209.00
Quadcolor II (640 x 200)	\$449.00
Upgrade I-II	\$299.00

#### QUADDISK

6, 12, 20, 27, 72 Meg	starting at \$1799
-----------------------	--------------------

#### CHRONOGRAPH

Clock/Calendar	\$89.99
----------------	---------

#### PARALLEL BOARD

Printer Interface w/8' Cable	\$79.99
------------------------------	---------

#### QUADJET

QJ9000 Ink Jet Printer	\$749.00
------------------------	----------

#### MICROFAZER

Call for Configurations...P/P, P/S, S/S, S/P	
--	--

Starting at	\$139.00
-------------	----------

#### EFAZER

Epson Internal Buffers	
------------------------	--

8K	\$79.99
----	---------

64K	\$149.00
-----	----------

### KEYTRONICS

5150 Keyboard	CALL
---------------	------

5151 Keyboard	CALL
---------------	------

### MEMORY CHIPS

4164 Ram Chips (set of 9)	\$29.99
---------------------------	---------

# COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

## west

800-648-3311

In NV call (702)588-5654

Order Status Number: 588-5654

P.O.Box 6689, Dept. 140

Stateline, NV 89449

## canada

Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974

Other Provinces 800-268-4559

In Toronto call (416) 828-0866

Telex: 06-218960

2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B, Dept. 140

Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

## east

800-233-8950

In PA call (717)327-9575

Order Status Number: 327-9576

Customer Service Number: 327-1450

477 E. 3rd St., Dept. 140, Williamsport, PA 17701



No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders and no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum \$5) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our catalog.

Circle 420 on reader service card

# Micros. Mice.

When you can't stop by your local Micro Mart Store, call us direct.  
ORDERS ONLY

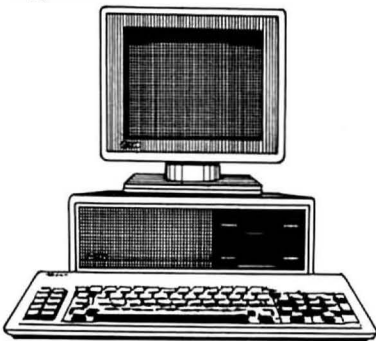
## 1-800-241-8149

At Micro Mart, we've got our finger on the pulse of the microcomputer industry. And, from our retail stores to our telemarketing divisions, we're in touch with the very latest developments, the newest products and the cutting edge of expert advice.

When you need the right product at the right price, remember the sales, service and support our local store experts and national distribution center can give you.

So if you can't drop by your local Micro Mart Store, let us point you in the right direction. Ask for your best price and expert advice.

AT&T Personal Computer. Innovative hardware for a wide range of business applications.



128 K expandable to 640K, 2-360K, DS/DD Disk Drives, Monochrome Display, IBM Compatible. Special introductory price.

**LEADING EDGE** Color PC, 256K, 2-360K DS/DD Disk Drives, Amdek Color 600. \$1995  
**MINDSET** Personal Computer, 256K, 2-360K DS/DD Disk Drives, W/Mindset Mouse. \$1795

### Networking/Protocol Conversion

**SNA & BISYNC** 3780, 5251, 3274, 3278. PC TURBO 186 by ORCHID, 80186 coprocessor board. \$829  
**IRMA/IRMAFINE** Replaces 3278's w/PC's. \$899/\$1099  
**IRMACGRAPH** Upgrades IRMA to 3278 graphics capability.  
**IRMAPRINT** Enhances IRMA graphics.  
**PCnet** By ORCHID, complete line. Start @ \$299  
**BLUELYNX 5251 Mod 12 & 3276** Emulators by TECHLAND.  
**SANTA CLARA** PC Terminal.

### Printers & Plotters

Thousands in stock.  
**HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS** Plotters and Digitizers.

### Dot Matrix

**EPSON FX80/100.** \_\_\_\_\_  
**EPSON RX80/100.** \_\_\_\_\_  
**EPSON LQ1500.** \_\_\_\_\_  
**EPSON JX80, color printer.** \_\_\_\_\_  
**OKIDATA 92 & 93, ML84,** (200 cps.), w/opt. IBM  
**PROMS, Pacemark 2410,** (350 cps). \_\_\_\_\_

**TOSHIBA P-1351 & 1340.** \$1295/\$799

### DATAPRODUCTS

**PRISM 8050 Color,** 132 col., 200 cps. \$1295

### STAR MICRONICS

Complete line.

### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

855. \$729  
**NEC Pinwriters, P2 & P3,** 180 cps.

**DIABLO C-Series C-150.** Color ink jet, IBM color compatible. \$985

### Letter Quality

**NEC Spinwriters 2050, 3550, 8850.** \_\_\_\_\_  
**DIABLO 630/630ECS.** \$1395/\$1795  
**C-ITOH Starwriter,** (40 cps), *Printmaster,* (55 cps). \$950/\$1299  
We carry a full range of form handling options.

### Floppy Disk Drives

**TANDON TM 100-2, DD/DS, 360K.** \$185  
**1/2 HEIGHT DISK DRIVES** From SHUGART, TEAC, PC, XT & AT compatible. \$119

### Hard Discs

Micro Mart carries all the major brands. If you don't see it — ask for it.

### PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS

**P-10, 20 & 50,** auto boot, int. & ext. Start @ \$845

**SYSGEN 10 & 20 Meg** w/streamer tape. \$2395/\$2795

**SYSGEN Image & Quickfile,** streamer tape back-up for your IBM XT & AT.

### BERNOULLI

**TECHNOLOGY Hard Disc** Subsystems. \$2895

**MAYNARD** Complete line of hard disc subsystems.

**EMERALD** Hard disc drives w/back-up.

### Chips

**INTEL 8087** High speed coproc. \$169  
**64K RAMCHIPS.** \$35/64K  
**256K RAMCHIPS.** \_\_\_\_\_

### Multifunction Boards

We have a complete line of multifunction bds. compatible with the Portable, AT, XT, & Jr.

**SIX PAK 64-384K,** multifunc. \_\_\_\_\_

**MEGAPLUS 64-512K,** max. 8 func. \_\_\_\_\_

**I/O PLUS Ser.,** Clk., Splr., Ramdisk, opt. 2nd Ser., Par. & Game. \_\_\_\_\_

**QUADRAM QUADBOARD,** 64-384K, multifunc. \$259

**TECMAR CAPTAIN,** 64-384K, multifunc. \$249

**TALLTREE J-RAM II,** 0-512K, w/software. \_\_\_\_\_

**TALLTREE J-RAM IIX,** 0-512K, w/software. \$129

**MICROLOG BABY BLUE II,** 64-256K, Z80 coproc., + software. \_\_\_\_\_

**ORCHID PC Blossom,** 64-384K, w/opt. PCnet Piggy-Back. \$259

**MAYNARD** Complete line. \_\_\_\_\_

### Graphic Cards

**STB Graphics Plus II,** color & mono, w/par. port & software. \$369

**HERCULES** Mono & color graphics cards support Lotus. \_\_\_\_\_

**PLANTRONICS ColorPlus +,** HiRes color bd., par. port w/software. \_\_\_\_\_

**TECMAR Graphics Master,** HiRes color & mono supports Lotus. \$459

**QUADRAM QUADCOLOR I & II,** color cards. \_\_\_\_\_

**PARADISE SYSTEM** Multi-display or Modular Graphics Cards, color & mono, par. port. Starting @ \$299

### Software

#### Accounting

**SORCIM/IUS** Complete line including windows. \_\_\_\_\_

**BPI ACCOUNTING** Complete line. \_\_\_\_\_

#### Spreadsheets & Integrated Packages

**ASHTON-TATE Framework.** \$345

**LOTUS Symphony and Lotus.** \_\_\_\_\_

**MICROSOFT MultiPlan,** w/templates. \_\_\_\_\_

**MDBS Knowledge Man.** \_\_\_\_\_

**SORCIM SuperCalc 3, Vers. 2.0** \_\_\_\_\_

**SPI Open Access.** \_\_\_\_\_

#### Enhancements & Utilities

**SOFTCRAFT Fancy Font.** \_\_\_\_\_

**FOX & GELLER** Complete line of enhancements for dBase II, III & Rbase 4000. \_\_\_\_\_

**NORTON Utilities.** \$65

**ROSESOFT ProKey 3.0.** \$89

Atlanta, New Orleans, Nashville, Miami, Tampa, Orlando

# Advice. Price.

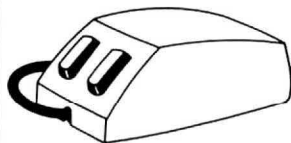
## CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE

Copy II PC.	\$35
ATI Training.	\$55
SOFTSTYLE Set FX + and Printworks. Printer control packages.	
SIDEWAYS Inverts printout.	\$45
BORLAND Sidekick.	\$39
LIVING VIDEO TEXT Think Tank.	
Compilers & Language Tools	
LATTICE C-Compilers.	\$299
MICROSOFT Complete line.	
WORDTECH The dBase compiler.	
DIGITAL RESEARCH Complete line.	
BORLAND Turbo Pascal, Turbo Toolbox and more.	\$39/each

### Graphics & CAD

Zsoft PC Paint Brush, mouse driven graphics.	\$95
DECISION RESOURCES	
ChartMaster/Sign-Master pkgs.	
AUTODESK AutoCAD. Complete line.	Start @ \$745
ENERTRONICS Energraphics, graphics & CAD package.	
MICROPRO ChartStar.	

Microsoft Mouse. Bus or serial mechanical mouse, comes with Mouse Menu software. Works with WORD and other popular software. \$159



PC Mouse, from Mouse Systems. Serial optical 3-button mouse with Pop-Up™ Menus and PC Paint software. Preconfigured for all the most popular software. \$159

MICROSOFT Chart.	
DIGITAL RESEARCH Presentation Master.	
Communications	
MICROSTUF CROSSTALK XVI.	\$99
HAYES SMARTCOM II.	
Word Processors	
MULTIMATE w/Spelling checker & tutorial.	\$259
SAMNA III, wd. processor.	
MICROSOFT Word, w/or w/out mouse.	
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe.	
MICROPRO WordStar Pro Pack & Series2000.	\$245
SSI WordPerfect.	
WORDMARC Wordmarc.	
Office & Project Planning	
Call for our Tax and Tax Planning packages.	
HARVARD Harvard Project Manager.	\$249
IUS Easy SalesPro.	
MICROSOFT Project.	
Data Base Managers	
MICRORIM 4000 or 6000, Report Writer & Clout options.	

## GMS SYSTEMS Power-base.

WARNER SOFTWARE The desk organizer.	
ASHTON-TATE dBase II & III.	
MICROSTUF Infoscope.	

## Modems

HAYES Smartmodem 300, 1200, & 1200B.	\$199/\$469/\$329
RIXON 1200-4800 BAUD sync. & async. models.	
ANCHOR AUTOMATION Signalman Mark XII.	\$259
VEN-TEL 1200 BAUD Half Card for the IBM Portable & XT.	
POPCOM Popcom, int. and ext. w/voice & data comm.	

## Miscellaneous

## Hardware

## & Accessories

DYSAN Diskettes, PC, XT & AT compatible.	
MICRO MART Diskettes	
DS/DD, 7 yr. war.	\$19/10
KEYTRONICS 5150 & 5151.	
Keyboards.	
LQ SHEET FEEDERS Sheet feeders.	
CURTIS Accessories.	
HAYES Mach II & Mach III joysticks.	
PENCEPT Penpad, software avail.	\$775
TOUCHSTONE TECHNOLOGY	
Touchstone I. Ten key pad w/ cursor control.	
QUADRAM MICROFAZER, print buffer, 8-128K.	
TRIPPELITE Back up power supply 200-1000 watts, and ISOBAR surge protectors, 4 & 8 plug.	

## Monitors & CRT's

PGS MAX 12, amber, 720h x 350v.	
PGS SR-12, 690h x 480v, w/dual scan cd.	
PGS HX-12, 690 Dot RGB.	
QUADRAM QUADCHROME, 690 Dot RGB.	\$439
AMDEK COLOR 300, 500, 600, 700, 710, 725, new complete line of HiRes RGB's w/new low prices.	
AMDEK 300A/300G, composite monitors.	\$139/\$129
AMDEK 310A, amber w/3 yr. war.	
WYSE Terminals, 100, 75, 50, entire line in stock.	



Micro Mart has financing options available. Ask for a Micro Mart Blue Chip Credit Card application today.

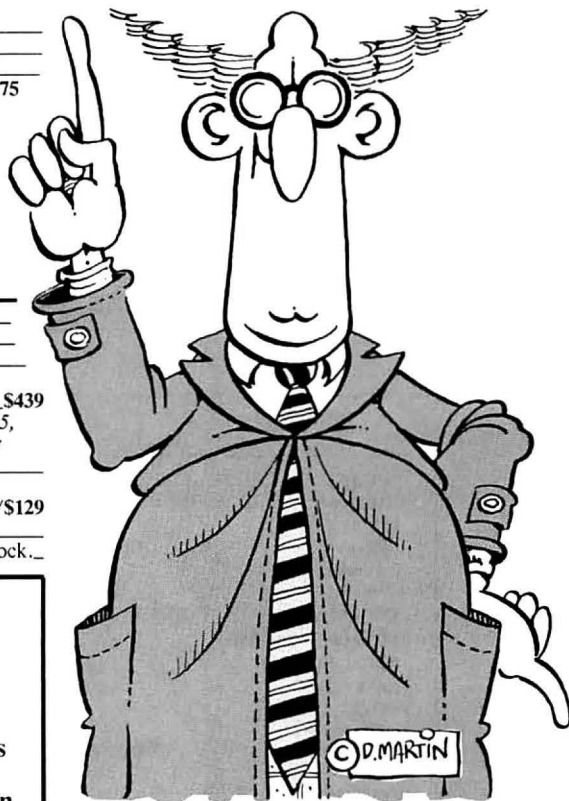
## Service & Repairs

- \*On-Site—We have hundreds of service locations nationally.
- \*Depot—Our National Service Center is one of the fastest in the US.
- \*We have—A wide variety of services available. Just call us.

© Copyright Micro Mart 1984.  
Technology Corporate Campus  
3159 Campus Drive  
Norcross, Georgia 30071

For information or the store location nearest you, call

# (404) 449-8089



America's PC Specialist.

# MICRO MART™

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. AT&T, Leading Edge, Mindset, Microsoft, Mouse Systems and their products, respectively, are trademarks of AT&T Information Systems, Leading Edge Products Inc., Mindset Corporation, Microsoft Corporation and Mouse Systems Corporation. All Prices are subject to change without notice.

Ft. Lauderdale, Louisville, Tyson's Corner, Rockville, Pittsburgh.

Circle 112 on reader service card

# LOOK WHO BUYS SOFTWARE FROM US!

IBM • XEROX • NCR  
CHEVRON • GTE • SPERRY  
JFK SPACE CENTER • ARAMCO  
AT&T • BENDIX • PRICE WATERHOUSE  
HEWLETT PACKARD • GENERAL ELECTRIC  
GENERAL DYNAMICS • TRW • KAISER CEMENT

If you order software from us, you're in good company. You see, some of our best customers are America's biggest corporations.

Maybe they're attracted by our low, low prices (big companies are price-conscious too!).

Or maybe when you're an "IBM", you're looking for something extra. Like the personal service, giant inventory, and in-depth technical support you'll find at 800-SOFTWARE.

You see, when you call us, we'll take care of you like our business depends on it. Because it does. Which means when you place an order, you can be sure we'll fill it promptly. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is keeping tabs on your order every step of the way.

Most important, we'll be there if you need us after your software arrives. We'll make sure that you'll receive the finest technical support and customer

service in the industry. And that's a promise. If you purchase in large quantities, you'll be delighted by the service our National Accounts Program provides.

Next time you're looking for low price and great service, do what IBM, General Electric, and a lot of other big companies do. Pick up the phone and give us a call.

We'll show you why some hard-headed companies buy their software from us.

## CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRICES:

Lotus 1-2-3 \$309	dBase II/III \$299/\$379	Framework \$379	WordStar 2000/2000 Plus \$269/\$329
Lotus Symphony \$439	Crosstalk \$105	SuperCalc 3 \$209	Hayes Modems 1200/1200B \$489/\$409
AMDEK™ Monitors CALL	LIFETREE™ Volkswriter Deluxe \$179	Fortran \$269 All Other Products CALL	
ASHTON-TATE™ dBase II/III \$299/\$379 Framework \$379 Friday! \$219	LOTUS™ 1-2-3 \$309 Symphony \$439	MICROSTUF™ Crosstalk \$105	
AST™ PRODUCTS CALL	MAXELL™ DISKETTES CALL	MULTIMATE™ \$299	
ATI™ & CDEX™ TRAINING CALL	MEMOREX™ DISKETTES CALL	NORTON UTILITIES™ \$59	
DIGITAL RESEARCH™ CALL	MICROPRO® WordStar 2000/2000 Plus \$269/\$329 WordStar Pro Package/P.P. Plus \$259/\$359	QUADRAM™ CALL	
FOX & GELLER™ CALL	InfoStar \$239	ROSESOFT™ Pro Key \$99	
HAYES™ Smartmodems 1200/1200B \$489/\$409 All Other Products CALL	ChartStar \$99 TelMerge \$99 All Other Products CALL	SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS™ PFS: File/Graph/Write \$84 PFS: Report \$75	
HERCULES™ Graphic Card \$325	MICRORIM™ RBase 4000 \$289	SORCIM/IUS™ SuperCalc 2/3 \$159/\$209 EasyWriter II System \$185 IUS Easy Business Accounting \$299/mod. CALL All Other Products CALL	
IMSI™ 4-Point Graphics \$99 PC Paintbrush \$99	MICROSOFT® Multiplan \$149 Word w/Mouse \$299	WESTERN UNION EASY LINK® FREE PLUS MUCH, MUCH MORE! CALL	

## WE ALSO CARRY HUNDREDS OF OTHER PRODUCTS!



WRITE:  
800-SOFTWARE, INC.  
940 Dwight Way  
Berkeley, CA 94710

Copyright 800-Software 1984  
Microsoft is a registered trademark.

# 800-SOFTWARE

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE:  
800-227-4587 or 415-644-3611

Circle 214 on reader service card

- ☐ Dealer inquiries welcome.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available through our National Accounts Program.
- ☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call in advance.
- ☐ Call for shipping charges. Overnight delivery available.
- ☐ We do not add surcharge for credit card purchases.
- ☐ Prices may change. Above prices are for IBM-PC and compatibles.
- ☐ International orders welcome:
- ☐ TELEEX #51743 800SOFTWARE UD
- ☐ Compuserve Key Word "GO-EH."
- ☐ Member of Direct Marketing Association and Better Business Bureau.

# Now make your PC paint.



Make it draw. Shade. Color. Erase. Create perfect circles. Ellipses. Rectangles. With the touch of a button. Print on screen and off in a variety of type fonts. Gothic. Roman. Old English. Script. Print in light. Medium. Bold. Italicize. Underline. Outline. Kern. Make it print in a wide range

of point sizes. Make it cut. Make it paste.

Make it all happen in one package. With Tecmar's Graphics Master™ Board and PC Paintbrush\* Software.

Make a trip to your dealer for a demonstration. Or, make a call to Tecmar for the dealer nearest you. (216) 349-0600.



**Tecmar**  
THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

\*Registered trademark of the ZSoft Corp.

Circle 190 on reader service card

# Introducing Pop-Ups™

6 desk tool programs  
only a keystroke away.



Imagine: one keystroke puts a calculator, a notepad, or a host of other tools into windows on your screen! Even in the middle of Wordstar™, 1-2-3™ or other programs, you can have instant access to . . .



**Pop-Up Calculator** One keystroke instantly displays a full-function calculator on your screen! Enter your figures on the numeric keypad and watch them appear on the tape display. It will move the total into your program for you! **\$39.95**, including Pop-Up AlarmClock.



**Pop-Up Notepad** Now, the touch of a key pops up a notepad window for jotting down your thoughts or reviewing your notes. You may even use it as a handy address and phone directory! Print out your ideas or copy them to a file for later reference! **\$39.95** including Pop-Up AlarmClock.



**Pop-Up Calendar** You're developing a production schedule on your PC and you find yourself squinting at the wall across the room to see the calendar. No longer! Strike a key and up pops a calendar that windows 3 months at a time. And there's room for 30 messages on your calendar to highlight special dates! **\$19.95**, including Pop-Up AlarmClock.



**Pop-Up TeleComm** With a modem, your computer can now autodial a number, retrieve information, and insert it into an application program at the touch of a key! You have instant access to Dow Jones™, data bases, or even the computer across the room! **\$79.95**, including Pop-Up AlarmClock.



**Pop-Up PopDOS** From the middle of an application, just hit a key to pop up a menu of commonly-used DOS functions. Delete a file, check disk space, look at a directory, and more . . . all without exiting your program! **\$39.95**, including Pop-Up AlarmClock.



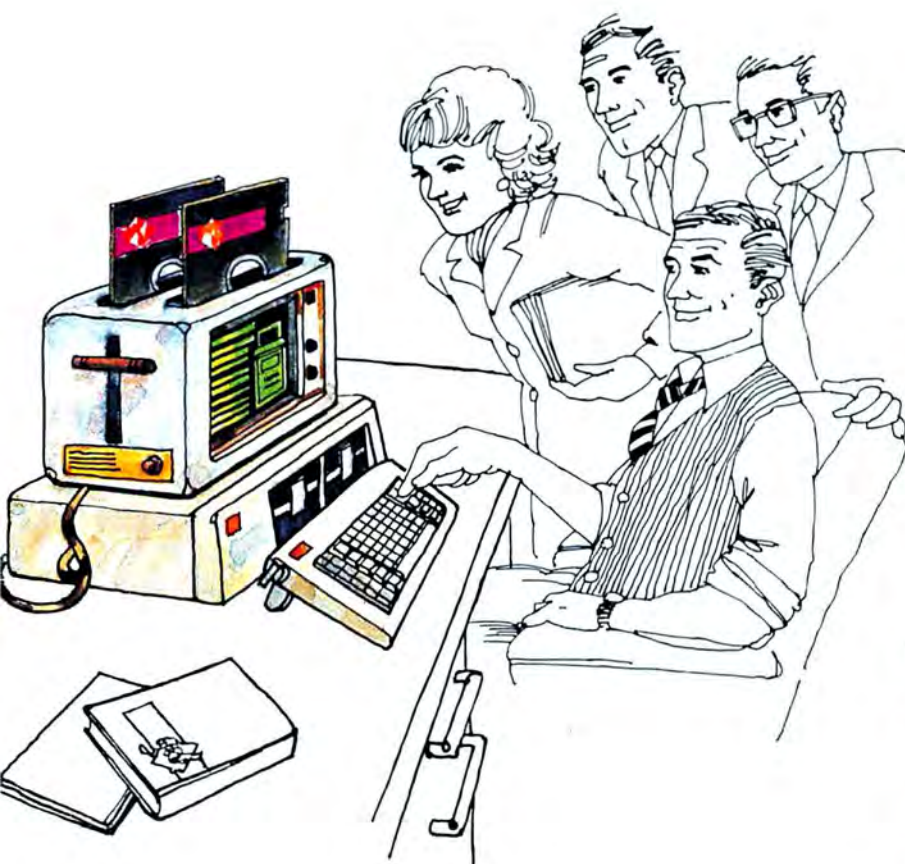
**Pop-Up Alarm Clock** It's a clock and more! Set messages in advance that will "pop up" on your screen to remind you of appointments. Pop-Up Alarm Clock has a stopwatch, optional hourly chimes, a "snooze alarm" and it will even run programs for you when you're not there! Go ahead — lose yourself in your work. Your PC will keep track of time for you!  
**\$19.95 FREE** with the purchase of any Pop-Up, or see coupon.

Work more efficiently — with Pop-Ups from Bellsoft.  
Available at computer stores nationwide.

## BELLSOFT

Pop-Ups are designed for use on the IBM PC, XT, PCjr and compatibles operating under MS-DOS or PC-DOS.

Pop-Up and Pop-Ups are trademarks of Bellsoft, Inc. Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro Corp. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Co. Dow Jones is a trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.



**FREE Pop-Up™ Alarm Clock!**

To show you these remarkable tools on your PC, we'll give you your own Pop-Up Alarm Clock on an IBM PC diskette. Take this coupon and \$2 to your dealer or send it, along with \$5 postage and handling to Bellsoft.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Bellsoft, Inc., 2820 Northrup Way  
Bellevue, WA 98004  
(206) 828-7282

Cash value 1/20¢